

# ANATOMY IN DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING

THIRD EDITION

Peter Fleckenstein Jørgen Tranum-Jensen

WILEY Blackwell

# Anatomy in Diagnostic Imaging

# Dedicated to our inquiring students

# Anatomy in Diagnostic Imaging

### Peter Fleckenstein

Emeritus Chief Radiologist and Lecturer of Radiological Anatomy University of Copenhagen Denmark

## Jørgen Tranum-Jensen MD

Professor of Anatomy
Panuminstituttet
University of Copenhagen
Denmark

Co-author:

# Peter Sand Myschetzky MD

Chief Radiologist
Department of Radiology
Gentofte Hospital
University of Copenhagen
Denmark

THIRD EDITION

This third edition first published 2014, © Peter Fleckenstein, Jørgen Tranum-Jensen and Peter Sand Myschetzky. First edition 1993 © Munksgaard/Blackwell/Saunders, second edition 2001 © Munksgaard/Blackwell

Registered office: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, The Atrium, Southern Gate, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 8SQ, UK

Editorial offices: 9600 Garsington Road, Oxford, OX4 2DQ, UK

The Atrium, Southern Gate, Chichester, West Sussex, PO19 8SQ, UK

111 River Street, Hoboken, NJ 07030-5774, USA

For details of our global editorial offices, for customer services and for information about how to apply for permission to reuse the copyright material in this book please see our website at www.wiley.com/wiley-blackwell

The right of the author to be identified as the author of this work has been asserted in accordance with the UK Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise, except as permitted by the UK Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988, without the prior permission of the publisher.

Designations used by companies to distinguish their products are often claimed as trademarks. All brand names and product names used in this book are trade names, service marks, trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The publisher is not associated with any product or vendor mentioned in this book. This publication is designed to provide accurate and authoritative information in regard to the subject matter covered. It is sold on the understanding that the publisher is not engaged in rendering professional services. If professional advice or other expert assistance is required, the services of a competent professional should be sought.

The contents of this work are intended to further general scientific research, understanding, and discussion only and are not intended and should not be relied upon as recommending or promoting a specific method, diagnosis, or treatment by physicians for any particular patient. The publisher and the author make no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this work and specifically disclaim all warranties, including without limitation any implied warranties of fitness for a particular purpose. In view of ongoing research, equipment modifications, changes in governmental regulations, and the constant flow of information relating to the use of medicines, equipment, and devices, the reader is urged to review and evaluate the information provided in the package insert or instructions for each medicine, equipment, or device for, among other things, any changes in the instructions or indication of usage and for added warnings and precautions. Readers should consult with a specialist where appropriate. The fact that an organization or Website is referred to in this work as a citation and/or a potential source of further information does not mean that the author or the publisher endorses the information the organization or Website may provide or recommendations it may make. Further, readers should be aware that Internet Websites listed in this work may have changed or disappeared between when this work was written and when it is read. No warranty may be created or extended by any promotional statements for this work. Neither the publisher nor the author shall be liable for any damages arising herefrom.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data

Fleckenstein, Peter, author.

Anatomy in diagnostic imaging / Peter Fleckenstein, Jørgen Tranum-Jensen; co-author, Peter Sand Myschetzky. – Third edition.

p.; cm.
Includes index.
ISBN 978-1-4051-3991-5 (pbk.)
I. Tranum-Jensen, Jørgen, author. II. Myschetzky, Peter Sand, author. III. Title.
[DNLM: 1. Anatomy–Atlases. 2. Diagnostic Imaging–Atlases. QS 17]
RC78.7.D53
616.07'54022–dc23

2013049538

A catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library.

Wiley also publishes its books in a variety of electronic formats. Some content that appears in print may not be available in electronic books.

Cover image: courtesy of Peter Fleckenstein and Jørgen Tranum-Jensen Cover design by Sarah Dickinson

Set in 10/13.5 pt Meridien by Toppan Best-set Premedia Limited

### Preface to the third edition

Almost 20 years have passed since the first edition of *Anatomy in Diagnostic Imaging* was published, and encouraged by the receipt of the second edition we felt it was time to prepare this third edition, maintaining the scope of the previous editions, as an all-round reference collection of fully interpreted normal images, addressing students as well as professional medical personnel working with diagnostic imaging.

We have made a special effort to elaborate on MR imaging of the major joints, shoulder, elbow, hip, knee and ankle imaged in two or three planes. A CT series of the skull has been added and the CT series of the brain has been replaced by a new series. The section on obstetric ultrasonography has been considerably expanded to cover all standard examinations performed during a normal pregnancy. Further, we have added an MR series of the orbit and a new series of the lumbar spine, and other images have been supplemented or replaced.

The introductory chapter has been revised and updated, still with the scope that it should be nothing more than an understandable introduction to the imaging techniques and principles presented in the book.

# Acknowledgements

During the preparation of the third edition we have again profited from the generous help of many colleagues: Connie Jørgensen, Rigshospitalet, Copenhagen; Anne-Mette Leffers, Hamlet Private Hospital, Copenhagen; Peter Oturai, Rigshospitalet, Copenhagen; Henrik Lundell, Hvidovre Hospital, Copenhagen and Martin Vinten, Glostrup Hospital, Copenhagen, together with colleagues and staff at the X-ray Department of Gentofte Hospital, and our thanks also go to photographer Keld Ottosen, Department of Cellular and Molecular Medicine, University of Copenhagen for skillful help with the photographic plates.

We also wish to thank Wiley Blackwell for their excellent collaboration and patience during the preparation of this third edition.

Finally, we cannot sink deeper into the bottomless debt of gratitude to our families for allowing us again to spend countless, but exciting hours preparing this third edition.

Peter Fleckenstein Jørgen Tranum-Jensen Peter Sand Myschetzky

#### **Contents**

# Principles and Techniques in Diagnostic Imaging

#### Techniques based on X-rays

The generation and nature of X-rays, 3 Interactions of X-rays with matter, 4 Conventional imaging with X-rays, 6 Digital radiography, 10 Computed X-ray tomography, 12 X-ray contrast enhancing media, 17

# Techniques based on nuclear magnetic resonance

Principles of MR scanning, 19 MR imaging modes and pulse sequences, 29

#### Techniques based on ultrasound reflection

The generation and nature of ultrasound, 34 Interactions of ultrasound with matter, 35 Ultrasound imaging modes, 37 The Doppler shift and Doppler imaging, 39

#### Techniques based on radioisotope emissions

Scintigraphy, 41

Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) and positron emission tomography (PET), 42

#### Principles of nomenclature and positioning, 44

#### **Upper Limb**

#### Shoulder and arm

Shoulder, a-p X-ray, 49
Shoulder, axial X-ray, 49
Clavicle, a-p X-ray, 50
Scapula, oblique X-ray, 50
Shoulder and arm, a-p X-ray, child one year, 50
Shoulder and arm, a-p X-ray, child 5 years, 51
Shoulder and arm, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP, scintigraphy, child 12 years, 51
Shoulder, axial MR series, 52–59
Shoulder, coronal MR series, 61–65
Arm, upper third, axial MR, 66
Arm, middle, axial MR, 66

#### Elbow

Elbow, a-p X-ray, 67 Elbow, lateral X-ray, 67 Elbow, axial MR series, 68–72 Elbow, sagittal MR, 73–74

#### **Forearm**

Forearm, a-p X-ray, 75 Forearm, a-p X-ray, child 2 years, 76 Forearm, supinated, middle, axial CT, 77 Forearm, pronated, middle, axial MR, 77

#### Wrist and hand

Wrist, dorso-volar X-ray, 78
Wrist, lateral X-ray, 78
Wrist and hand, axial CT series, 79–82
Metacarpus and fingers, axial CT, 82
Wrist, coronal MR, 83
Wrist, carpal tunnel, coronal MR, 83
Hand, left, dorso-volar X-ray, 84
Skeletal age of hand, 84
Hand development, male, 85
Hand development, female, 89
Hand, senescent, dorso-volar X-ray, 93
Hand, dorso-volar, 99m Tc-MDP, scintigraphy, child 12 years, 93

#### Arteries and veins

Shoulder, a-p X-ray, arteriography (digital subtraction), 94 Forearm, a-p X-ray, arteriography, 94 Hand, dorso-volar X-ray, arteriography (digital subtraction) Radial dominance, 95 Shoulder, a-p X-ray, phlebography, 96

#### **Lower Limb**

#### **Pelvis**

Pelvis, female, a-p X-ray, tilted, 99
Pelvis, male, a-p X-ray, tilted, 99
Sacro-iliac joints, axial CT (bone settings), 100
Pelvis, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP scintigraphy, 100

#### Hip and thigh

Hip, a-p X-ray, 101
Hip, X-ray, Lauenstein projection, 101
Pelvis, a-p X-ray, child 3 months, 102
Pelvis, X-ray, child 7 years, 102
Hip, axial CT, 103
Hip and male pelvis, axial MR series, 104–112
Hip and male pelvis, coronal MR series, 113–115
Hip, child, 3 months, coronal US, 115
Thigh, axial MR, 116–117

#### Knee

Knee, a-p X-ray, 118Knee, flexed, lateral X-ray, 118Knee, half flexed, tilted X-ray ("intercondylar notch projection"), 119Knee, flexed, axial X-ray, 119

**CONTENTS** vii

Patella variation (2%), a-p X-ray, 119 Knee, flexed, lateral X-ray, old age, 120 Knee, child 11 years, lateral X-ray, 120 Knee and leg, newborn, a-p X-ray, 121

Knee, 99m Tc-MDP, a-p scintigraphy, child 12 years, 121

Knee, axial MR series, 122–127 Knee, sagittal MR series, 128–136 Knee, coronal MR series, 138–141

#### Leg

Leg, a-p X-ray, 142 Leg, child 6 years, a-p X-ray, 143 Leg, a-p X-ray, child 1 year, 144 Leg, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP, scintigraphy, child 12 years, 144 Leg, middle, axial MR, 145 Leg, lower fourth, axial MR, 145

#### Ankle and foot

Ankle, a-p X-ray, 146
Ankle, lateral X-ray, 146
Foot, dorso-plantar X-ray, 147
Foot, lateral X-ray, 148
Foot, oblique X-ray, 148
Foot, oblique X-ray, child 3 months, 149
Foot, dorso-plantar X-ray, child 5 years, 149
Ankle and foot, axial MR series, 150–162
Ankle and foot, sagittal MR series, 163–169
Ankle, coronal MR series, 170–171
Metatarsus, cross-section MR, 172
Foot, 99m Tc-MDP, scintigraphy, child 14 years, 172

#### Arteries and veins

Iliac and femoral arteries, a-p X-ray, arteriography, 173 Popliteal artery, lateral X-ray, arteriography, 173 Deep veins of lower limb, slightly rotated, a-p X-ray, 174 Deep veins of leg, a-p X-ray, rotational series, 175

#### Lymphatics

Lymphatics of lower limb, a-p X-ray, lymphography, 176

#### Spine

#### **Cervical spine**

Cervical spine, a-p X-ray, 179
Atlas and axis, a-p X-ray, through open mouth, 179
Cervical spine, lateral X-ray, 180
Cervical spine, oblique X-ray, 180
Atlas and axis, axial CT, 181
Atlas and axis, coronal CT, 181
Cervical spine, axial CT, 182
Cervical spine, median MR, 183
Cervical spine, para-median MR, 183

#### Thoracic spine

Thoracic spine, a-p X-ray, 184 Thoracic spine, lateral X-ray, 185 Thoracic spine, axial CT, 186

#### **Lumbar spine**

Lumbar spine, a-p X-ray, 187
Lumbar spine, lateral X-ray, 188
Lumbar spine, oblique X-ray, 189
Sacrum, lateral X-ray, 189
Lumbar spine, axial CT series, 190–191
Lumbar spine, sagittal MR series, 192–194
Lumbar spine, coronal MR series, 195
Lumbar spine, L5/S1, tilted axial MR, 196
Thoracic spine, axial CT, myelography, 198
Lumbar spine, axial CT, myelography, 198
Thoracolumbar spine, lateral X-ray, newborn, 199
Thoracolumbar spine, lateral X-ray, child 12 years, 199
Thoracolumbar spine, lateral X-ray, old age, 200

#### Head

#### Skull

Skull, a-p X-ray, 203
Skull, lateral X-ray, 203
Skull, X-ray, Towne's projection, 204
Skull, lateral X-ray, old age, 204
Skull, a-p, tilted X-ray, child 5 months, 205
Skull, lateral X-ray, child 5 months, 205
Skull, lateral and posterior view, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP, scintigraphy, 206
Base of skull, axial CT, 206
Skull, axial CT series, 207–212
Head, coronal CT series, 213–218

#### Ear

Petrous bone, CT series, diagrammatic scout view, 219 Axial CT series, 219–223

#### Orbit

Lacrimal ducts, a-p X-ray, dacryography, 224 Eye, axial US, 224 Orbit, axial MR series, 225–228 Orbit, coronal MR, 229

#### **Paranasal sinuses**

Paranasal sinuses, a-p X-ray, 230 Paranasal sinuses, a-p, tilted X-ray, 230 Paranasal sinuses, coronal CT series, 231–234

#### Temporomandibular joint

Temporomandibular joint, oblique X-ray, transmaxillary, 235 Temporomandibular joint, oblique X-ray, 235 Temporomandibular joint, lateral X-ray, tomography, 236 Temporomandibular joint, coronal CT (bone settings), 236

#### **Teeth**

Teeth, adult, rotational panoramic X-ray, 237
Teeth, child 5 years, rotational panoramic X-ray, 238
Teeth, full mouth survey, X-ray, 239
Tooth, first premolar, X-ray, 240

#### Salivary glands

Parotid gland, oblique X-ray, sialography, 241 Submandibular gland, lateral X-ray, sialography, 241 viii CONTENTS

#### **Arteries**

Carotid arteries, lateral X-ray, arteriography, 242 Carotid arteries, lateral X-ray, digital subtraction arteriography, 242

#### **Brain**

Brain, axial CT series, 245–254 Brain, axial MR series, 255–275 Brain, coronal MR series, 276–304 Brain, sagittal MR series, 305–315

#### **Arteries and veins**

Brain arteries, MR angiography, circle of Willis, 316–319
Internal carotid artery, a-p X-ray, arteriography, 320
Cerebral veins, a-p X-ray, venous phase of arteriography (digital subtraction), 320
Internal carotid artery, lateral X-ray, arteriography, 321
Cerebral veins, lateral X-ray, venous phase of arteriography (digital subtraction), 321
Vertebral artery, a-p X-ray, arteriography, 322

Cerebral veins, a-p X-ray, venous phase of arteriography (digital subtraction), 322

Vertebral artery, lateral X-ray, arteriography, 323 Cerebral veins, lateral X-ray, venous phase of arteriography (digital subtraction), 323 Brain, arteries, CT angiography series, 324–326 Brain, child, CT angiography, 324

Newborn

Brain, newborn, US, 326-329

#### Neck

#### Larynx

Larynx, a-p X-ray, 333 Larynx, lateral X-ray, 333

#### **Pharvnx**

Pharynx, a-p X-ray, barium swallow, 334 Pharynx, lateral X-ray, barium swallow, 334

#### **Axial CT series**

Neck, axial CT series, 335–343 Thyrocervical trunk, X-ray, arteriography, 343

#### Thyroid gland

Thyroid gland, transverse section, US, 344 Thyroid gland, anterior view, <sup>131</sup>J-scintigraphy, 344

#### **Thorax**

#### Thoracic cage

Sternum, oblique X-ray, 347
Thoracic cage, a-p X-ray, 347
Thorax, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP, scintigraphy, 348
Thorax, a-p X-ray, child 1 month, 348
Thorax, p-a X-ray, deep inspiration, 349
Lungs, <sup>133</sup> Xe inhalation, scintigraphy, 349
Thorax, lateral X-ray, 350
Thorax of old age, lateral X-ray, 350

#### **Axial CT series**

Thorax, axial CT series, 351-383

#### Heart and great vessels

Heart, axial MR, 384 Heart, coronal MR, 385

Aortic arch and great arteries, a-p X-ray (slightly oblique), aortography, 386

Aortic arch and great arteries, oblique X-ray, aortography, 386

Heart, a-p, cardiac cineangiography, child, 387

Heart, lateral, cardiac cineangiography, child, 388

Pulmonary arteries, a-p X-ray, arteriography, 389

Pulmonary arteries, lateral X-ray, arteriography, 389

Left ventricle, lateral X-rays, cardiac angiography, 390

Left coronary artery, arteriography, 391

Right coronary artery, arteriography, 392

Mitral and aortic valve, parasternal, long axis sections, US, 393 Right and left ventricle, parasternal, short axis sections, US, 394 Mitral valve, parasternal, short axis section, US, 395 Aortic valve, parasternal, short axis section, US, 395

Cardiac four chambers, probe over apex, US, 395

#### **Esophagus**

Esophagus, a-p X-ray, barium swallow, 396 Esophagus, lateral X-ray, barium swallow, 396

#### **Breast**

Breast, young, oblique X-ray, mammography, 397 Breast, middle-age, oblique X-ray, mammography, 397 Breast, senescent, oblique X-ray, mammography, 398 Breast, lateral X-ray, ductography, 398

#### **Thoracic duct**

Thoracic duct, a-p X-ray lymphography, 399

#### **Abdomen**

#### **Axial CT series**

Abdomen, a-p X-ray, erect, 403 Abdomen, axial CT series, 404–415 Male pelvis, axial CT series, 416–419 Female pelvis, axial CT series, 420–424

#### Stomach

Stomach and duodenum, oblique X-ray, barium meal, double contrast, 425

Stomach and duodenum, lateral X-ray, barium meal, double contrast, 425

#### **Small intestine**

Duodenum, a-p X-ray, barium meal, double contrast, 426 Jejunum and ileum, a-p X-ray, barium meal, 426

#### Colon and rectum

Colon, a-p X-ray, barium enema, single contrast, 427 Colon, a-p X-ray, double contrast, 427 Rectum, a-p X-ray, double contrast, 428 Rectum, lateral X-ray, double contrast, 428 **CONTENTS** ix

#### Liver and pancreas

Biliary tract, a-p X-ray, endoscopic retrograde cholangiopancreatography (ERCP), 429

Biliary tract, 99m Tc-HIDA, scintigraphy, anterior view, 430

Gall bladder, subcostal sagittal section, US, 431

Liver, subcostal, tilted transverse section, US, 431

Upper abdomen, midline sagittal section, US, 432

Upper abdomen, transverse section, US, 432

Pancreatic ducts, a-p X-ray, endoscopic retrograde pancreatography, 434

Upper abdomen with pancreas, axial MR, 434

#### Spleen

Spleen and liver, a-p X-ray, spleno-portography, 435 Spleen, transverse intercostal section, US, 435

#### Arteries and veins

Abdominal aorta, sagittal section, US, 436 Abdominal aorta, a-p X-ray, aortography, 436

Celiac trunk, a-p X-ray, arteriography, 437

Portal vein, a-p X-ray, venous phase of celiac arteriography, 437

Superior mesenteric artery, a-p X-ray, arteriography, 438

Inferior mesenteric artery, a-p X-ray, arteriography, 438 Celiac trunk and superior mesenteric artery, variation (15%),

a-p X-ray, arteriography, 439

Superior mesenteric vein, a-p X-ray, transhepatic phlebography, 440

Inferior caval vein, a-p X-ray, phlebography, 440

#### Lymphatics

Lumbar lymph system, a-p X-ray, lymphography, first day, 441

Lumbar lymph nodes, a-p X-ray, lymphography, second day, 441 Lumbar lymph nodes, lateral X-ray, lymphography (second day), and intravenous urography, 442

Lumbar lymph nodes, axial CT, after lymphography and peroral contrast, 442

#### **Urogenital** system

#### **Kidney**

Urinary tract, a-p X-ray, i.v. urography, 445
Renal artery, a-p X-ray, arteriography, 445
Kidneys, axial CT, after intravenous and peroral contrast, 446
Kidneys, coronal MR, T1 weighted recording, 446
Kidney, longitudinal section, US, 447
Kidneys, 99mTc-hippuran, scintigraphy (renography), posterior

view, 447

#### Urinary bladder and urethra

Urinary bladder, male, a-p, tilted X-ray, i.v. urography, 448
Urinary bladder, female, a-p, tilted X-ray, i.v. urography, 448
Urethra, male, oblique X-ray, urethrography, 449
Urethra, female, lateral X-ray, kolpo-cysto-urethrography (KCU), micturating, 449

#### Male genital organs

Male pelvis, median MR, 450
Male pelvis, axial MR, 450
Male pelvis, coronal MR, 451
Penis and scrotum, coronal MR, 451
Penis, a-p X-ray, cavernosography, 452
Penis, lateral X-ray, cavernosography, 452
Testis, cross-section, US, 453
Prostate, transverse section, US, 453
Penis, cross-section, US, 454

#### Female genital organs/embryo

Uterus, a-p X-ray, hysterosalpingography (HSG), 455
Female pelvis, median MR, 455
Uterus, sagittal section, US, 456
Uterus, cross-section of uterine fundus, US, 456
Uterus, pregnant, sagittal section, US, 456
Ovary, US, 457
Embryo, gestational age (GA): 3w6d, 457
Embryo, GA: 7w6d, crown–rump length (CRL): 15 mm, 458
Embryo, GA: 8w2d, 458

#### **Fetus**

GA: 9w4d, CRL: 23 mm, 459 GA: 10w5d, CRL: 40 mm, 459 GA: 11w4d, head transverse, 459

GA: 12w3d, neck, nuchal translucency, sagittal,

460

GA: 14w5d, head, sagittal, 460 GA: 14w5d, brain, transverse, 460 GA: 14w6d, thorax, transverse, 461

GA: 15w0d, spine, frontal, 461 GA: 15w0d, spine, mid-sagittal, 461

GA: 15w2d, four chamber view of heart, 462

GA: 15w2d, aortic arch, 462

GA: 15w2d, upper abdomen, transverse, 462

GA: 15w2d, spine, frontal, 463 GA: 15w0d, male sex, 463 GA: 14w3d, leg, 463

Fetus, dichorionic twins, 464 GA: 19w1d, brain, transverse, 464

GA: 19w6d, brain, transverse, "Cerebellar view", 464 GA: 22w0d, brain and eyes, transverse, "Thalamic view",

GA: 21w1d, face, sagittal, 465

GA: 21w1d, face, frontal, 465

GA: 20w3d, lips, frontal, 466

GA: 19w0d, spine, sagittal, 466

GA: 19w4d, trunk, transverse, 466

GA: 21w0d, heart and great vessels, oblique, 467

GA: 19w5d, heart, "four chamber view", 467

GA: 21w4d, thorax and great vessels, transverse, 468

GA: 21w1d, heart and ductus arteriosus, 468

GA: 21w1d, umbilical vein, 469

GA: 19w0d, kidneys, frontal, 469

GA: 19w0d, kidney arteries, frontal, 469

X CONTENTS

GA: 19w6d, urinary bladder and umbilical arteries, 470

GA: 21w1d, abdomen, frontal, 470

GA: 21w1d, umbilicus, 470

GA: 18w6d, femur length (FL), ossified shaft: 30 mm, 471

GA: 22w2d, foot, 471 GA: 19w6d, forearm, 471 GA: 16w0d, hand, 472

GA: 23w0d, 3D imaging, 472

Fetus, 18 weeks, CRL = 140 mm, stillborn, a-p X-ray, 473 Fetus, 18 weeks, CRL = 140 mm, stillborn, lateral X-ray, 474

**Short Dictionary of Examination Procedures and Concepts in Diagnostic Imaging, 475** 

Index, 483

# Principles and Techniques in Diagnostic Imaging

Several physical principles are utilized in diagnostic imaging to visualize the structure, composition and functions of the living body. An elementary understanding of the imaging techniques and the basic physical principles is a prerequisite for full recognition of the diagnostic possibilities and for thorough and critical image interpretation.

This chapter is an introduction to the basic physical principles, the techniques and the concepts used in diagnostic imaging, avoiding undue technical details and strenuous mathematical formalisms.

# Techniques

X-ray
CT
MR
Ultrasound
Scintigraphy

# Techniques based on X-rays

#### The generation and nature of X-rays

X-rays occupy a range within the electromagnetic wave spectrum. For purposes of diagnostic imaging, useful wavelengths are between 0.06 and 0.006 nm. Unlike visible light, X-rays cannot be deflected by lenses or analogous devices. Diffraction and wave optics can therefore largely be ignored in diagnostic imaging with X-rays. It is useful to picture X-rays as linearly propagating streams of indivisible quanta of energy, *photons*. Accordingly, X-rays are commonly characterized by their photon energies rather than by their wavelengths or their wave frequency. Because X-rays are generated by conversion of the energy acquired by electrons accelerated through an electric field in the kilo-volt (kV) range, the convenient unit for X-ray photon energies is the kilo-electron-volt (keV); the diagnostic relevant range being 20–200 keV (Figure 1).

The propagation velocity (c) of electromagnetic waves is constant (*in vacuo*):  $3 \times 10^{17} \, \text{nm} \times \text{sec}^{-1}$ , and relates to wavelength ( $\lambda$ ) and frequency ( $\nu$ ) by:  $c = \lambda \times \nu$ .

Electromagnetic waves are emitted as discrete quanta of energy (photons). The energy (E) of a photon relates to its frequency (v) by:  $E = h \times v = \frac{h \times c}{\lambda}$ , where h is Planck's constant. If energy is expressed in keV and wavelength ( $\lambda$ ) in nanometers, the relation becomes:  $E = \frac{1.24}{\lambda}$ .

One electron volt (eV) is the energy acquired by an electron accelerated through a gradient of one volt.  $1000 \,\text{eV} = 1 \,\text{keV}$ .

#### The X-ray tube

The source of X-rays for diagnostic imaging is *the X-ray tube* (Figure 2) in which a narrow beam of electrons, emitted from an electrically heated tungsten filament (the cathode), is accelerated *in vacuo* and focused electrostatically to impinge the target anode that emits a small fraction (0.2–2%) of the incident electron energy as X-rays. The rest of the energy dissipates as heat in the anode, which usually is made from a tungsten alloy with high thermal stability, shaped as a disc and rotating at high speed to spread the thermal load evenly over a large area.

The energy (wavelength) of the X-rays generated by the tube is primarily controlled by adjustment of the electrical potential difference between the cathode and the anode, *the* 

accelerating voltage. The high voltage is generated by rectification and high voltage transformation of common 50– $60\,\mathrm{Hz}$  alternating current (AC) which has been converted up to some  $50,000\,\mathrm{Hz}$  AC. Evening-out is incomplete and the high voltage is rippled. The ripple is expressed as the difference between the peak and the minimum voltage in per cent of the peak voltage and mounts to 5– $10\,\%$  in most high voltage generators. The high voltage setting of an X-ray unit usually refers to the peak voltage and is denoted kVp to indicate this fact.

The intensity of X-rays produced by the tube at a given voltage setting is determined by the number of electrons hitting the anode, that is, the current carried by the electrons through the vacuum from the cathode to the anode, termed the beam (or tube) current and expressed in milliamperes (mA). For accelerating voltages above some 40 kV (the saturation voltage), the beam current is largely determined by the cathode filament temperature only and can be regulated by the filament heating current supply.

The quantity (dose) of X-rays delivered by the tube is proportional to the time the beam current flows and is conveniently expressed as milliampere seconds (*mAs*).

The X-ray photons emitted by the anode distribute with varying intensity over a spectrum with a maximum set by the peak accelerating voltage of the tube. Thus, the X-ray beam is polychromatic. Even if the accelerating voltage is constant (not rippled) the beam is still highly polychromatic due to the nature of the process by which X-rays are generated at the anode ("bremsstrahlung"), not to be elaborated here.

Photons with energies below some 20 keV are useless for most radiography purposes because they cannot penetrate the body parts examined. Still they are harmful because their energy is absorbed superficially in the irradiated tissue, especially the skin. Insertion of thin aluminum or copper plates, *filters*, in the path of the X-ray beam removes these unwanted low energy photons (Figure 3). The mean photon energy thereby increases; the beam is said to be *hardened*. Mammography employs the lowest photon energies in diagnostic X-ray imaging, around 25–30 keV, in order to optimize detection of the very small differences in X-ray absorption between normal and cancerous tissue.

The X-ray tube is surrounded by a lead shield with a window that permits passage of the X-rays. The size and shape of the window, *the aperture*, can be varied by means of adjustable *diaphragms* (Figure 2). The X-rays radiate from the tube as a diverging bundle originating from the area on the anode hit by the electron beam, *the "focus"*, and limited by

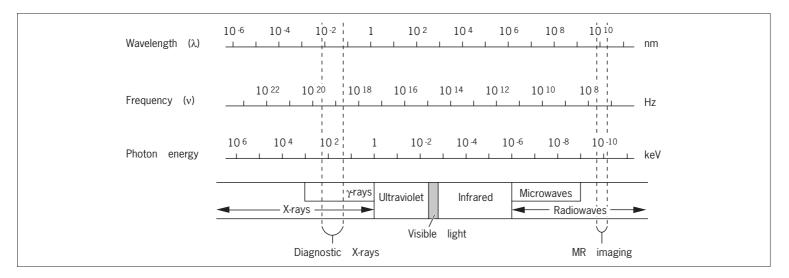
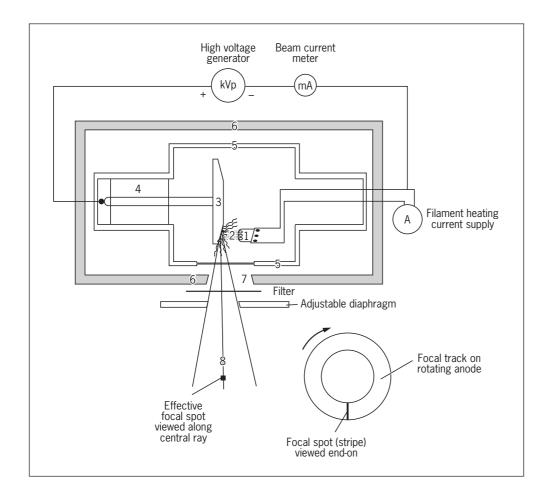


Figure 1 The electromagnetic wave spectrum, given by wavelength, frequency and photon energy.



**Figure 2** Diagrammatic presentation of the basic elements of a diagnostic X-ray tube. Details of circuitry are not given.

- 1: Cathode filament
- 2: Electron beam
- 3: Rotating anode
- 4: Anode motor drive
- 5: Vacuum tube
- 6: Lead shield
- 7: Window
- 8: Central ray

the tube exit aperture. The axis of the bundle is called *the central ray*, and the focus viewed along this axis is called *the effective focal spot*. The smaller this spot, the better the resolution in the radiograph. They are mostly in the order of 1 mm<sup>2</sup> or less; in mammography down to 0.1 mm<sup>2</sup> which allows detection of the tiny calcium deposits often found in malignant mammary tumors.

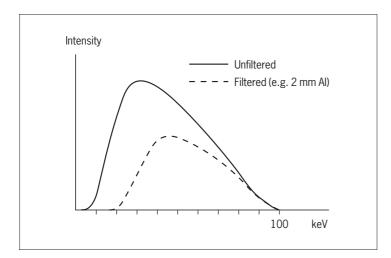
The X-ray beam should always be restricted by the diaphragms to illuminate the minimally required area of the body to minimize radiation exposure. This adjustment is called *collimation*.

#### Interactions of X-rays with matter

At the X-ray energies applied in diagnostic imaging, three types of interaction are to be considered: elastic scatter, the photoelectric effect, and inelastic (Compton) scatter.

*Elastic scatter* is an interaction whereby photons undergo a change of direction without loss of energy. This type of scatter takes place at all diagnostically relevant photon energies, but accounts for only a few per cent of the total scatter.

The photoelectric effect (Figure 4) is an interaction in which the incident X-ray photon delivers all of its energy to an



**Figure 3** The effect of filtering on the distribution of photon energies in the X-ray beam from a 100 kVp tube.

Even the unfiltered beam has been "filtered" by passage through the wall of the X-ray tube whereby the lowest energies have been rejected. Additional filtering lowers the overall intensity, but increases the mean photon energy.

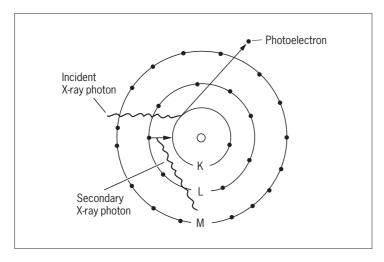
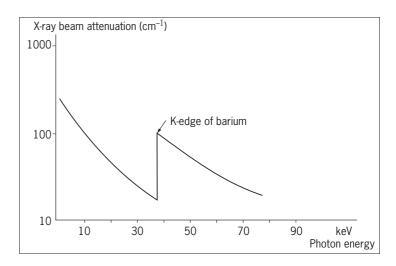


Figure 4 The photoelectric interaction.

atom which in turn releases this energy in the form of an electron, a photoelectron, which is ejected from one of the inner electron shells of the atom at high speed. An electron from one of the outer shells soon "falls in" to fill the vacancy, and energy is concomitantly released in the form of a new X-ray photon, emitted in a random direction and with an energy that is characteristic for the particular element. This secondary photon is of lower energy than the exiting photon. It may emerge as secondary radiation from the object, but is mostly absorbed by new interactions. The atom is left ionized, and the released electron collides with other atoms and causes a large number of secondary ionizations. The photoelectric effect is strong when the incident photon energy is just moderately higher than the binding energy of an inner shell electron. Only the two electrons in the innermost shell, the K-shell, have binding energies sufficiently high to engage in photoelectric interactions within



**Figure 5** The K-edge effect. X-ray absorption increases steeply at photon energies equal to the binding energy of the K-shell electrons of an element, a so-called K-edge.

Table 1

Element	K-edge (keV)		
Carbon	0.3		
Nitrogen	0.4		
Oxygen	0.5		
Phosphorus	2.1		
Calcium	4.0		
Iodine	33.2		
Barium	37.4		
Lead	88.1		
Iron	7.1		

the diagnostically relevant X-ray energy range. The photon energy, just sufficient to release a photoelectron from the K-shell, is denoted a *K-edge*, because the X-ray attenuation increases steeply as a threshold phenomenon at this energy level (Figure 5). The K-edges have characteristic values for different elements (Table 1). In soft tissues composed of lighter elements (C, N, O), photoelectric attenuation becomes quantitatively unimportant at photon energies above some 35 keV. Because the binding energy of K-shell electrons is higher for higher elements (such as calcium), the photoelectric effect remains quantitatively important for bone imaging up to some 50 keV. Barium and iodine have their K-edges at 37 keV and 33 keV, respectively. It is these high K-edges that are utilized when barium and iodine are used in contrast media.

The inelastic (Compton) scatter (Figure 6) results from interaction of X-ray photons with outer shell electrons which are ejected (recoil electrons) to leave the atom ionized, while the incident photon proceeds with reduced energy and a change of direction. An X-ray photon may engage in several such events of inelastic scatter on its path through an object,

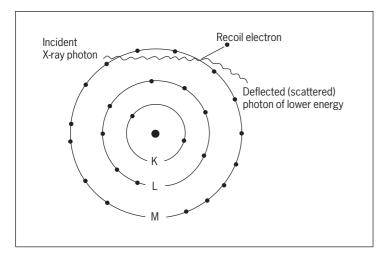


Figure 6 Inelastic (Compton) scatter.

eventually giving up all of its energy, that is, it becomes absorbed in the tissue. Compton scatter accounts for most of the scatter in diagnostic radiology. It depends primarily on the number of electrons per unit volume of tissue, and this in turn correlates almost linearly with the mass density of the tissues. It is independent of atomic number, and this is why the contrast of bone relative to soft tissues decreases at higher X-ray energies, where the photoelectric effect disappears.

Both the photoelectric effect and inelastic scatter result in a loss of electrons from atoms. This may cause the breakage of chemical bonds, and because the ionized atoms (notably those of C, N and O) are chemically highly reactive, new chemical bonds are established that are alien to the tissue. It is the X-rays' ability to cause ionizations that includes them in the family of *ionizing radiation*, and it is these ionizations and their derived chemical reactions that cause the biological damage of such radiation.

# Units of absorbed dose and biological effect of ionizing radiation

The quantity of energy absorbed by a tissue is expressed in unit gray (Gy), one gray being equal to absorption of 1 joule  $kg^{-1}$ . The former unit of absorbed dose, rad, relates to gray by 1 Gy = 100 rad.

A practical measure of the biological effects (damage) of ionizing radiation (the *equivalent dose*) is given in unit *sievert* (Sv) which is the absorbed dose in gray multiplied by a "quality (weighting) factor" for the specific type of radiation in question. The quality factor for diagnostic X-rays and  $\gamma$ -emitting isotopes is around 1, while it is 10–20 for  $\alpha$ -radiation and 1–2 for  $\beta$ -radiation, dependent on its energy. Though  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -radiation penetrate tissues poorly they can inflict serious damage if delivered by isotopes present within the body and perhaps even concentrated in particular tissues, for example in bone marrow. The former unit for equivalent dose, *rem*, relates to sievert by 1 Sv = 100 rem.

The differential ability of various tissues to scatter and absorb X-ray photons, no matter by which mechanisms, is given by their *linear attenuation coefficient* (cm<sup>-1</sup>) which expresses the fractional reduction in beam intensity along a linear beam path after passage through one centimeter of the tissue. The linear attenuation coefficient of a given tissue varies with the X-ray photon energy, being high for lower energies where the photoelectric effect prevails and leveling off for higher energies where Compton scatter dominates, and hence the mass density rather than the atomic composition of the tissue becomes the prime determinant of attenuation (Figures 7 and 8).

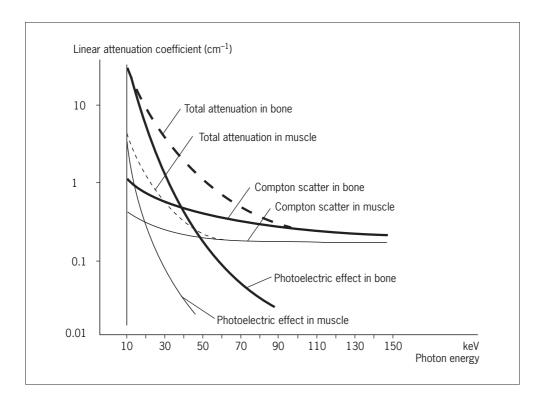
#### Conventional imaging with X-rays

The basic set-up for conventional imaging with X-rays is very simple (Figure 9). The X-ray tube focal spot acts as a point source. The body part examined is composed of structural elements with different transparencies (attenuation coefficients) for X-rays, and the image appears as a 2D projection of the 3D object, much like a shadow figure, following the simple geometric rule of central projection. Thus, X-ray imaging is very different from optical imaging which implies a distinct focal plane in the object and a distinct image plane.

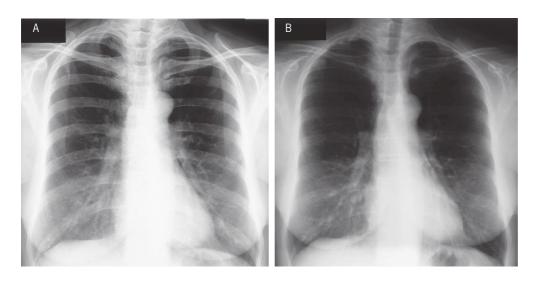
The bundle of collimated and filtered X-rays leaving a correctly adjusted tube has approximately the same intensity throughout a cross-section of the bundle. Accordingly, the intensity decreases proportionately as the square of the distance from the focal spot. The streams of linearly propagating X-ray photons ("rays") are variously attenuated by scatter and absorption along different linear paths through the object, depending on the thickness, the density and the elemental composition of the structural details passed. The emerging bundle of X-rays, modulated during passage through the object, conveys information in the form of variations in beam intensity within a cross-section of the bundle. This modulated bundle of X-rays is sometimes referred to as the aerial image, which may be recorded on a photographic film, a fluorescent screen or a digital image recorder inserted anywhere across the bundle.

#### Imaging geometry

It follows from the principle of central projection that *the image is always magnified*. The magnification increases when the object-to-film distance (OFD) is increased, and the magnification decreases when the focus-to-object distance (FOD) is increased (Figure 9). This implies that relative dimensional distortions are inherent in the image because structural details located closer to the focus are magnified more than details from a more remote location within the object (Figure 9B). This effect becomes more pronounced the thicker the object is relative to the focus-to-film distance. Inherent in the imaging principle is also that structural elements along the same linear



**Figure 7** The relative contribution of the photoelectric effect and of Compton scatter to attenuation of X-rays in bone and muscle.



**Figure 8** The effect of X-ray energy on image contrast between bone and soft tissues. Image (A) is recorded with a voltage setting at 50 kVp, (B) at 150 kVp. The lower beam energy in (A) yields higher contrast between bone and soft tissues, because of the contribution of photoelectric interactions in bone imaging at low kVp.

path are all superimposed, and information on their relative depth in the object is not contained in the image.

The contour sharpness of an imaged object (e.g. a trabecula of bone) is highly dependent on the size of the focal spot as well as the OFD relative to the FOD; the shorter the OFD and the longer the FOD, the sharper the contour. The width of the contour blurring, *the penumbra*, is equal to the projected image of the focal spot through a tiny pinhole at the position of the object (Figure 10). The shorter the FOD and the longer the OFD, the wider the penumbra becomes.

#### **Scattered radiation**

The interaction of the incident X-rays with the object causes random scatter of X-ray photons. This scatter is, on the one hand, a major contributor to the linear ray attenuation on which X-ray imaging is based, but is on the other hand a nuisance if the scattered photons reach the image recorder (film) because they spread randomly as noise over the field and impair image contrast and resolution. Thus, preventing scattered X-rays from reaching the film is a major concern in radiology. One or more of the following measures are employed to this end:

- 1 Collimation of the beam to that minimally necessary for imaging the object in question, thereby eliminating scattered radiation from irrelevant structures. This is an important measure also from a radiation hygienic point of view.
- **2** The length of the beam path through the body part examined may be reduced by appropriate positioning,

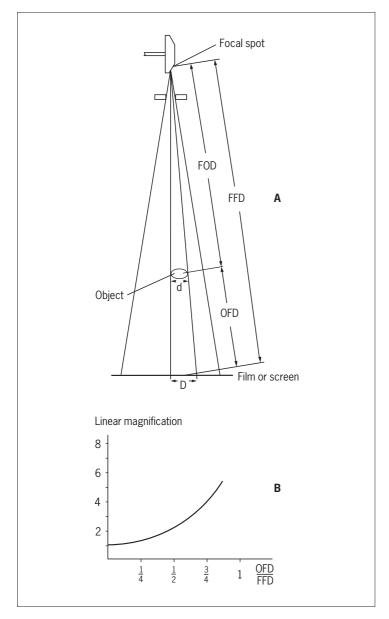


Figure 9 X-ray imaging geometry.

- (A) Linear magnification  $M = \frac{D}{d} = \frac{FFD}{FOD} = \frac{FFD}{FFD OFD}$
- (B) Magnification as a function of the object-to-film distance (OFD) relative to the focus-to-film distance (FFD).

sometimes supplemented with compression as used in mammography.

- **3** Increasing the air gap between the object and the film causes more of the scattered photons to miss the film. Magnification is thereby increased, but this may be compensated by an increase of the focus-to-object distance.
- **4** Choosing an appropriate kVp setting relative to the elemental composition of the object in order to maximize photoelectric interactions (in, for example, bone and contrast media) greatly improves contrast.
- **5** An effective and commonly applied measure to exclude scattered photons is the use of *grids* inserted in the beam path in front of the film. Grids are built from closely spaced

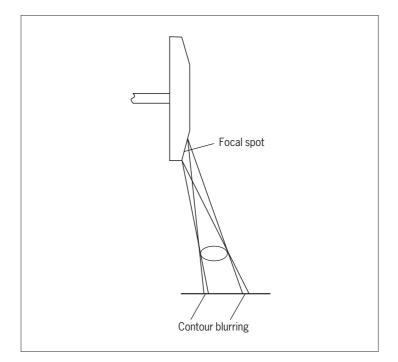


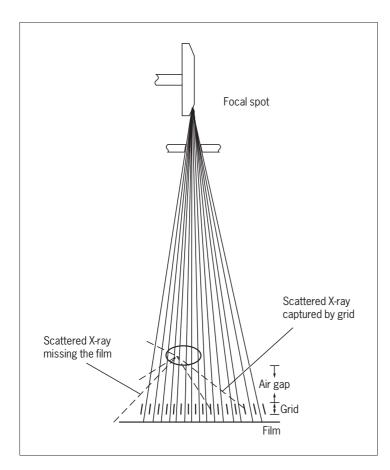
Figure 10 The influence of focal spot size on image sharpness.

thin lead strips interspersed by a material that is freely permeable to X-rays. The lead strips will absorb X-rays which are not arriving parallel or nearly parallel to the strips. The strips may be arranged at angles to match the direction of the unscattered X-rays throughout the image plane (Figure 11). The grid superimposes fine parallel lines on the image. For some applications this is tolerable, for others it is not, and the lines are then eliminated by transversal motion of the grid during exposure of the film. The mechanical device used to guide this motion is designated a *Bucky grid*.

#### Conventional X-ray tomography

Tomography means "drawing of a section" and denotes a special X-ray technique to image only structures contained in a predetermined plane of interest within the body part examined, while structures above and below this plane are blurred out. The basic principle of conventional tomography is, during the exposure, to move the X-ray tube and the film cassette synchronously but in opposite directions relative to a stationary axis which determines the tomographic plane (Figure 12). The movements may be just straight line translational or may follow more complicated paths. The angular movement relative to the axis, *the tomographic angle*, determines the thickness of the tissue "slice" to be imaged sharply. The larger the angle, the thinner the slice.

Conventional tomography is now replaced by computed tomography (CT, see below) for most purposes, but special machines that produce a panoramic image of a curved plane have been constructed for special purposes, best known from *orthopantomograms* of the dental arches.



**Figure 11** Exclusion of scattered radiation by air-gap and grid. The depicted grid is of the "focussed" type with angled lamellae, designed to a certain film-to-focus distance.

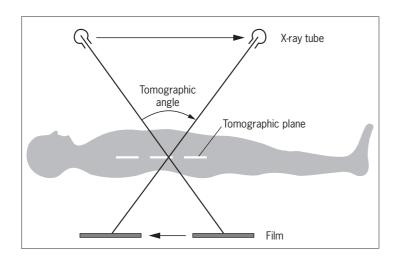


Figure 12 Principle of conventional X-ray tomography.

#### X-ray films

Films for X-ray imaging are manufactured to optimize their efficiency as detectors of X-ray photons. This is achieved with special photographic emulsions layered on both sides of the film base. This double coating slightly reduces the resolution of the film and for special purposes where high resolution is essential (e.g. in mammography), single coated films are used. The efficiency of X-ray photons to expose the photographic emulsion is only moderate, but is increased up to a

factor of 100 by sandwiching the film between two layers of *intensifying screens* within the film *cassette*, which is a light-proof, but X-ray-transparent box containing the film. The intensifying screens are thin foils that are freely permeable for the X-rays and contain a substance that emits multiple lower energy photons (within the visible light spectrum) when hit by a single high-energy X-ray photon.

The performance of an X-ray film (with associated intensifying screens) as a recorder of the X-ray image is expressed in the characteristic curve for the film (Figure 13). The characteristic curve varies with the kVp setting and the development conditions applied. The two key parameters of the film are the *speed* and the *contrast*. The speed denotes the exposure needed to reach a specific optical density (O.D.), usually 1. The contrast is given by the slope of the linear part of the characteristic curve, denoted gamma  $(\gamma)$ , and it expresses the exposure range which will be displayed on the gray-tone scale between white and black. The lower the gamma, the larger the exposure range to be covered, but the smaller will be the difference on the gray-tone scale between closely spaced doses of exposure, that is, less image contrast between two structures that transmit the X-rays with only a small difference in attenuation.

The classical X-ray film is now rapidly being replaced by various image recording systems that provide the images in digital format, so-called digital radiography (see below).

#### Fluorescent screens and image-intensifying tubes

The image conveyed by the X-ray bundle emerging from the patient may be viewed directly on a screen coated with a substance, a "phosphor", which emits visible light (fluoresces) when hit by X-rays. Observation of the X-ray image on such a screen is called *fluoroscopy*. The advantage of fluoroscopy is that motion may be observed directly, for example the act of swallowing contrast media through the pharynx and down the esophagus. The light yield of such screens is rather low, and quite high patient doses of X-rays are needed to obtain an image of sufficient brightness to be viewed directly with the naked eye. Formerly, radiologists spend long hours in dim light viewing such screens. Fluoroscopy was greatly improved by the advent of the image intensifying tube (Figure 14). The input screen of this tube receives the X-rays from the patient and emits multiple lower energy photons from a phosphor. These photons in turn elicit release of electrons from an adjacent photocathode layer. These electrons are accelerated through a high voltage gradient along the tube and are at the same time focused by an electrostatic lens arrangement to hit a smaller screen at the other end of the tube. This screen is coated with a phosphor that emits visible (yellow-green) light with high efficiency when hit by electrons. The gain in screen brightness, the intensification, from the input to the output screen is in the order of several thousand-fold. The image on the output screen is usually viewed with a video camera and displayed on a TV monitor.

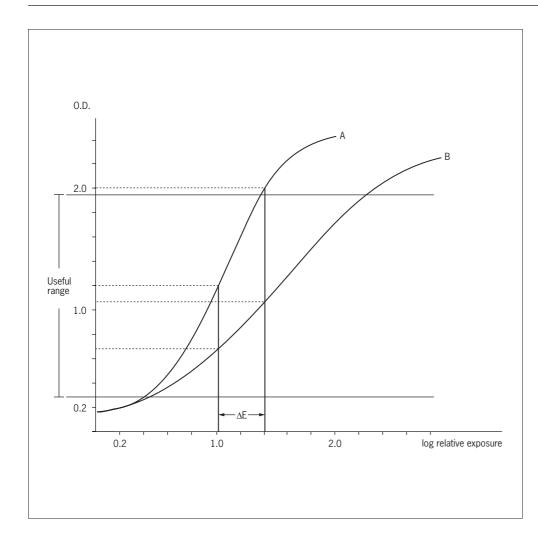
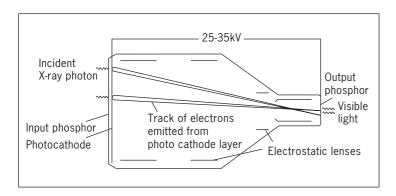


Figure 13 Characteristic curve of two different films

Film A has a higher speed (is more sensitive) than film B. Film A also gives more contrast than B because a given narrow exposure range ( $\Delta E$ ) is differentiated over more gray tones by film A. Film B, on the other hand, will display a broader exposure range within the useful range of film densities (O.D.  $\sim$  0.25–2.0). The optical density (O.D.) of a transparent object, e.g. an X-ray film viewed on a light box, is defined by

O.D. = 
$$\log \frac{I_e}{I_e}$$

where  $I_i$  and  $I_e$  denote the intensity of incident and transmitted light, respectively. Thus, an O.D. of 2 means that only 1/100 of the incident light from the box is transmitted, which means nearly black.



**Figure 14** The basic design of an image intensifier tube. For explanation, see text.

#### **Digital radiography**

Instead of using a photographic emulsion the image may be recorded on plates, *imaging plates*, coated with a material, a *storage phosphor* (barium fluorohalides), which retains some of the incident X-ray energy as a latent image, analogous to the latent image of a classical photographic emulsion before development. When exposed to light of long wavelength (e.g. red laser light) the energy stored in the phosphor is released as light of short wavelength, a phenomenon known as *photostimulated luminescense*. When such an imaging plate

is scanned with a sharply focused red laser beam and the luminescence picked up in a photomultiplier, a digitalized image may be constructed point by point from the photomultiplier output signal (Figure 15). In the resultant image, each image point (pixel) corresponds approximately to an area the size of the focused laser beam.

A digitized image may also be recorded directly on a direct flat panel detector (Figure 16) made up from a layer of amorphous selenium that produces charge pairs (+/-, where the minus sign equals free electrons) when hit by X-ray photons. An electrical field laid across the selenium layer drags the electrons in linear paths onto a thin film of discrete detectors deposited in a 2D array on a glass substrate. Each detector corresponds to a pixel in the final image. The detectors store charge proportionate to the number of electrons received which again is proportionate to the number of X-ray photons received by the overlying selenium layer. The size of each detector is in the order of  $100 \times 100 \,\mu m$  and contains a capacitor for storage of charge and a thin film transistor (TFT) switch for read-out of the charge captured by each pixel. Other flat panel detectors are based in indirect release of electrons where the incident X-rays first hit a phosphor which releases visible light photons, which in turn release electrons from a photocathode layer, analogous to the process in the input screen of an image intensifier tube.

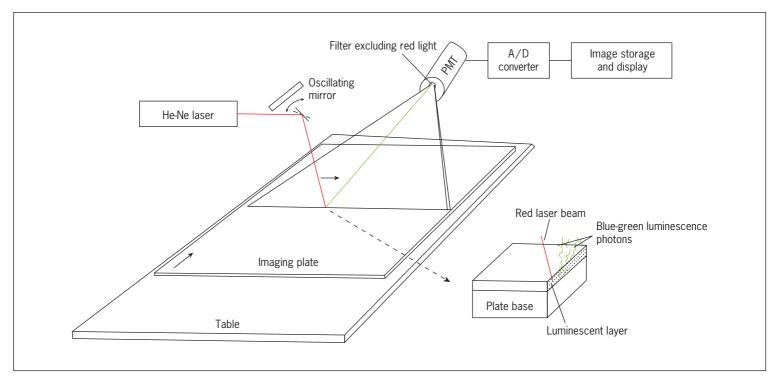


Figure 15 An imaging plate based on photo-stimulated luminescence.

The latent X-ray image is stored in the luminescent layer of the plate. The plate is advanced on a table and scanned by a narrowly focused red laser beam which elicits release of blue-green light from the plate, proportionate to its X-ray exposure at each point along the scanned lines. The emitted (blue-green) light is picked up by a planar fiber-optic conductor and fed into a photomultiplier tube (PMT). A filter prevents red laser light from reaching the PMT. After reading of the plate the latent image is erased by exposure to strong bright light, and the plate can then be reused.

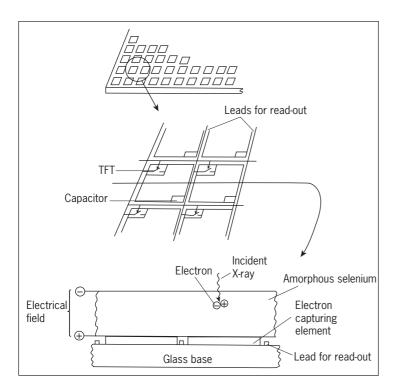


Figure 16 A direct flat panel detector.

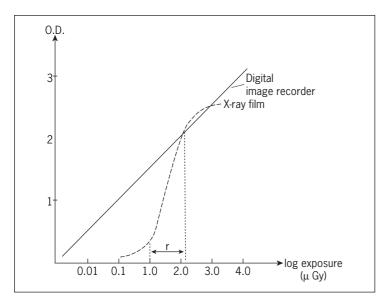
Each detector element consists of an electron capture area, a capacitor and a thin film transistor (TFT) switch. The aerial image hits a layer of amorphous selenium which releases free electrons when hit by X-ray photons. The free electrons are drawn in straight paths onto the detector elements by an electrical field. The accumulated electrical charge is stored in the capacitor. A net of leads operates the TFT switches during read-out of the charge stored by each element.

A major advantage of the detector systems used for digital radiography is that their characteristic curve is linear and has a greater dynamic range, that is, extends over a much broader range of exposures (Figure 17). Further, the image data may be manipulated, for example to enhance the contrast at edges and to subtract background.

#### **Digital subtraction X-ray imaging**

The principle of image subtraction is especially applied in angiography. It involves the recording of one plain image before and followed by a sequence of images during and after intravascular injection of a contrast medium. The first image is used as a "mask" with reversed contrast. When this mask is superimposed on one of the following images all the image details that were stationary between the exposures cancel out leaving only those structures (e.g. arteries) that were delineated by the contrast medium in the second image. The contrast of the resultant subtracted image may be increased to display the vascular ramifications with great clarity.

The success of image subtraction is heavily dependent on effective immobilization of the body part examined so that the two images are truly identical except for the injected contrast. This condition implies that the heart can only be imaged by digital subtraction if the exposures are triggered on exactly the same point in the ECG. For imaging of gastrointestinal vessels the peristalsis is temporarily arrested by pharmacological means.



**Figure 17** The characteristic curve of a digital imaging plate or a flat panel detector compared to a classical X-ray film.

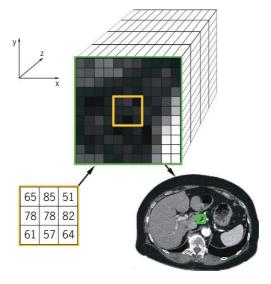
The sensitivity is strictly linear and covers a range 3–4 decades broader than classical X-ray films.

r: useful exposure range of an X-ray film.

The principle of image subtraction may also be applied to two images recorded in rapid succession, but at different kVp settings (e.g. at 50 and 150 kVp) in order to enhance or reduce the contrast of structures whose attenuation coefficients change significantly between the two kV settings, for example of bones or contrast media. This procedure is called dual energy subtraction. The same principle is utilized in DXA (DEXA) scanning (dual energy X-ray absorptiometry) where the patient is scanned linearly with a thin fan of X-rays alternating between the two different photon energies. An X-ray detector measures the transmission of each of these energies. A computer calculates the mineralization of the bones and constructs an image. The mineralization can be expressed as bone mineral content (BMC), in gcm<sup>-1</sup>, that is, the total mineral content in a 1-cm-thick slice of the bone, or as the average bone mineral density (BMD), in g cm<sup>-2</sup>, that is, BMC divided by the width of the slice in centimeters.

#### **Computed X-ray tomography**

A computed X-ray tomogram, a *CT image*, is a squared matrix of picture elements, *pixels*, each representing a small volume element, a *voxel*, within an imaginary "section" or "slice" of the body part examined (Figure 18). The average linear attenuation coefficient of each voxel has been derived by computation from a series of measurements collected by the CT scanner, and has been assigned a gray-tone value linearly related to its magnitude. Highly attenuating structures like compact bone, are shown in white and slightly attenuating structures like air, are shown in black, that is, as they would appear in conventional X-ray imaging. Thus the CT image is



**Figure 18** An image composed of pixels, each representing a volume element, a voxel.

The yellow frame (lower left) contains 9 pixels, each representing a volume of tissue (a voxel) with a calculated CT number. According to these numbers, each pixel has been assigned a gray-tone. Together the collection of all the pixels make up the image (lower right). The depth (z) of the voxel equals the section thickness. For computation of images maintaining the same resolution at any angle through a stack of images, voxels must be cubic (x = y = z).

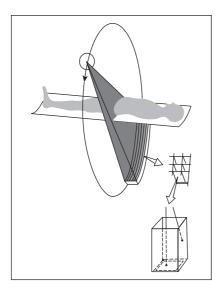
a map of the spatial distribution of calculated X-ray attenuation coefficients.

The resolution of a CT image is in principle determined by the size of the image matrix, relative to the imaged area, the *field of view* (FOV). Matrices used for diagnostic imaging usually range from  $128 \times 128$  to  $1024 \times 1024$  with  $512 \times 512$  (i.e.  $262\,144$  pixels) being a commonly used matrix. Applied to a  $40 \times 40\,\mathrm{cm}$  FOV, the pixel size becomes  $0.8 \times 0.8\,\mathrm{mm}$ . Had this matrix been applied to a  $20 \times 20\,\mathrm{cm}$  FOV, the pixel size would become  $0.4 \times 0.4\,\mathrm{mm}$ . In practice, the true resolution is less.

When the pixel size is decreased, the signal from each voxel (pixel) as well as the signal-to-noise ratio also decrease. The signal-to-noise ratio of a photon signal is  $N/N^{\frac{1}{2}}$ , where N is the number of photons counted (Poisson statistics). This means that if the pixel size is decreased, the sampling time or the dose rate must be increased to obtain a true improvement of resolution.

#### The CT scanner

The basic design of a commonly used CT scanner is shown in Figure 19. The X-ray tube is set in motion on a circular rail, *the gantry*, surrounding the patient who is positioned on a couch centrally in the gantry. The X-ray beam is collimated to a fan that intersects the patient. The angular width of the fan determines the field to be imaged and is commonly about 60° to cover the full cross-section of the patient's torso. The intensity of the X-rays after passage of the patient is recorded by a closely spaced array of detectors mounted on the same frame as the X-ray tube to ensure that it rotates in exact



**Figure 19** The basic design of a multislice CT scanner. The X-ray tube rotates in synchrony with the detector array which is composed of a large number of parallel rows of detectors recording the intensity of X-rays having passed through the patient in multiple directions during a turn of the tube and detector assembly. Each of the X-ray capturing detectors are shielded by a collimator that permits only X-rays coming in a straight line from the focal spot of the X-ray tube to reach the detector.

synchrony with the tube. During one revolution of the X-ray tube the detectors record the intensity of transmitted X-rays along a very large number of linear paths, in the order of one million or more measurements. In the latest generation of scanners several rows of detectors are mounted parallel to each other, allowing simultaneous acquisition of data from several adjacent slices during one revolution of the X-ray tube, the so-called *multislice technique*. The number of simultaneously recorded slices may be over a hundred, in some scanners even 320, all recorded during one revolution in less than a second. For a detector width of 0.5 cm, a 320-slice helical scanner will cover a 16-cm-thick "slice" of the patient. The detectors are shielded by narrow collimators that only allow X-rays coming in straight line from the X-ray tube to reach the detector.

The kVp of the X-ray tube is set so high (120–140 kV) that inelastic (Compton) scatter is the only quantitatively important process that attenuates the beam. This implies that the CT image can, with good approximation, be read as a map of tissue mass densities.

In earlier ("third generation") designs the detectors were mounted on the gantry opposite the X-ray tube and set to follow in synchrony the circular motion of the tube. The couch was moved in steps between each collection of a 360° series of measurements, that is, the measurements were sampled from planar slices. Today, the couch is set to move continuously at constant speed. Data are thereby collected from a helical "slice" of the patient, so-called *helical* ("spiral") scanning, which has reduced the time for an examination considerably. Data for construction of a planar image from

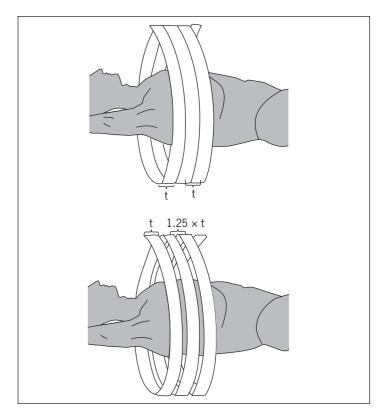


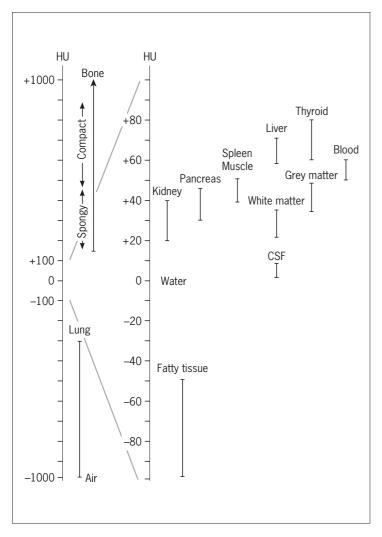
Figure 20 Helical CT scanning.

The patient is lying on the couch which moves at constant speed through a multislice scanner. If the couch during one 360° revolution of the X-ray tube moves the same distance as the width of the detector array (t), the pitch equals t; the pitch factor is one (upper figure). If the couch moves 25% faster, the pitch factor becomes 1.25, that is, the sections are spaced by a slice of tissue, one fourth of the section thickness, not being imaged (lower figure). A pitch factor of less than one means that the sections overlap.

helical sampling are obtained by interpolation between adjacent spiral sections. The *pitch* denotes the distance travelled by the couch relative to the section thickness during one revolution of the tube. Thus, a pitch of one means that for collection of data for a 5 mm slice the couch has moved 5 mm; had it moved 10 mm the pitch would be two (Figure 20). At pitch values above one the topographical definition of the imaged structures becomes increasingly imprecise and small structural details may be overlooked if located in the tissue separating the helical slices, just as with planar sampling. Pitch values below one means that the slices overlap, that is over-sampling which improves resolution.

The CT scanner may also be used to collect an image similar to a conventional X-ray image if the X-ray tube and the detector array are kept stationary while the patient, lying on the couch, is moved longitudinally through the gantry. Such a "scout view" (scanogram) is usually taken at the beginning of an examination and used for planning of the following tomographic sequence and as a reference on which the positions of the tomograms are indicated.

To overcome *movement artifacts* in cardiac CT imaging, the data sampling may be gated on the ECG to within a particular phase of the cardiac cycle. Respiratory movement artifacts



**Figure 21** The Hounsfield scale. Approximate CT numbers of some tissues and organs are indicated.

are overcome by asking the patient to suspend breathing during the short period of data acquisition.

#### **Image construction**

The attenuation of X-rays recorded along one of the numerous paths through each section is the sum of contributions from all the voxels passed, and all the voxels in the section have been intersected by a multitude of beam paths. By a computational procedure known as filtered back projection, the average linear attenuation coefficient of each voxel can now be calculated. The attenuation coefficients are calculated relative to that of water and for convenience multiplied by a constant to make them large whole numbers. The coefficient for water is by definition zero, and the constant is chosen so that the coefficient for air becomes -1024 (210). (Formerly the coefficient for air was set to be -1000, the difference having little practical importance.) This brings bone to values of up to around +2000 for the most compact types of bone. The scale of attenuation coefficients spanning 4024 units (-1024 to +3000) is the *Hounsfield scale*, and one unit is called a CT number or a Hounsfield unit (HU). The scale is shown in Figure 21, where the values of some tissues are given. The

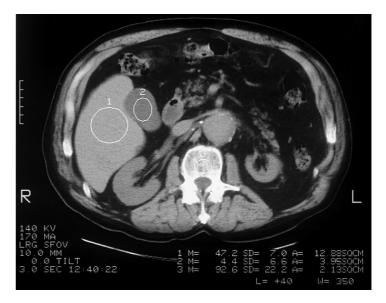
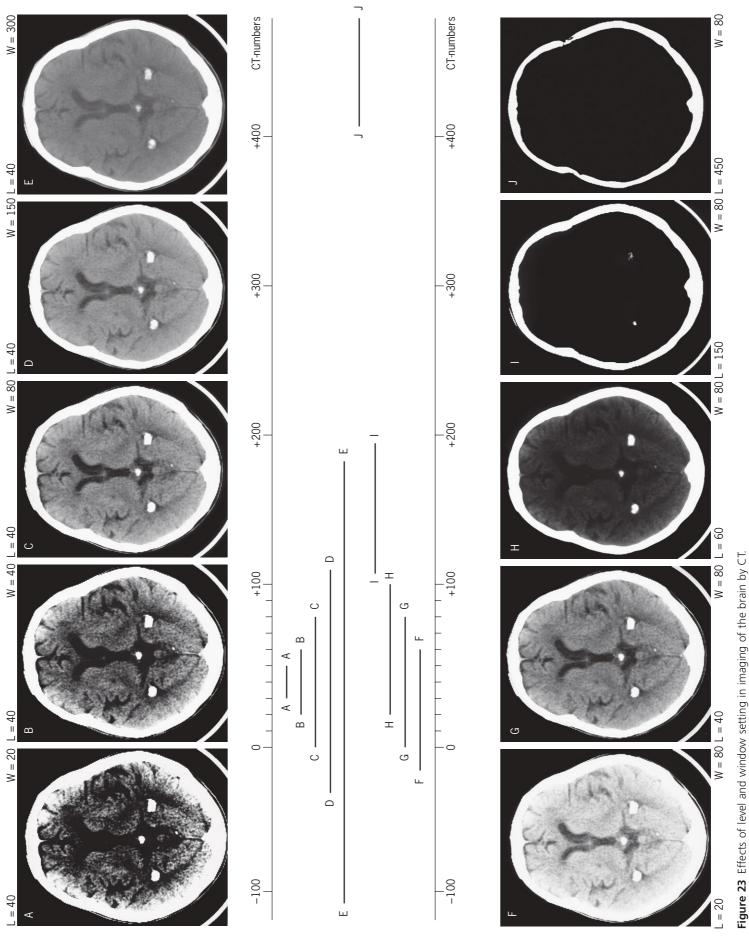


Figure 22 CT image of abdomen.

R and L denote patient's right and left. A centimeter scale to the left in the image gives the linear calibration. The image is displayed with settings of level and window of 40 and 350, respectively. The X-ray tube has been operated at 140 kVp with a tube current of 170 mA. The tomographic slice thickness is 10 mm, and the data to construct the image have been collected over a period of 3 seconds. Three locations have been selected for display of numerical figures of X-ray attenuation. Location I is in the liver and has an area of 12.88 square centimeter, and an average CT number of 47.2 with a standard deviation (SD) of 7.0. Location 2 is in the gall bladder, location 3 is in the cancellous bone of a vertebral body. Note the high SD of the latter. Atherosclerotic calcifications are present in the aorta and right renal artery.

scale is to some extent instrument specific depending on, among others, the accelerating voltage and the beam filtering applied. An area of a particular tissue may be selected on the CT image with a cursor to determine its average CT number and its standard deviation (Figure 22). In clinical practice a structure/tissue that is imaged with low opacity is called *hypodense*, that is, it attenuates the X-rays less than the surrounding structures/tissues. The opposite is *hyperdense*.

The human eye cannot discriminate more than about 20 steps on a gray-tone scale from black to white. Because many tissues differ by only a few Hounsfield units they will only be differentiated in the image if a small range of the Hounsfield scale is displayed on the gray-tone scale. The number of Hounsfield units displayed is denoted the window width (W) and the midpoint value of the window is denoted the window level (L). If the window is chosen to cover, for example, 100 units to be discriminated on a 20-step gray-tone scale each step will cover 5 units. All voxels with a CT number higher than the upper limit of the window will be displayed in white, and all below will be in black. The effect of varying the window width around a fixed level, and of varying the level with a fixed window is shown in Figure 23. It is obvious that the window and level must be chosen appropriately for discrimination of different tissues of interest. Certain combi-



The upper panel shows the tomogram displayed with a constant level (40) and increasing window from left to right. The lower panel shows the tomogram displayed with a constant window (80) and increasing level from left to right. Note calcifications in pineal body and choroid plexus.

nations may be referred to as standard *bone settings, soft tissue settings,* and *lung settings,* etc. (Figure 24).

It is important to bear in mind that the CT number of a voxel and the derived gray-tone of the corresponding pixel is set by the average attenuation within that voxel. This imaging principle implies that the dimensions of a structure may be appreciably distorted, especially where tissues of widely differing CT numbers meet, for example bone and brain. If a voxel contains say 10% dense bone and 90% brain by volume, the average CT number may be around 120. If now the image is displayed with a window of 100 and a level of 40, the upper limit of the window will be at 90, and the pixel is consequently shown in white which means that the bone will appear thicker than it is. If the level was raised to 150, the CT numbers differentiated on the 20-step gray-tone scale would span from 100–200, that is, it would include the voxel of 120 which would be displayed as a dark gray pixel as if it were all brain. Such dimensional distortions in CT images are referred to as the partial volume effect, which become more disturbing the thicker the sections are because more different tissues may become included in the voxel. The effect is very pronounced also at the borders between airways and air. Thus the diameter of a bronchus will appear too small with a setting that resolves the smaller lung vessels. Note also on Figure 23F-J how the apparent thickness of the skull decreases from left to right.

As X-rays penetrate tissues they become increasingly "hardened", because the lower energy photons are preferentially absorbed and scattered. The linear attenuation coefficient therefore decreases. The computing program of the CT scanner takes this effect into account, albeit on the basis of expected averages. If a piece of metal, for example a dental filling, is included in the section, gross artifacts arise, so-called *beam-hardening artifacts*. Such artifacts may be seen also in soft tissues encased in thick bone, for example in the posterior cranial fossa.

#### Image post-processing

A stack of consecutive 2D images of axial sections contains information of the HU value of all voxels in the scanned volume. Provided the voxels are isotropic, that is, are tiny cubes, arbitrarily chosen planar or curved sections through the volume can be calculated to the same resolution as the original axial sections. This procedure is known as *multiplanar reformation* (*MPR*).

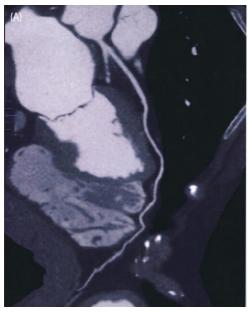
If an image is constructed by summation of all the attenuation coefficients of all the voxels encountered by imaginary parallel "rays" traversing the whole stack, the result is a 2D image analogous to a conventional X-ray. If instead the image is composed only from the voxels with the highest HU value encountered by each of the imaginary beams, the result is an image enhancing high-contrast structures, for example calcifications and contrast-filled vessels. The procedure is known as *maximum intensity projection (MIP)*. When applied not to the whole stack, but to a selected number of consecutive images,

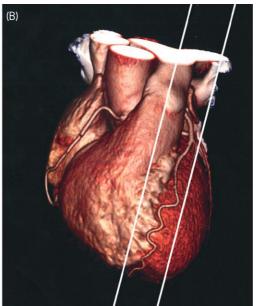






**Figure 24** Standard "tissue settings" in a CT slice of the thorax. Upper frame (A): "Lung settings" (L = -700/W = 1000). Middle frame (B): "Soft tissue settings" (L = 40/W = 500). Lower frame (C): "Bone settings" (L = 250/W = 500).





**Figure 25** Example of maximum intensity projection, MIP (A) and volume rendering (B) of the heart.

(A) is a MIP of an oblique slice of the heart imaged in (B), where the approximate slice location and thickness is indicated. (B) is a volume-rendered image, permitting only voxels with CT numbers characteristic of heart muscle and of contrast medium to contribute to the image.



**Figure 26** Volume rendering of pelvis and hips. The image is computed only from voxels having CT numbers characteristic of bone.

representing a slab of the total volume and containing a structure of interest, improved visualization of details is obtained (Figure 25).

If the whole set of HU values for all the voxels in a volume is displayed in a histogram certain values may be excluded from the image, for example all voxels below  $-100\,\mathrm{HU}$ , which means that fat and air-filled lung tissue will not be visualized. Similarly, dense bone may be excluded from contribution to the image. The range of HU values selected to contribute to the image may be assigned different colors and opacities, thereby improving the visualization of, for example, contrast-filled vessels.

The exclusion threshold may also be set so high that only bone is imaged (Figure 26). These techniques which are based on selective inclusion together with color and opacity coding from the whole set of voxels are denoted *volume-rendering* techniques (Figure 27).

It is possible also to construct *surface-rendered* images which include only voxels located where steep gradients in the HU values of nearby voxels occur, for example from tissue to air as in virtual colonoscopy (Figure 28).

Volume-rendered images can be constructed corresponding to any angle of view of the data set, and provided there is sufficient computer power, the structure may be set to rotate slowly on the screen. Addition of a virtual light source adding shades to the object improves the 3D presentation.

#### X-ray contrast enhancing media

Contrast media are used to either increase or to decrease the X-ray attenuation coefficient of a tissue or an organ in order to make it stand out in positive or negative contrast relative to its surroundings.

All positive contrast media now in use contain iodine or barium. These elements have K-absorption edges at 33 and 37 keV, respectively (Figure 5 and Table 1). This means that they effectively absorb X-ray photons by photoelectric interaction in the 33 (37) to about 55 keV range, which is well represented in the beam from an X-ray tube operated at 80–100 kVp. At high kVp settings, for example 150 kV, the positive contrast effect of these elements is considerably lowered because Compton scatter then dominates. So, when the concentration of contrast medium is low, lower voltage settings are generally used in conventional X-ray imaging.

#### **Barium**

Barium is used as suspensions of fine particles of barium sulfate for imaging of the alimentary tract. Formulations differ with respect to barium content, viscosity, and "stickiness", according to purpose.

The pharynx and esophagus may be examined by fluoroscopy during the act of swallowing a gulp of barium suspension.

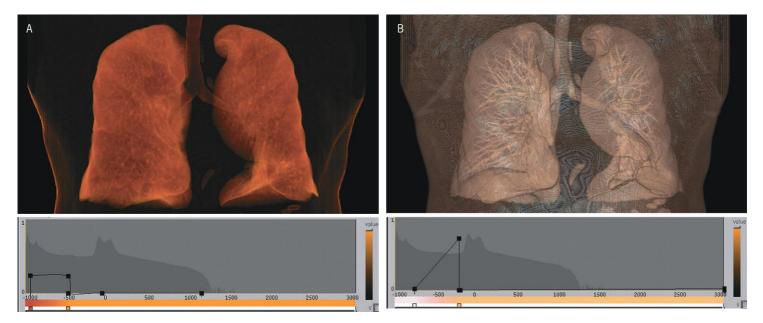


Figure 27 Volume rendering of the lungs.

(A) The lower panel shows a histogram of the CT numbers of all the voxels in the scanned body part, extending from -1000 (air) to dense bone (+1300). Only the voxels indicated by the rectangle to the left have been permitted to contribute to the image and are color coded as indicated on the color scale under the histogram. (B) The triangle to the left indicates the range of CT numbers (-800 to -225) selected to contribute to the image, however of increasing transparency towards the lower values as seen on the color scale below. The result is that the lung tissue appears transparent permitting imaging of the embedded bronchial tree.

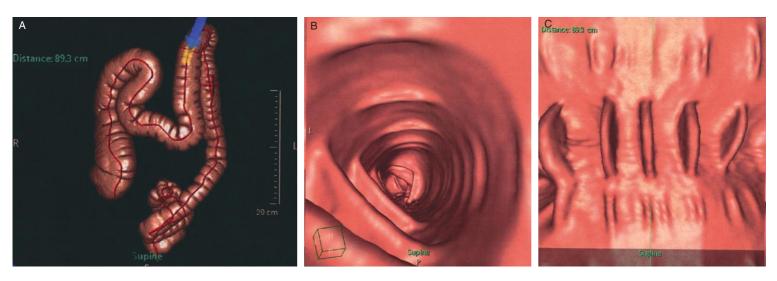


Figure 28 Virtual colonoscopy.

Frame (A) shows a surface-rendered image of an air inflated colon. The path of the virtual colonoscopy is indicated by the red line. The blue arrow indicates the direction of view into the stretch of transverse

colon indicated by yellow and imaged in (B). The distance from anus is shown to the left. The image (C) is a so-called filet view of (B) where the colon has been cut open to allow "face-on" inspection of the mucosal surface.

The stomach, duodenum and small intestine may similarly be examined after ingestion of a barium meal. For examination of the stomach, sodium bicarbonate is often added to the suspension in order to produce an image where the sticky suspension lines the wall of the stomach which has been distended by carbon dioxide gas liberated from the bicarbonate. This is a so-called *double contrast examination*, where gas serves as the negative double contrast agent. This examination may yield fine resolution of details in the gastric mucosal surface. Barium suspensions given as *enemas* are used for

examination of the rectum, the colon and the terminal ileum, often combined with insufflation of air to produce a double-contrast image for improved visualization of mucosal details.

#### **lodine**

Iodine is used in stable covalent binding to various organic molecules. The development of atoxic and *water soluble, iodinated contrast media* that are tolerated by intravascular and subarachnoid injection, and which are rapidly cleared by renal excretion, was a major breakthrough in radiology.

From a practical point of view, and disregarding details of their chemistry, the water-soluble contrast media are commonly grouped into *ionic* versus *non-ionic* and *high-osmolality* versus *low-osmolality* media.

The contrast enhancement produced by any of the media is determined by the number of iodine atoms encountered by an X-ray photon along a linear path through the object. If the path is short, for example across a small vessel or duct, the concentration of the medium must be correspondingly high. This may often be achieved only at concentrations of the medium well above normal plasma osmolality (300 mOsm kg<sup>-1</sup>), for some applications going as high as 1500 mOsm kg<sup>-1</sup>, which frequently causes adverse reactions. This problem is especially pronounced with ionic media because they dissociate to produce two or more osmotic effectors in solution. By various non-ionic substitutions and by increasing the number of iodine atoms per molecule it has become possible to develop non-ionic, low-osmolality contrast media which have become especially useful for angiography. It is possible using these media to keep the intravascular

osmolality below some 500 mOsm kg<sup>-1</sup> or less in high-resolution angiography.

A major concern in *urography* is that the contrast medium should have a high renal clearance rate, resulting in a high urinary concentration. The media may be given by slow intravenous injection and in lower concentrations. The intravascular osmolality may therefore be kept low even with ionic media.

Water-soluble, iodinated contrast media can be used for a variety of other purposes, for example sialography, dacryocystography, direct pyelography and cystography, hysterosalpingography, cholangiography, arthrography, and bronchography. They are used also to visualize the gastrointestinal canal, especially in CT imaging.

#### Gas

Air or carbon dioxide are used as *negative contrast media*. Their use in combination with barium for gastrointestinal double-contrast examinations has already been mentioned.

# Techniques based on nuclear magnetic resonance

#### Principles of MR scanning

#### The nuclear magnetic dipole moment

An electrical charge which has an angular momentum, a spin, creates a magnetic dipole moment aligned with the axis of spin. This applies to electrons and protons which both have a spin and a charge, but also to neutrons because the component electrical charges of this particle are non-uniformly distributed within its volume. Two identical and closely packed particles, for example two protons or two neutrons within an atomic nucleus, will align their spins so as to cancel out their magnetic dipole moments. Therefore, only nuclei with an odd number of protons and/or neutrons possess a magnetic dipole moment for the nucleus as a whole. Among the biological relevant atomic nuclei with magnetic dipole moments, that of hydrogen, 1H, the single proton, is by far the quantitatively dominating species, and it is also ubiquitously present in living matter. Some isotopes of other biologically relevant elements, for example <sup>13</sup>C, <sup>23</sup>Na and <sup>31</sup>P, also have magnetic dipole moments and are utilized experimentally. 19F may be used as a molecular label, for example on drugs and metabolites.

Nuclear magnetic resonance imaging (MRI or just "MR") is based on manipulation of nuclear magnetic dipole moments

by means of externally applied magnetic fields and subsequent recording and analysis of the radio signals emitted from the nuclei in response to these manipulations. The phenomenon of nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) has long been exploited as a fruitful analytical tool in chemistry. The development of diagnostic imaging techniques based on NMR required the construction of apparatuses for generation of strong and uniform magnetic fields, large enough to accommodate a whole person, and development of methods to resolve the topological origin of complex radio signals emitted from within the body.

Because virtually all diagnostic MR imaging thus far has been concerned with NMR of protons (hydrogen), the following account will refer to the proton, but the principles and concepts apply to any nucleus with a magnetic dipole moment.

#### The MR scanner

The basic components of an MR scanner are shown in simplified form in Figure 29. The *main magnet* produces a very strong and homogenous field of 0.1–3 T (7 T in some special scanners) inside the bore of the magnet. This field must be extremely stable in time and is commonly produced with superconducting coils cooled with liquid helium. Some

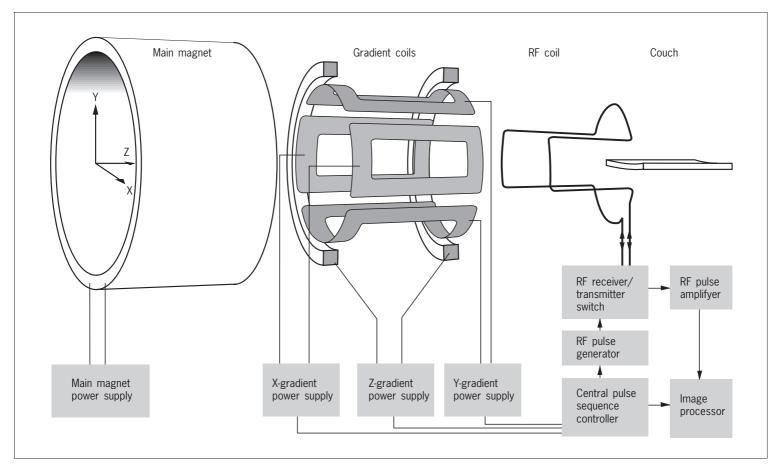


Figure 29 The basic design of a MR scanner.

#### Tesla

Magnetic field strength is measured in unit *Tesla* (T). One Tesla is defined as the field which exerts a force of 1 Newton (N) on a one metre length of conductor carrying one ampere (A) of current perpendicular to the magnetic field. Tesla relates to unit *gauss* by 1T = 10,000 gauss. For comparison, the magnetic field strength at the Earth's surface is  $30 - 70 \times 10^{-6} \, \text{T}$  (0.3–0.7 gauss), highest at the poles.

smaller MR scanners employ resistive coils, others are constructed over permanent, ferromagnetic magnets, but none of these can produce fields as strong and stable as those based on superconducting coils. A main reason to apply strong fields is that the signal-to-noise ratio in the radio signals used to construct the MR image thereby improves.

A whole body MR scanner is voluminous and expensive and not needed for many purposes. Smaller scanners just big enough to accommodate an arm, a leg, or a head have therefore also been developed.

Inside the bore of the magnet are installed three sets of coils used for production of *magnetic field gradients*, one in the

direction of the main field (the Z-axis) and two perpendicular to this (the X- and Y-axis). The gradient field strengths over the entire patient are less than 1% of the main field strength and can be rapidly varied in time. Inside the gradient coil assembly is mounted a *radiofrequency* (RF) *transmitter/receiver coil*. For some applications, a small, separate receiver coil, molded to the surface contour of the body part examined, denoted a *surface coil*, is placed directly on the surface of the body. This improves the signal-to-noise ratio and the resolution in the final image, but limits the volume that can be examined.

The patient is finally installed on a couch centrally in the bore. A *pulse sequence controller* operates the gradient coil power supplies and the transmitter-receiver switch of the RF coil through the complex sequences used for the various MR imaging modes. The received RF signals are analyzed by Fourier transformation and spatially decoded in the image processor to be displayed as an image, which is a map of the amplitude of RF signals emitted from small volume elements, *voxels*, in an imaginary slice of the patient.

#### **Proton magnetization**

When a proton is exposed to a steady external magnetic field, a force will act on its magnetic dipole moment so as to orient it parallel with the external field, but, due to the spin, it does not swing in as a compass needle would do. Instead it performs a maintained circular movement, called *precession*, in which its own axis of spin rotates at an angle around another axis that is parallel with the external field, much like a toy spinning top in the gravitational field (Figure 30). The magnetic dipole moment of the precessing proton has a magnitude and a direction and may therefore conveniently be expressed by a vector. This vector may be resolved in one component aligned with the axis of precession, "the longitudinal component", and a second component, oriented perpendicular to the external field and rotating with the frequency of precession, the "transverse component" (Figure 30).

The frequency of precession, the *Larmor frequency*, is linearly related to the strength of the external field as expressed by the Larmor equation. The precessional frequency of protons is 42.58 MHz T<sup>-1</sup>, a constant denoted the *gyromagnetic ratio* (γ) of the proton (hydrogen). The Larmor frequency is actually not exactly the same for all protons, but differs by a few ppm depending on the chemical bonds they have established. Thus, the Larmor frequency of protons in water and in aliphatic fatty acid chains differs by about 3 ppm (~130 Hz) in a 1 T field. Such differences are designated *chemical shifts*. The chemical shifts may cause positional shifts of fat relative to water along the direction of the frequency encoding gradient in some imaging sequences.

#### The Larmor equation

The Larmor frequency  $\omega = \upsilon_L \times 2\pi = \gamma \times T$ , where  $\omega$  is the angular velocity,  $\upsilon_L$  is the frequency of precession,  $\gamma$  is the gyromagnetic ratio and T is the field strength in Tesla.

Some gyromagnetic ratios in MHzT<sup>-1</sup>:

<sup>1</sup>H: 42.58 <sup>13</sup>C: 10.71 <sup>23</sup>Na: 11.27 <sup>31</sup>P: 17.25

Exposed to the external field, the spin of the proton may be at one of two discrete energy levels, according to principles of quantum mechanics, not to be elaborated here. At the low spin-energy level the longitudinal component of the magnetic vector points in the same direction as the external field, at the high energy level it points in the opposite direction (Figure 31). The fractional distribution of protons between these two states depends on the temperature and the strength of the external field. Even at the high field strengths applied in diagnostic imaging (0.1–2T), the net magnetization of protons at 37° C is weak with only a small surplus of protons (a few ppm in a 1T field) being at the low spin-energy level. The net magnetization may, just as the magnetic dipole moment of the individual protons,

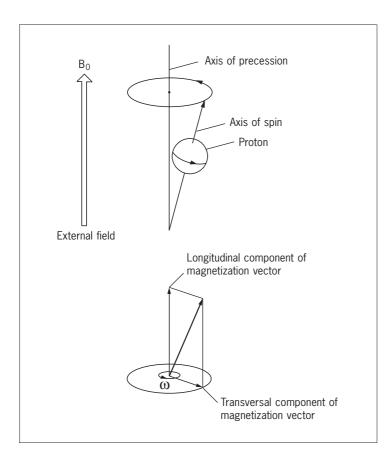


Figure 30 Proton spin and precession.

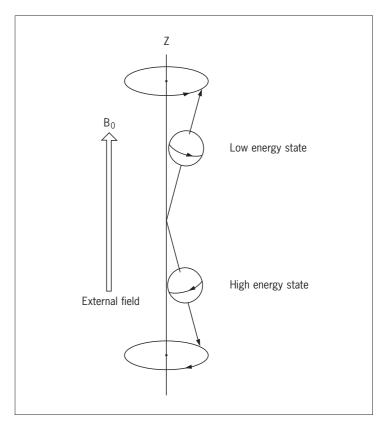


Figure 31 Illustration of proton spin levels.

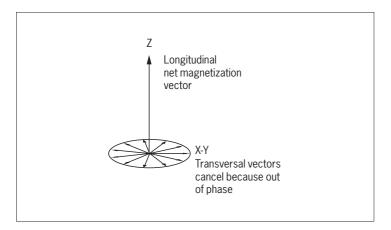


Figure 32 Pictorial representation of the net magnetization vector.

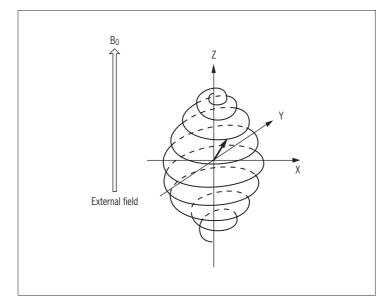
conveniently be described by a vector (Figure 32). It is important to note that this *net magnetization vector* represents the statistical equilibrium of a huge population of protons which are constantly influenced by thermal (Brownian) motion, and shifting between the two spin-energy levels. This equilibrium net magnetization vector is aligned parallel (longitudinal) to the external field. The transversal, rotating vectors of the individual protons cancel out because they are out of phase in the equilibrium state.

#### Resonance

When a body part/tissue has been installed in the strong, steady and uniform field of the MR scanner, the equilibrium state, represented by the net magnetization vector becomes established within seconds. This equilibrium may be disturbed and shifted by a pulse of electromagnetic waves (photons) at the Larmor frequency of the protons (42.58 MHz in a 1T field) entering perpendicular to the main field. This frequency is within the radiofrequency (RF) region of the electromagnetic wave spectrum (Figure 1). Only RF waves of exactly this frequency will transfer energy by resonance to the precessing protons. In principle, a bar magnet oriented perpendicular to the main field and rotating at  $42.58 \times 10^6$  revolutions per second would do the same job. This transfer of energy by resonance has two effects on the precessing protons.

Firstly, protons at the low spin-energy level, having absorbed the energy of a RF photon, shift to the high energy state accompanied by a shift in the direction of their magnetic dipole moments. Accordingly, the magnitude of the *longitudinal net magnetization vector* decreases as more and more protons shift to the high energy state. At a certain RF energy input the longitudinal vector disappears. By further input of RF energy a surplus of protons is lifted to the high spinenergy state whereby the longitudinal vector reappears, but now in the opposite direction.

The second effect of the RF pulse is to force the protons into coherent ("in phase" or "synchronous") precession. This



**Figure 33**Diagrammatic illustration of the gradual change of the net magnetization vector under the influence of an increasing input of energy, delivered by RF-waves at the Larmor frequency.

is manifested by the appearance of a *transverse net magnetization vector* that rotates with the Larmor frequency.

The net magnetization vector is at any given time the resultant of the longitudinal and transverse magnetization vectors. Thus, with an increasing RF energy input, the longitudinal vector decreases and the transverse vector grows. The net magnetization vector is therefore tilted more and more towards the transverse orientation while rotating at the Larmor frequency (Figure 33). The angle between the direction of the main field and the net magnetization vector is denoted the flip angle. An RF pulse delivering just enough energy to tilt ('flip') the net magnetization vector into the transverse orientation is called a 90° pulse. An RF pulse twice this magnitude will cause the reappearance of the longitudinal vector, but in the opposite direction, relative to the main field. Such a pulse is called a 180° pulse and the protons are said to be saturated. RF energy inputs between a 90° and a 180° pulse are said to produce partial saturation. The duration of the excitatory RF pulses used in MR imaging is in the order of a few milliseconds, to give an idea of the timescale.

#### Relaxation

When the RF pulse is turned off, the excited protons return over a period of time to the initial equilibrium state. This process is called *relaxation*. Now, importantly, the recovery of longitudinal magnetization and the decay of transversal magnetization follow different and independent time courses, both according to simple exponential functions, but with different time constants, denoted *T1* for the recovery of longitudinal magnetization, and *T2* for the decay of transversal magnetization. T1 is the time at which the longitudinal magnetization has recovered 63% of its equilibrium magnitude.

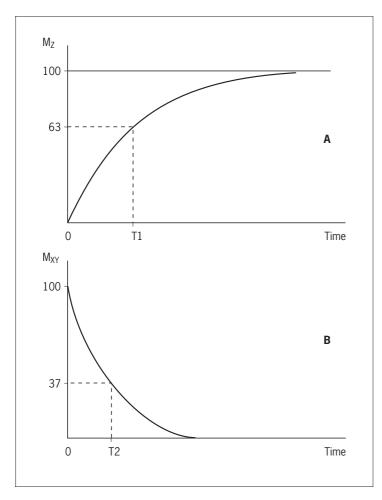


Figure 34

**(A)** The exponential recovery of the longitudinal net magnetization vector (MZ) after termination of a 90° RF pulse at time 0.

The magnitude of  $MZ = M_0(1 - e^{-t/T1})$ ,

where  $M_0$  is the magnitude of the net magnetization vector at equilibrium. T1 is the time constant of the recovery process.

At t = T1; 
$$MZ = M_0 \times \left(1 - \frac{1}{e}\right) = M_0 \times 0.63$$

**(B)** The exponential decay of the transversal, rotating net magnetization vector  $(M_{XY})$  after termination of a 90° RF pulse at time 0. The magnitude of  $M_{XY}$  as a function of time (t) is given by:

$$M_{XY} = M_0 e^{-t/T2},$$

where T2 is the time constant of the decay process.

At t = T2; 
$$M_{XY} = M_0 \times \frac{1}{e} = M_0 \times 0.37$$

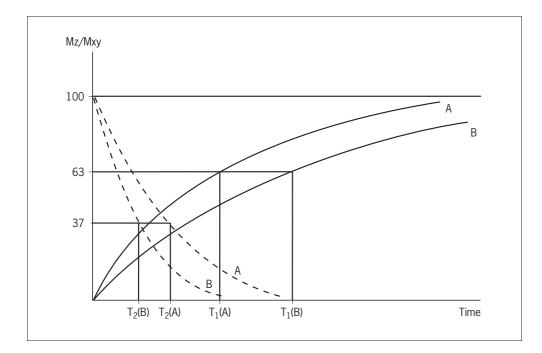
T2 is the time taken for the induced transversal magnetization to decay by 63% (to 37%) of its maximum strength (Figure 34). The two relaxation processes reflect two types of interactions between the precessing protons and their surroundings.

Recovery of longitudinal magnetization implies loss of energy whereby those protons that were lifted to the high spin-energy state by the RF pulse give up this energy and fall back. This loss of energy is largely of thermal nature with a molecular basis in random collisions with surrounding molecules, collectively called "the lattice". The longitudinal relaxation process is therefore, according to its nature referred to as the "thermal relaxation time" or the "spin-lattice relaxation time".

Decay of transverse magnetization implies loss of phase coherence among the precessing protons. This process has its origin in mutual magnetic interactions between the protons, and between the protons and local field inhomogeneities, for example due to the presence of other atoms with magnetic dipole moments and protons precessing at other frequencies due to chemical shifts or due to inhomogeneities/instabilities in the external field. Because interaction between nuclei with different spins is a major contributor to the transversal relaxation process, this is often referred to as the "spin-spin relaxation time". In pure liquids, characterized by mobile molecules, intrinsic and local field variations are rapidly fluctuating and tend to average out. In solids, molecules are more fixed and local intrinsic field inhomogeneities therefore more permanent, causing protons to systematically dephase. Therefore T2 tends to be short (milliseconds) in solids and long (seconds) in liquids.

T1 will always be longer than T2, but, especially in liquids, they may approach the same value. Tissues may, simplified, be regarded as complex mixtures of solids, solutes in solvent (water) and lipids which at body temperature are somewhere in between solid and liquid. Water and the fatty acid chains of lipids are by far the dominating contributors to the proton MR signals utilized in diagnostic imaging. The other elements may be regarded as elements in a complex "lattice" which shapes the thermal relaxation, expressed by T1, and which creates the local (intrinsic) field inhomogeneities which shape the spin-spin relaxation, expressed by T2. T1 and T2 of a given tissue therefore become sort of averages. Increasing the field strength always increases T1 while T2, in some tissues is largely unaffected, and in others increasing. Actual figures for T1 in a 1T field varies between different soft tissues from about 200 msec in fatty tissue to about 800 msec in gray matter of the brain. For comparison T1 of pure water is about 2500 msec and about 2000 msec in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF). T2 similarly varies from about 40 msec in liver and muscle to about 90 msec in pure fat and white matter of the brain and about 300 msec in CSF. The chemical shift (~3 ppm) between protons of water and protons of fatty acids causes especially rapid decay of transverse magnetization in tissues where fat and "watery" tissue is intimately mixed, for example in bone marrow. Dense bone contains too few mobile protons to yield detectable MR signals in diagnostic imaging.

The concentration of protons, detectable by MR imaging in a tissue is denoted the *proton spin density* or just "*proton density*" the latter term ignoring that some protons contribute little or nothing to the signal. MR imaging is directed at detection and visualization of differences in spin density and parameters such as T1 and T2 between different tissues and



**Figure 35** Recovery of longitudinal magnetization ( $M_Z$ , full lines) and decay of transversal magnetization ( $M_{XY}$ , broken lines) in two tissues, A and B. Tissue A has the shortest T1 and the longest T2.

fluids within the body (Figure 35), denoted *proton spin density*, *T1-*, and *T2 weighted imaging*.

During the period of relaxation of the magnetized tissue an electromotive force can be induced in an appropriately situated receiver coil as an RF signal in synchrony with the precessing protons. This RF signal is analyzed and decoded to be displayed as an image. Importantly, only protons that precess in phase give rise to detectable radio signals. This means that the induced radio emission from a volume element (voxel) ceases when the transversal component of the net magnetization vector in that volume has decayed, even though the longitudinal component has not yet recovered. Thus to detect differences between tissues in T1, and also to fully exploit differences in T2, complex excitatory pulse sequences are applied, to be detailed in due course. Importantly, fully saturated protons, that is, the longitudinal magnetization vector has been fully reversed by an 180° RF pulse, do not emit a radio signal.

#### The spin-echo phenomenon

Loss of phase coherence, "dephasing", means loss of RF signal. Part of this loss is due to the spin–spin relaxation expressed by T2, which is an inherent property of the material/tissue. The observed rate of decay of phase coherence, denoted T2\*, is always faster because of inhomogeneities in the magnetic field. The latter is an "external" disturbance of the measurement, the effect of which can be cancelled by the spin-echo maneuver, explained in Figure 36, where the magnetization vectors for convenience are depicted in a coordinate system that rotates at the Larmor frequency to allow visualization of small differences in precessional frequency among the protons. Imagine that we ourselves sit in the rotating coordinate system and therefore see the X-,

Y- and Z-axis stationary. The spin-echo maneuver effectively cancels out that part of the dephasing which is due to field inhomogeneities, provided they are stable over the time taken to produce the echo (*TE*).

If two echoes are produced by two 180° pulses spaced in time after the first excitatory 90° pulse and the first echo is sampled shortly after the excitation (short TE) before differences in T2 relaxation time weaken the signal this echo will produce an image of proton densities in the tissues. A second echo sampled with a long TE will produce an image showing differences in T2 between tissues. The time between two excitatory 90° pulses, the repetition time, is denoted *TR*. Nearly all contemporary imaging sequences are based on sampling of echo signals.

#### **Gradient echoes**

An alternative method used to produce refocusing of dephasing protons (i.e. echoes) utilizes the effect of reversal of the longitudinal magnetic gradient, so-called gradient echoes. This maneuver is applied in fast imaging sequences using small flip angles (e.g. 30°) thereby shortening TE and shortening the period needed for recovery of the longitudinal magnetization (T1). Because the flip angle is small RF pulses can be applied at much shorter intervals compared to spinecho sequences (shorter TR), and it is not necessary to await full recovery of longitudinal magnetization because several excitatory RF pulses can be applied before the protons saturate. The combination of small flip angles and gradient echoes are commonly termed FLASH (fast low angle shot) sequences. They have the virtue of speed, many times faster than spin-echo sequences, but at the price of reduced resolution, because the gradient echo maneuvers do not restore the distortions caused by field inhomogeneities and the

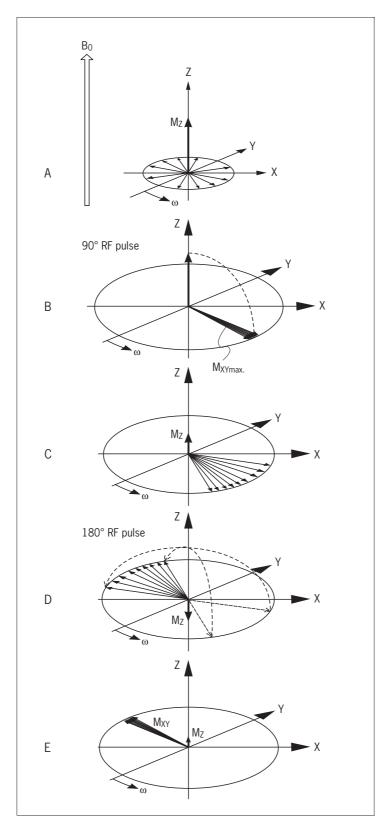


Figure 36 The spin-echo phenomenon

- (A) In the equilibrium state all the transverse  $(M_{XY})$  components of the proton magnetization vectors are out of phase. The sum of the longitudinal components  $(M_Z)$  is aligned with the main field  $(B_O)$ . Omega  $(\omega)$  marks the angular velocity of precession.
- **(B)** A 90° RF pulse aligned with the X- or Y-axis flips the longitudinal vector into the transverse plane and forces the transverse components of the proton magnetization vectors to precess in phase. The single resultant  $M_{XY}$  vector is large and emits a strong radiosignal at the Larmor frequency.
- (C) After termination of the 90° pulse the transverse component begins to fan out due to small differences in precessional frequency of the individual protons, i.e. T2\* relaxation. At the same time the longitudinal vector begins to grow up due to T1 relaxation.
- **(C)** A 180° RF pulse applied at time TE/2 reverses the longitudinal vector and the direction of precession so that the faster precessing protons begin to catch up with the slower, i.e. the fan of vectors closes again.
- **(E)** At time TE (time of echo =  $2 \times TE/2$ ) the transverse components of the proton magnetization vectors have regathered ('refocussed') and emit again a strong radiosignal, however reduced by the T1 relaxation which has taken place over the TE period.

signal-to-noise ratio is smaller because the emitted RF signals are weaker due to the small flip angle which produces less transverse magnetization. The FLASH sequences are because of their speed particularly useful for imaging of moving objects like the heart and gut with peristalsis. By these fast sequences it has become possible to collect data for one slice in one second or less, opening up for real time (live) MRI.

# MR contrast agents

The relaxation times (T1 and T2) of a tissue will be shortened if a paramagnetic substance is targeted to the tissue. The paramagnetic substance acts as a disturbing admixture of strong magnetic dipoles due to unpaired electrons in their atoms. This effect is utilized in MR imaging using the rare earth element gadolinium (Gd), which shortens T1 strongly and therefore provides improved contrast in T1 weighted imaging. Gadolinium is highly toxic in free form, but can be firmly trapped by various chelators long enough to be nearly quantitatively excreted in urine, provided renal function is normal or near normal. Several such chelators are presently on the market. The Gd contrast media are particularly useful in the CNS because they will not pass the normal blood-brain barrier and can therefore be used to detect lesions of this barrier, for example caused by tumors. They are also used for angiography, for mapping blood perfusion in organs and for urological examinations analogous to the use of contrast media in conventional X-ray and CT imaging.

Negative contrast media produce signal voids. Iron oxide particles effectively produce local field inhomogeneities and belong to this category. It has limited use in gastrointestinal MR imaging. Air gives no MR signal and may be used for examination of rectum and colon.

# Obtaining spatial (topographic) resolution of MR signals

The final MR image is, as the CT image, a squared matrix of *pixels*, each representing a small volume element, a *voxel*, within an imaginary "slice" of the patient. Each pixel has been assigned a gray-tone value proportional to the amplitude of the radio signal emitted from the corresponding voxel in a defined period of time following a sequence of RF excitations, chosen to maximize differences between tissues with respect to a particular parameter, for example T1 or T2.

To obtain the required spatial resolution, three coordinates need to be known for each voxel. To select the position of the tomographic section (the first coordinate, Z), a magnetic field gradient is established along the patient (Figure 37A). In consequence of this gradient, a given radiofrequency will elicit resonance only in protons located within a narrow cross-section of the gradient/patient. Changing the frequency of the excitatory RF pulse will move the cross-section to another position along the gradient where it matches the Larmor frequency of the protons. The steeper the gradient

and the narrower the frequency bandwidth of the RF pulse, the thinner the slice to be excited by resonance at the Larmor frequency. Usually the gradient and the bandwidth is adjusted to excite a slice 0.5–5 mm thick, depending on the purpose. This *slice selecting gradient* is present during the period of the exciting RF pulses and defines the position of the tomographic section.

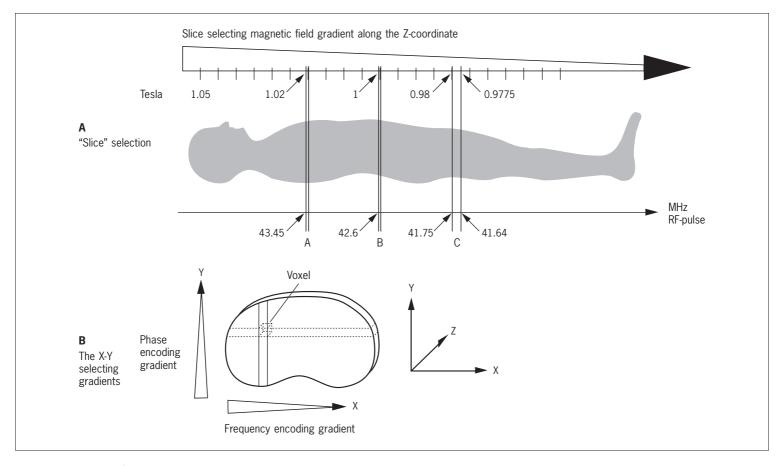
The two additional coordinates (X and Y), needed to define the voxel, are obtained by applying two additional weak gradients, the phase encoding gradient and the frequency encoding gradient.

The phase encoding gradient is applied perpendicular to the slice selecting gradient, and is switched on for only a very short period of time (3–5 msec) after the excitatory RF pulse has been switched off. It has the effect of producing a continuous change in precessional phase across the slice, so that a particular phase corresponds to a particular row of voxels (vertical row in Figure 37B).

The frequency encoding gradient is applied at right angles to both the slice selecting gradient and the phase encoding gradient. It is switched on after the phase encoding gradient has been switched off, and is maintained during the period where the RF signals are sampled, and is therefore also denoted the "read out gradient". This gradient will have the effect of establishing a continuous increase in precessional (Larmor) frequencies from one edge of the section to the other, so that a particular frequency derives from a particular row of voxels across the slice (horizontal row in Figure 37B).

Commonly used image matrices are  $256 \times 256$  and  $512 \times 512$  pixels. To achieve the same resolution in the X-and Y directions, the image must accordingly be constructed from 256 or 512 data samples, recorded with 256 respectively 512 different settings of the phase encoding gradient. This is the main reason for the long data acquisition time in MR-compared to CT imaging.

The very principle of obtaining spatial resolution by the use of three magnetic field gradients has the inherent problem that they all produce phase changes, the two of them counteracting the unambiguity of the intended phase change produced by the phase encoding gradient. Also the field inhomogeneity caused by the gradients increases the rate of dephasing, that is, shortens T2. These effects are compensated for by applying an appropriately timed gradient in the reverse direction in order to counterbalance the precessional changes produced by the other. The slice selecting gradient is balanced by a reversed gradient of the same magnitude and a duration corresponding to the duration of the RF pulse. The signal sampling takes place in the middle of the period the frequency encoding gradient is switched on, and the balancing gradient of opposite direction is applied prior to the signal sampling and is of half the duration in order to hit the point of balance at the time of signal sampling. The timing of the sequence of RF pulses, gradient activation and signal sampling is pictured in Figure 38, showing a spin-echo imaging sequence.



**Figure 37** Principle of spatial resolution.

A thin slice (A) will be excited by an RF-pulse of e.g. 43.45 MHz. Changing the RF-pulse to 42.6 MHz moves the excited section to position B. If the RF-pulse has a bandwidth from 41.64 to 41.75 MHz, a thicker slice at position C becomes excited.

Now, the complex radio signals emitted by the excited cross-section of the patient is picked up by the receiver coil and subjected to a Fourier analysis which means resolution into a number of component elementary sine waves. The frequency and phase of each of these elementary waves define together the coordinates of the voxel from which the waves originated. The amplitude of the elementary wave can now be assigned a gray tone proportional to its magnitude and is displayed as the corresponding pixel in the image. By convention, high signal amplitudes are displayed towards white and low amplitudes towards black on the gray-tone scale. As in CT imaging, the scale has about 20 steps, and the "window width" and the "window level" can be varied. In clinical practice, a tissue with low signal intensity (dark) relative to its surroundings is called hypointense, opposite to hyperintense. Sometimes additional color encoding is used.

The three gradients used to obtain spatial resolution of the MR signals can be interchanged so that axial, sagittal and coronal sections may freely be produced without moving the patient. Also, as with CT, any oblique section may be calculated from the data set, provided the series of sections are not spaced. It is also possible to excite and sample radio signals from several appropriately spaced sections to speed up the collection of a long series of sections, known as *multislice imaging*, which may shorten the total examination time by a

factor 10. Nevertheless, the collection of data for a conventional MR examination takes several minutes.

The many repetitions of the imaging sequence, each time with a new setting of the phase encoding gradient, greatly prolongs the sampling of the data needed to compute the image. To reduce the sampling time, imaging sequences have been developed where a train of echoes, each with a different setting of the phase encoding gradient, is produced by a series of 180° pulses following the initial 90° pulse of a spin-echo sequence. These sequences, known as *fast* or *turbo spin-echo sequences*, considerably shorten the data acquisition time, but imply an averaging of signals over the course of the T1 recovery curve. This affects the interpretation of image contrast relative to classical spin-echo imaging. Analogous techniques employing gradient echoes with reduced flip angle also greatly speed up the data acquisition time.

# Flow effects and movement artifacts in MR imaging

Flow in blood vessels and CSF may influence MR imaging in very complex ways. Depending on the RF pulse sequence applied, the presence of flow may give rise to weaker or stronger signals than expected. Without going into detail it appears clear that fast flow perpendicular to the section may have the effect of carrying away those protons that should have given a signal during the RF signal sampling period. The

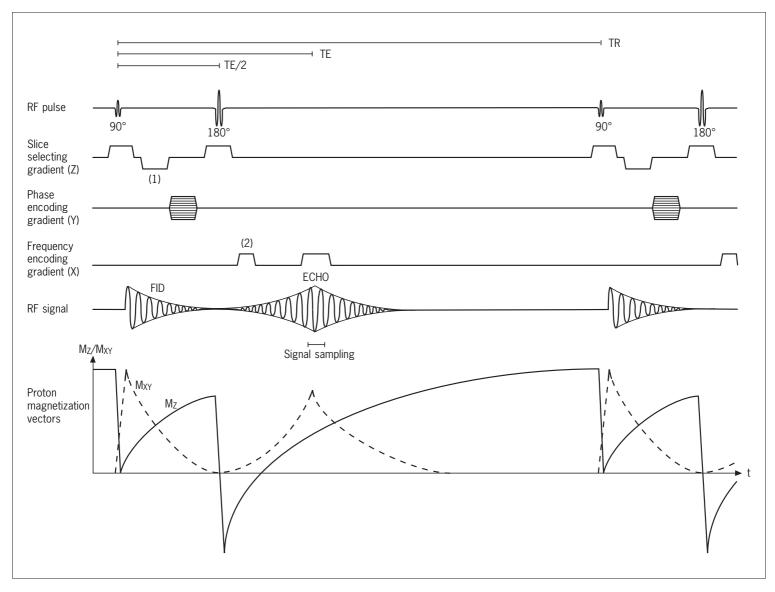


Figure 38 The standard spin-echo pulse sequence.

This sequence begins with a 90° RF pulse, applied when the slice selecting (Z-) gradient has been switched on. The following period of Z-gradient reversal (1) compensates for the dephasing caused by the slice selecting gradient during the RF pulse period. The 90° pulse elicits a RF signal, produced by the  $M_{XY}$  magnetization vector depicted in the lower panel (and in Fig. 36B). This signal decays exponentially, the so-called *free induction decay* (FID). At time TE/2 the slice selecting gradient is again switched on and a 180° RF pulse is sent in (conf. also Fig. 36D). This has the effect of refocussing the dephasing  $M_{XY}$  vectors to produce an echo signal at time TE, rising and falling exponentially. The echo signal is normally sampled around its midpoint. This RF signal has been encoded along the X- and Y-axis by two additional gradients. The X-gradient (the 'read out gradient'), which is active during signal sampling, has been preactivated (2) to compensate for the dephasing it produces. The preactivation is in this sequence positive because the phases have been reversed by the 180° pulse, otherwise it should have been negative. The multiple horizontal bars in the symbol for the phase encoding (Y-) gradient indicate that this gradient is given a new strength, each time the sequence is repeated at TR (time of repetition) until enough sequences have been run to compute the image, usually 256 times. The intentional phase changes produced by the Y-gradient are of course not compensated for by gradient reversal.

vessel therefore becomes signal void and its lumen is displayed black in the image.

In other situations, pre-excited protons may be carried into the section by flow. This may be the case in a series of images/ slices taken in rapid succession where blood with already excited protons flows into the next slice and becomes further excited and so on until they become fully saturated and therefore become signal void. Blood flowing in the opposite direction does not become saturated because it flows into slices that have not been excited before. This explains why arteries and veins where blood flows in opposite directions often become imaged with opposite contrast. If the slices on both sides of the slice to be imaged have been pre-excited with a 90° RF pulse, then the blood of arteries and veins flowing into the imaging slice will all become fully saturated by the imaging 90° excitation pulse and will accordingly become signal void.

Flow in the plane of the section may disturb the spatial X-Y encoding/decoding and give rise to artifacts. Wherever flowing blood is imaged one must anticipate that the signal

intensity from the blood may be spurious and that peculiar positional artifacts may be present. These are often seen as blurred streaks through the vessel, extending across the image in the direction of the phase encoding gradient.

Movement artifacts are much more of a problem than in CT, because MR data acquisition times are in general considerably longer. For proper cardiac imaging, the data collection has to be gated on the ECG. Also gating on the respiratory cycle may be necessary. Finally, and regrettably, intestinal peristalsis often degrades the resolution in abdominal MR imaging.

## MR Angiography (MRA)

Various techniques have been developed to selectively detect flowing protons for the production of angiograms without the use of contrast media.

There are two methods in current use:

The *time-of-flight* (TOF) method is based on suppression of signals from stationary tissue by presaturation of protons with a 180° RF pulse. Protons carried by new blood flowing into the presaturated tissue are then exposed to an RF pulse producing a less than 90° flip angle (e.g. 45°) and the RF signals are picked up by a fast, repeated series of gradient echoes, followed by a new 45° pulse and so on (short TR) until a series of images has been collected. The 45° pulses will maintain saturation of the stationary protons. However, blood flowing in the plane of the imaged slab becomes gradually saturated by the repeated 45° RF pulses, posing a limit to the thickness of the slabs that can be imaged. There are methods to extend this limit of TOF-MRA, not to be elaborated here.

The *phase-contrast (PC)* method employs phase encoding in three directions (X, Y and Z). A proton that has moved between the time of encoding and signal sampling can then be identified by having a phase encoding different from its static surroundings. By adjustment of the gradient strengths it is possible to distinguish between fast and slow flow and thereby produce separate arteriograms and venograms. The phase contrast method (PC-MRA) allows detection of flow in all directions, but the data acquisition time is long.

All non-contrast MRA techniques have limitations, therefore, in clinical practice, MR contrast media are widely used.

# MR imaging modes and pulse sequences

There are three basic MR imaging modes used in diagnostic practice:

1 Proton spin-density weighted imaging is directed at visualizing differences between tissues in their density of protons, irrespective of their differences in chemical bonds and differences in T1 and T2. However, some protons do not contribute to the image because their mobility is restricted, for example in bones and tendons. Therefore in clinical

- imaging the term *proton spin-density* should be preferred over "proton density" to indicate that the signal does not reflect the true proton density of a tissue. The contrast between pixels can then be translated into differences in proton spin-density between voxels.
- **2** *T1 weighted imaging* is directed at visualizing differences between tissues in the recovery time of the longitudinal equilibrium magnetization after it has been disturbed by an RF pulse. The difference between voxels in T1 is displayed in the image as differences between pixels. T1 weighted images generally give the best all-round anatomical resolution.
- 3 T2 weighted imaging is directed at visualizing differences between tissues in the decay time of transverse magnetization after it has been induced by an RF pulse. Thus, differences in T2 between voxels are displayed in the image as contrast between pixels. T2 weighted images are particularly useful for distinction of fluids, like CSF. Pathological changes are often accompanied by fluid accumulation (intra and/or extracellular edema) in the tissue, and therefore show up clearly in T2 weighted images.

Besides the above three basic imaging modes there are many others, less often used in clinical practice. Only two will be mentioned here:

# MR spectroscopy

The small changes in precessional frequency of protons depending on the chemical bonds they are engaged in, the so-called *chemical shifts*, which characterize the molecule, allow the concentration of a particular molecule to be determined relative to the concentration in the surroundings by MR techniques, not to be detailed here. In principle it is possible to determine the relative concentration in each single voxel, but normally a collection of, say 64 voxels are sampled. The relative concentrations of, for example, lactate may then be color coded and superimposed on the MR image of a slice of the organ. Apart from experimental studies it is mostly used for diagnosis in the CNS, where, for example, lactate accumulation indicates hypoxic regions. Other molecules accumulate in certain tumors, and others are characteristic for necrotic tissue.

## Diffusion weighted imaging

This imaging mode visualizes the diffusional mobility of protons in the tissue, water being the dominant carrier of diffusible protons. Diffusional mobility is a parameter basically different from T1, T2 and proton spin-density weighted imaging. Diffusion is the result of random thermal movements of molecules. If not restricted by barriers a cluster of molecules would spread spherically from an origin. However, the cell membranes in a tissue act as barriers, restricting the mobility of both intra- and extracellular molecules. In a tissue suffering intracellular edema, as seen in the early phases of anoxia, the extracellular space becomes narrowed, whereby

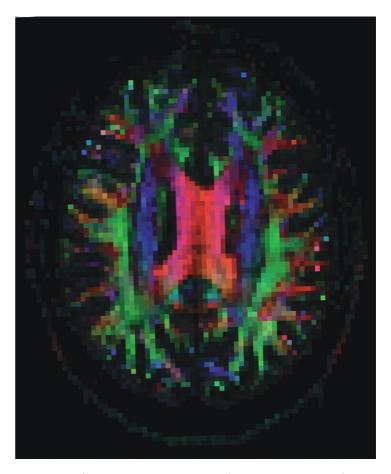
the mobility of extracellular molecules becomes restricted. The diffusional mobility of molecules in a tissue is expressed as the net displacement of molecules per second across an area of 1 mm², termed the *apparent diffusion coefficient (ADC)*. Due to the presence of barriers the ADC will differ in different directions, notably in tissues having a predominant directionality of barriers as is the case in bundles of nerve fibers, especially marked if the fibers are myelinated, that is, are wrapped in several layers of cell membrane.

The ADC is determined by a method basically similar to MR phase contrast angiography (PC-MR), mentioned earlier, but at a micro scale, by using thin sections and fast imaging sequences for determination of proton spins that have moved small distances into surroundings which have a different phase encoding. This way differences in directional mobility can be determined relative to the X, Y and Z axes. After color coding relative to these axes a diffusion tensor image can be constructed and displayed as a map of differences in directional mobility within a section. The technique has proved particularly useful for imaging the directionality of nerve fibers in white matter of the CNS (Figure 39). The mapping may be extended in three dimensions by selecting a small volume of tissue, in for example the cerebral cortex, and tracking the neighboring voxel having the same tensor directionality and so on through the whole stack of sections, thereby mapping conduction tracts through all the levels in the CNS (Figure 40).

# **Basic MR pulse sequences**

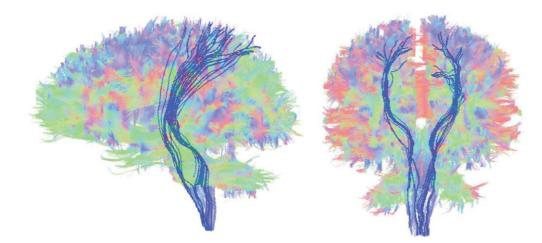
This section summarizes the main points of importance to MR imaging and exemplifies their use in some pulse sequences. A wealth of pulse sequences, some of which are quite complicated, have been developed over the years. It is beyond the scope of this text to deal with more than a few of the simpler examples.

In the equilibrium state no radio signals are emitted from the tissues that have been magnetized by the main field. This is because the longitudinal magnetization vector is aligned with the main field, and because the rotating transversal vectors of the individual protons are completely out of phase and therefore cancel each other. Radio signals are emitted only when the net magnetization vector has a rotating transversal component, that is, a sufficient number of protons must precess in phase to produce a detectable radio signal.



**Figure 39** Diffusion weighted MR image of a transverse section of the brain.

The tensors indicating the direction of spatially restricted diffusion are color coded so that voxels with free diffusional mobility in transverse direction are red, those with cranio-caudal mobility are blue, and those with dorso-ventral mobility are green. The collection of red voxels in the middle of the image represents the corpus callosum. Lateral to this is the corona radiate in blue, and lateral to this are bundles of association fibers in green.



**Figure 40** Mapping of conduction tracts between cerebral cortex and spinal cord. For explanation see text.

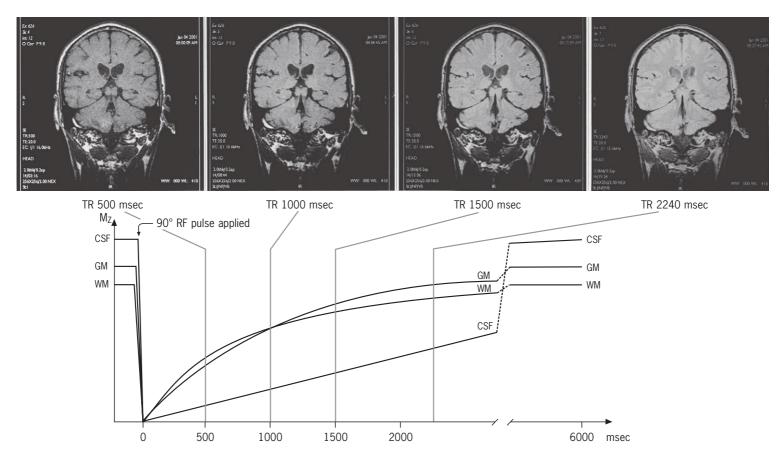


Figure 41 The influence of T1 in a spin-echo sequence.

The graph shows the approximate time course of recovery of longitudinal magnetization ( $M_2$ ) in cerebrospinal fluid (CSF), grey matter (GM) and white matter (WM) following a 90° RF pulse at time 0. The approximate relative proton density of these materials is indicated on the  $M_2$ -axis. A spin-echo with a short TE (20 msec) has been produced at 500, 1000, 1500 and 2240 msec after the 90° pulse. The short TE has the effect that  $T_2$  relaxation does not significantly influence the signal strength which accordingly reflects the level of recovery of longitudinal magnetization, ruled by T1 of the materials. The resulting images are shown in the upper panel, all displayed with the same setting of imaging window and level, allowing assessment of relative signal strength between images.

At 500 msec the overall signal strength is low, the signal from WM being a little higher than that from GM, while the signal from CSF in the ventricles is very low. This image reflects most clearly the differences in T1 and is accordingly a *T1 weighted image*. At 1000 msec the signal from WM and GM equals. At 1500 msec the signal from GM has risen above WM, and even more so at 2240 msec. At this time GM and WM are both approaching equilibrium, and the signal strengths reflect the proton spin density of WM relative to GM, but not to CSF which is still far from equilibrium and produce a relatively low signal due to its very long T1.

At about 5000 msec the CSF would similarly have approached equilibrium. A spin-echo pulse sequence with a TR of 5000 msec and a TE of 20 msec, a so-called *saturation recovery pulse sequence* would therefore reflect the relative proton spin density of all the tissues/fluids. However, such long values of TR are not used in practice because the long data acquisition time required becomes impractical. The sequences with shorter TR used for the images in the upper panel are all *partial saturation recovery sequences*.

To obtain radio signals specifically related to the proton spin density, the T1 or the T2 parameters of the tissues, it is necessary to employ variously timed excitatory RF pulse sequences. These pulse sequences are repeated until enough signals are collected to compute the image. Usually, 2 to 4 independently sampled sets are averaged to produce high-quality images.

Figures 41 and 42 explain how the timing of TR and TE in a spin-echo sequence influences the relative signal strength from different tissues, exemplified by brain imaging, and how T1, T2 and proton density weighted images can be produced by proper choice of timing. Figures 36 and 38 may be consulted for more details on the principle of the spin-echo

sequence. Instead of using 90° RF pulses to elicit the echoes, gradient reversals may be used to elicit gradient echoes (see p. 24).

Recordings of T1 weighted images employ a short TR (time of repetition) of 200–700 msec, and a short TE (time to echo) of 15–30 msec. Opposite T2 weighted recordings employ a long TR, 2000–3000 msec, and a long TE, 80–200 msec. An image recorded with a long TR and a short TE is called a *proton spin-density weighted* (or sometimes an *intermediately weighted image*), because the signal reflects the relative proton spin-density of most tissues, though not of CSF because of its very long T1.

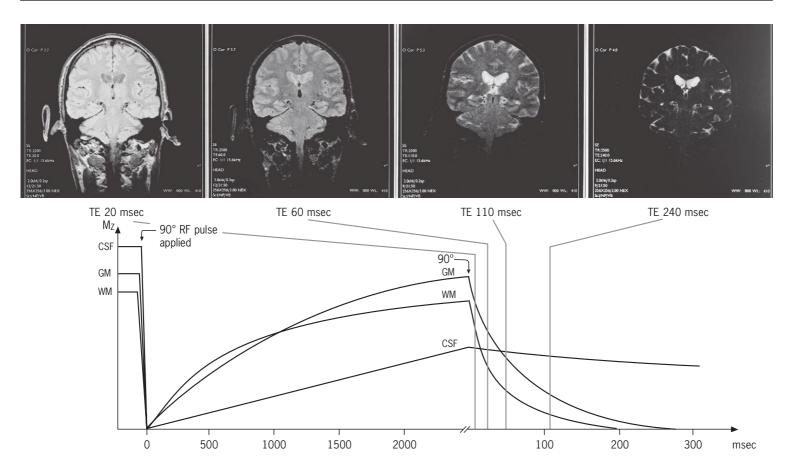


Figure 42 The influence of T2 in a spin-echo sequence.

The graph shows (analogous to Fig. 41) the recovery of longitudinal magnetization in WM, GM and CSF up to 2500 msec following an initial 90° RF pulse. At 2500 msec (TR) another 90° pulse is applied. The curves to the right of this point in time show (on an extended time scale) the approximate time course of decay of the transverse magnetization vectors, ruled by the T2 of the tissues/CSF. At 10, 30, 55 or 120 msec (TE/2) after the 90° pulse, a 180° RF pulse is applied and the resulting echos (conf. Fig. 36) are sampled at 20, 60, 110 and 240 msec (TE). The 90° pulses are repeated every 2500 msec (TR) until sufficient data are collected to compute an image. The resulting images are shown in the upper panel.

At a TE of 20 msec the signals from GM and WM are high, because the T2 relaxation is still only moderate. The signal from CSF is lower because the TR is short relative to the T1 of CSF.

At a TE of 60 msec the fast T2 relaxation in WM and GM has markedly lowered the signal strength from these tissues, the WM signal has already fallen below that of CSF.

At a TE of 110 msec the WM and GM signals have fallen well below CSF. This image which clearly display the differences in T2 between the tissues/CSF is a T2 weighted image.

At TE of 240 msec signal remain only in CSF due to its long T2.

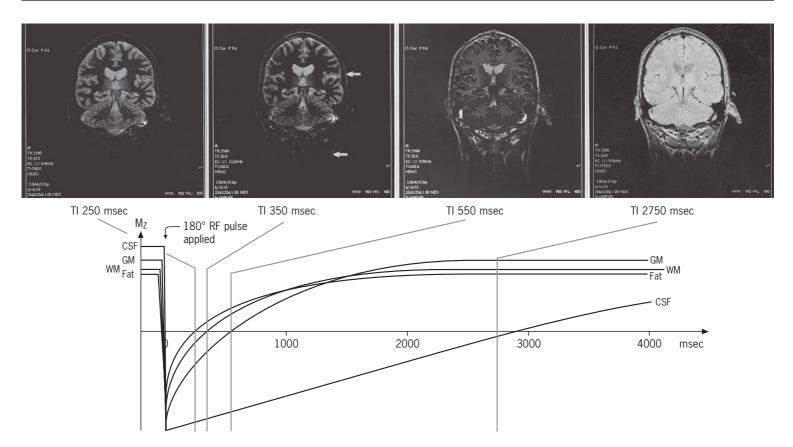


Figure 43 The inversion recovery pulse sequence.

The graph shows the the approximate time course of recovery of longitudinal magnetization following a 180° RF pulse which has inverted the longitudinal net magnetization vector of the different tissues relative to the main field. During recovery of the inverted net longitudinal magnetization it becomes zero at one point in time. Because the rate of recovery is different: fat faster than WM – faster than GM – faster than CSF, the time at which the net longitudinal magnetization turns zero is different for the different tissues. This "null time" is for each tissue identified as the point where its graph of recovery crosses the abscissa. When a 90° pulse is applied at this time (the 'inversion time,' TI), and an echo signal is produced by a 180° pulse in rapid succession, the "nulled" tissue will produce no signal. The upper panel displays the images produced with inversion times (TI) of 250, 350, 550 and 2750 msec, and the same short TE of 20 msec. TR is chosen long, 3500 msec, to allow full recovery of the tissues between the inverting pulses (except for CSF). Note that the signals from the different tissues depend on the numerical value of the vectors, not their direction.

At TI 250 msec the signal from subcutaneous fat is virtually zero, and the signal from WM is weak, while GM and CSF produce clear signals.

At TI 350 msec WM is signal void while a weak signal has appeared in the subcutaneous fat and in fat between neck muscles (arrows). At the same time the GM signal has weakened while the CSF signal stay nearly constant.

At TI 550 msec GM has become signal void while the signal from WM has reappeared and the signal from fat has grown stronger.

At TI 2750 msec all the tissue signals have reached their maximum while the CSF signal is now around its point of "nulling".

# The inversion recovery pulse sequence

This pulse sequence extends the period of T1 recovery and may be used for production of strongly T1 weighted images, but is especially used to selectively suppress the signal from particular types of tissue, for example fat, which may hide the signals from small embedded structures like nerves that

differ only little in the value of T1, but may be differentiated in this sequence because the period for T½  $(\tau)$  recovery is extended. Used this way the sequence is denoted a *fat suppression sequence*, also known as *STIR* (short tau inversion recovery). The inversion recovery sequence is explained and exemplified by brain imaging in Figure 43.

# Techniques based on ultrasound reflection

Clinical imaging with ultrasound, *ultrasonography* (sonography/diagnostic ultrasound), is based on emission of high frequency sound waves and recording of echoes produced by reflection as the sound waves travel through the tissues and organs examined. The basic elements of an ultrasonography unit is a *transducer* which functions both as transmitter and receiver of ultrasound waves, an *ultrasound pulse generator*, an ultrasound *beam former*, a transmit/receive switch, a processor of received signals, and an image display unit.

# The generation and nature of ultrasound

Ultrasound waves are mechanical waves, bound to propagate in matter. Their propagation through a material has its basis in coherent oscillatory movements of the constituent molecules, considered as particles, longitudinal to the direction of propagation of the sound wave front. The material is conveniently viewed as being composed of small units of mass, "sound particles", that need not have a uniform molecular composition, which they seldom do have. The individual particles oscillate about an equilibrium position fixed in space, like balls elastically suspended between two springs. The number of oscillations undergone by the particles in one second is the frequency of the sound in unit Hertz (Hz). The coherent particle oscillations spread through the material by mechanical transfer of kinetic energy from one particle to the next giving rise to alternating bands of compressions and rarefactions that propagate through the material with a propagation velocity which is constant and specific for the material. The distance between successive compressions (or rarefactions) is denoted the wavelength of the sound. Thus, the propagating sound waves are characterized by their frequency (v), wavelength ( $\lambda$ ) and propagation velocity (c) through the relation  $c = v \times \lambda$ , as are other types of waves.

The frequencies utilized in ultrasonography are in the 2–18 MHz range (1 MHz =  $10^6$  Hz), for special purposes, for example in ophthalmology and dermatology up to 40 MHz. The propagation velocity (the speed of sound) in soft tissues, blood and water varies by only a few per cent around an average value of  $1540\,\mathrm{m}\times\mathrm{sec}^{-1}$ , with corresponding wavelengths of about  $0.75\,\mathrm{mm}$  at  $2\,\mathrm{MHz}$ , decreasing to about  $0.1\,\mathrm{mm}$  at  $16\,\mathrm{MHz}$ . The propagation velocity is much higher in dense bone (about  $3500\,\mathrm{m}\times\mathrm{sec}^{-1}$ ) and much lower in air  $(300\,\mathrm{m}\times\mathrm{sec}^{-1})$ .

The property of a material that determines the velocity (c) is the *acoustic impedance* (Z) which relates to the mass density  $(\rho)$  and the modulus of elasticity/stiffness (E) through the relation:

$$Z = \sqrt{\rho \times E} = \rho \times c$$

It is the small differences in Z between different soft tissues which are utilized in ultrasonography.

It is important to distinguish the propagating acoustic wave phenomenon from the coherent oscillatory motions of the individual particles in the material. The maximum velocity of the particles, as they pass their equilibrium positions, relates to the energy transported by the acoustic wave through the material. At the energy inputs applied in ultrasonography, the maximum particle velocities in soft tissues are only  $3-4\,\mathrm{cm}\times\mathrm{sec}^{-1}$  or less, and the excursion to either side of their equilibrium positions, denoted the *elongation*, is in the order of  $2\,\mathrm{nm}$  (nanometer) or less, not to be confused with the wavelength ( $\lambda$ ) of the sound.

#### The ultrasound transducer

The source of ultrasound for diagnostic imaging is the piezoelectric ultrasound transducer (Figure 44). The key component of this assembly is a disc of a special ceramic material made up of orderly aligned molecules that have the property of being electrical dipoles. A thin layer of electrically conducting metal has been plated onto both sides of the disc, so that an electrical field (in the order of 150 volts) can be set up across the disc, which is often termed the "crystal". In response to an electrical field the molecular dipoles realign, and the disc consequently changes its thickness. When a high-frequency alternating voltage is applied, the disc oscillates and these oscillations become particularly forceful and uniform at a particular frequency, the resonance frequency. When the voltage is turned off, the crystal continues to oscillate at its resonance frequency, which is determined by the thickness of the disc. The "backing material" in the transducer assembly quickly damps this "after ringing". It is

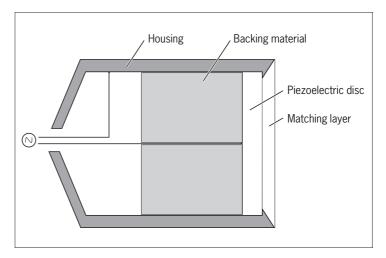


Figure 44 The basic design of an ultrasound transducer.

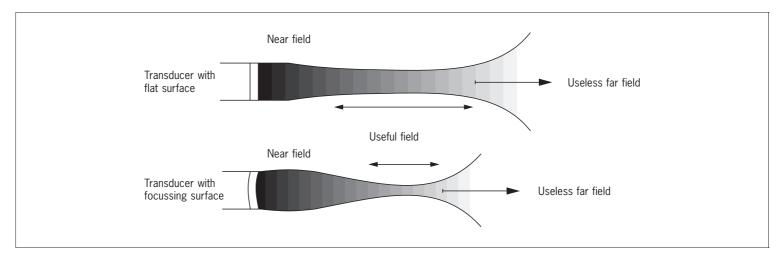


Figure 45 The shape of ultrasound "beams" produced by an unfocussed and a focussed transducer.

essential that the ultrasound impulse lengths are extremely short (in the order of  $1\mu$ sec), because the axial ("depth") resolution decreases for increasing spatial pulse length. Reduction of the wave length (i.e. increased frequency) also reduces the spatial pulse length and improves resolution.

The transducer is covered by a thin "matching layer" of a material with an acoustic impedance in between that of the ceramic disc and that of the skin. When the transducer is held against the skin the acoustic impedance is further improved by a watery gel spread in advance over the skin.

The piezoelectric transducer functions also in the reverse direction as receiver of ultrasound echoes. The receiving period is much longer (some hundred  $\mu sec)$  than the transmission period to give time for capture of echoes stemming from deeply located structures. When the receiving ("listening") transducer is hit by incoming ultrasound waves the disc becomes slightly deformed and electrical potentials in the order of  $2\mu volts$  are set up across the disc. These electrical signals are the ones used to construct the image.

For simplicity a scanner with only one transducer element is considered first. The ceramic disc of the transducer acts as a vibrating piston producing a "beam" of ultrasound waves (Figure 45). If the disc is circular and plane the beam becomes almost rod-shaped out to a certain distance from the disc, the "near field" or Fresnel zone, and the beam intensity falls off steeply along the edge of the beam. This is the useful part of the beam. At a certain distance from the crystal the beam spreads out in a cone, the "far field" or Fraunhofer zone, which is not useful for imaging. The physics governing the shape of the beam is rather complex, but depends primarily on the diameter of the crystal and the sound frequency. The disc may be concave shaped or an acoustic lens may be inserted to make the beam converge towards a focus, but this reduces the length of the useful field (Figure 45). The lateral resolution depends on the width of the beam. Focusing

improves resolution, but reduces the thickness of tissue imaged.

It should be noted that when the transducer is used for imaging, the waves are sent off in very short "trains" followed by a pause where the transducer "listens" to echoes. The spatial length of a train is 2 mm or less, but follows the path of the continuous beam as a propagating cross-section of it.

# Interactions of ultrasound with matter

At all ultrasound frequencies and intensities applied in diagnostic imaging, three types of interactions are relevant: absorption, reflection, and diffuse scatter, all contributing to attenuation of the ultrasound beam intensity. Additionally, refraction and diffraction phenomena take place, but they are of minor practical significance. At beam intensities much higher and of longer duration than those used for imaging, various destructive effects take place in the tissue, not to be elaborated on here.

#### **Absorption**

Absorption of ultrasound in tissues means transfer of kinetic energy from the coherent particle oscillations into disordered particle motions, that is, *heat*, caused by internal friction between the constituent molecules of the tissue. Absorption is the dominant contributor to ultrasound beam attenuation. The intensity of the beam decays exponentially with distance and is therefore conveniently expressed in *decibels* (dB). Additionally, absorption increases linearly with the frequency in soft tissues. On average the absorption mounts to 1 db cm<sup>-1</sup> MHz<sup>-1</sup>. Thus, at a depth of 10 cm the intensity of a 5 MHz beam has been reduced by 50 dB, that is, a 100 000-fold reduction.

Decibel (dB) is a measure of relative intensities of sound defined as:  $dB = 10 \times log \frac{l_2}{l_1}$ , where  $l_1$  is the intensity of the beam as it leaves the transducer and  $l_2$  is the intensity of the

beam as it leaves the transducer and  $I_2$  is the intensity of the beam after travelling to a given depth, or of echoes reaching the listening transducer.

The intensity of a sound beam is the energy flux per unit area perpendicular to the beam; commonly expressed as watt (W) cm<sup>-2</sup>. 1W equals 1 joule per second.

Considering that an echo from this depth will have to travel another 10 cm back to the transducer, the signal will have decayed by about 100 dB relative to an echo received from a structure superficially in the skin. A signal reduced this much is virtually useless. Therefore for imaging of deep structures, for example in the abdomen, lower frequencies are used, but this is at the expense of resolution. Absorption in urine is significantly lower than in soft tissues. A filled bladder may therefore be utilized as an "acoustic window" to pelvic viscera.

#### Reflection

When the propagating ultrasound wave front encounters an interface between two tissues of different acoustic impedance, part of the energy is reflected as an echo. If the acoustic impedances of the two tissues are identical, no echo is produced. If the difference is very large, as between soft

tissue and bone or air, virtually all the wave energy is reflected, producing a strong echo and an "acoustic shadow" behind the bone or an air-filled organ. This effect makes it impossible to image the adult brain through the skull, while a neonatal brain may be imaged excellently through the fontanelles. It also makes it impossible to image lungs and air-filled intestines.

It is primarily the reflections – echoes – from interfaces between tissues of small or moderate differences in acoustic impedance that are utilized in ultrasonography. If the interface is perfectly smooth and of sufficient size, the wave is reflected as by a mirror, denoted *specular reflection* (Figure 46A). This implies that if the interface is at an angle to the beam, the echo may miss the transducer. Thus, very smooth surfaces, for example an umbilical cord, will be imaged only where parts of its surface are perpendicular to the beam. If, however, the surface is ruffled, the reflected wave takes different directions, and part of it may reach the receiving transducer (Figure 46B). This is why curved organ surfaces are usually imaged, albeit with decreasing contrast the more steeply the surface is angled relative to the beam.

Structures producing echoes are bright looking and said to be *echogenic* and differences in *echogenicity* of tissues producing more echoes relative to the surroundings are said to be *hyperechoic* or *hyperdense*, the opposite being *hypoechoic/hypodense*.

# **Diffuse scatter**

When the ultrasound wave encounters a finely rippled surface or corpuscles which are small relative to the

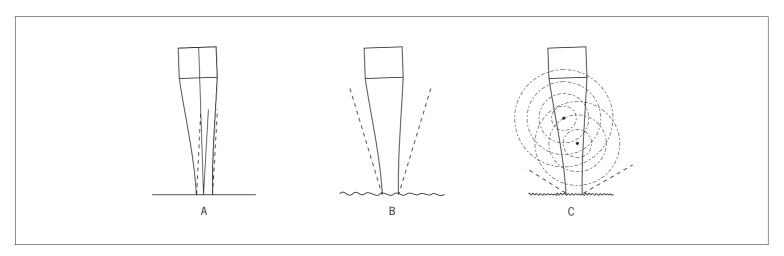


Figure 46

#### (A) Specular reflection.

The angle of incidence equals the angle of reflection. If the angle deviates more than little from perpendicular, the reflected sound waves will miss the transducer

## (B) Reflection from a ruffled surface.

The reflected waves spread over an angle so that only a smaller fraction reaches the transducer.

#### (C) Diffuse scatter.

Small corpuscles or a finely rippled surface will spread the sound waves in all directions so that only a very small fraction returns to the transducer.

wavelength, for example small blood vessels, and the acoustic impedance differs from the surroundings, the corpuscles give rise to diffuse scatter in the form of spherical waves originating from the corpuscles (Figure 46C). Only a very small fraction of these waves reaches the transducer, but they contribute to the finely speckled appearance of parenchymatous organs like the liver, spleen, kidney, and uterus, as well as skeletal muscles.

Small air bubbles are effective producers of diffuse scatter. Following compression by the incoming sound wave they vibrate and give rise to circular sound waves whose frequencies are integers of the frequency transmitted by the transducer, so-called *harmonic frequencies* or *harmonics*.

# **Ultrasound imaging modes**

Assuming a constant velocity of sound  $(1540\,\mathrm{m} \times \mathrm{sec}^{-1})$  in soft tissues – and this is almost true – the time taken from a  $1\,\mu\mathrm{sec}$  pulse until receipt of an echo can be directly translated into twice the distance to (and from) the reflecting surface. This is precisely analogous to what a fisherman does when he estimates the depth of a shoal of herring with his sonar. Time to receipt of echo from  $10\,\mathrm{cm}$  depth will be some  $130\,\mu\mathrm{sec}$ , so the time resolution needs to be accurate.

The echoes received from a stationary transducer may be displayed on an oscilloscope trace as deflections proportional to the magnitude of the echoes. This is denoted amplitude mode, or *A-mode imaging* (Figure 47A). Instead of deflections, the intensity of the oscilloscope beam may be modulated along the trace to produce dots of different brightness. This is denoted brightness mode, or *B-mode imaging* (Figure 47B). If the distance to the reflecting objects changes over time, then the dots will move back or forth along the oscilloscope trace. So, if the trace is recorded on a strip chart recorder, curves will be drawn that show the motion of the reflectors as a function of time. This is denoted motion mode, or *M-mode* imaging, which is used especially in cardiology for the study of, for example, valve motions (Figure 47M).

None of the above modes produce real images. If, however, the transducer beam is set to scan back and forth at a constant angular speed around 20 times per second, and if the echoes are displayed in B-mode along a line that sweeps over the video screen synchronously with the transducer, then a real time tomographic image, a *2D B-mode image*, is produced from the ultrasound echoes (Figure 47 Sector).

# Transducer designs

The angular sector scanning mode may be produced with a mechanical construct that involves moving parts (Figure 48A), but is now almost universally replaced by solid state assemblies of multiple transducers, so-called *linear (or curvilinear) array transducers*. Each transducer element is rectangular and very thin (typically less than half the wavelength of

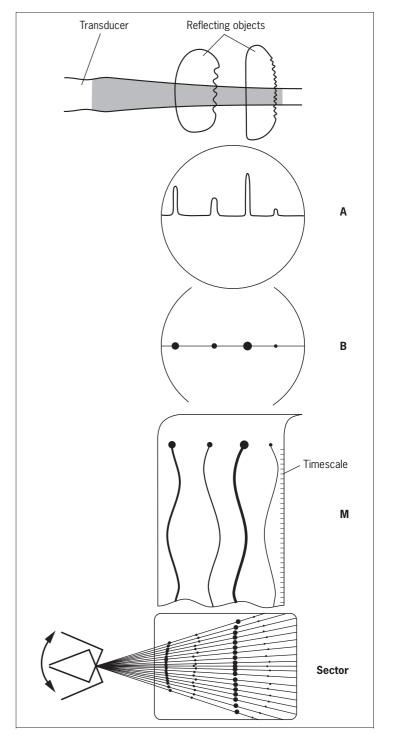


Figure 47 Ultrasound imaging modes.

Ultrasound beam passing various reflecting surfaces.

**A**-mode display, "amplitude mode".

The echoes are displayed on an oscilloscope screen as deflections with amplitudes and positions corresponding to the reflecting surfaces.

B-mode display, "brightness mode".

The echoes are displayed as dots with brightness and positions corresponding to the reflecting surfaces.

**M**-mode display, "motion mode".

The echoes are recorded in the B-mode on a strip chart. If the reflecting surfaces move, their movements are recorded as waving curves. Periodicity and amplitude of movements are clearly visualized.

**Sector** scanning, real-time tomographic mode.

The echoes are displayed in the B-mode on a videoscreen as the transducer scans back and forth through an angle (a "sector").

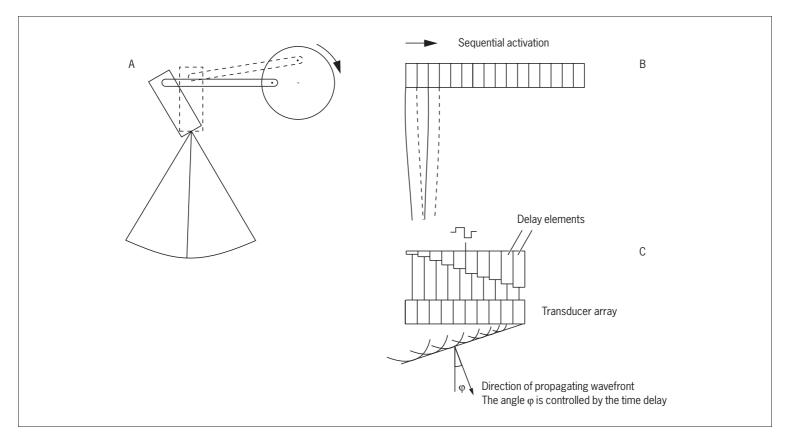


Figure 48 Ultrasound scanning principles.

- (A) Simple mechanical device to produce sector scanning
- (B) Linear transducer array.
- (C) Phased array transducer.

the sound produced) so that a large number (e.g. 25 per cm) of closely spaced elements can be accommodated in the array.

A linear array may be operated following two different principles:

A group of, for example, 20 elements are activated simultaneously and produce a short wave train which is shaped as if it originated from a single transducer. While the train travels into the tissues, a larger number of elements listen for echoes. The next group of 20 transducer elements to be fired overlap the first group with, for example, 4 elements, and so on along the full length of the array, the resulting image being rectangular (Figure 48B).

Another way of operating a linear array is as a *phased array* where the elements of the array are activated with a tiny delay between neighboring elements. The wave fronts emitted from the elements are therefore out of phase and will mutually interfere to produce a plane wave front propagating at an angle  $(\phi)$  to the transducer (Figure 48C). In the subsequent receive period all elements contribute. In the next activation the delay between activation of neighboring elements is slightly changed. If decreased the angle  $\phi$  will be smaller. This way the transducer assembly can be set to scan (sweep) and image a trapezoidal sector, the scanner front being the short side of the rectangle. The timing is further refined to produce wave fronts that are distally

concave, so that the beam is focused at selected depths, where the resolution will be at its maximum. Two or more maxima may be selected at various depths, by shifting the focus between each sweep and superimposing the images of two or more sweeps. This, however, is at the cost of frame speed. The electronic circuits steering the delays and the shift between transmit and receive periods is known as the beam former.

To compensate for the exponential loss of energy in the transmitted wave front and in the reflected echoes all ultrasound scanners are equipped with a facility termed the *timegain-control* (TGC), which is an amplifier that amplifies the signals relative to their timing and inverse to the exponential decay due to absorption. This compensation is based on average decays, and most scanners have controls to enhance or reduce the amplification of signals at certain depths, selected by the operator. Also, electronic *edge enhancement* can aid the visualization of some structures.

A variety of transducer constructs have been developed for special purposes, for example for transvaginal scanning of the uterus, transrectal scanning of the prostate, transesophageal scanning of the heart and for endovascular scanning during insertion of stents.

Transducers for rapid sampling of a series of images without moving the transducer are used for 3D reconstructions (3D

stationary images) using similar computational procedures as used in CT scanning. Such reconstructions have become widely used in obstetrics, because the interface between the amniotic fluid and the fetal skin is sharp and ideal for surface rendering. Special fast phased array scanners with thousands of transducer elements can produce live 3D images, called 4D scanning.

Transducers which amplify echoes with higher order *harmonics* (i.e. waves with frequencies that are whole integers of the transmission frequency of the transducer) are especially used for examinations with microbubble contrast agents, due to their high emission of harmonics. These transducers may also improve "ordinary" ultrasonographic imaging by reduction of some artifacts arising close to the transducer by mechanisms not to be elaborated on here.

# The Doppler shift and Doppler imaging

Sound reflected from an object moving away from the transducer will return to the transducer with increased wavelength (decreased frequency), and conversely with an increased frequency if the object is moving towards the transducer. Such shifts in frequency are called *Doppler shifts*, the magnitudes of which are ruled by the equation:

$$\Delta f = f_i - f_r = \frac{v}{v + c} \times 2 \times f_i$$

Where  $\Delta f$  is the Doppler shift,  $f_i$  is the frequency of the transducer,  $f_r$  is the frequency of the reflected sound, v is the velocity of the reflector, and c is the velocity of sound in soft tissues (1540 msec<sup>-1</sup>). With a 5 MHz transducer and blood flowing towards the transducer at a speed of  $30 \, \mathrm{cm} \, \mathrm{sec}^{-1}$ , the Doppler shift mounts to  $1.95 \, \mathrm{kHz}$  to give an idea of the magnitude of such shifts. If the flow is at an angle ( $\varphi$ ) to the ultrasound beam, the measurement has to be corrected by the cosine of  $\varphi$ . Because the measured blood flow velocities are small compared to the velocity of the sound waves, v can be ignored in the denominator.

Rearranged, simplified and corrected for  $\phi$  the formula becomes:

$$v = \frac{\Delta f \times c}{2f_i \times \cos \varphi}$$

The smaller the angle  $\phi$ , the more accurate the flow measurement will be.

Blood flow velocities are generally measured with a *duplex* scanner where one of the channels (transducer elements) is

chosen to measure the Doppler shift in A-mode while the other channels record a usual 2D B-mode image. The direction of the A-mode channel is indicated by a line on the image, and the measuring depth along this streak is selected with a cursor, so that only Doppler shifted reflections coming in with a time delay corresponding to this depth along the line will be analyzed. This measuring site can be positioned with high precision, and the spectrum of Doppler shift frequencies as a function of time is displayed together with the 2D B-mode image (Figure 49).

## Color flow imaging

The Doppler shift may be utilized to produce images where blood vessels in general are imaged with a color coding in a selected smaller area of an M-mode image (Figure 50). The principle of the method is that consecutive trains of echoes coming in along the scan lines passing through the selected area are compared and analyzed for small differences in the frequency (or the position) of echoes indicating that the echoes stem from moving objects. Movements away from or towards the transducer are distinguished and color coded accordingly, for example so that objects (blood) flowing towards the transducer are coded in red and in blue for movement away from the transducer.

## Ultrasonographic contrast media

Bubbles tiny enough to pass blood capillaries, that is,  $<8\,\mu\text{m}$ , are used to enhance the echogenicity of the circulating blood. Simple air bubbles, small enough for the purpose, may be produced by forcefully passing physiologic saline back and forth between two syringes shortly before being given as an intravenous injection. However, simple air bubbles are not stable and disappear rapidly in the circulation. A number of stabilized bubble formulations have been developed, based on shielding of the bubbles with a coat of a biodegradable material, for example denatured albumin or various lipids. The stability and echogenicity of the bubbles has been further improved by the use of other gasses than air, for example octafluoropropane.

These contrast media strongly enhance the echogenicity of blood and make highly vascularized tissues stand out relative to less vascularized tissues, which may aid in the identification of cancer tissue which is often more vascularized than the normal tissue it is derived from. In cardiac imaging these contrast media may increase the echogenicity of left ventricular blood and aid in the detection of septal defects, and they are valuable for the detection of mural thrombi by enhancing the difference in echogenicity of liquid and clotted blood which do not take up the bubbles.

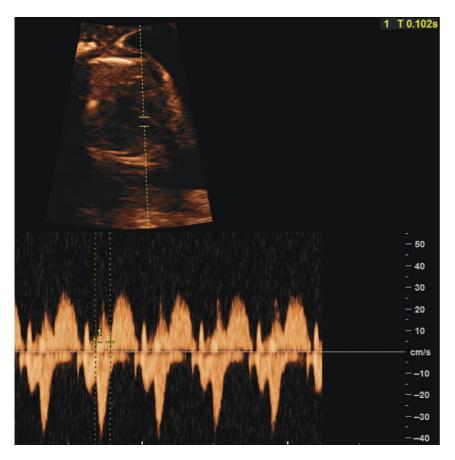
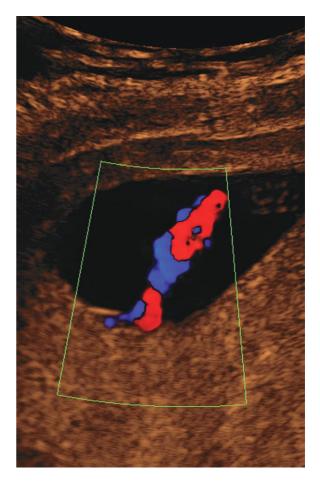


Figure 49 Duplex scanning of fetal heart.

The site for measurement of blood flow is selected on the ultrasonogram and indicated by two parallel lines on the track from the transducer element selected for the Doppler measurement. The lower panel displays the spectrum of Doppler shifts as a function of time (in cm/s) recorded from which the magnitude and direction of blood flow recorded over five cardiac cycles can be read. The downward-directed flow stems from the inflow of blood from the atrium, initially passive, then forced by atrial contraction (sharp downward peak). The broad upward peak represents aortic outflow. The distance marked "1" represents the atrio-ventricular conduction time.



**Figure 50** Color flow Doppler imaging of the umbilical cord.

The direction of blood flow in the umbilical vein and the arteries is opposite and has accordingly been color coded opposite in blue and red.

# Techniques based on radioisotope emissions

# **Scintigraphy**

Diagnostic scintigraphic imaging involves the following basic elements: a suitable *radioisotope* given in an appropriate *chemical and pharmaceutical formulation* that assigns it a specific target within the body, and a *recording system*, which can map the distribution of the radioisotope, for most purposes being *the gamma camera*.

## Suitable radioisotopes

Radioisotopes used for most routine diagnostic imaging are emitters of  $\gamma$ -photons with energies in the 80–200 keV range, that is, equivalent to usual diagnostic X-ray photon energies (Figure 1). The designations  $\gamma$ -rays and X-rays refer to the origin of the photons: X-rays derive from processes confined to the electron shells of atoms, while  $\gamma$ -rays arise from processes in the nuclei of certain unstable isotopes.

The photons of  $\gamma$ -radiation have discrete energies specific to the nuclear reaction they derive from, that is, the radiation is monochromatic, while photons from an X-ray tube are polychromatic in a continuous spectrum. The monochromaticity of  $\gamma$ -emissions is important because it can be utilized to distinguish the origin of  $\gamma$ -photons by analysis of their energies.

Photons with energies in the range mentioned earlier penetrate tissues very well and therefore easily escape the body to be recorded by an external detector.

Radioisotopes that emit  $\beta^-$  and  $\alpha$ -radiation are generally useless for diagnostic imaging because these types of radiation are effectively absorbed in the tissues, and also because their radiations elicit much secondary ionization, that is, cause biological damage. Some radioisotopes which emit favorable  $\gamma$ -radiation must be rejected because their decay products are harmful  $\beta^-$ -emitters. Positron ( $\beta^+$ )-emitters have special applications (PET) to be briefly touched upon at the end of this chapter.

Clearly, the radiation dose received by the patient must be kept to a minimum. For this reason the *half-life* (T½) of the radioisotope should be so short that the needless radiation received after the examination soon levels off. A T½ of half to twice the time needed for performing the clinical examination may be considered appropriate. In some applications the elimination becomes further accelerated by renal excretion or respiration. In general, the radiation received by the patient during scintigraphic examinations is about equal to that of X-ray examinations.

Further requirements of an ideal radioisotope are that it should be atoxic in the doses required, and that it should have chemistry favorable for binding to pharmaceuticals, allowing its targeting to specific tissues and organs in the body. Finally, it should be readily available at a reasonable

cost. Radioisotopes that meet these demands and which accordingly are used in diagnostic practice include  $^{67}Ga$  (T½ ~ 78 hours),  $^{81m}Kr$  (T½ ~ 13 sec),  $^{99m}Tc$  (T½ ~ 6 hours),  $^{123}I$  (T½ ~ 13 hours), and  $^{133}Xe$  (T½ ~ 5 days). Several others are available and are used alternatively or for special purposes.

#### **Pharmaceutical formulations**

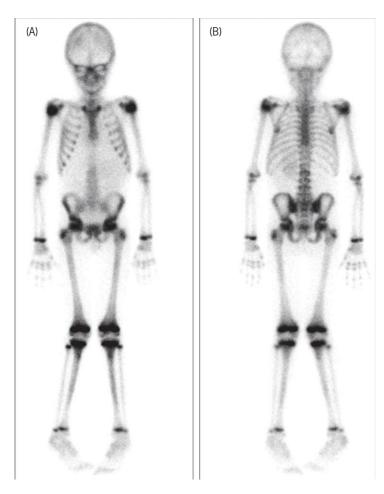
For most purposes, radioisotopes are used in specific chemical formulations or attached as a label to a pharmaceutical in order to target the isotope to a special tissue, a metabolic pathway or a physiologic/pathophysiologic phenomenon.

<sup>123</sup>I is used for thyroid scintigraphy given as iodide. <sup>81m</sup>Kr and <sup>133</sup>Xe is inhaled as a gas for examination of lung ventilation. 99mTc takes up a dominant position in diagnostic imaging because its half-life is ideal, and the emitted γ-photon has an energy (140 keV) that penetrates tissues very well and is favorable for detection with a gamma camera. The decay product  $^{99}$ Tc decays further with  $\beta$ -emission to a stable ruthenium isotope, but the half-life of this transition is so long ( $2 \times 10^5$  years) that it is biologically unimportant. <sup>99m</sup>Tc is readily available from a generator (a <sup>99</sup><sub>42</sub>Mo -"cow", which can be milked every day) in the form of pertechnetate (TcO4<sup>-</sup>) which has a chemistry that is favorable for a number of coupling reactions. Thus 99mTc may be used coupled to phosphonate compounds for bone scintigraphy (Figure 51), to HIDA for biliary scintigraphy, to mercaptoacetyl-triglycin (MAG3) for renography, to albumin-aggregates for perfusion studies, for example lung perfusion; coupled to colloids for labeling of macrophages in liver, spleen, and bone marrow, and coupled to glucoheptonate or hexametazime for brain scintigraphy, to mention a few applications.

#### The gamma camera

The basic design of a gamma camera, as used for diagnostic scintigraphic imaging, is shown in Figure 52. The  $\gamma$ -photon detector is a large single crystal of sodium iodide, doped with thallium. A collimator consisting of a lead plate with numerous closely spaced holes is mounted in front of the crystal. The holes may be parallel or they may be diverging towards the patient in order to obtain a larger field of view or converging to produce an enlarged image with more details. The collimator absorbs  $\gamma$ -photons which do not travel parallel or nearly parallel with the axis of the holes. Thus, the collimator defines, for each point in the crystal, the direction of incident  $\gamma$ -photons.

When hit by  $\gamma$ -photons, the crystal emits (scintillates) quanta of blue light proportional to the energy of the incident  $\gamma$ -photon. The evoked light emission is picked up by a hexagonal array of up to about a hundred photomultipliers mounted in tight optical contact with the back of the crystal. The photomultiplier signals are fed into a computer which

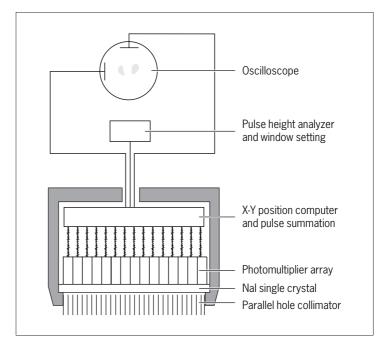


**Figure 51** Whole body <sup>99m</sup>Tc-diphosphonate bone scintigrams of a six year old boy.

(A) is recorded with the boy's front in contact with the gamma camera; (B) with the back and buttock in contact. Note the high signal intensity from growth plates and other sites of growth. By comparing the two images it is clearly seen that the recorded signal intensity is dependent on the distance from the camera.

performs two basic calculations. Firstly, the position (X-Y coordinates) of the scintillation event is calculated by comparing the signal intensities from the photomultipliers to locate the source. Secondly, the "pulse height" is calculated as the sum of all the signals belonging to a single scintillation event. The sum is proportional to the energy of the incident γ-photon, which in turn is specific to the isotope. If the pulse height is lower than "expected" it is likely to derive from a γ-photon that was scattered, losing energy en route to the camera. An adjustable "window" is set to reject scintillations with less than, say 90% of the expected maximum pulse height. The accepted scintillations are stored and displayed on a screen where the image gradually builds up. A typical gamma camera has the capacity to process some 50,000 scintillations per second, and reasonable image quality requires some 106 scintillations.

The resulting scintigram is a 2D projection of the spatial distribution of the isotope within the body. Firstly, the spatial resolution falls rapidly off with distance to the camera,



**Figure 52** The basic design of a gamma camera with parallel hole collimator

because the camera discriminates only the angle of incoming photons. The resolution of a good gamma camera is only some 1.5-2 cm for an object located 5 cm from the front of the collimator. Secondly, because the intensity of  $\gamma$ -radiation from a given direction decreases with the square of the distance from the source, the number of photons reaching the detector from a deeply located source will be smaller than if the source was more superficially located. This difference is further augmented by the fact that a  $\gamma$ -photon from a deep source is more likely to be absorbed on its way, or to be scattered and lose direction and energy enough to be rejected by the collimator or the pulse height analyzer. Therefore, a scintigram will image structures close to the body surface and close to the detector with markedly better contrast and resolution than deep and remote structures (Figure 51). Therefore, in most examinations two or more scintigrams are recorded from various directions.

# Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT) and positron emission tomography (PET)

#### **SPECT**

A series of tomographic images may be obtained with  $\gamma$ -emitting isotopes if a gamma camera is rotated around the patient through  $180^\circ$  or  $360^\circ$  in steps of a few degrees, and data are collected at each position. By computational procedures analogous to CT imaging, 2D tomographic images and 3D reconstructions of the spatial distribution of the isotope may be produced. The data acquisition time is quite long, and the spatial resolution is in the order of one centimeter.

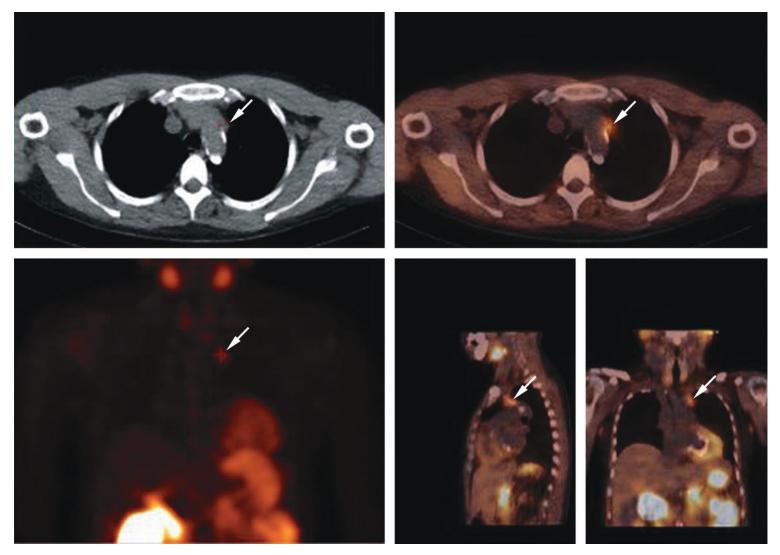


Figure 53 CT-SPECT scanning of neck and thorax.

The patient has received a dose of <sup>99m</sup>Tc-sestamibi which (among others) is taken up by the parathyroid glands. The upper left image is one image in the series of axial CT images. The lower left image is a coronal section reconstructed from the series of axial SPECT images recording the distribution of the isotope. The image at upper right is the SPECT image superimposed on the corresponding CT image and the two images at lower right are similarly superimposed sagittal and coronal images. The examination has revealed a parathyroid gland (arrows) with an aberrant location in the superior mediastinum.

# PET

The radiation produced by *positron* ( $\beta$ -)-emitting isotopes is remarkable. A positron emitted from the nucleus will, after travelling a very short path (1–2 mm), be annihilated by fusion with an electron and the joint mass of the positron and the electron will thereby be converted into energy in the form of two photons, each of very high energy (511 keV) that leave the site of annihilation in exactly opposite (180°) directions.

This phenomenon is utilized for tomographic imaging (PET). The PET scanner consists of a ring of detectors, the plane of the ring defining the tomographic section. The signals received by the detectors are analyzed for coincidence, because coincidence derives from the capture of both of the 511 keV photons resulting from an annihilation event which has taken place along a straight line joining the two

detectors. The signals are further analyzed for signal height and are rejected if falling below a certain set limit as with ordinary gamma cameras, and the attenuation of high-energy  $\gamma$ -radiation has prior to the examination been mapped in all directions through the actual patient in order to sharpen the precision in acceptance/rejection of signals. When a sufficient number of annihilation events have been recorded, it is a relatively simple computational procedure to derive a tomographic image of the isotope distribution. The spatial resolution is down to about 5 mm.

The most generally used isotope for PET scanning is <sup>18</sup>F which has a T½ of 109 minutes. It has become widely used as <sup>18</sup>F-deoxyglucose (FDG), which is taken up, but not metabolized as glucose and therefore accumulates in cells, the more glycolytically active they are. The glycolysis of malignant tumors is often highly active.

#### Combination of CT with SPECT or PET

In order to achieve more precise anatomical definition of the location of the isotopes imaged by SPECT or PET, the latter may be combined with CT. To ensure that the positioning of the patient is the same in the two imaging modes, the patient,

lying still and quietly breathing on a couch, is passed sequentially through a CT scanner and a SPECT/PET scanner assembled into one unit sharing the same rail for the couch. After imaging in the two modes, the images can be superimposed (Figure 53).

# Principles of nomenclature and positioning

The vocabulary used in diagnostic imaging to indicate planes, directions, and locations is largely identical to the established anatomical nomenclature which refers to the "anatomical standard position", that is, standing erect, arms by the sides and palms facing forwards. By tradition, in diagnostic imaging, some anatomical terms are replaced by synonymous "radiology terms", and the anatomical vocabulary has been supplemented.

Anatomical *planes* are commonly designated *sections*, with reference to tomographic imaging.

The *median section* (Figure 54A) divides the body into two halves which are symmetric on the body surface.

A *sagittal section* denotes any section parallel to the median section. The median section is sometimes denoted the midsagittal section.

A *paramedian section* is a sagittal section close to the median section.

A *frontal section* (Figure 54B) denotes any vertical section perpendicular to the median section. In diagnostic imaging, frontal sections are commonly denoted *coronal sections*, because they are about parallel to the plane of the coronal suture.

A *transversal section* (Figure 54C) is perpendicular to both the coronal and the sagittal sections. It is sometimes denoted a *horizontal section*, but the established term in radiology is an *axial section*, so denoted because it is the image that would be produced if a transversal slice of the body was conventionally imaged by an X-ray beam oriented along the axis of the body.

In axial MR scanning of the head, the standard tomographic planes are parallel to the *orbitomeatal plane*, which is defined by the lateral canthus of the eye and the centre of the external auditory meatus; both easy to identify. This plane is virtually identical to the anatomical *Frankfurter plane* ("German horizontal"), defined by the lower margin of the orbit and the upper edge of the external auditory meatus. In

axial CT scanning of the brain it is common practice to tilt the plane so that the tomographic series start above the eyeball in order to avoid unnecessary irradiation of the lens.

In conventional X-ray imaging, the inherent magnification on an object depends on its location in the beam path between the X-ray tube focal spot and the film. Thus, on X-ray of the cranium taken with the beam entering the stern to expose a film placed behind the occiput will show the frontal sinuses at higher magnification than with the reverse beam direction. It is therefore common practice to indicate the direction of the beam path using the following terms (see Figure 55):

An *antero-posterior* (*a-p*) X-ray is taken with a beam entering the anterior (ventral) side of the body to expose a film/recorder placed on the posterior (dorsal) side. A *postero-anterior* (*p-a*) X-ray is the opposite of an a-p X-ray.

A *left lateral* X-ray is taken with a beam entering the right lateral side to expose a film placed to the left of the body. A *right lateral* X-ray is the opposite.

An *axial* X-ray is taken with a beam passing along the axis of the body (cranially or caudally) to expose a film located in a transversal plane.

A *tilted* X-ray is taken with a beam which is angled relative to a transversal plane.

An *oblique* X-ray is taken with a beam which is angled relative to a sagittal plane.

A *right anterior oblique* (*RAO*) X-ray is taken with the film placed on the right anterior side of the body, to be exposed by a beam entering the left dorsal side of the body.

A *left anterior oblique (LAO)* is analogous to the above with left and right interchanged.

An X-ray of the hand, wrist and lower arm is often taken with a beam entering the dorsum of the hand to expose a film below the volar face of the hand, and is denoted a *dorso-volar* X-ray. An analogous X-ray of the foot is denoted a *dorso-plantar* X-ray.

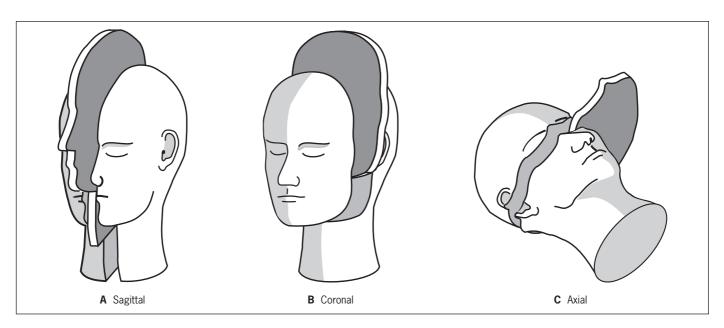
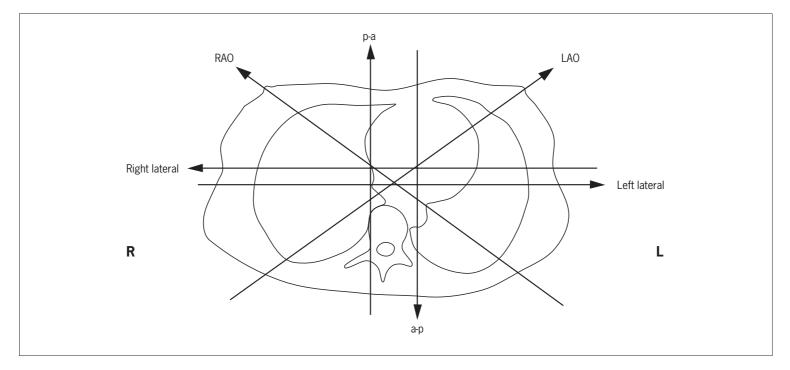


Figure 54 Tomographic planes.



**Figure 55** Denotations of directions in conventional X-ray imaging. Arrows mark the beam direction.

# Conventions of image presentation used in the atlas part of this book:

# **Conventional X-rays**

A-p and p-a X-rays are shown as if the patient was facing the observer.

*Lateral X-rays* are shown with the patient's left towards the observer.

Supine and prone X-rays are shown with the patient's head towards the left or upwards.

# **Tomographic sections**

Axial sections are seen from below. This is international convention.

Coronal sections are seen from the patient's front.

Sagittal sections are seen from the patient's left.

# Nomenclature according to

Terminologia Anatomica: International Anatomical Terminology

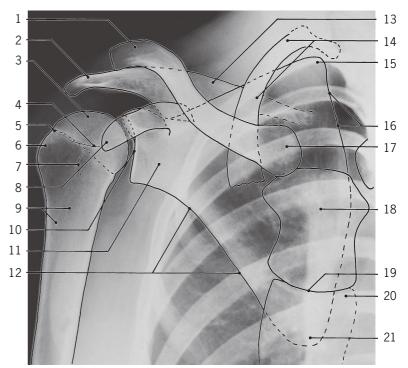
by the Federative Committee on Anatomical Terminology (FCAT)

Thieme, Stuttgart-New York, 1998

# Upper Limb

Shoulder and arm
Elbow
Forearm
Wrist and hand
Arteries and veins





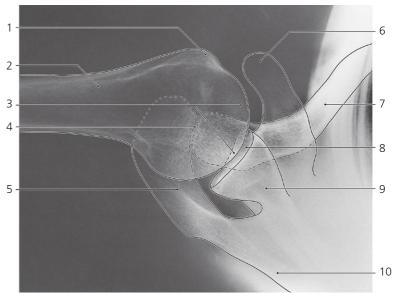
**Shoulder,** a-p X-ray

- 1: Acromial end of clavicle
- 2: Acromion
- 3: Humeral head
- 4: Epiphyseal scar
- 5: Anatomical neck
- 6: Greater tubercle
- 7: Lesser tubercle

- 8: Coracoid process
- 9: Surgical neck
- 10: Glenoid cavity
- 11: Neck of scapula
- 12: Lateral border of scapula
- 13: Spine of scapula
- 14: First rib

- 15: Superior angle of scapula
- 16: Medial border of scapula
- 17: Sternal end of clavicle
- 18: Manubrium of sternum
- 19: Sternal angle
- 20: Body of sternum
- 21: Inferior angle of scapula





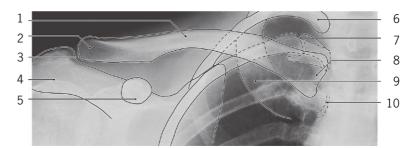
Shoulder, axial X-ray

- 1: Greater tubercle
- 2: Surgical neck of humerus
- 3: Humeral head
- 4: Acromioclavicular joint
- 5: Acromion
- 7: Clavicle8: Glenoid cavity

6: Coracoid process

- 9: Neck of scapula
- 10: Spine of scapula



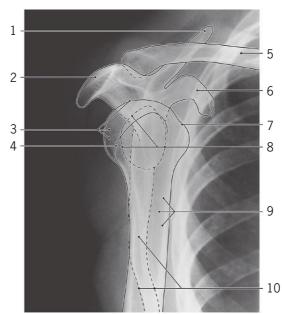


Clavicle, a-p X-ray

- 1: Shaft of clavicle
- 2: Acromial end of clavicle
- 3: Acromioclavicular joint
- 4: Acromion

- 5: Coracoid process
- 6: Second rib7: Costotransverse joint
- 8: Sternal end of clavicle
- 9: First rib
- 10: Costovertebral joint





Scapula, oblique X-ray

- 1: Superior margin of scapula
- 2: Acromion
- 3: Head of humerus
- 4: Greater tubercle

- 5: Clavicle
- **6: Coracoid process**
- 7: Lesser tubercle
- 8: Glenoid cavity

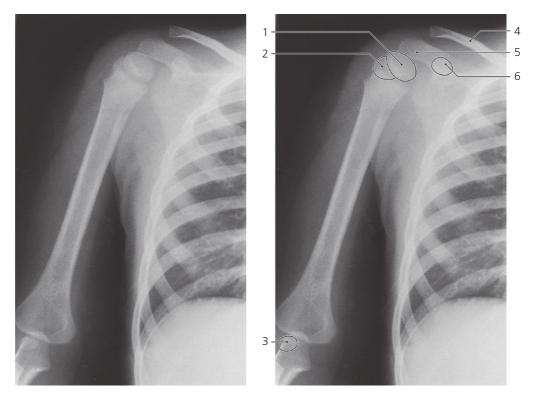
- 9: Surgical neck of humerus
- 10: Scapula from edge





Shoulder and arm, a-p X-ray, child one year

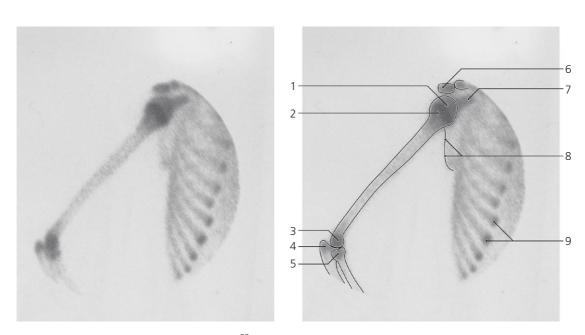
- 1: Capitulum (ossification center)
- 2: Capitate bone (ossification center)
- 3: Hamate bone (ossification center)
- 4: Greater tubercle (ossification center)
- 5: Humeral head (ossification center)



Shoulder and arm, a-p X-ray, child 5 years

- 1: Humeral head (ossification center)
- 2: Greater tubercle (ossification center)
- 3: Capitulum (ossification center)
- 4: Clavicle

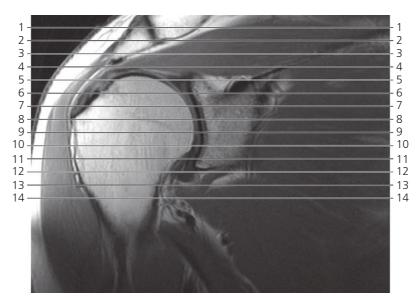
- 5: Acromion
- 6: Coracoid process (ossification center)



**Shoulder and arm**, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP, scintigraphy, child 12 years

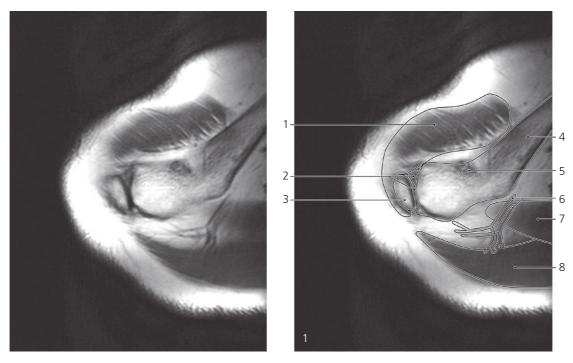
- 1: Humeral head
- 2: Growth plate of proximal epiphysis of humerus
- 3: Trochlea and capitulum
- 4: Olecranon
- 5: Head of radius
- 6: Acromion
- 7: Coracoid process

- 8: Lateral margin of scapula
- 9: Osteochondral transition of ribs



Scout view of shoulder

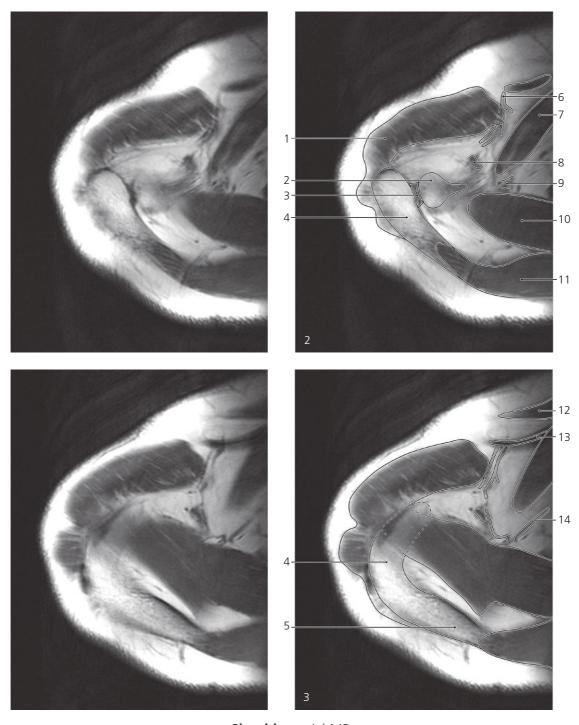
Lines #1–14 indicate planes of sectioning in the following axial MR series. Arrows  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$  and  $\leftrightarrow$  in the figure legends indicate that a structure can be seen in a preceding or following section or both. Interpretation of the scout image can be found in the coronal series, page 63, image #9.



**Shoulder**, axial MR

- $\textbf{1: Deltoideus} \rightarrow$
- 2: Acromioclavicular joint with articular disc →
- 3: Acromion  $\rightarrow$

- 4: Clavicle  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Coracoclavicular (trapezoid) ligament (attachment)  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Suprascapular artery and vein  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Supraspinatus  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Trapezius  $\rightarrow$

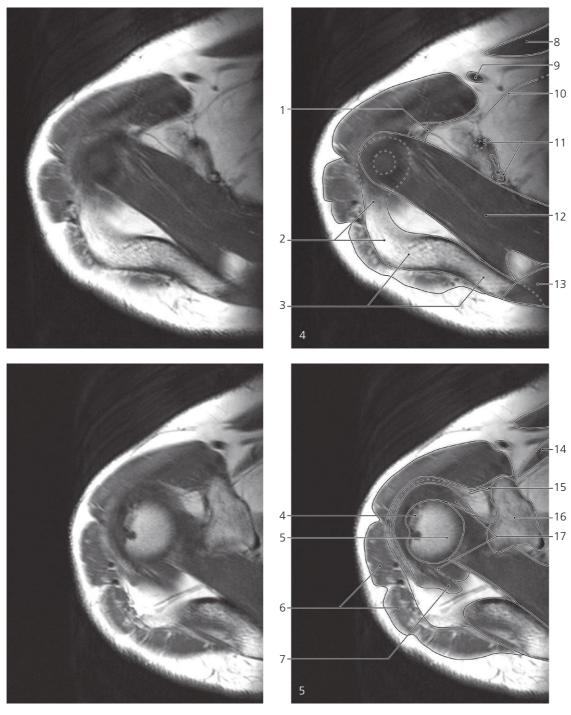


Shoulder, axial MR

- 1: Deltoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Clavicle (acromial extremity)  $\leftarrow$
- 3: Acromioclavicular joint ←
- $\textbf{4: Acromion} \leftrightarrow$
- 5: Spine of scapula  $\rightarrow$

- 6: Thoracoacromial artery/vein
- 7: Subclavius muscle
- 8: Coracoclavicular (trapezoid) ligament ↔
- 9: Coracoclavicular (conoid) ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Supraspinatus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 11: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Pectoralis major  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Cephalic vein  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Suprascapular artery/vein ←

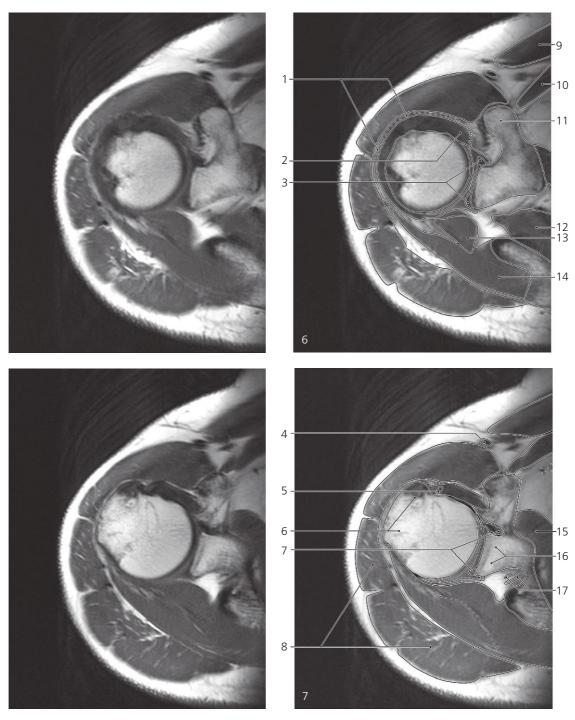


Shoulder, axial MR

- 1: Coracoacromial ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Acromion ←
- 3: Spine of scapula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Greater tubercle of humerus  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Head of humerus  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Deltoideus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 7: Infraspinatus  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Cephalic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Clavipectoral fascia
- 11: Trapezoid and conoid ligament (attachment on coracoid process) ←
- $\textbf{12: Supraspinatus} \leftrightarrow$

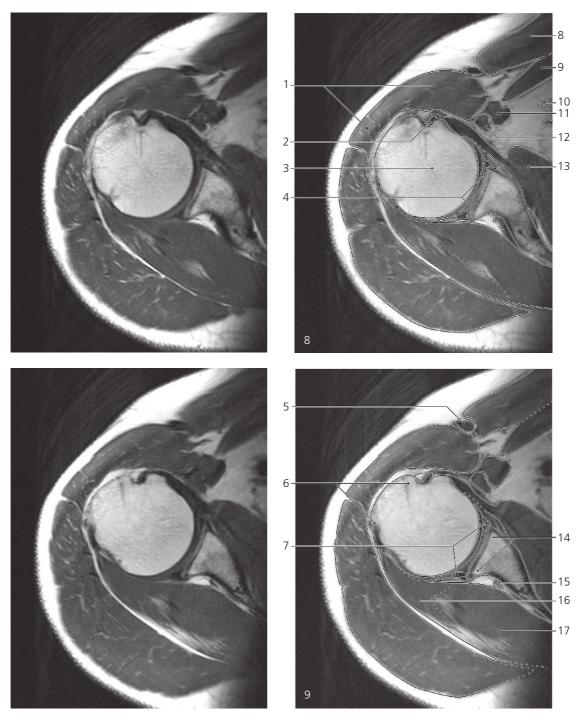
- 13: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Pectoralis minor  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Coracoacromial ligament (attachment)
- 16: Coracoid process  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Articular capsule/rotator cuff  $\rightarrow$



Shoulder, axial MR

- 1: Subdeltoid bursa
- 2: Coracohumeral ligament
- 3: Glenoid labrum  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Cephalic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Biceps brachii, long head  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Greater tubercle of humerus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Reflection of articular capsule  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Deltoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- **10: Pectoralis minor** ↔
- **11: Coracoid process** ←

- 12: Supraspinatus  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Infraspinatus ↔
- 14: Teres minor  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Subscapularis  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Neck of scapula  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Suprascapular artery and vein  $\rightarrow$

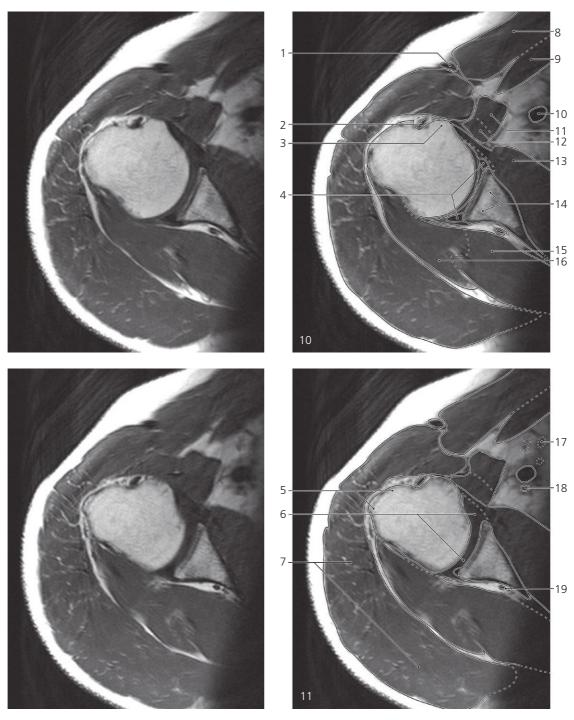


Shoulder, axial MR

- $\textbf{1: Deltoideus} \leftrightarrow$
- 2: Biceps brachii, long head in intertubercular sulcus ↔
- 3: Head of humerus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Glenoid cavity  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Cephalic vein  $\leftrightarrow$

- 6: Greater tubercle of humerus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Glenoid labrum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Pectoralis minor  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Lymph node
- 11: Biceps brachii, short head  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Coracobrachialis  $\rightarrow$

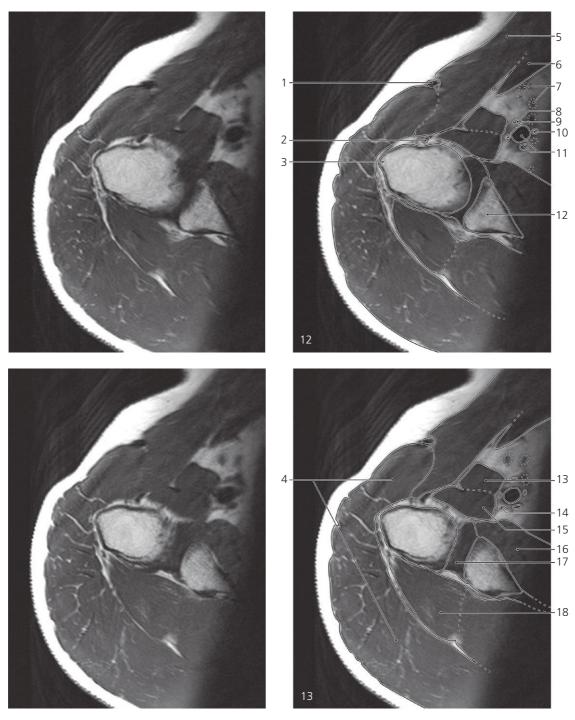
- 13: Subscapularis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Neck of scapula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Suprascapular artery and vein
- $\textbf{16: Teres minor} \leftrightarrow$
- 17: Infraspinatus  $\leftrightarrow$



Shoulder, axial MR

- 1: Cephalic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Biceps brachii, long head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Lesser tubercle of humerus  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Glenoid labrum ←
- 5: Greater tubercle of humerus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Articular capsule, lower recess  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Deltoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Pectoralis minor  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Axillary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Biceps brachii, short head  $\leftrightarrow$
- **12:** Coracobrachialis ↔
- 13: Subscapularis  $\leftrightarrow$

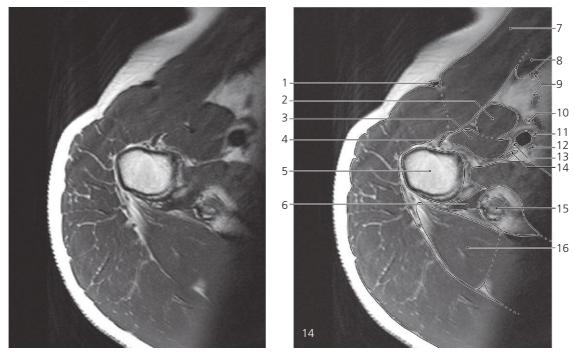
- 14: Neck of scapula  $\leftrightarrow$
- **15: Infraspinatus** ↔
- 16: Teres minor  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Lymph node  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Posterior cord of brachial plexus
- 19: Suprascapular artery and vein  $\leftarrow$



Shoulder, axial MR

- 1: Cephalic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Biceps brachii, long head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Greater tubercle of humerus  $\leftarrow$
- $\textbf{4: Deltoideus} \leftrightarrow$
- 5: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Pectoralis minor  $\leftrightarrow$

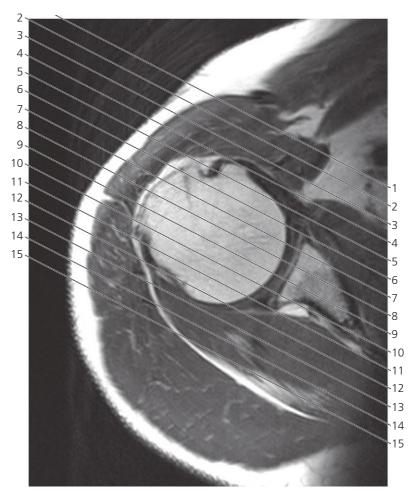
- 7: Lymph nodes  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Median nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Musculocutaneous nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Ulnar nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Axillary artery and radial nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Neck of scapula ←
- 13: Biceps brachii, short head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Axillary nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Coracobrachialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Subscapularis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Articular capsule, lower recess  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Teres minor  $\leftrightarrow$



Shoulder, axial MR

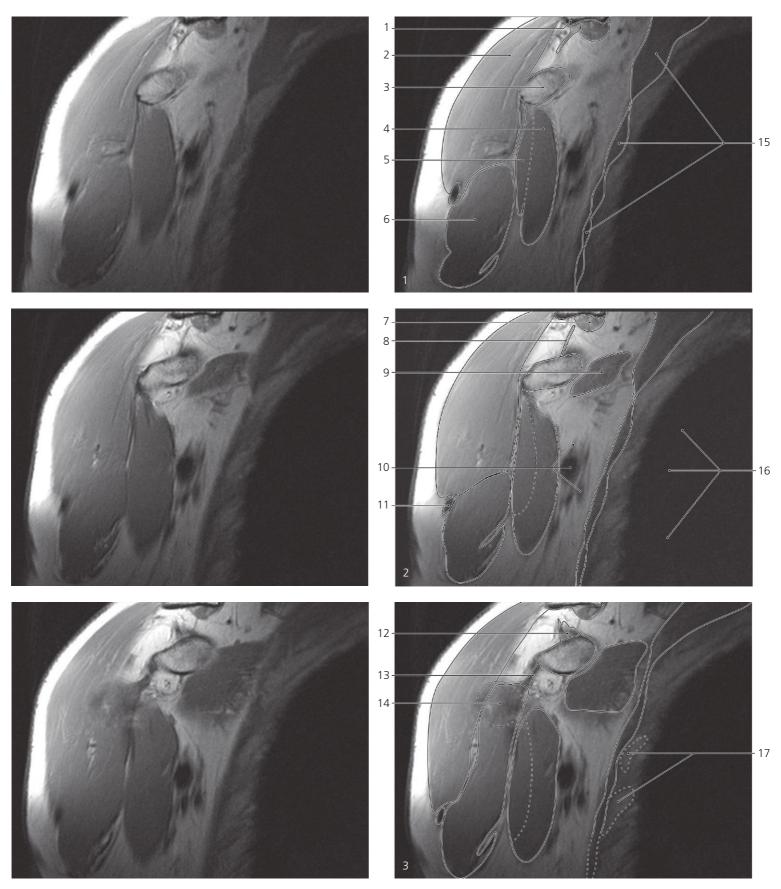
- 1: Cephalic vein ←
- 2: Biceps brachii, short head ←
- 3: Coracobrachialis ←
- 4: Biceps brachii, long head ←
- 5: Surgical neck of humerus
- 6: Articular capsule, lower recess ←
- 7: Pectoralis major ←
- 8: Pectoralis minor ←
- 9: Lymph nodes ←
- 10: Median nerve ←
- 11: Ulnar nerve ←

- 12: Radial nerve ←
- **13:** Musculocutaneous nerve ←
- **14: Axillary nerve** ←
- 15: Triceps brachii, long head (origin)
- 16: Teres minor ←



Scout view of shoulder

Lines #1–15 indicate planes of sectioning in the following MR series. The planes are approximately parallel to the scapular blade ("oblique coronal"). Interpretation of the scout image can be found in the axial series, page 56, image #9.



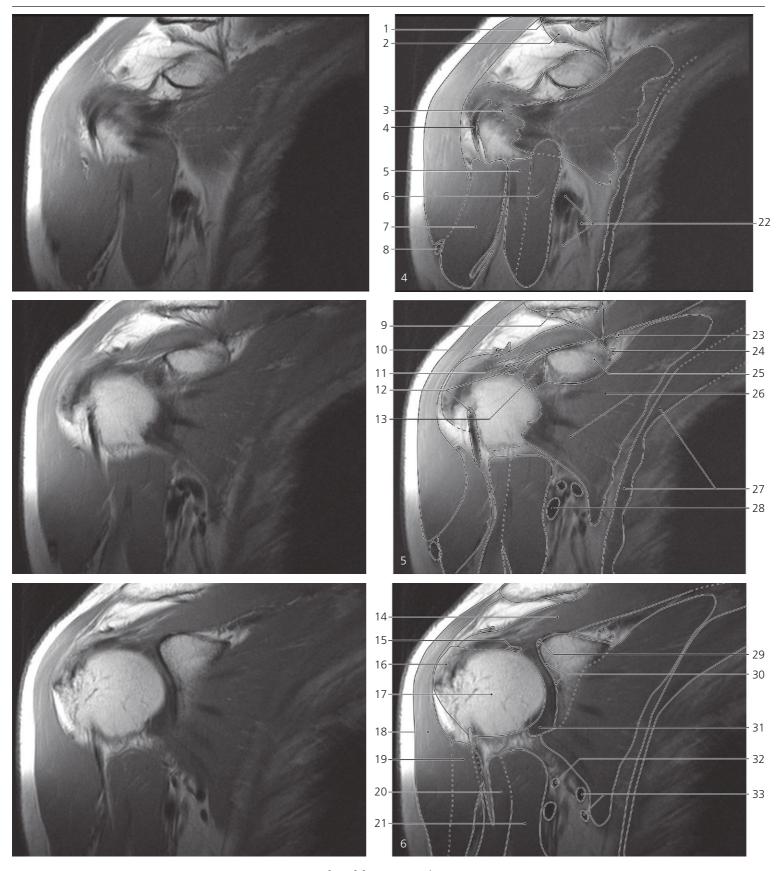
**Shoulder**, coronal MR

- 1: Clavicle  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Deltoideus →
- 3: Coracoid process  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Coracobrachialis  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Biceps brachii, short head  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Pectoralis major →
- 7: Subclavius muscle →

- 8: Coracoclavicular (trapezoid) ligament
- 9: Subscapularis  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Vessels, lymph nodes and nerves in axillary fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Cephalic vein  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Coracoclavicular (coronoid) ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Coracoacromial ligament  $\rightarrow$

- 14: Head of humerus  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Serratus anterior  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Lung
- 17: Ribs

62 SHOULDER

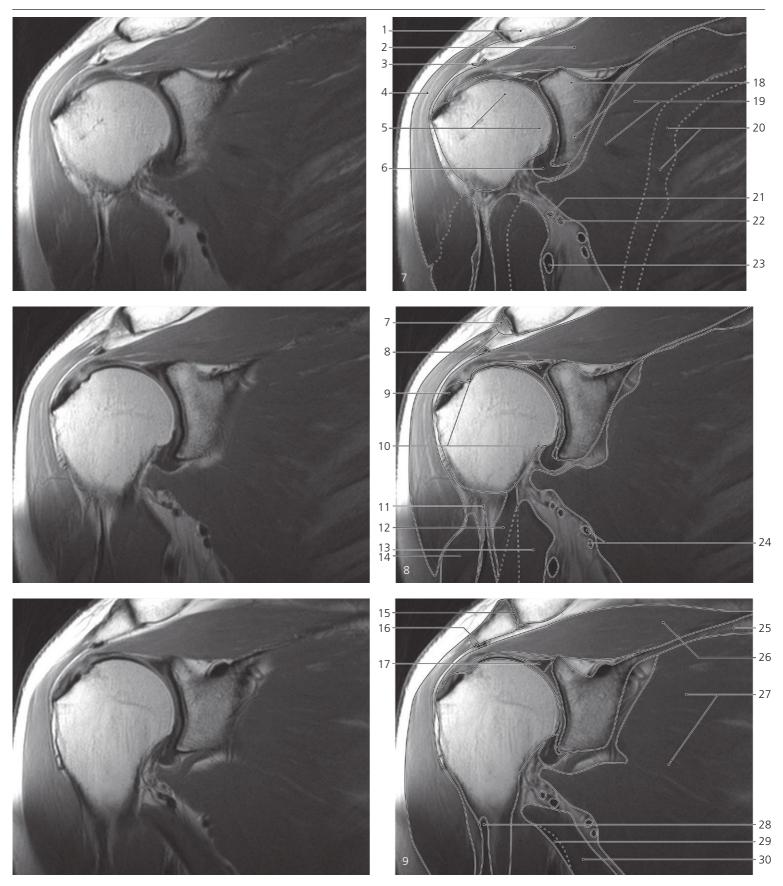


Shoulder, coronal MR

- 1: Clavicle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Coracoclavicular (coronoid) ligament ←
- 3: Lesser tubercle of humerus
- 4: Biceps brachii, long head  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Biceps brachii, short head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Coracobrachialis ↔
- 7: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Cephalic vein ←
- 9: Coracoclavicular (coronoid) ligament ←
- 10: Coracoacromial ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Coracohumeral ligament

- 12: Biceps brachii, long head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Articular capsule, lower recess  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Supraspinatus o
- 15: Biceps brachii, long head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Greater tubercle of humerus  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Head of humerus  $\leftrightarrow$
- **18:** Deltoideus ↔
- 19: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Biceps brachii, short head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Coracobrachialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Vessels, lymph nodes and nerves in axillary fossa  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{23: Suprascapular artery} \rightarrow$

- 24: Suprascapular nerve →
- 25: Coracoid process (root) ←
- **26:** Subscapularis ↔
- 27: Serratus anterior ↔
- 28: Axillary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 29: Glenoid labrum ightarrow
- 30: Glenoid fossa →
- 31: Articular capsule, lower recess  $\rightarrow$
- 32: Posterior circumflex humeral artery  $\rightarrow$
- 33: Circumflex scapular artery and vein  $\rightarrow$



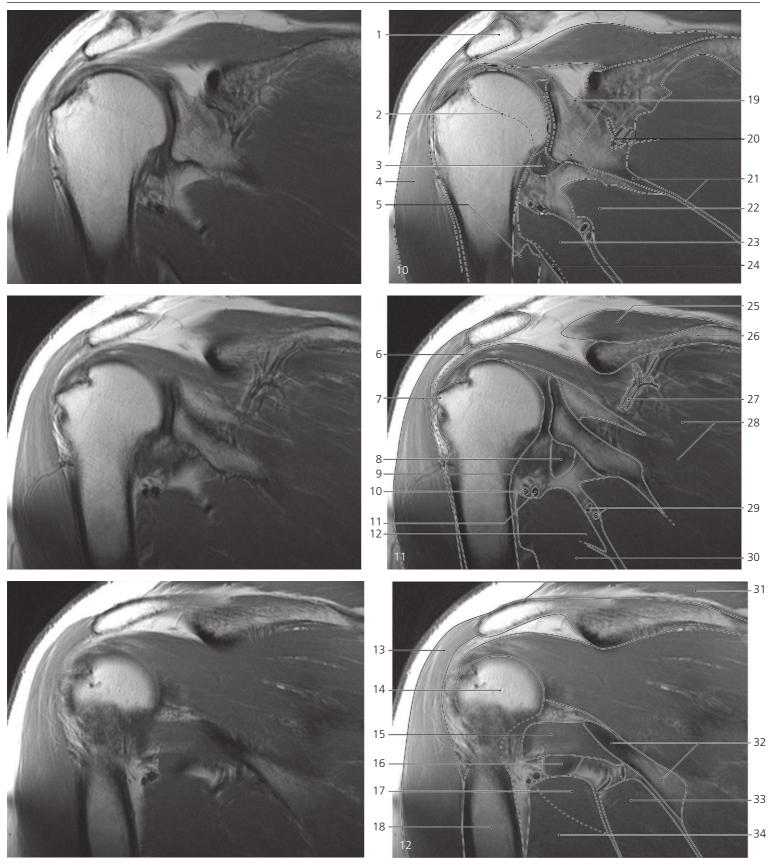
## Shoulder, coronal MR

- 1: Clavicle ←
- $\textbf{2: Supraspinatus} \leftrightarrow$
- 3: Coracoacromial ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Deltoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Head of humerus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Articular capsule, lower recess  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Acromion  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Glenoid labrum ↔
- 9: Greater tubercle of humerus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Anatomical neck of humerus

- 11: Biceps brachii, long head ←
- 12: Latissimus dorsi and teres major (insertion)  $\rightarrow$
- **13:** Coracobrachialis ↔
- 14: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Acromioclavicular joint
- 16: Coracoacromial ligament (attachment) ←
- 17: Glenoid labrum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Neck of scapula  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Subscapularis  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{20: Serratus anterior} \leftarrow$
- 21: Posterior circumflex humeral artery  $\leftrightarrow$

- 22: Axillary nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Axillary artery ←
- 24: Circumflex scapular artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Spine of scapula  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{26: Supraspinatus} \leftrightarrow$
- 27: Subscapularis ↔
- 28: Pectoralis major (insertion) ←
- 29: Latissimus dorsi (tendon)  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Teres major  $\rightarrow$

**SHOULDER** 64

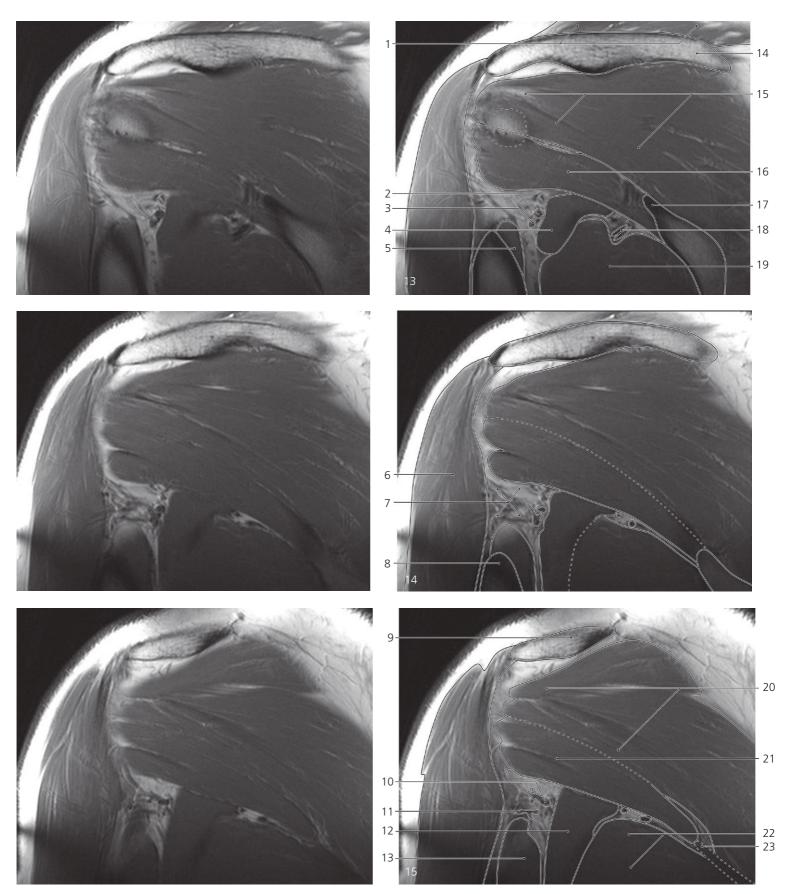


# **Shoulder**, coronal MR

- 1: Acromion ←
- 2: Epiphysial line
- 3: Articular capsule, lower recess ←
- $\textbf{4: Deltoideus} \leftrightarrow$
- 5: Coracobrachialis (insertion) ←
- 6: Subacromial and subdeltoid bursa
- 7: Greater tubercle of humerus ←
- 8: Triceps brachii, long head (origin)  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Surgical neck of humerus
- 10: Axillary nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Posterior circumflex humeral artery  $\leftrightarrow$

- 12: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Deltoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Head of humerus ←
- 15: Teres minor  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Triceps brachii, long head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Teres major ←
- 18: Shaft of humerus
- 19: Neck of scapula ←
- 20: Branches of #29
- 21: Blade of scapula  $\textbf{22: Subscapularis} \rightarrow$
- $\textbf{23: Teres major} \leftrightarrow$

- 24: Latissimus dorsi (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Supraspinatus ←
- 26: Spine of scapula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Branches of #29
- 28: Infraspinatus  $\rightarrow$
- 29: Circumflex scapular artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{30: Latissimus dorsi} \leftrightarrow$
- 31: Trapezius  $\rightarrow$
- 32: Lateral margin of scapula
- $\textbf{33: Teres minor} \rightarrow$
- 34: Latissimus dorsi  $\rightarrow$



## **Shoulder**, coronal MR

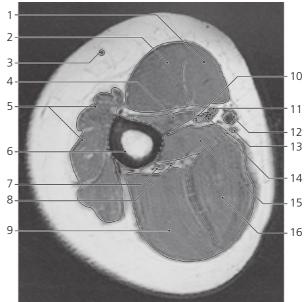
- 1: Trapezius ←
- 2: Posterior circumflex humeral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Axillary nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Triceps brachii, long head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Triceps brachii, lateral head  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Deltoideus ←
- 7: "Quadrangular space"

- 8: Shaft of humerus ←
- 9: Spine of scapula ←
- **10: Posterior circumflex humeral artery** ←
- 11: Axillary nerve ←
- 12: Triceps brachii, long head  $\leftarrow$
- 13: Triceps brachii, lateral head  $\leftarrow$
- 14: Spine of scapula  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Infraspinatus  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Teres minor ↔

- 17: Lateral margin of scapula
- 18: Circumflex scapular artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Infraspinatus ←
- 21: Teres minor ←
- 22: Latissimus dorsi ←
- 23: Lateral margin of scapula ←

ARM ARM





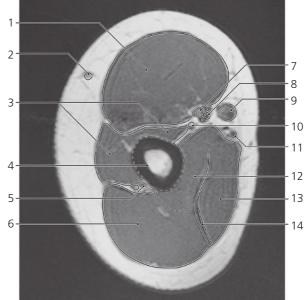
**Arm,** upper third, axial MR

- 1: Biceps brachii, short head
- 2: Biceps brachii, long head
- 3: Cephalic vein
- 4: Coracobrachialis
- 5: Deltoid muscle
- 6: Shaft of humerus

- 7: Radial nerve
- 8: Profunda brachii artery
- 9: Triceps brachii, lateral head
- 10: Median and musculocutaneus nerve
- 11: Brachial vein
- 12: Basilic vein

- 13: Ulnar nerve
- 14: Brachial artery
- 15: Triceps brachii, medial head
- 16: Triceps brachii, long head

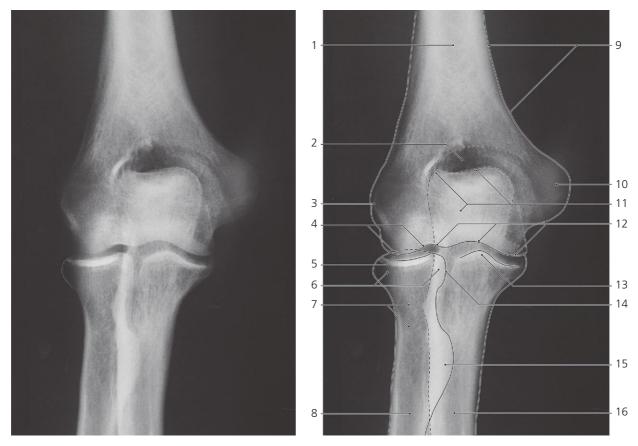




Arm, middle, axial MR

- 1: Biceps brachii
- 2: Cephalic vein
- 3: Brachialis muscle
- 4: Shaft of humerus
- 5: Radial nerve and profunda brachii artery
- 6: Triceps brachii, lateral head
- 7: Median nerve
- 8: Brachial artery and veins
- 9: Basilic veins
- 10: Musculocutaneous nerve
- 11: Ulnar nerve

- 12: Triceps brachii, medial head
- 13: Triceps brachii, long head
- 14: Internal aponeurosis of triceps brachii



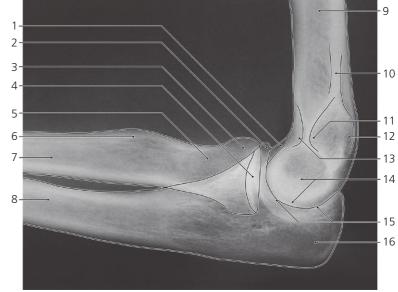
Elbow, a-p X-ray

- 1: Shaft of humerus
- 2: Olecranon fossa, and coronoid fossa (superimposed)
- 3: Lateral epicondyle
- 4: Capitulum
- 5: Humeroradial joint

- 6: Head of radius
- 7: Neck of radius
- 8: Shaft of radius
- 9: Medial supracondylar ridge
- 10: Medial epicondyle
- 11: Olecranon

- 12: Trochlea
- 13: Coronoid process
- 14: Articular circumference of radius
- 15: Radial tuberosity
- 16: Shaft of ulna



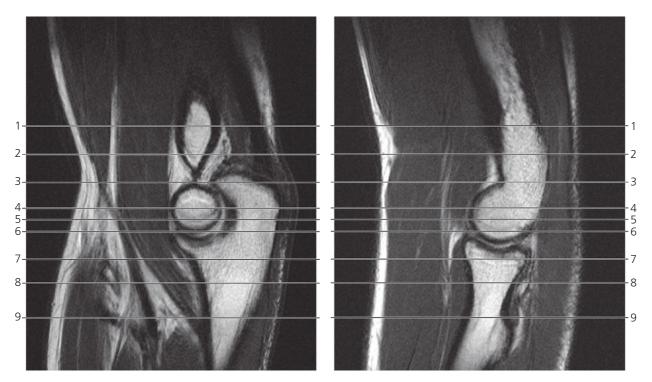


Elbow, lateral X-ray

- 1: Capitulum
- 2: Coronoid process
- 3: Head of radius
- 4: Articular fovea of radius
- 5: Neck of radius
- 6: Radial tuberosity

- 7: Shaft of radius
- 8: Shaft of ulna
- 9: Shaft of humerus
- 10: Medial supracondylar ridge
- 11: Olecranon fossa
- 12: Medial epicondyle

- 13: Coronoid fossa
- 14: Trochlea
- 15: Humero-ulnar joint
- 16: Olecranon

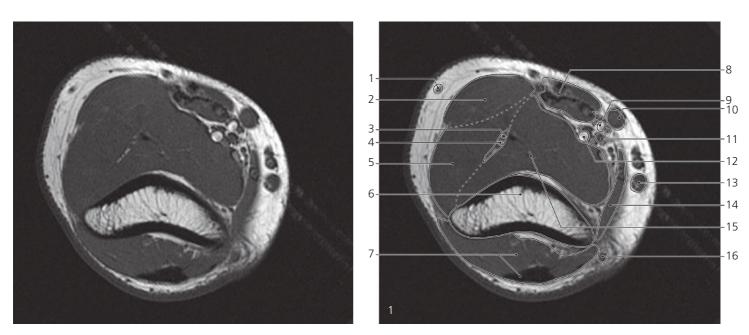


Scout views of elbow

Lines #1–9 indicate planes of sectioning in the following axial MR series. Interpretation of the scout images can be found in the sagittal series, page 73–74, image #1 and #3.

Note that the radial artery in this series has branched off from the brachial artery before reaching the cubital fossa. The frequency of this variation is about 15%. The artery termed "brachial artery" below might as well be termed "ulnar artery". However, it takes up the position of the brachial artery.

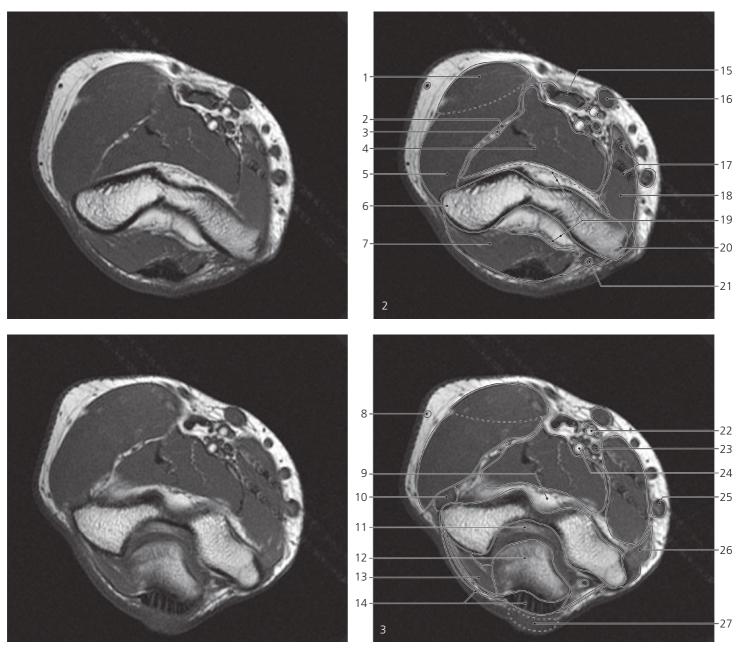
The forearm is pronated.



Elbow, axial MR

- 1: Cephalic vein  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Brachioradialis} \rightarrow$
- 3: Radial nerve, superficial branch  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Radial nerve, deep branch  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Extensor carpi radialis longus  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Humerus  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Triceps brachii, muscle and tendon  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Biceps brachii  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Radial artery (high division) with comitant veins  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Median cubital vein  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Median nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Brachial artery with comitant veins →
- 13: Basilic vein  $\rightarrow$

- 14: Pronator teres (humeral head)  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Brachialis muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Ulnar nerve  $\rightarrow$

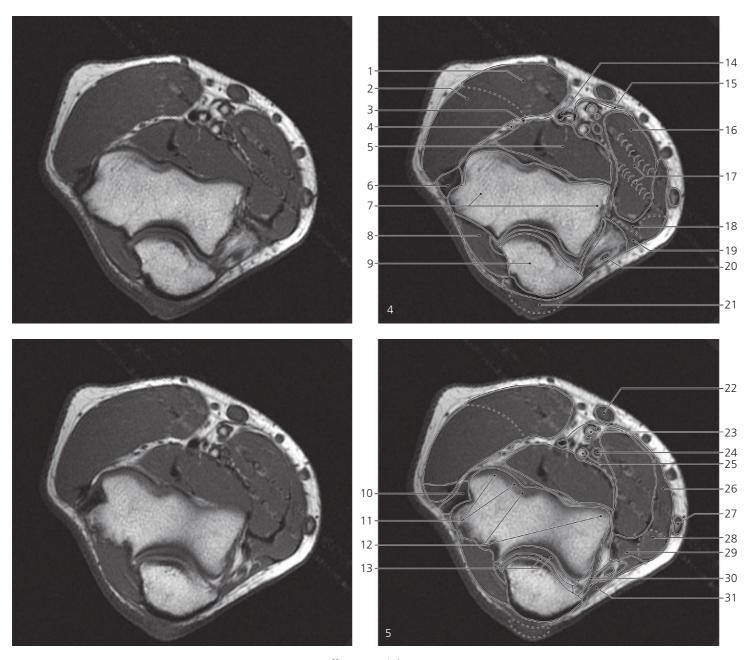


Elbow, axial MR

- 1: Brachioradialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Radial nerve, superficial branch  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Radial nerve, deep branch  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Brachialis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Extensor carpi radialis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Lateral epicondyle of humerus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Triceps brachii  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Cephalic vein ←
- 9: Coronoid fossa with subsynovial fat

- 10: Extensor carpi radialis brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Olecranon fossa
- 12: Olecranon  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Anconeus  $\rightarrow$
- **14: Triceps brachii, insertion** ←
- 15: Biceps brachii ↔
- 16: Median cubital vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Flow artefacts from arteries
- 18: Pronator teres (humeral head)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Articular capsule and subsynovial fat

- 20: Medial epicondyle of humerus
- 21: Ulnar nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Radial artery with comitant veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Median nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Brachial artery with comitant veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Basilic vein ↔
- 26: Flexor carpi radialis  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Olecranon bursa →

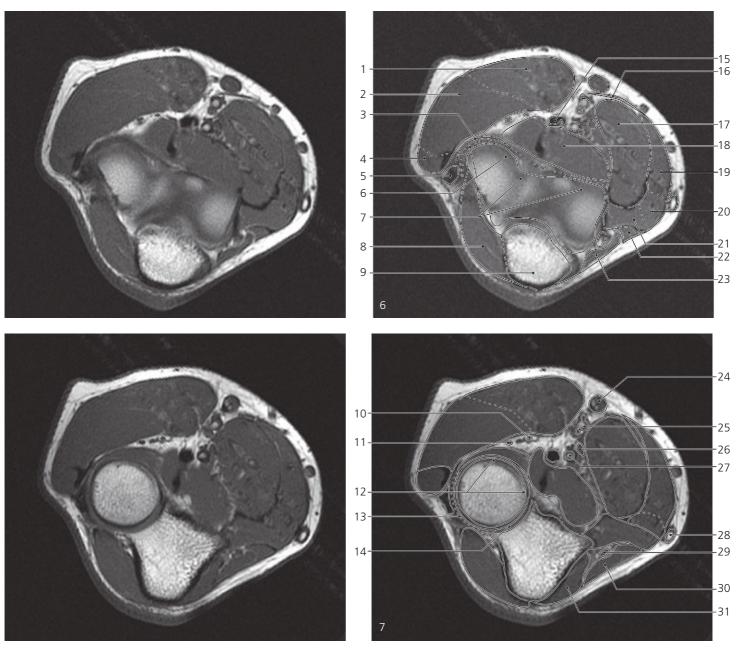


Elbow, axial MR

- 1: Brachioradialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Extensor carpi radialis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Radial nerve, superficial branch  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Radial nerve, deep branch  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Brachialis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Extensor carpi radialis brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Condyle of humerus
- 8: Anconeus ↔
- 9: Olecranon  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Extensor digitorum and extensor carpi ulnaris (humeral head), common origin  $\rightarrow$

- 11: Capitulum of humerus  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Trochlea of humerus  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Articular cartilage
- 14: Biceps brachii, tendon  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Biceps brachii, aponeurosis  $\rightarrow$
- **16: Pronator teres** ↔
- 17: Flow artefacts from arteries
- 18: Flexor digitorum superficialis (humeral head) →
- 19: Flexor carpi ulnaris (humeral head)  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Ulnar nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Olecranon bursa ←
- 22: Median cubital vein  $\leftrightarrow$

- 23: Radial artery with comitant veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Median nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Brachial artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Flexor carpi radialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Basilic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Palmaris longus  $\rightarrow$
- 29: Flexor digitorum superficialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Ulnar collateral ligament ←
- 31: Flexor carpi ulnaris (ulnar head)  $\rightarrow$

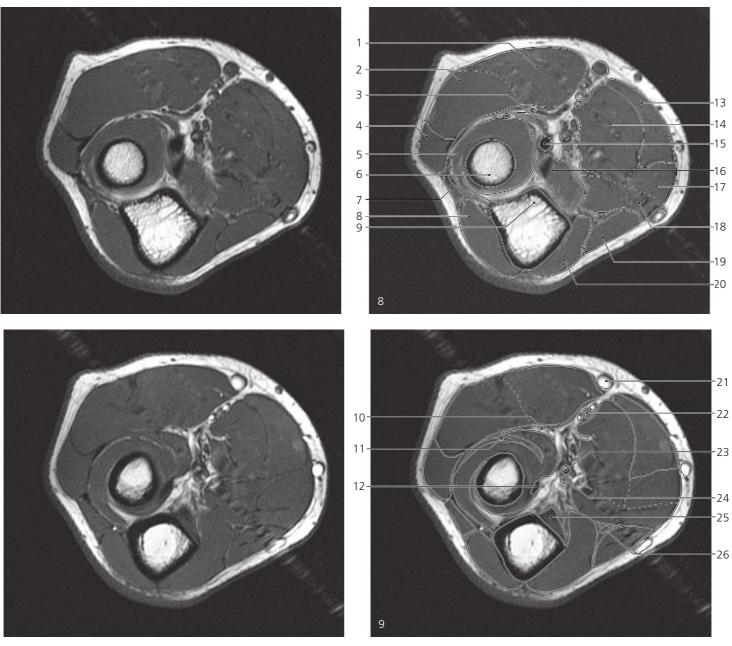


**Elbow**, axial MR

- 1: Brachioradialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Extensor carpi radialis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Supinator, humeral head  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Extensor carpi radialis brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Extensor digitorum and extensor carpi ulnaris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Capitulum and radial collateral ligament ←
- 7: Trochlea of humerus ←
- 8: Anconeus ↔
- 9: Olecranon  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Radial nerve, superficial branch  $\leftrightarrow$

- 11: Radial nerve, deep branch  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Articular circumference of head of radius
- 13: Anular ligament
- 14: Proximal radio-ulnar joint
- 15: Biceps brachii, tendon  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Biceps brachii, aponeurosis ←
- 17: Pronator teres  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Brachialis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Flexor carpi radialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Palmaris longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Flexor digitorum superficialis (humeral head)  $\leftrightarrow$

- 22: Flexor carpi ulnaris (humeral head)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Flexor carpi ulnaris (ulnar head)  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{24: Median cubital vein} \leftrightarrow$
- 25: Radial artery with comitant veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{26: Median nerve} \leftrightarrow$
- 27: Brachial artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Basilic vein ↔
- 29: Ulnar nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Flexor carpi ulnaris (humeral and ulnar head fused)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Flexor digitorum profundus  $\rightarrow$

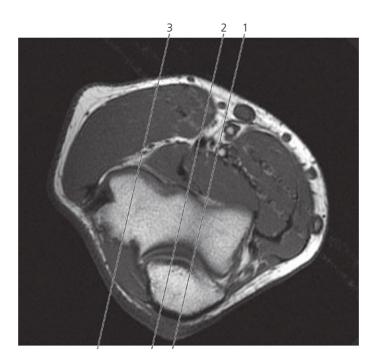


**Elbow**, axial MR

- 1: Brachioradialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Extensor carpi radialis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Supinator, humeral head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Extensor carpi radialis brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Supinator, ulnar head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Neck of radius  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Extensor digitorum and extensor carpi ulnaris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Anconeus  $\leftrightarrow$

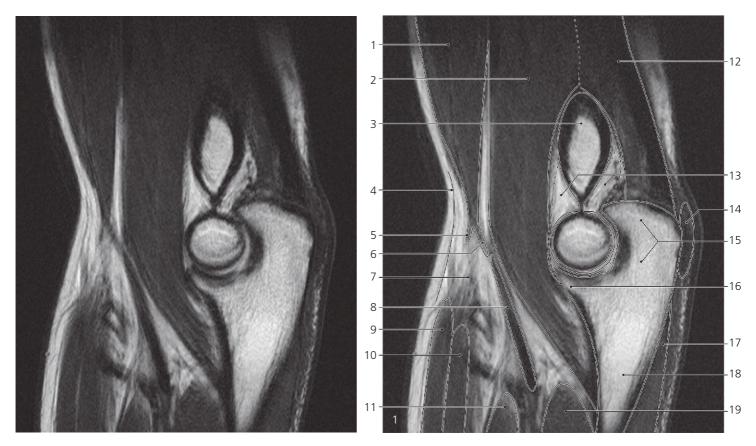
- 9: Coronoid process  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Radial nerve, superficial branch  $\leftarrow$
- 11: Radial nerve, deep branch ←
- 12: Biceps brachii, tendon ←
- 13: Flexor carpi radialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Pronator teres  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Biceps brachii, tendon  $\leftrightarrow$
- **16:** Brachialis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Palmaris longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Flexor digitorum superficialis  $\leftrightarrow$

- 19: Flexor carpi ulnaris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Flexor digitorum profundus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Median cubital vein ←
- 22: Radial artery with comitant veins  $\leftarrow$
- 23: Brachial artery ←
- 24: Median nerve ←
- 25: Brachialis muscle, insertion ←
- 26: Ulnar nerve ←



Scout view of elbow

Lines #1–3 indicate planes of sectioning in the following sagittal MR series. Interpretation of the scout image can be found in the axial series, page 70, image #5.

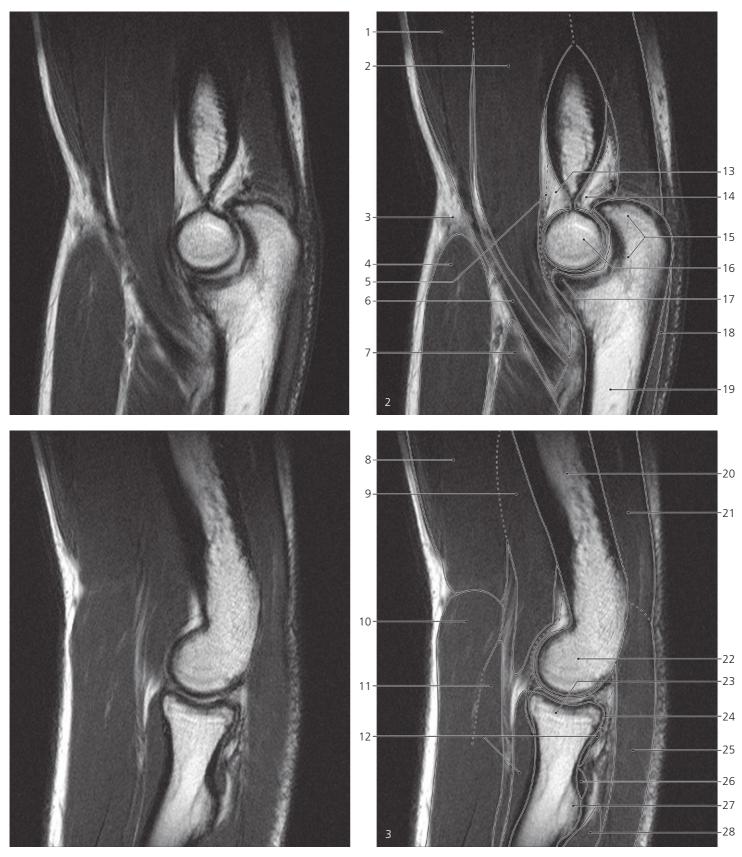


Elbow, sagittal MR

- 1: Biceps brachii  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Brachialis muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Humerus shaft  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Cubital fascia
- 5: Biceps brachii, aponeurosis
- 6: Biceps tendon  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Cubital fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Brachial artery

- 9: Flexor carpi radialis
- 10: Pronator teres
- 11: Flexor digitorum superficialis
- 12: Triceps brachii  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Coronoid fossa and olecranon fossa with subsynovial fat  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Olecranon bursa
- 15: Olecranon  $\rightarrow$

- 16: Coronoid process  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Anconeus  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Ulna, shaft  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Flexor digitorum profundus



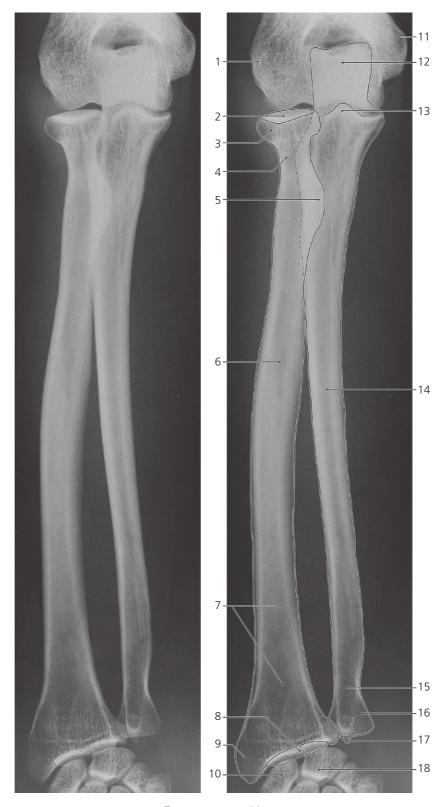
**Elbow**, sagittal MR

- 1: Biceps brachii  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Brachialis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Cubital fossa ←
- 4: Brachioradialis ←
- 5: Articular capsule ↔
- 6: Biceps brachii, tendon ←
- 7: Supinator  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Biceps brachii ←
- 9: Brachialis muscle ←
- 10: Brachioradialis ←

- 11: Extensor carpi radialis longus
- 12: Supinator ←
- 13: Coronoid fossa with subsynovial fat ←
- 14: Olecranon fossa with subsynovial fat ←
- 15: Olecranon ←
- 16: Trochlea of humerus
- 17: Coronoid process ←
- 18: Anconeus ↔
- 19: Ulna, shaft ←

- 20: Humerus, shaft ←
- 21: Triceps brachii ←
- 22: Capitulum of humerus
- 23: Head of radius
- 24: Anular ligament
- 25: Anconeus ←
- 26: Biceps brachii (insertion)
- 27: Radial tuberosity
- 28: Extensor digitorum

FOREARM 75



Forearm, a-p X-ray

- 1: Lateral epicondyle
- 2: Articular fovea of radius
- 3: Head of radius
- 4: Neck of radius
- 5: Tuberosity of radius
- 6: Shaft of radius
- 7: Distal end of radius

- 8: Carpal articular surface of radius
- 9: Styloid process of radius
- 10: Scaphoid bone
- 11: Medial epicondyle
- 12: Olecranon
- 13: Coronoid process
- 14: Shaft of ulna

- 15: Neck of ulna
- 16: Head of ulna
- 17: Styloid process of ulna
- 18: Lunate bone

76 FOREARM

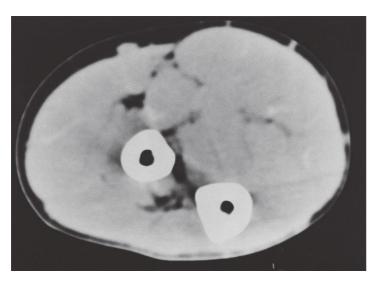


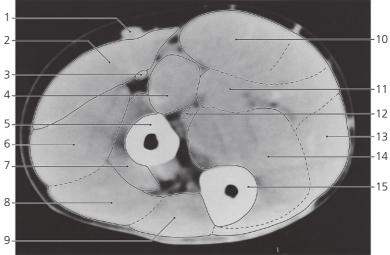
Forearm, a-p X-ray, child 2 years

- 1: Diaphysis of humerus
- 2: Capitulum (ossification center)
- 3: Tuberosity of radius
- 4: Diaphysis of radius

- 5: Distal epiphysis of radius (ossification center)
- 6: First metacarpal bone
- 7: Olecranon
- 8: Coronoid process of ulna
- 9: Diaphysis of ulna
- 10: Capitate bone (ossification center)
- 11: Hamate bone (ossification center)
- 12: Fifth metacarpal bone

FOREARM 77

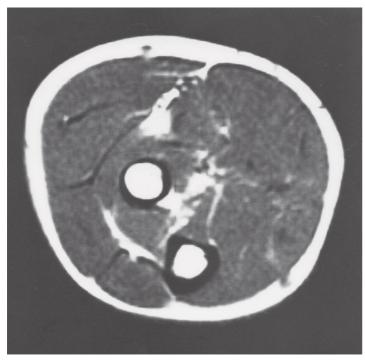




## Forearm, supinated, middle, axial CT

- 1: Subcutaneous vein
- 2: Brachioradialis
- 3: Radial artery
- 4: Pronator teres
- 5: Radius
- 6: Extensor carpi radialis longus, and brevis
- 7: Supinator
- 8: Extensor digitorum
- 9: Extensor carpi ulnaris
- 10: Flexor carpi radialis, and palmaris longus
- 11: Flexor digitorum superficialis
- 12: Median nerve

- 13: Flexor carpi ulnaris
- 14: Flexor digitorum profundus
- 15: Ulna





# Forearm, pronated, middle, axial MR

- 1: Cephalic vein
- 2: Brachioradialis
- 3: Extensor carpi radialis longus and brevis
- 4: Supinator
- 5: Shaft of radius
- 6: Extensor digitorum

- 7: Abductor pollicis longus
- 8: Extensor pollicis brevis
- 9: Extensor carpi ulnaris
- 10: Radial artery and veins
- 11: Flexor carpi radialis
- 12: Pronator teres
- 13: Ulnar artery and veins

- 14: Palmaris longus
- 15: Flexor digitorum superficialis
- 16: Flexor carpi ulnaris
- 17: Flexor digitorum profundus
- 18: Shaft of ulna (bone marrow)
- 19: Compact bone



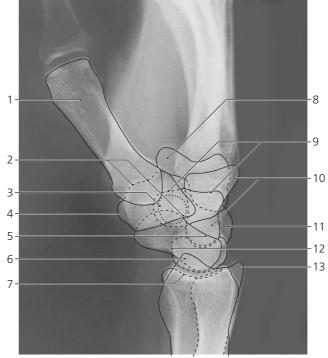


Wrist, dorso-volar X-ray

- 1: First metacarpal bone
- 2: Capitate bone
- 3: Trapezoid bone
- 4: Trapezium
- 5: Tubercle of trapezium
- 6: Tubercle of scaphoid bone
- 7: Scaphoid (navicular) bone
- 8: Styloid process of radius
- 9: Carpal articular surface of radius
- 10: Fifth metacarpal bone
- 11: Hook of hamate bone
- 12: Hamate bone

- 13: Triquetrum bone
- 14: Pisiform bone
- 15: Lunate bone
- 16: Styloid process of ulna





Wrist, lateral X-ray

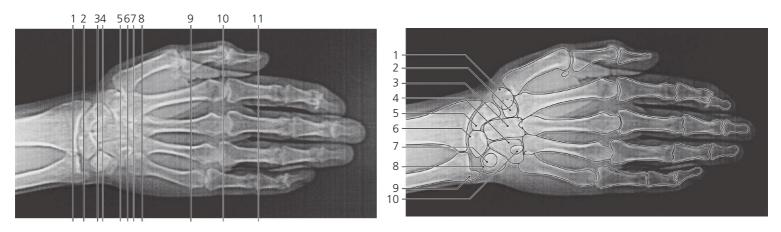
- 1: First metacarpal bone
- 2: Trapezium
- 3: Pisiform bone
- 4: Tubercle of trapezium
- 5: Scaphoid bone

- 6: Styloid process of radius
- 7: Carpal articular surface of radius
- 8: Hook of hamate bone
- 9: Trapezoid bone
- 10: Capitate bone

- 11: Triquetrum bone
- 12: Lunate bone
- 13: Styloid process of ulna

30

31



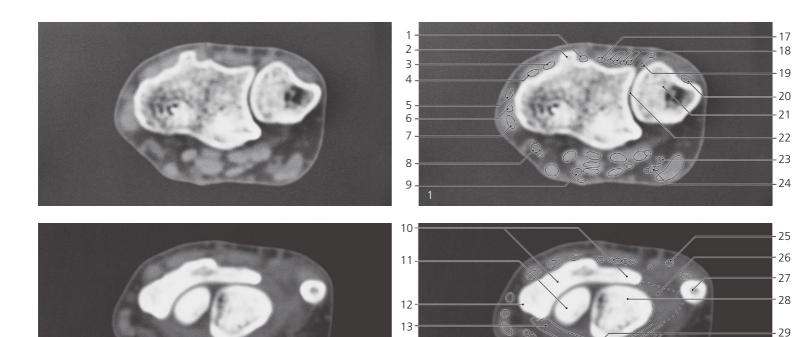
Scout view of wrist and hand

Lines # 1-11 indicate position of sections (1.5 mm thick) in the following CT series. Arrows  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$ , and  $\leftrightarrow$  in the legends indicate that a structure can be seen on a previous or following section, or both.

- 1: Trapezium
- 2: Trapezoid bone
- 3: Capitate bone
- 4: Hamate bone

- 5: Scaphoid bone
- 6: Lunate bone
- 7: Pisiform bone
- 8: Triquetrum bone

- 9: Styloid process of ulna
- 10: Hook of hamate bone



Wrist, axial CT

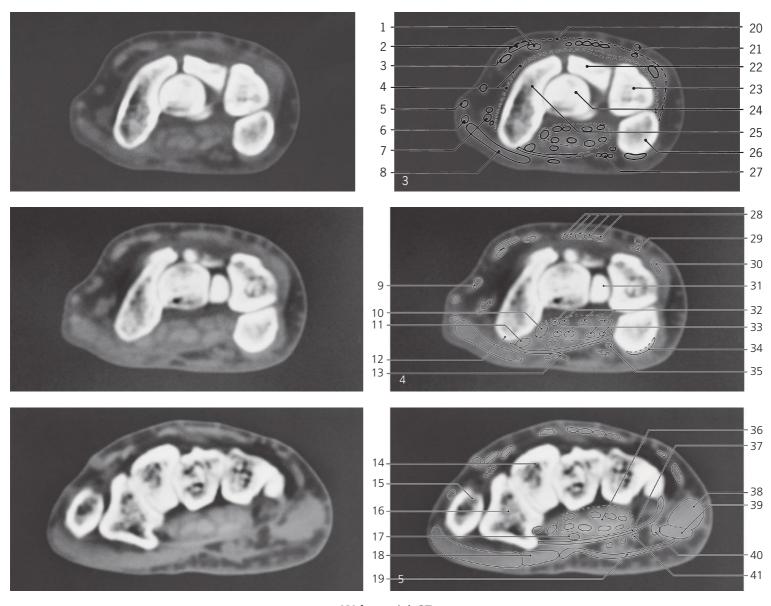
14

15 16

- 1: Extensor pollicis longus (tendon)  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Dorsal tubercle of radius
- 3: Extensor carpi radialis brevis (tendon)  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Extensor carpi radialis longus (tendon) →
- 5: Cephalic vein  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Extensor pollicis brevis (tendon) →
- 7: Abductor pollicis longus (tendon)  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Radial artery and veins  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Median nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Distal edge of radius

- 11: Scaphoid bone  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Styloid process of radius
- 13: Joint capsule with palmar radiocarpal ligament
- 14: Flexor pollicis longus (tendon) ↔
- **15: Flexor carpi radialis (tendon)** ↔
- 16: Palmaris longus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Extensor indicis (tendon) →
- 18: Extensor digitorum (tendons) →
- 19: Extensor digiti minimi (tendon)  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Extensor carpi ulnaris (tendon)  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Head of ulna

- 22: Distal radio-ulnar joint
- 23: Ulnar nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Ulnar artery and veins  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{25: Basilic vein} \leftrightarrow$
- 26: Articular disc
- 27: Styloid process of ulna
- $\textbf{28: Lunate bone} \rightarrow$
- 29: Flexor digitorum profundus (tendons)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Flexor carpi ulnaris (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Flexor digitorum superficialis (tendons) ↔

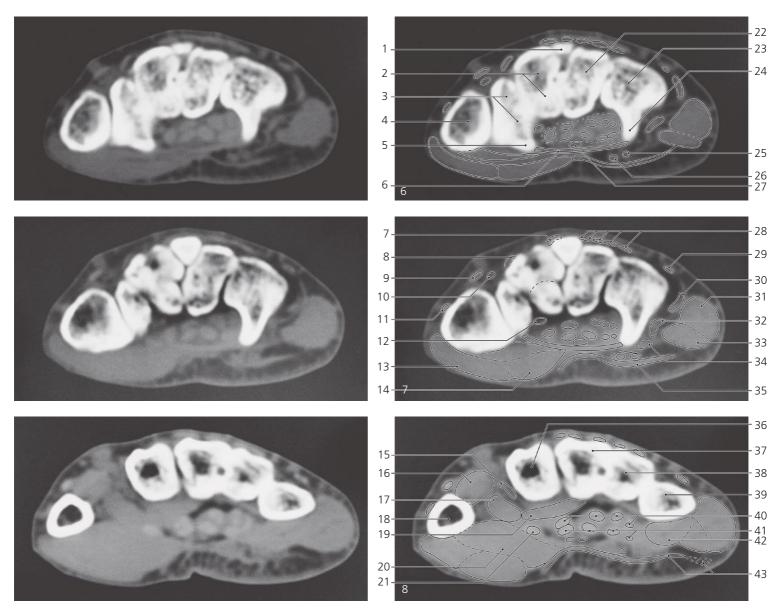


Wrist, axial CT

- 1: Extensor carpi radialis brevis (tendon) ↔
- 2: Extensor pollicis longus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Extensor carpi radialis longus (tendon) ↔
- 4: Articular capsule
- 5: Extensor pollicis brevis (tendon) ↔
- 6: Abductor pollicis longus (tendon) ↔
- 7: Radial artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Abductor pollicis brevis →
- 9: Cephalic vein ↔
- 10: Flexor pollicis longus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Flexor carpi radialis (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Tubercle of scaphoid bone
- 13: Palmaris longus (tendon) ←

- 14: Trapezoid bone  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Base of first metacarpal bone
- **16: Trapezium** →
- 17: Median nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Flexor pollicis brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Palmar aponeurosis  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Extensor retinacle
- 21: Basilic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Lunate bone ←
- 23: Triquetrum bone  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Capitate bone  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Scaphoid bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Pisiform bone  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Ulnar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Extensor indicis and digitorum (tendons)  $\leftrightarrow$

- 29: Extensor digiti minimi (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Extensor carpi ulnaris (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Hamate bone  $\rightarrow$
- 32: Flexor digitorum profundus (tendons)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Flexor digitorum superficialis (tendons) ↔
- 34: Flexor carpi ulnaris (insertion) ←
- 35: Ulnar nerve ↔
- 36: Common synovial sheath of digital flexors  $\leftrightarrow$
- **37: Flexor retinacle** ↔
- 38: Abductor digiti minimi  $\rightarrow$
- 39: Flexor digiti minimi  $\rightarrow$
- 40: Pisometacarpeal ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 41: Pisohamate ligament

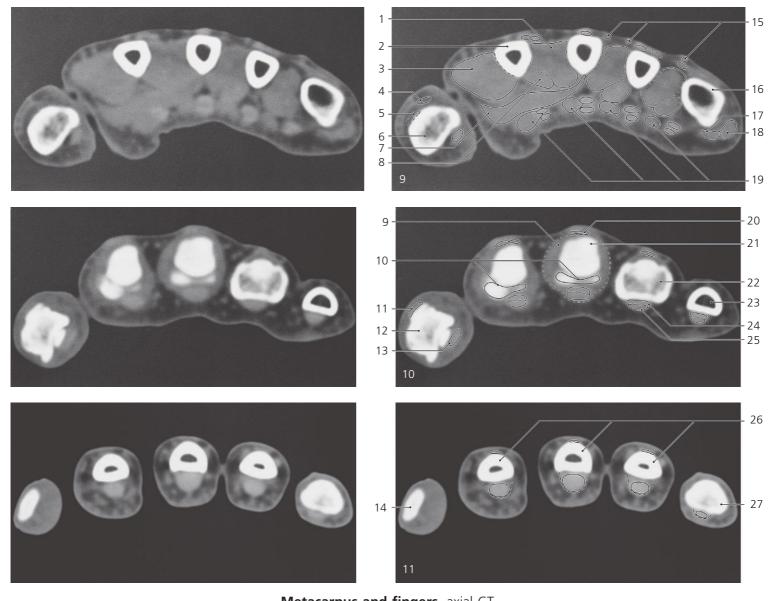


Wrist, axial CT

- 1: Styloid process of third metacarpal bone
- 2: Trapezoid bone ←
- 3: Trapezium ←
- 4: Base of first metacarpal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Tubercle of trapezium
- **6:** Flexor retinacle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Extensor carpi radialis brevis (insertion) ←
- 8: Extensor carpi radialis longus (insertion) ←
- 9: Extensor pollicis longus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Radial artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Extensor pollicis brevis (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Flexor carpi radialis (tendon) ←
- **13: Abductor pollicis brevis** ↔

- 14: Flexor pollicis brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Radial artery (turning into deep palmar arch) ←
- 16: First dorsal interosseus muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Flexor pollicis brevis, deep head
- 18: Shaft of first metacarpeal bone ↔
- 19: Adductor pollicis  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Opponens pollicis ←
- 21: Flexor pollicis longus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Capitate bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Hamate bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Hook of hamate bone
- 25: Ulnar nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- **26:** Ulnar artery ↔
- 27: Median nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Extensor indicis and digitorum (tendons)  $\leftrightarrow$

- 29: Extensor digiti minimi (tendon) ↔
- 30: Extensor carpi ulnaris (tendon)  $\leftarrow$
- 31: Abductor digiti minimi  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{32: Pisometacarpeal ligament} \leftarrow$
- 33: Flexor digiti minimi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 34: Palmar carpometacarpeal ligament
- 35: Palmar aponeurosis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 36: Base of second metacarpal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 37: Base of third metacarpal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 38: Base of fourth metacarpal bone
- 39: Base of fifth metacarpal bone
- **40:** Flexor digitorum profundus (tendons) ↔
- 41: Flexor digitorum superficialis (tendons) ↔
- 42: Opponens digiti minimi ←
- 43: Palmaris brevis

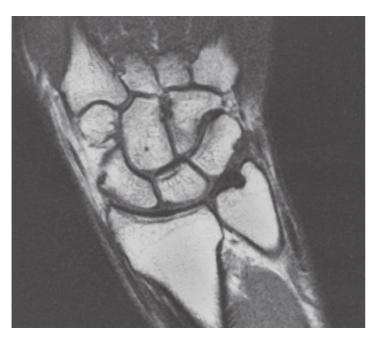


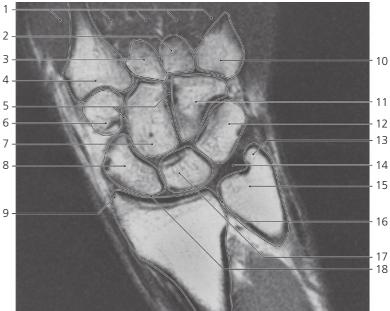
# Metacarpus and fingers, axial CT

- 1: Second dorsal interosseus muscle ←
- 2: Shaft of second metacarpal bone ←
- 3: First dorsal interosseus muscle ←
- 4: Extensor pollicis longus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Extensor pollicis brevis (insertion) ←
- 6: Proximal phalanx of thumb
- 7: Adductor pollicis ←
- 8: First palmar interosseus muscle
- 9: Joint capsule of third carpometacarpeal joint

- 10: Fibrocartilaginous plates of palmar ligament
- 11: Extensor pollicis longus (insertion) ←
- 12: Distal phalanx of thumb
- 13: Flexor pollicis longus (tendon) ←
- 14: Tuberosity of distal phalanx
- 15: Veins
- 16: Head of fifth metacarpal bone
- 17: Flexor digiti minimi ←
- 18: Abductor digiti minimi ←
- 19: Lumbrical muscles

- 20: Extensor digitorum (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Head of third metacarpal bone
- 22: Base of proximal phalanx of fourth finger
- 23: Shaft of proximal phalanx of fifth finger
- 24: Flexor digitorum profundus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Flexor digitorum superficialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Shafts of proximal phalanges of second, third and fourth finger
- 27: Base of middle phalanx of fifth finger



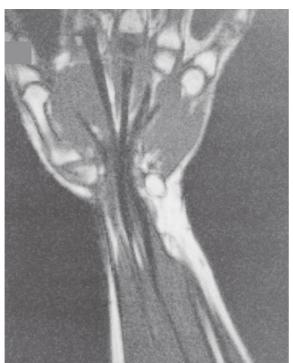


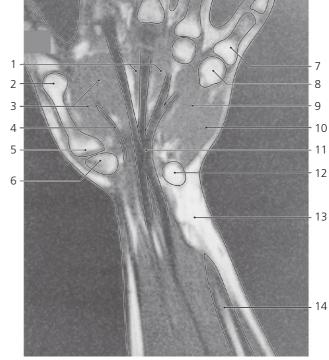
Wrist, coronal MR

- 1: Interossei muscles
- 2: Base of fourth metacarpal bone
- 3: Base of third metacarpal bone
- 4: Base of second metacarpal bone
- 5: Interosseous ligaments
- 6: Trapezoid bone

- 7: Capitate bone
- 8: Scaphoid bone
- 9: Styloid process of radius
- 10: Base of fifth metacarpal bone
- 11: Hamate bone
- 12: Triquetrum bone

- 13: Styloid process of ulna
- 14: Articular disc
- 15: Head of ulna
- 16: Distal radio-ulnar joint
- 17: Lunate bone
- 18: Radiocarpal joint



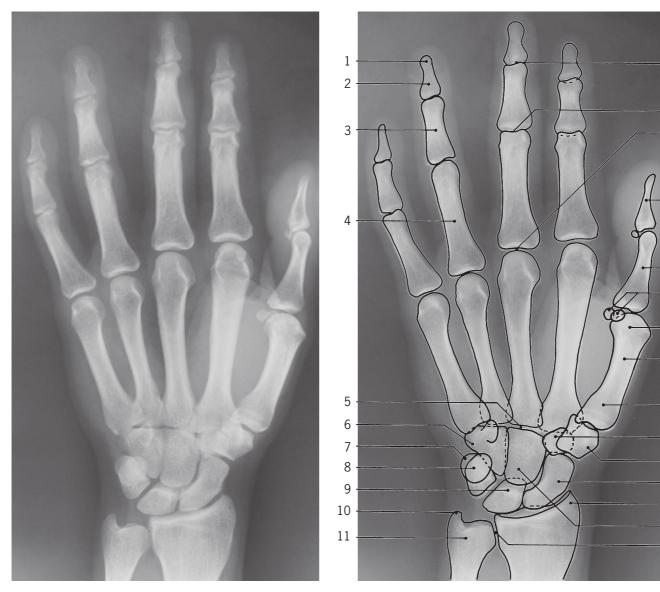


Wrist, carpal tunnel, coronal MR

- 1: Lumbricals
- 2: Head of first metacarpal bone
- 3: Flexor pollicis brevis, and adductor pollicis
- 4: Flexor pollicis longus (tendon)
- 5: Base of first metacarpal bone
- 6: Trapezium
- 7: Proximal phalanx of fifth finger
- 8: Head of fifth metacarpal bone
- 9: Flexor digiti minimi

- 10: Abductor digiti minimi
- 11: Long flexor tendons in canalis carpi
- 12: Pisiform bone
- 13: Subcutaneous fat
- 14: Shaft of ulna

84 HAND



Hand, left, dorso-volar X-ray

- 1: Tuberosity of distal phalanx
- 2: Distal phalanx
- 3: Middle phalanx
- 4: Proximal phalanx
- 5: Carpometacarpeal joint
- 6: Hamate bone
- 7: Triquetrum bone
- 8: Pisiform bone
- 9: Lunate bone

- 10: Styloid process of ulna
- 11: Head of ulna
- 12: Distal interphalangeal joint "DIP"
- 13: Proximal interphalangeal joint "PIP"
- 14: Metacarpophalangeal joint "MCP"
- 15: Distal phalanx of thumb
- 16: Proximal phalanx of thumb
- 17: Sesamoid bones
- 18: Head of first metacarpal bone

19: Shaft of first metacarpal bone

- 12

13

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

- 20: Base of first metacarpal bone
- 21: Trapezoid bone
- 22: Trapezium
- 23: Scaphoid bone
- 24: Styloid process of radius
- 25: Capitate bone
- 26: Distal radio-ulnar joint

## Skeletal age of hand

The skeletal development of the hand of boys and girls is displayed on the following pages 85-92

The skeletal (bone) age of each hand (left) is given according to Greulich and Pyle (1) (upper line), and according to the 20 bone scoring system of Tanner et al. (2) followed by the 10 to 90 centile interval of variation (lower line).

- (1) W.W. Greulich and S.J. Pyle: Radiographic atlas of skeletal development of the hand and wrist. Stanford University Press 1959.
- (2) J.M. Tanner, R.H. Whitehouse, N. Cameron, W.A. Marshall, M.J.R. Healy and H. Goldstein: Assessment of skeletal maturity and prediction of adult height (TW2 method). Academic Press 1983.



Boy, newborn 0 years



Boy, ½ year



Boy, 1 year



Boy, 1 ½ year 1½ year (1–25/12)



Boy, 2 years 2 years (1 5/12 - 2 9/12)



Boy, 3 years 3 ½ years (2 ½ 4 ½)



Boy, 4 years 4 years (3 ½-5 ½)



Boy, 5 years 4  $\frac{7}{12}$  years (3  $\frac{6}{12}$  –5  $\frac{11}{12}$ )



Boy, 6 years 7 years (5  $^{10}_{12}$  – 8  $^{6}_{12}$ )



Boy, 7 years 7 % years (6 % 12 – 9 4/12)



Boy, 8 years 8 ½,2 years (6 ½,2-9 ½,2)



Boy, 9 years 9 years (7 ½-10 ½)



Boy, 10 years 10  $\frac{6}{12}$  years (9  $\frac{1}{12}$  –11  $\frac{11}{12}$ )



Boy, 11 years 11½,2 years (9 ½,2–12 ½)



Boy, 13 years 13 ½ years (12–14 ½)



Boy, 12 years 11  $^{10}/_{12}$  years (10  $^{5}/_{12}$  –13  $^{1}/_{12}$ )



Boy, 14 years 13  $\frac{1}{12}$  years (12  $\frac{6}{12}$  –15  $\frac{1}{12}$ )



Boy, 15 years 15  $\frac{15}{12}$  years (13  $\frac{9}{12}$  –16  $\frac{6}{12}$ )



Boy, 17 years 17 years (15 ½-18 ½)



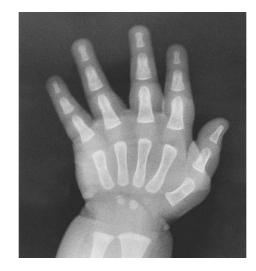
Boy, 16 years 15  $\frac{8}{12}$  years (14  $\frac{5}{12}$  –17  $\frac{1}{12}$ )



Boy, 18 years 18 years (16 ½-19 ½)



Girl, newborn 0 years



Girl, ½ year



Girl, 1 year



Girl, 1 ½year 1 ½ year (1–2)



Girl, 2 years  $1\frac{1}{12}$  years  $(1\frac{3}{12}-2\frac{6}{12})$ 



Girl, 3 years 3 %<sub>12</sub> years (2 1%<sub>12</sub>-5)



Girl, 4 years 4  $\frac{3}{12}$  years (3  $\frac{5}{12}$  –5  $\frac{6}{12}$ )



Girl, 5 years  $5\frac{7}{12}$  years  $(4\frac{6}{12}-7)$ 



Girl, 6 years 6 % years (5 % 12 -8 2 12)



Girl, 7 years 7  $\frac{7}{12}$  years (6  $\frac{1}{12}$  – 8  $\frac{7}{12}$ )



Girl, 9 years 9 %12 years (8 %12-10 7/12)



Girl, 8 years **7** ½ years (6 ½ 1–9 ½)



Girl, 10 years 9 ½ years (8 ½ –11)



Girl, 11 years 10  $\frac{6}{12}$  years (9  $\frac{3}{12}$  –11  $\frac{7}{12}$ )



Girl, 13 years 12 5/12 years (11 3/12 - 13 5/12)



Girl, 12 years 11 <sup>3</sup>/<sub>12</sub> years (10-12 <sup>4</sup>/<sub>12</sub>)



Girl, 14 years 13  $\frac{1}{12}$  years (11  $\frac{10}{12}$  –14  $\frac{4}{12}$ )



Girl, 15 years 14 ½ years (13–15 ½)



Girl, 17 years



Girl, 16 years 15  $\frac{11}{12}$  years (14  $\frac{7}{12}$ -17  $\frac{7}{12}$ )



Girl, 18 years

Explanation of age figures is given on page 84



1: Osteophytes

- 2: Subluxation of metacarpophalangeal joint
- 3: Soft tissue calcification

Hand, senescent, dorso-volar X-ray

- 4: First carpometacarpeal joint (narrowed)
- 5: Subchondral sclerosis (sign of arthrosis)
- 6: Radiocarpal joint (narrowed)

7: Periosteal calcifications

- 8: Osteophytes
- 9: Interphalangeal joint (arthrosis)
- 10: Cysts in carpal bones

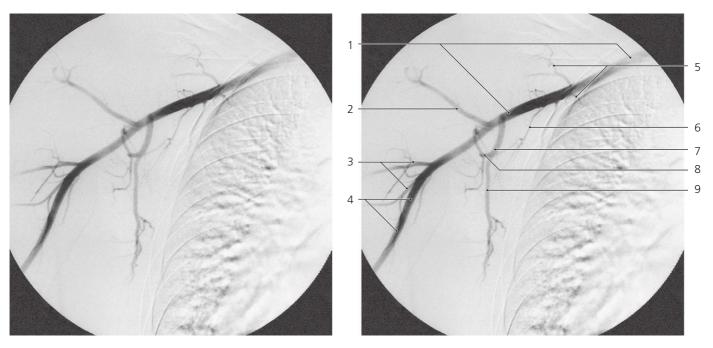


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

**Hand**, dorso-volar, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP, scintigraphy, child 12 years

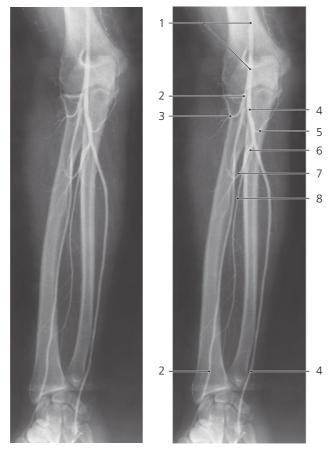
- 1: Growth plate of distal phalanx IV
- 2: Growth plate of middle phalanx IV
- 3: Growth plate proximal phalanx IV
- 4: Growth plate of fourth metacarpal bone
- 5: Growth plate first metacarpal bone
- 6: Carpal bones

- 7: Growth plate of distal epiphysis of ulna
- 8: Growth plate of distal epiphysis of radius



**Shoulder**, a-p X-ray, arteriography (digital subtraction)

- 1: Axillary artery
- 2: Posterior circumflex humeral artery
- 3: Profunda brachii artery
- 4: Brachial artery
- 5: Thoraco-acromial artery
- 6: Lateral thoracic artery
- 7: Subscapular artery
- 8: Circumflex scapular artery
- 9: Thoracodorsal artery



Forearm, a-p X-ray, arteriography

- 1: Brachial artery
- 2: Radial artery
- 3: Recurrent radial artery
- 4: Ulnar artery
- 5: Recurrent ulnar artery
- 6: Common interosseous artery
- 7: Posterior interosseous artery
- 8: Anterior interosseous artery



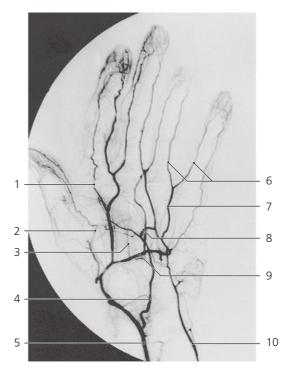


7: Ulnar artery

Hand, dorso-volar X-ray, arteriography

- 1: Arteria princeps pollicis
- 2: Deep palmar arch
- 3: Radial artery

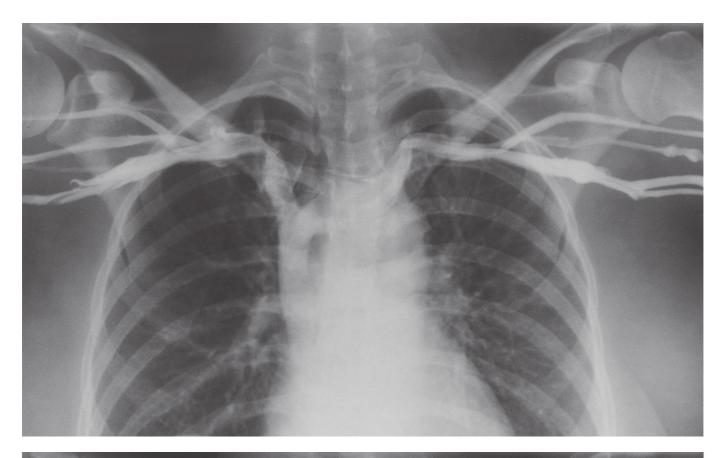
- 4: Proper palmar digital arteries
- 5: Common palmar digital arteries
- 6: Superficial palmar arch (incomplete)

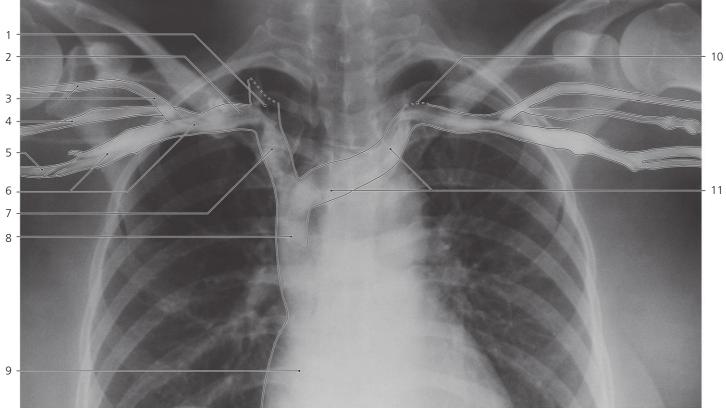


**Hand**, dorso-volar X-ray, arteriography (digital subtraction)
Radial dominance

- 1: Radialis indicis artery
- 2: Princeps pollicis artery
- 3: Metacarpeal artery

- 4: Superficial palmar branch of radial artery
- 5: Radial artery
- 6: Proper palmar digital arteries
- 7: Common palmar digital artery
- 8: Superficial palmar arch
- 9: Deep palmar arch
- 10: Ulnar artery





1: Right internal jugular vein (termination)

- 2: Subclavian vein
- 3: Cephalic vein
- 4: Brachial vein

**Shoulder**, a-p X-ray, phlebography

- 5: Basilic vein
- 6: Axillary vein
- 7: Right brachiocephalic vein
- 8: Superior caval vein
- 9: Right atrium

- 10: Left internal jugular vein (termination)
- 11: Left brachiocephalic vein

# Lower Limb

Pelvis
Hip and thigh
Knee
Leg
Ankle and foot
Arteries and veins
Lymphatics





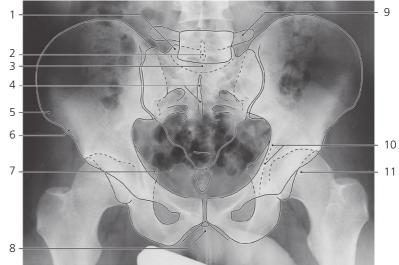
Pelvis, female, a-p X-ray, tilted

- 1: Iliac crest
- 2: Posterior superior iliac spine
- 3: Wing of ilium
- 4: Posterior inferior iliac spine
- 5: Anterior superior iliac spine
- 6: Arcuate line of ilium
- 7: Acetabular rim
- 8: Acetabular fossa

- 9: Ischial spine
- 10: Ischial tuberosity
- 11: Superior ramus of pubis
- 12: Inferior ramus of pubis
- 13: Ala of sacrum
- 14: Pelvic sacral foramina
- 15: Sacro-iliac joint

- 16: Intrauterine contraceptive device (IUD)
- 17: Lunate surface of acetabulum
- **18:** Coccyx
- 19: Obturator foramen
- 20: Body of pubis
- 21: Pubic symphysis





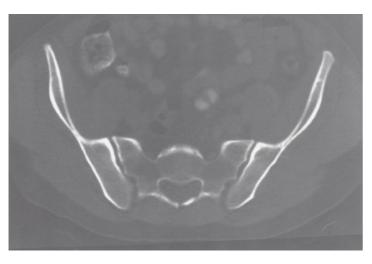
Pelvis, male, a-p X-ray, tilted

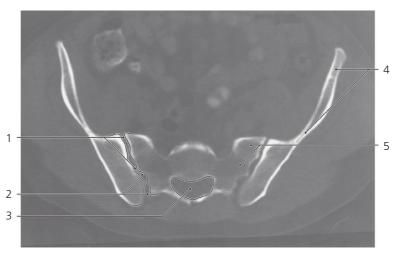
- 1: Zygapophysial (facet) joint L V-S I
- 2: Spinous process of L V
- 3: Promontory
- 4: Median sacral crest

- 5: Anterior superior iliac spine
- 6: Anterior inferior iliac spine
- 7: Ischial spine
- 8: Subpubic angle

- 9: Transverse process of L V
- 10: Ilio-ischial line (radiology term)
- 11: Femoral head

100 PELVIS

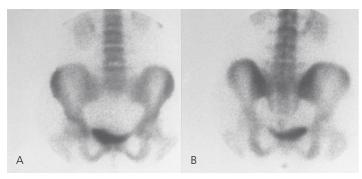


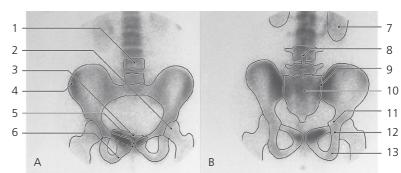


Sacro-iliac joints, axial CT (bone settings)

- 1: Sacro-iliac joint
- 2: Interosseous sacro-iliac ligament
- 3: Sacral canal 4: Ala of ilium

5: Ala of sacrum





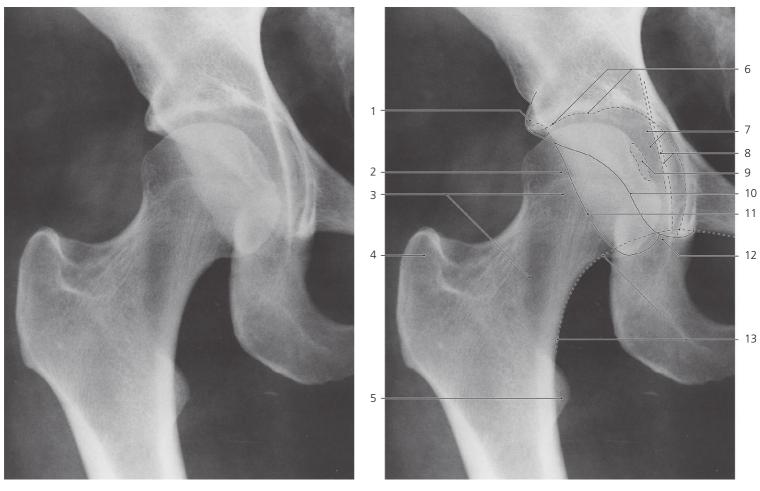
**Pelvis**, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP scintigraphy

A: Anterior view. B: Posterior view

- 1: Body of fourth lumbar vertebra
- 2: Femoral head
- 3: Urinary bladder
- 4: Tubercle of ilium
- 5: Pubic symphysis

- 6: Inferior ramus of pubis
- 7: Right kidney
- 8: Spinous process L IV
- 9: Sacro-iliac joint
- 10: Sacrum

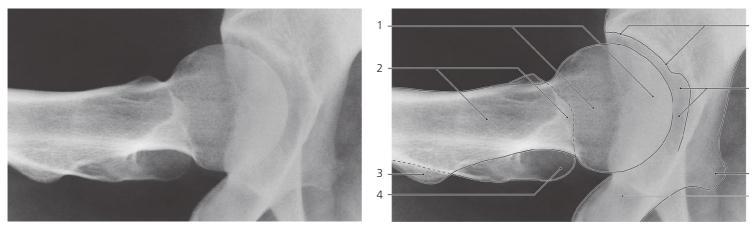
- 11: Ischial spine
- 12: Body of ischium
- 13: Ischial tuberosity



Hip, a-p X-ray

- 1: Acetabular rim
- 2: Femoral head
- 3: Femoral neck
- 4: Greater trochanter
- 5: Lesser trochanter

- 6: Lunate surface
- 7: Acetabular fossa
- 8: Ilio-ischial line (radiology term)
- 9: Fovea of femoral head
- 10: Acetabular rim (anterior lip)
- 11: Acetabular rim (posterior)
- 12: Acetabular notch
- 13: Shenton's line (radiology term)



Hip, X-ray

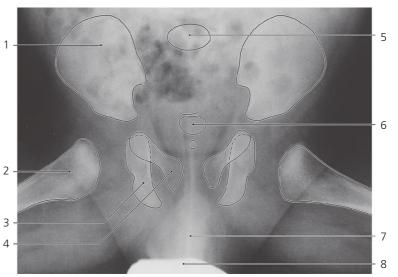
Lauenstein projection (flexed abduced, outward rotated hip joint)

- 1: Femoral head
- 2: Femoral neck
- 3: Lesser trochanter

- 4: Greater trochanter
- 5: Lunate surface of acetabulum
- 6: Acetabular fossa

- 7: Ischial spine
- 8: Body of ischium





**Pelvis**, a-p X-ray, child 3 months

Lauenstein projection

1: Ilium

2: Metaphysis of femur

3: Ischium

4: Pubis

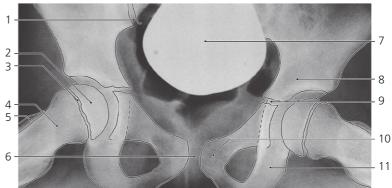
5: Sacral vertebra I

6: Sacral vertebra V

7: Penis

8: Gonadal lead shield





Pelvis, X-ray, child 7 years

Lauenstein projection

1: Sacro-iliac joint

2: Femoral head (epiphysis)

3: Epiphyseal growth plate

4: Femoral neck

5: Greater trochanter

6: Pubic symphysis

7: Gonadal lead shield

8: Body of ilium

9: Synchondrosis of acetabulum

10: Body of pubis

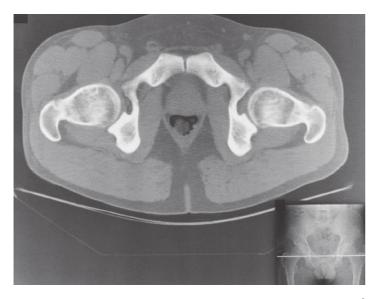
11: Body of ischium

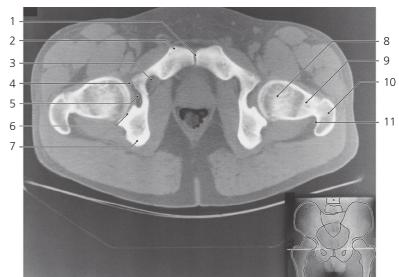


Hip, axial CT

Acetabular fossa
 Femoral head

- 3: Fovea of femoral head4: Ischial spine
- 5: Lunate surface of acetabulum



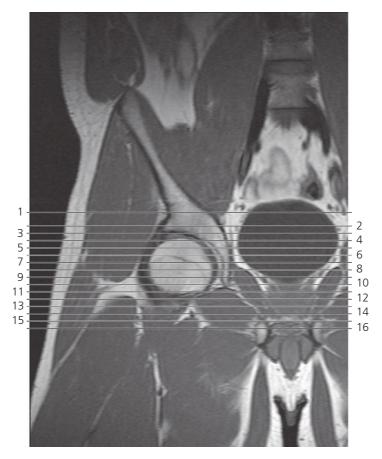


Hip, axial CT

- 1: Pubic symphysis
- 2: Pubic tubercle
- 3: Obturator canal
- 4: Acetabular notch

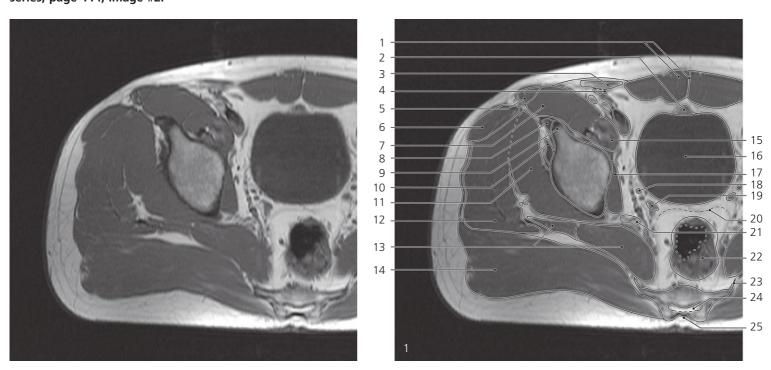
- 5: Acetabular fossa
- 6: Lunate surface
- 7: Body of ischium
- 8: Femoral head

- 9: Femoral neck
- 10: Greater trochanter
- 11: Trochanteric fossa



Scout view of hip and male pelvis

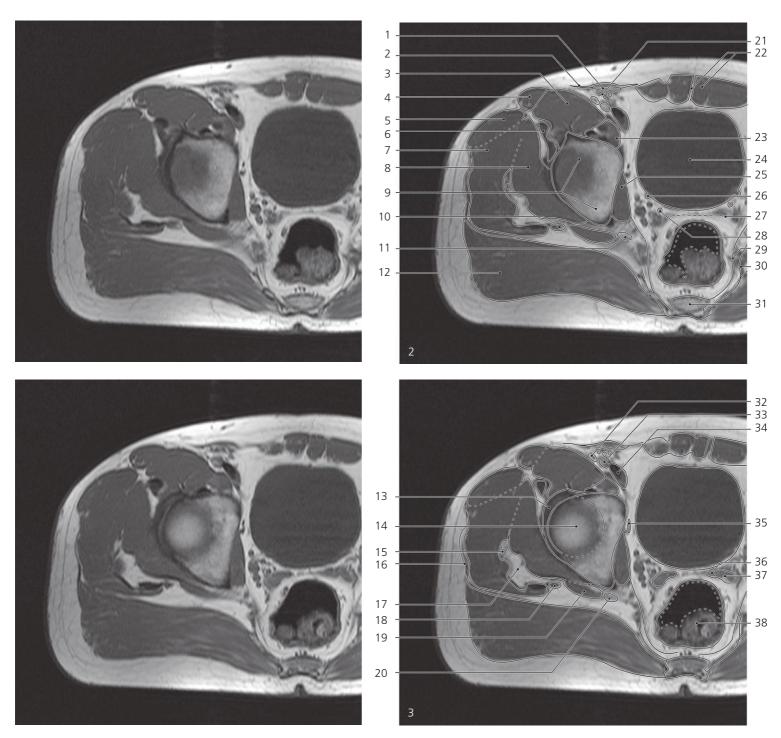
Lines #1–16 indicate planes of sectioning in the following axial MR series. Arrows  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$  and  $\leftrightarrow$  in the figure legends indicate that a structure can be seen in a preceding or following section or both. Interpretation of the scout image can be found in the coronal series, page 114, image #2.



- 1: Rectus abdominis and linea alba  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Median umbilical ligament
- 3: Spermatic cord in inguinal canal  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Inferior epigastric artery and veins  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Sartorius  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Tensor fasciae latae  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Iliacus  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Rectus femoris, straight head  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Anterior inferior iliac spine

- 10: Rectus femoris, reflected head
- **11:** Gluteus minimus →
- 12: Gluteus medius  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Piriformis and gemellus superior→
- **14:** Gluteus maximus →
- 15: Psoas major  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Urinary bladder  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Obturator internus  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Ureter  $\rightarrow$

- 19: Ductus (vas) deferens  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Recto-vesical pouch  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Sciatic nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Rectum with feces and gas  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Sacrotuberous and sacrospinous ligaments  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Sacral canal
- 25: Sacral hiatus

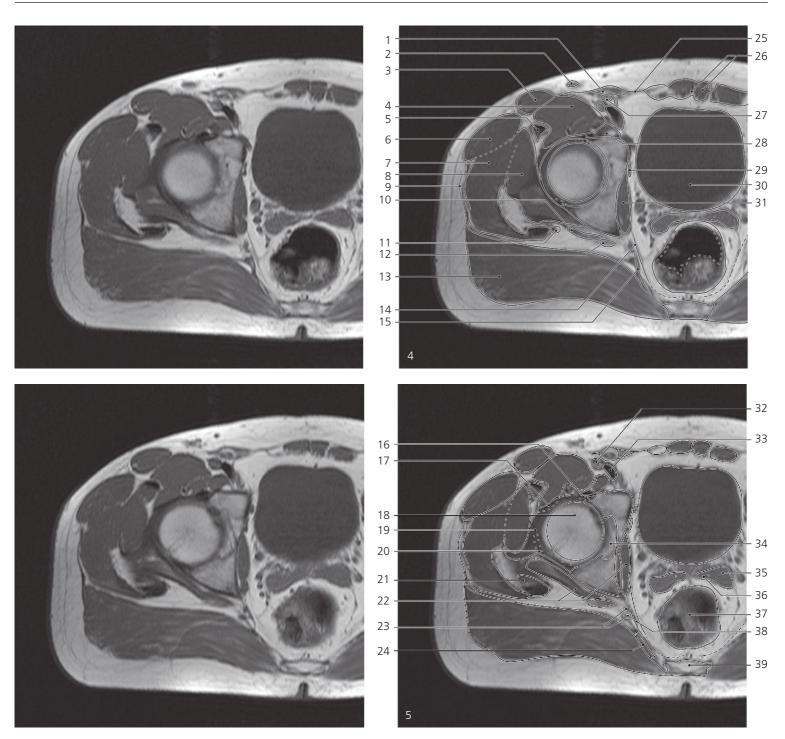


# Scout view on page 104

- 1: Spermatic cord in inguinal canal  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Fascia lata  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Iliacus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Tensor fasciae latae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Rectus femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Gluteus medius ↔
- 8: Gluteus minimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Body of ilium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Piriformis (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Sciatic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Gluteus maximus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Articular capsule  $\rightarrow$

- 14: Head of femus  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Superior gluteal artery  $\leftarrow$
- **16: Iliotibial tract** ↔
- 17: Intergluteal space  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Piriformis (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Gemellus superior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Sciatic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Inferior epigastric artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Rectus abdominis and linea alba  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Psoas major ↔
- 24: Urinary bladder ↔
- **25: Obturator internus** ↔
- 26: Ureter (termination in bladder) ←
- 27: Recto-vesical pouch ←

- 28: Ductus (vas) deferens ←
- 29: Levator ani  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Sacrotuberous and sacrospinous ligaments  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31:  $Coccyx \rightarrow$
- 32: Femoral nerve ←
- 33: External iliac artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 34: External iliac vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 35: Obturator artery and nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 36: Ampulla of ductus (vas) deferens
- 37: Seminal vesicle (gland)  $\rightarrow$
- 38: Rectum with feces and gas  $\leftrightarrow$

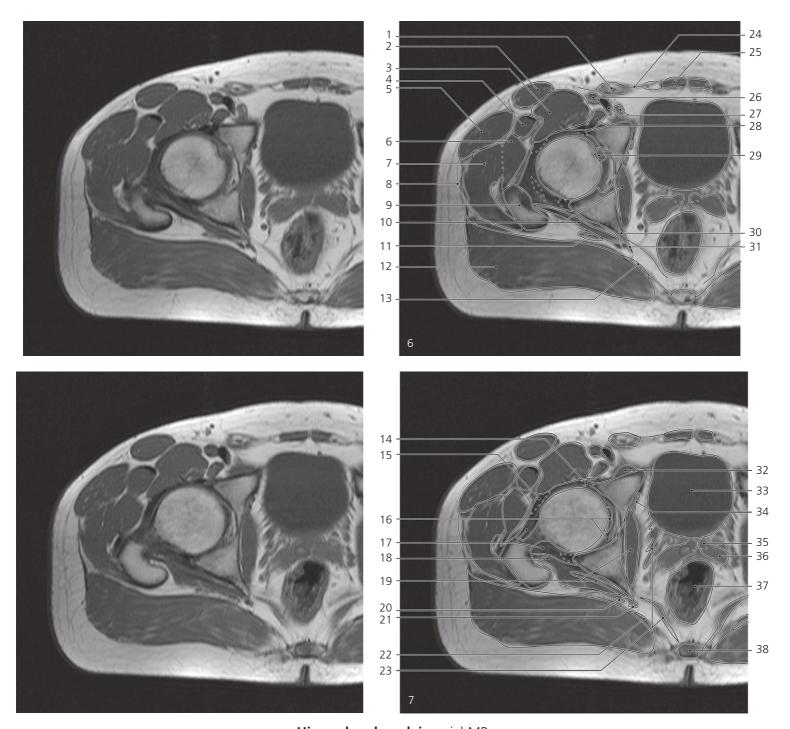


#### Scout view on page 104

- 1: Spermatic cord in inguinal canal  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Superficial inguinal lymph node
- 3: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Iliacus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Rectus femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Tensor fasciae latae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Gluteus medius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Gluteus minimus ↔
- 9: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Gemellus superior ←
- 11: Piriformis (tendon) ←
- 12: Sciatic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- **13:** Gluteus maximus ↔
- 14: Levator ani  $\leftrightarrow$

- 15: Sacrotuberous and sacrospinous ligaments ↔
- 16: Acetabular labrum  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Iliofemoral ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Head of femur ↔
- **19: Articular capsule** ↔
- 20: Ischiofemoral ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Greater trochanter (with insertion of gluteus medius and piriformis) →
- 22: Obturator internus ↔
- 23: Inferior gluteal artery and vein  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Sacrotuberous ligament ↔
- 25: External oblique (aponeurosis)  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Rectus abdominis and linea alba  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Inferior epigastric artery and veins ←

- 28: Psoas major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Obturator artery and nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Urinary bladder  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Obturator internus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: External iliac artery ←
- 33: External iliac vein ←
- 34: Acetabular fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 35: Seminal vesicle (gland)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 36: Ampulla of ductus (vas) deferens  $\leftrightarrow$
- 37: Rectum with feces  $\leftrightarrow$
- 38: Sacrospinous ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{39: Coccyx} \leftrightarrow$

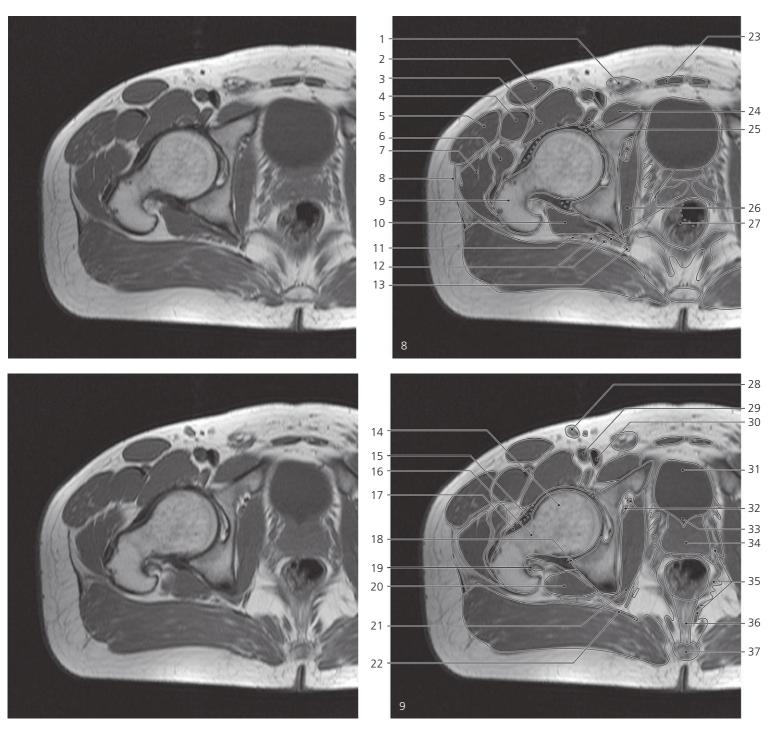


# Hip and male pelvis, axial MR

- 1: Spermatic cord  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Sartorius} \leftrightarrow$
- 3: Iliacus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Rectus femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Tensor fasciae latae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Gluteus minimus ↔
- 7: Gluteus medius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Greater trochanter ↔
- 10: Obturator internus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Sciatic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Gluteus maximus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Sacrotuberous ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Acetabular labrum  $\leftrightarrow$

- 15: Iliofemoral ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Ligament of head of femur in pulvinar acetabuli
- 17: Articular capsule  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Gemellus inferior
- **19: Obturator internus** ↔
- 20: Inferior gluteal artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Internal pudendal artery and nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Sacrotuberous ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Levator ani  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: External oblique (aponeurosis) ←
- 25: Rectus abdominis ↔
- 26: Femoral artery  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Femoral vein and deep inguinal lymph node

- $\textbf{28: Psoas major} \leftrightarrow$
- 29: Ligament of head of femur (attaching in fovea of head)
- 30: Ischial spine
- 31: Sacrospinous ligament ←
- 32: Pectineus  $\rightarrow$
- 33: Urinary bladder  $\leftrightarrow$
- 34: Obturator artery and nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 35: Ampulla of ductus (vas) deferens ←
- 36: Seminal vesicle (gland)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 37: Rectum with feces  $\leftrightarrow$
- **38:** Coccyx ↔

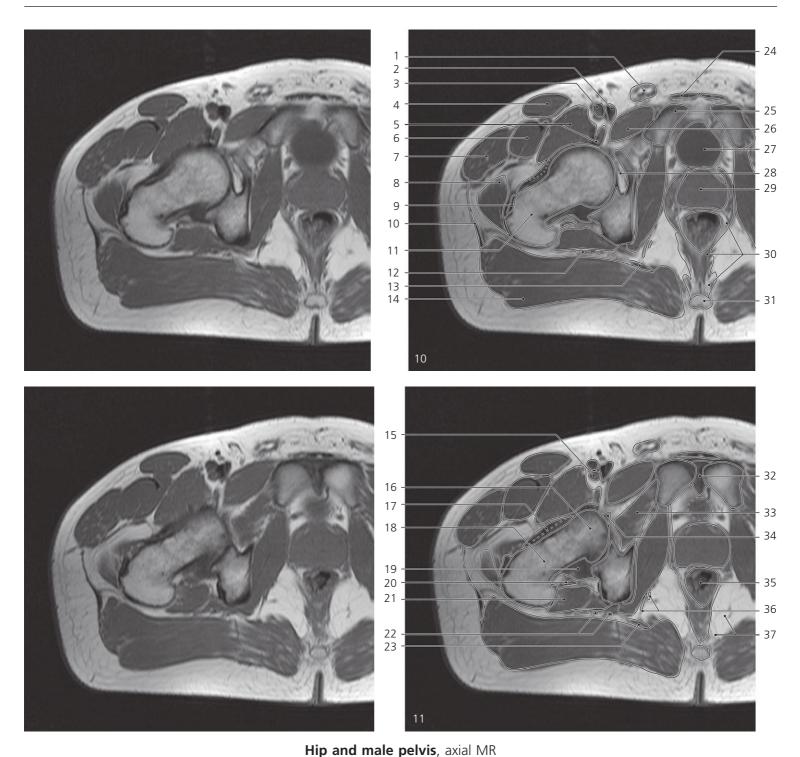


Hip and male pelvis, axial MR

- 1: Spermatic cord  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Iliacus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Rectus femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Tensor fasciae latae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Gluteus minimus ↔
- 7: Gluteus medius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Iliotibial tract ↔
- 9: Greater trochanter  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Gemellus inferior and quadratus femoris
- 11: Sciatic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Inferior gluteal artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$

- 13: Internal pudendal artery and pudendal nerve ↔
- 14: Head of femur  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Iliofemoral ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Neck of femur  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Articular capsule  $\leftrightarrow$
- . 18: Acetabular labrum ←
- 19: Obturator externus (insertion)  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Quadratus femoris  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Obturator internus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Sacrotuberous ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Rectus abdominis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Pectineus muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Psoas major  $\leftrightarrow$

- $\textbf{26: Obturator internus} \leftrightarrow$
- 27: Rectum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Superficial inguinal lymph node
- 29: Femoral artery ↔
- 30: Femoral vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Urinary bladder  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Obturator artery, vein and nerve in obturator canal  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Internal urethral orifice
- 34: Prostate  $\rightarrow$
- 35: Levator ani  $\leftrightarrow$
- 36: Anococcygeal ligament
- 37: Coccyx  $\leftrightarrow$



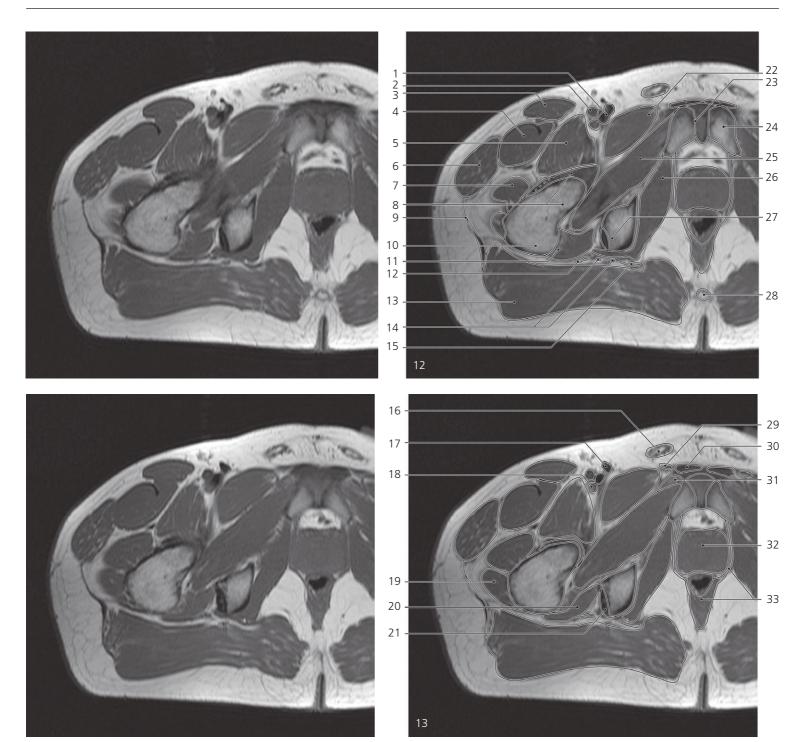
#### Scout view on page 104

- 1: Spermatic cord ↔
- 2: Femoral vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Femoral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Iliopsoas →
- 6: Rectus femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Tensor fasciae latae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Gluteus medius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Gluteus minimus (insertion) ←
- 10: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Greater trochanter  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Sciatic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$

#### inp and male pervis, axiai

- **13: Sacrotuberous ligament** ↔
- 14: Gluteus maximus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Deep femoral artery  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Head of femur ←
- 17: Iliofemoral ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Neck of femur  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Articular capsule  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Obturator externus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Quadratus femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Inferior gluteal artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{23: Sacrotuberous ligament} \leftrightarrow$
- 24: Rectus abdominis (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Pubic tubercle

- $\textbf{26: Pectineus} \leftrightarrow$
- 27: Urinary bladder (fundus) ←
- 28: Acetabular fossa ←
- **29:** Prostate  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Levator ani  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Coccyx  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Pubic symphysis  $\rightarrow$
- 33: Obturator externus ↔
- 34: Pubofemoral ligament
- 35: Rectum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 36: Internal pudendal artery and pudendal nerve ←
- 37: Ischio-anal fossa →



# Hip and male pelvis, axial MR

# Scout view on page 104

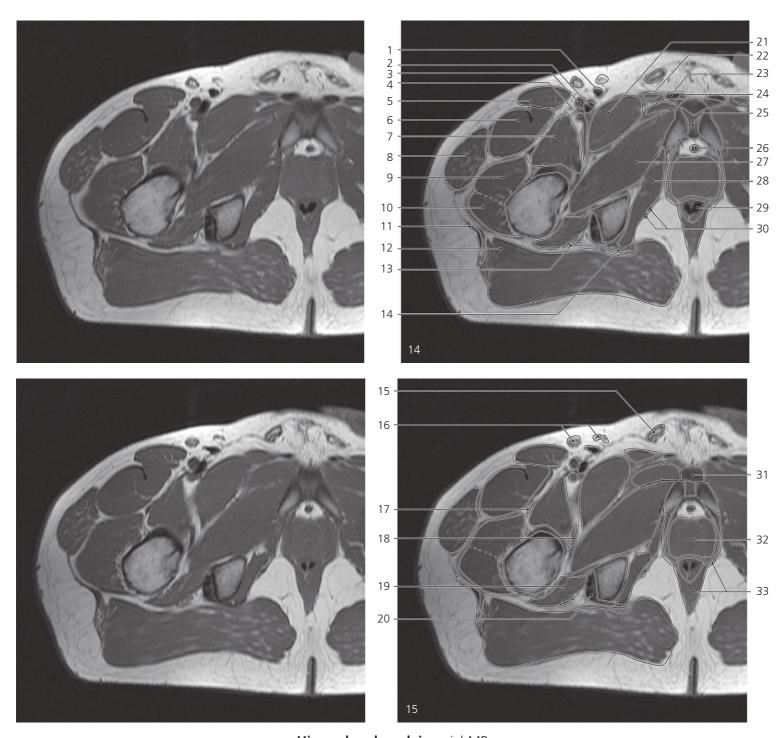
- 1: Femoral vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Femoral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{4: Rectus femoris} \leftrightarrow$
- 5: Iliopsoas ↔
- 6: Tensor fasciae latae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Vastus intermedius  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Neck of femur  $\leftarrow$  and articular capsule  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- **10:** Greater trochanter ←

- 11: Quadratus femoris ←
- 12: Sciatic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- **13:** Gluteus maximus ↔
- 14: Inferior gluteal artery and vein ←
- 15: Sacrotuberous ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- **16:** Spermatic cord  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Great saphenous vein  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Deep femoral artery  $\leftrightarrow$

20: Adductor magnus  $\rightarrow$ 

- 19: Vastus lateralis  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Hamstring muscles (origin)  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Pectineus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 23: Pubic symphysis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Body of pubic
- 25: Obturator externus  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{26: Obturator internus} \leftrightarrow$
- 27: Ischial tuberosity  $\rightarrow$
- **28:** Coccyx ←
- 29: Adductor longus  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Gracilis  $\rightarrow$
- 31: Adductor brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 32: Prostate  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Levator ani  $\leftrightarrow$



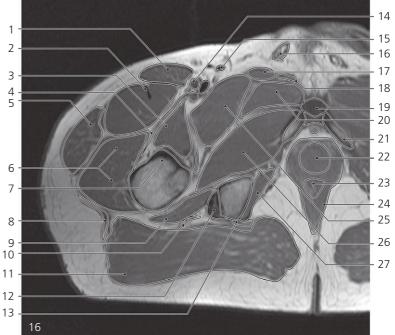
#### Scout view on page 104

- 1: Great saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Femoral vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{3: Femoral artery} \leftrightarrow$
- 4: Deep femoral artery ↔
- 5: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Rectus femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Iliopsoas  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Tensor fasciae latae ↔
- 9: Vastus intermedius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Vastus lateralis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$

- 12: Gluteus maximus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Sciatic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Sacrotuberous ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Spermatic cord  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Superficial inguinal lymph nodes
- 17: Lateral circumflex artery of femur  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Medial circumflex artery of femur  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Adductor magnus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Hamstring muscles (origin)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Pectineus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Adductor longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Gracilis  $\leftrightarrow$

- 24: Adductor brevis ↔
- 25: Pubic symphysis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Dorsal vein of penis  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{27: Obturator externus} \leftrightarrow$
- 28: Obturator internus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Rectum ←
- 30: Internal pudendal artery and pudendal nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Fundiform ligament of penis
- **32: Prostate**  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Levator ani (puborectalis)  $\leftrightarrow$



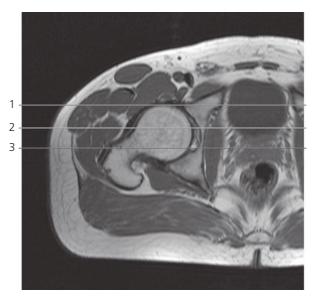


### Hip and male pelvis, axial MR

- 1: Sartorius ←
- 2: Rectus femoris ←
- 3: Iliopsoas ←
- 4: Lateral circumflex artery of femur ←
- 5: Tensor fasciae latae ←
- 6: Vastus intermedius and lateralis ←
- 7: Lesser trochanter
- 8: Iliotibial tract ←
- 9: Adductor magnus ←

- 10: Sciatic nerve ←
- 11: Gluteus maximus ←
- 12: Hamstring muscles (origin) ←
- **13: Sacrotuberous ligament** ←
- 14: Femoral artery ←
- 15: Great saphenous vein ←
- **16: Spermatic cord** ←
- 17: Adductor longus ←
- 18: Gracilis ←
- 19: Fundiform ligament of penis  $\leftarrow$

- 20: Adductor brevis ←
- 21: Inferior pubic ramus
- 22: Prostate ←
- 23: Anal canal
- 24: Levator ani ←
- 25: Pectineus ←
- **26: Obturator externus** ←
- 27: Obturator internus ←



Scout view of hip and male pelvis

Lines #1–3 indicate planes of sectioning in the following coronal MR series. Interpretation of the scout image can be found in the axial series, page 108, image #8.



#### Hip and male pelvis, coronal MR

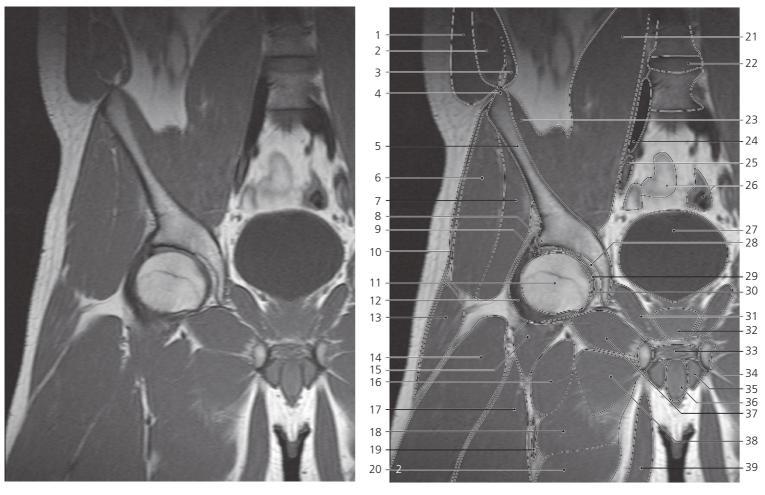
# Scout view above

- 1: External oblique  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Internal oblique  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Transversus abdominis  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Iliac crest  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Ala of ilium  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Gluteus medius →
- 7: Gluteus minimus →
- 8: Tensor fasciae latae  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Iliopsoas →
- 10: Head of femur →

### 11: Vastus intermedius $\rightarrow$

- 11: Vastus intermedius →12: Obturator externus →
- 13: Pectineus  $\rightarrow$
- **14: Adductor brevis** →
- 15: Deep femoral artery and vein  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Adductor longus →
- 17: Vastus lateralis  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Rectus femoris
- 19: Iliacus  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Psoas major  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Sigmoid colon  $\rightarrow$

- 22: External iliac artery  $\rightarrow$
- 23: External iliac vein  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Urinary bladder  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Rectus femoris (reflected head)
- 26: Pubic symphysis
- 27: Corpus cavernosum penis  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Corpus spongiosum penis  $\rightarrow$
- 29: Bulbocavernosus muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Gracilis  $\rightarrow$
- 31: Testis in scrotum
- 32: Adductor magnus  $\rightarrow$



#### Hip and male pelvis, coronal MR

- 1: External oblique  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Internal oblique  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Transversus abdominis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Iliac crest  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Ala of ilium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Gluteus medius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Gluteus minimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Acetabular rim  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Acetabular labrum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Head of femur  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Articular capsule  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Tensor fasciae latae  $\leftrightarrow$

- 14: Vastus lateralis ↔15: Iliopsoas ↔
- . 16: Pectineus ↔
- 17: Vastus intermedius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Adductor longus ←
- 19: Deep femoral artery ←
- 20: Adductor magnus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Psoas major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Intervertebral disc
- 23: Iliacus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: External iliac artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: External iliac vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Sigmoid colon ←
- 27: Urinary bladder ↔

- 28: Acetabular fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 29: Ligament of head of femur
- 30: Transverse acetabular ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 31: Obturator internus  $\rightarrow$
- 32: Prostate  $\rightarrow$
- 33: Urogenital diaphragm  $\rightarrow$
- 34: Inferior pubic ramus  $\rightarrow$
- 35: Crus of penis  $\rightarrow$
- 36: Corpus spongiusum penis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 37: Obturator externus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 38: Adductor brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 39: Gracilis  $\leftrightarrow$





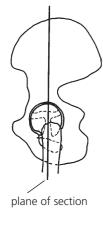
#### Hip and male pelvis, coronal MR

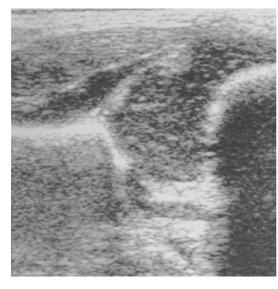
#### Scout view on page 113

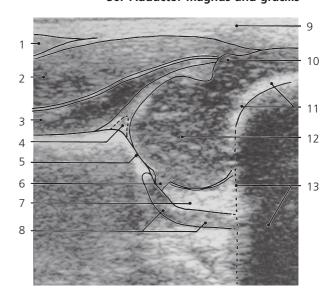
- 1: External oblique, internal oblique and transversus abdominis ←
- 2: Iliac crest ←
- 3: Ala of ilium ←
- 4: Gluteus medius  $\leftarrow$
- 5: Gluteus minimus  $\leftarrow$
- 6: Acetabular rim ←
- 7: Acetabular labrum ←
- 8: Articular capsule ←
- 9: Greater trochanter
- 10: Acetabular fossa ←
- 11: Femoral neck

- 12: Iliotibial tract ←
- 13: Transverse acetabular ligament ←
- **14: Tensor fasciae latae** ←
- **15: Vastus lateralis** ←
- 16: Pectineus ←
- 17: Perforating artery from deep femoral artery
- **18: Vastus intermedius** ←
- 19: Vastus medialis
- 20: Psoas major ←
- 21: Iliacus ←
- 22: External and internal iliac arteries ←
- 23: External iliac vein ←

- 24: Rectum
- **25:** Urinary bladder ←
- 26: Obturator internus ←
- 27: Prostate ←
- 28: Levator ani
- 29: Urogenital diaphragm ←
- 30: Inferior pubic ramus ←
- 31: Bulb of penis
- 32: Ischiocavernosus muscle
- 33: Bulbospongiosus muscle ←
- **34:** Obturator externus ←
- 35: Adductor brevis ←
- 36: Adductor magnus and gracilis ←







Hip, child, 3 months, coronal US

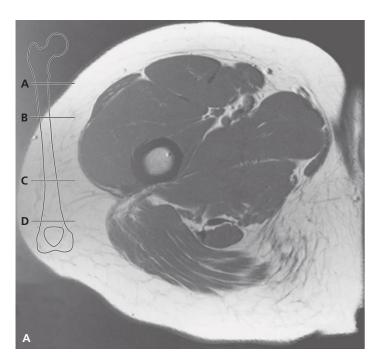
#### Plane of section shown on drawing

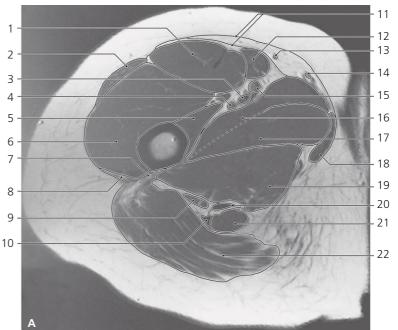
- 1: Tensor fasciae latae
- 2: Gluteus medius
- 3: Gluteus minimus
- 4: Acetabular labrum
- 5: Lunate surface

- 6: Ligament of head of femur
- 7: Acetabular fat pad
- 8: Triradiate cartilage
- 9: Subcutaneous fat10: Greater trochanter

- Ossification deep in femural neck and shaft
- 12: Head of femur
- 13: Acoustic shadow

THIGH



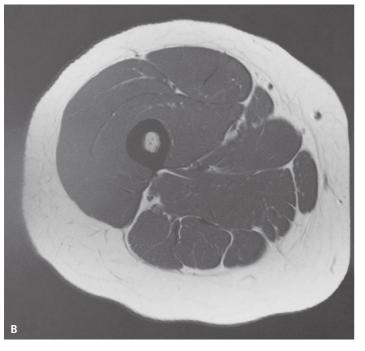


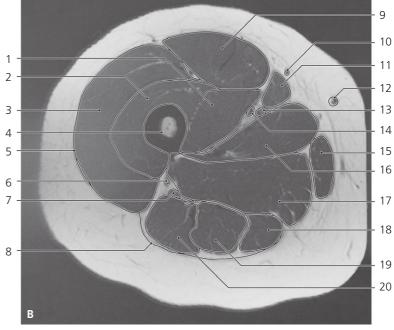
Thigh, axial MR

- 1: Rectus femoris  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Tensor fasciae latae
- 3: Femoral artery  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Deep artery of thigh
- 5: Vastus medialis  $\rightarrow$
- **6: Vastus lateralis** →
- 7: Insertion of gluteus maximus in gluteal tuberosity
- 8: Insertion of gluteus maximus in iliotibial tract

- 9: Sciatic nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Biceps femoris (long head)  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Fascia lata, deep and superficial layer of femoral triangle
- 12: Sartorius  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Accessory saphenous vein  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Great saphenous vein  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Femoral vein  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Adductor longus  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Adductor brevis

- 18: Gracilis  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Adductor magnus  $\rightarrow$
- **20: Semimembranosus** →
- 21: Semitendinosus  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Gluteus maximus

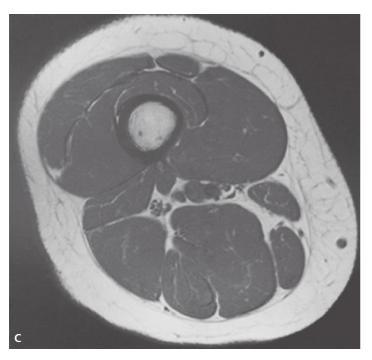


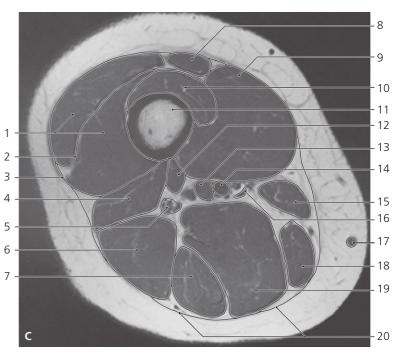


Thigh, axial MR

- 1: Vastus medialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Vastus intermedius  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Vastus lateralis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Shaft of femur
- 5: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Branches of perforant arteries of thigh
- 7: Sciatic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Fascia lata  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Rectus femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Accessory saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Great saphenous vein ↔
- 13: Femoral artery  $\leftrightarrow$

- 14: Femoral vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Gracilis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Adductor longus ←
- 17: Adductor magnus ↔
- **18: Semimembranosus** ↔
- **19: Semitendinosus** ↔
- 20: Biceps femoris (long head)  $\leftrightarrow$





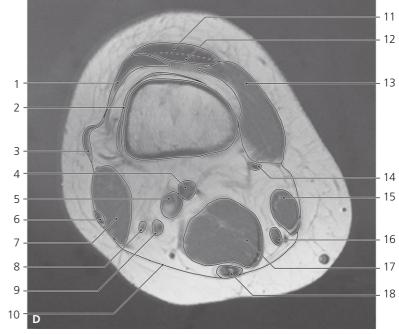
Thigh, axial MR

- 1: Vastus lateralis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Internal aponeurosis of vastus lateralis
- 3: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Biceps femoris (short head)
- 5: Sciatic nerve ←
- 6: Biceps femoris (long head)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Semitendinosus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Rectus femoris ↔

- 9: Vastus medialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- **10: Vastus intermedius** ↔
- 11: Shaft of femur
- 12: Adductor magnus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Femoral/popliteal vein in adductor hiatus ↔
- 14: Femoral/popliteal artery in adductor hiatus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$

- 16: Adductor magnus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Great saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Gracilis  $\leftrightarrow$
- **19: Semimembranosus** ↔
- 20: Fascia lata  $\leftrightarrow$



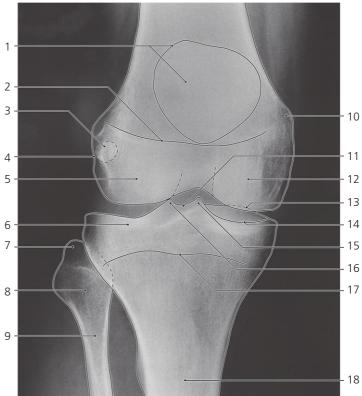


Thigh, axial MR

- 1: Vastus lateralis ←
- 2: Suprapatellar bursa
- 3: Iliotibial tract ←
- 4: Popliteal artery ←
- 5: Popliteal vein ←
- 6: Tendon of long head of biceps femoris ←
- 7: Belly of short head of biceps femoris ←
- 8: Common peroneal nerve
- 9: Tibial nerve
- 10: Fascia lata ←
- 11: Rectus femoris ←
- **12: Vastus intermedius** ←

- 13: Vastus medialis ←
- **14: Adductor magnus** ←
- **15: Sartorius** ←
- 16: Gracilis ←
- **17: Semimembranosus** ←
- **18: Semitendinosus** ←



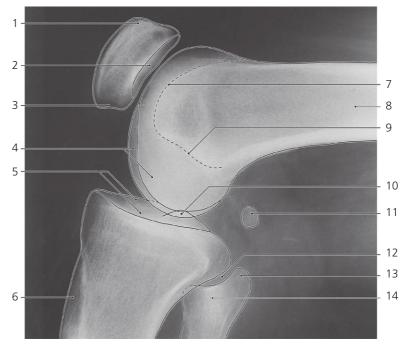


Knee, a-p X-ray

- 1: Patella
- 2: Epiphyseal scar
- 3: Fabella
- 4: Insertion of popliteus tendon
- 5: Lateral condyle of femur
- 6: Lateral condyle of tibia
- 7: Apex of fibula

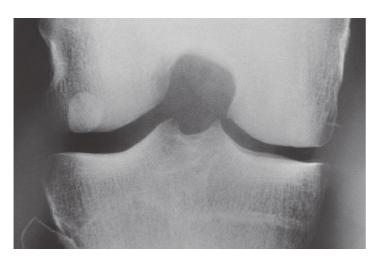
- 8: Head of fibula
- 9: Neck of fibula
- 10: Adductor tubercle
- 11: Intercondylar eminence
- 12: Medial condyle of femur
- 13: Medial condyle of tibia (anterior margin)
- 14: Medial condyle of tibia (posterior margin)
- 15: Medial intercondylar tubercle
- 16: Lateral intercondylar tubercle
- 17: Epiphyseal scar
- 18: Body of tibia

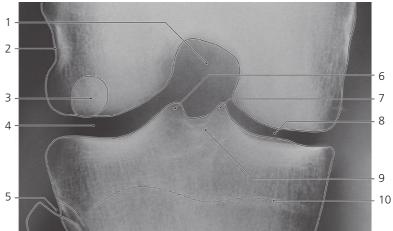




Knee, flexed, lateral X-ray

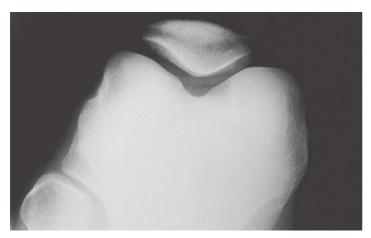
- 1: Base of patella
- 2: Articular surface of patella
- 3: Apex of patella
- 4: Femoral condyles
- 5: Superior articular surface of tibia
- 6: Tibial tuberosity
- 7: Patellar surface of femur
- 8: Shaft of femur
- 9: Intercondylar fossa (bottom)
- 10: Intercondylar eminence
- 11: Fabella
- 12: Tibiofibular joint
- 13: Apex of fibula
- 14: Head of fibula

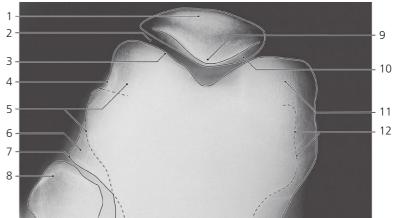




Knee, half flexed, tilted X-ray ("intercondylar notch projection")

- 1: Intercondylar fossa
- 2: Insertion of popliteus tendon
- 3: Fabella
- 4: Lateral femurotibial joint
- 5: Tibiofibular joint
- 6: Lateral intercondylar tubercle
- 7: Medial intercondylar tubercle
- 8: Medial femurotibial joint
- 9: Intercondylar eminence
- 10: Epiphyseal scar





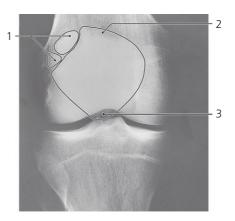
Knee, flexed, axial X-ray

"Sunrise" or "skyview" of patella

- 1: Patella
- 2: Femuropatellar joint
- 3: Articular surface of femur
- 4: Site of insertion of popliteus muscle
- 5: Lateral condyle of femur
- 6: Lateral condyle of tibia
- 7: Tibiofibular joint
- 8: Apex of fibula

- 9: Apex of patella
- 10: Articular surface of patella
- 11: Medial condyle of femur
- 12: Medial condyle of tibia





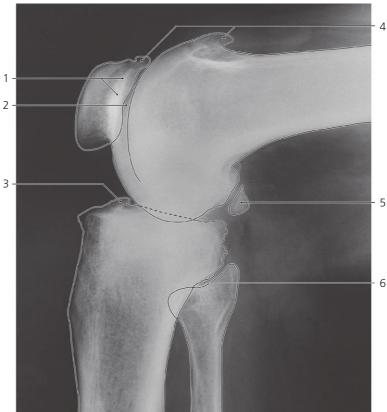
Patella variation (2%), a-p X-ray

Patella partita (tripartita)

- 1: Unfused ossification centers
- 2: Basis of patella

3: Apex of patella





Knee, flexed, lateral X-ray, old age

With signs of arthrosis

- 1: Subchondral sclerosis of patella
- 2: Femuropatellar joint (narrow)
- 3: Osteophytes in anterior intercondylar
- 4: Osteophytes

- 5: Fabella
- 6: Tibiofibular joint



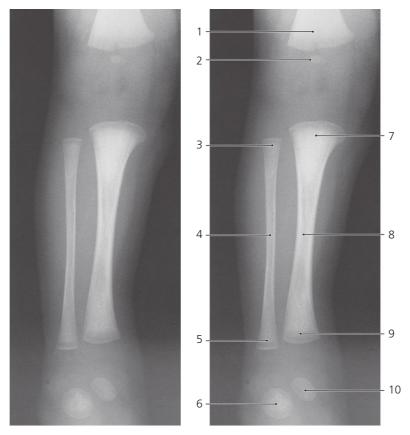
1 - 3 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 10

Knee, child 11 years, lateral X-ray

- 1: Patella
- 2: Metaphysis of tibia
- 3: Metaphysis of femur
- 4: Growth plate

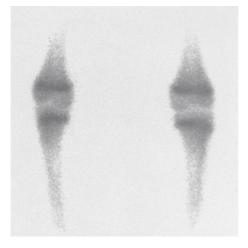
- 5: Epiphysis of femur
- 6: Epiphysis of tibia
- 7: Growth plate
- 8: Epiphysis of fibula

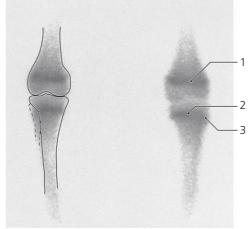
- 9: Growth plate
- 10: Metaphysis of fibula



Knee and leg, newborn, a-p X-ray

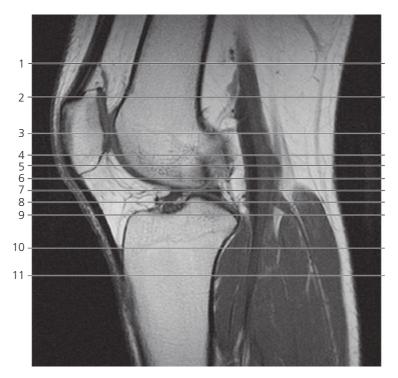
- 1: Distal metaphysis of femur
- 2: Epiphysis of femur (ossification center, Béclard)
- 3: Proximal metaphysis of fibula
- 4: Diaphysis of fibula
- 5: Distal metaphysis of fibula
- 6: Calcaneus (ossification center)
- 7: Proximal metaphysis of tibia
- 8: Diaphysis of tibia
- 9: Distal metaphysis of tibia
- 10: Talus (ossification center)





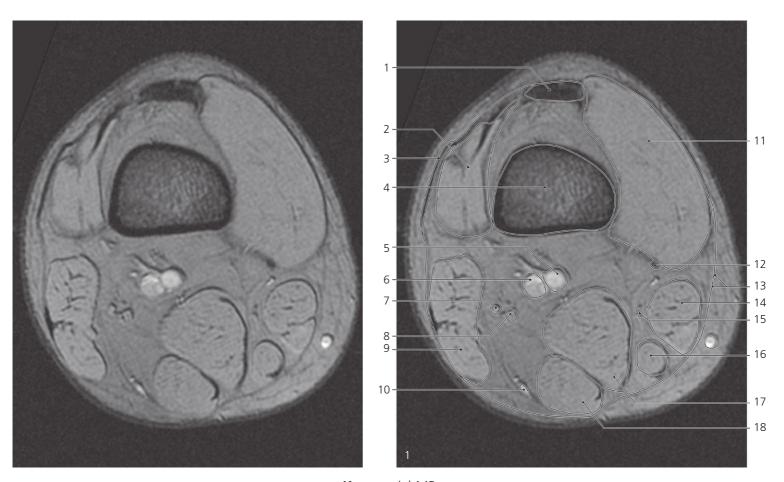
**Knee**, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP, a-p scintigraphy, child 12 years

- 1: Growth plate of distal epiphysis of femur
- 2: Growth plate of proximal epiphysis of tibia
- 3: Growth plate of proximal epiphysis of fibula



Scout view of knee

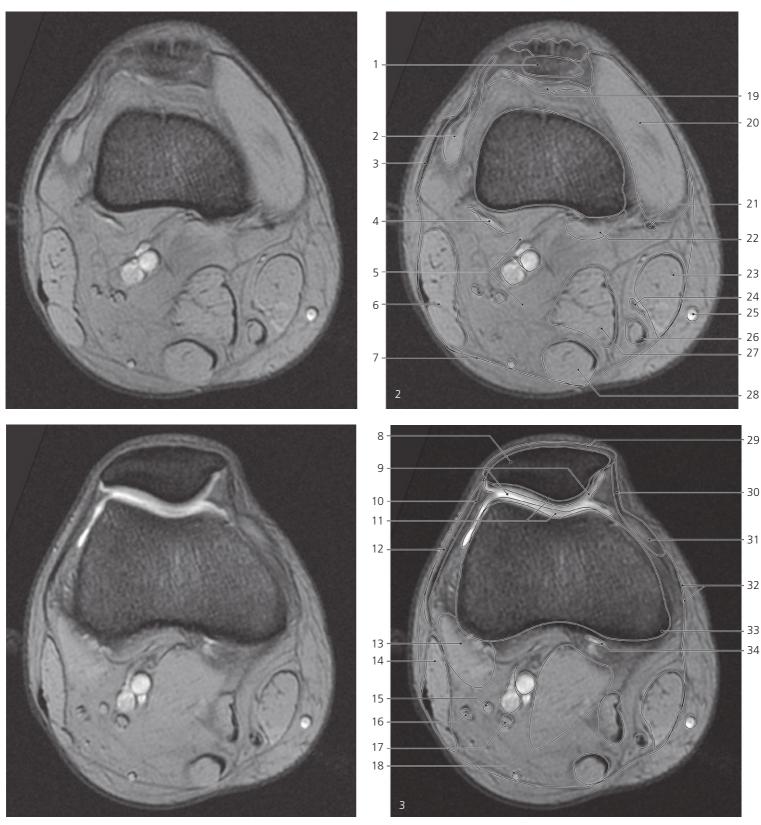
Lines #1–11 indicate position of sections in the following axial MR series. Interpretation of the scout image can be found in the sagittal series, page 132, image # 8.



Knee, axial MR

- 1: Quadriceps tendon
- 2: Vastus lateralis  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{3: Iliotibial tract} \rightarrow$
- 4: Femur (shaft)
- 5: Popliteal artery  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Popliteal vein  $\rightarrow$

- 7: Common peroneal nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Tibial nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Biceps femoris  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Small saphenous vein ightarrow
- 11: Vastus medialis  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Adductor magnus (tendon)  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Fascia lata ightarrow
- 14: Sartorius  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Saphenous nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Gracilis  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Semimembranosus  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Semitendinosus  $\rightarrow$

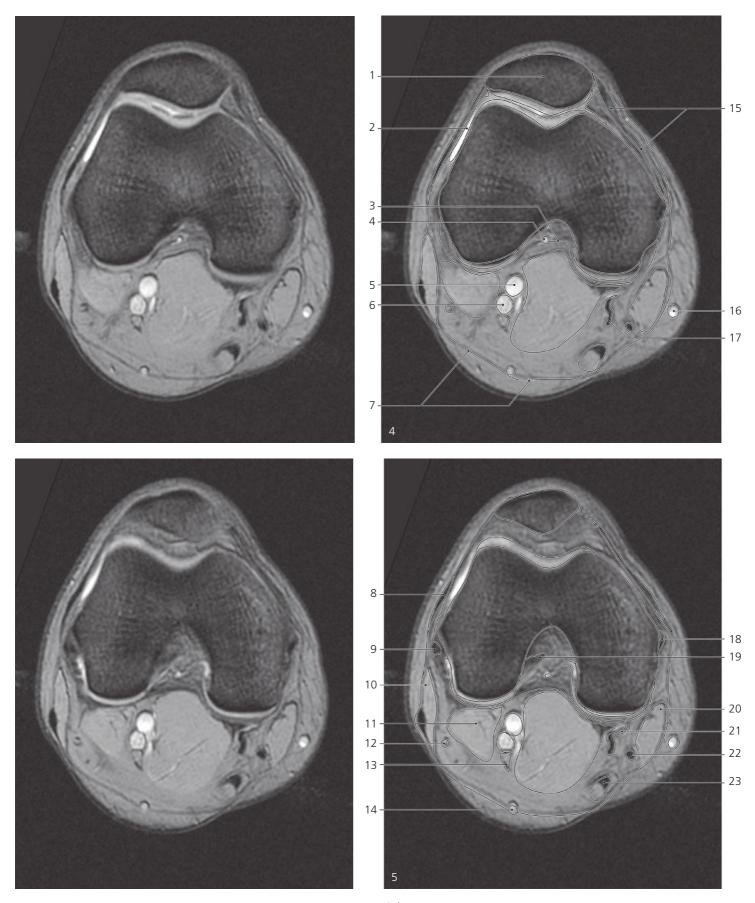


Knee, axial MR

- 1: Patella (basis)  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Vastus lateralis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Plantaris  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Popliteal fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Biceps femoris  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Popliteal fascia  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Patella  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Patellofemoral joint cavity (with synovia)
- 10: Lateral retinaculum patellae  $\rightarrow$

- 11: Articular cartilage of patella and femur
- 12: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Plantaris muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Biceps femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Lymph node
- 16: Common peroneal nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Tibial nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Small saphenous vein ↔
- 19: Suprapatellar bursa
- 20: Vastus medialis ←
- 21: Adductor magnus (tendon) ←
- 22: Gastrocnemius (medial head)  $\rightarrow$

- 23: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Saphenous nerve ←
- 25: Great saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Gracilis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Semimembranosus  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{28: Semitendinosus} \leftrightarrow$
- 29: Quadriceps femoris (tendon)
- 30: Medial patellofemoral ligament
- 31: Vastus medialis ←
- 32: Fascia lata  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Adductor tubercle (adductor magnus insertion)
- 34: Bursa

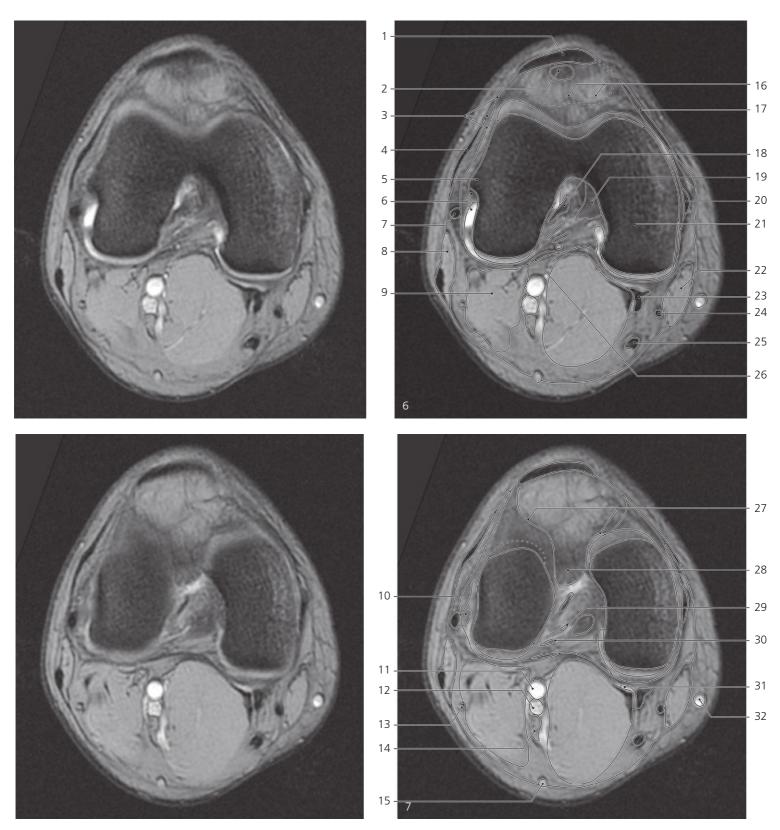


Knee, axial MR

- 1: Patella  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Synovia in joint cavity
- 3: Posterior joint capsule
- 4: Median articular artery
- 5: Popliteal artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Popliteal vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Popliteal fascia  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$

- 9: Fibular (lateral) collateral ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Biceps femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Plantaris and gastrocnemius (lateral head)
- 12: Common peroneal nerve  $\leftarrow$
- 13: Tibial nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Small saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Medial patellofemoral ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Great saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$

- 17: Semimembranosus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Tibial (medial) collateral ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Anterior cruciate ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Semimembranosus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{22: Gracilis} \leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{23: Semitendinosus} \leftrightarrow$

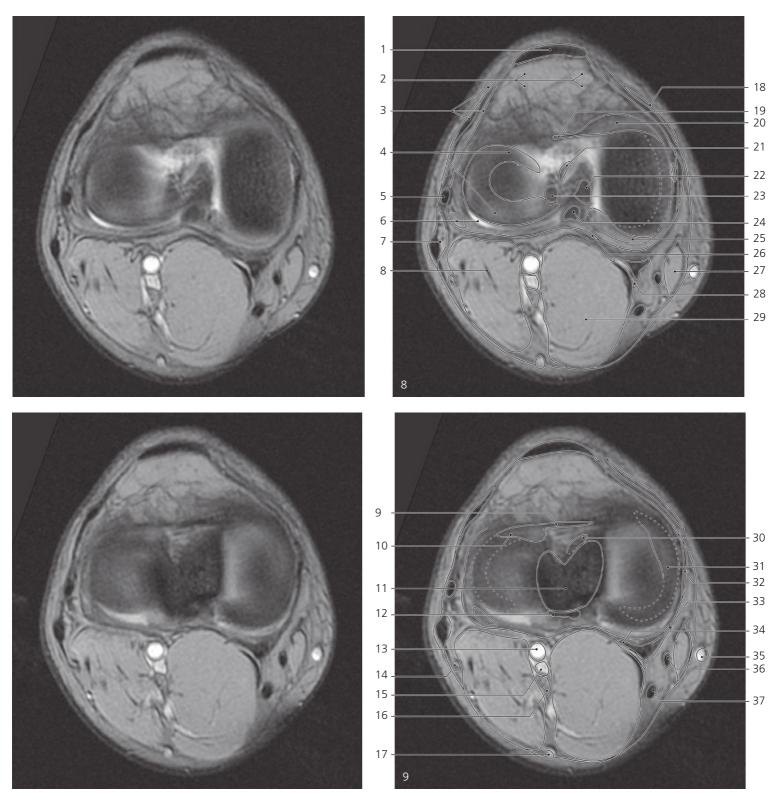


Knee, axial MR

- 1: Patellar ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Apex of patella
- 3: Lateral patellar retinacula ightarrow
- 4: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Lateral epicondyle of femur
- 6: Popliteus tendon (insertion) and synovia →
- 7: Fibular (lateral) collateral ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Biceps femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Gastrocnemius (lateral head)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Popliteus (tendon) ↔

- 11: Popliteal artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Popliteal vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Common peroneal nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Tibial nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Small saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Infrapatellar fat pad (Hoffa)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Medial patellar retinacula  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Anterior cruciate ligament ↔
- 19: Posterior cruciate ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Tibial (medial) collateral ligament ↔
- 21: Medial condyle of femur ↔
- 22: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$

- 23: Semimembranosus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Gracilis (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- **25: Semitendinosus (tendon)** ↔
- 26: Oblique popliteal ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Alar fold
- 28: Infrapateller band
- 29: Anterior meniscofemoral ligament (Humphrey)
- 30: Posterior meniscofemoral ligament (Wrisberg)
- 31: Synovial bursa
- 32: Great saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$

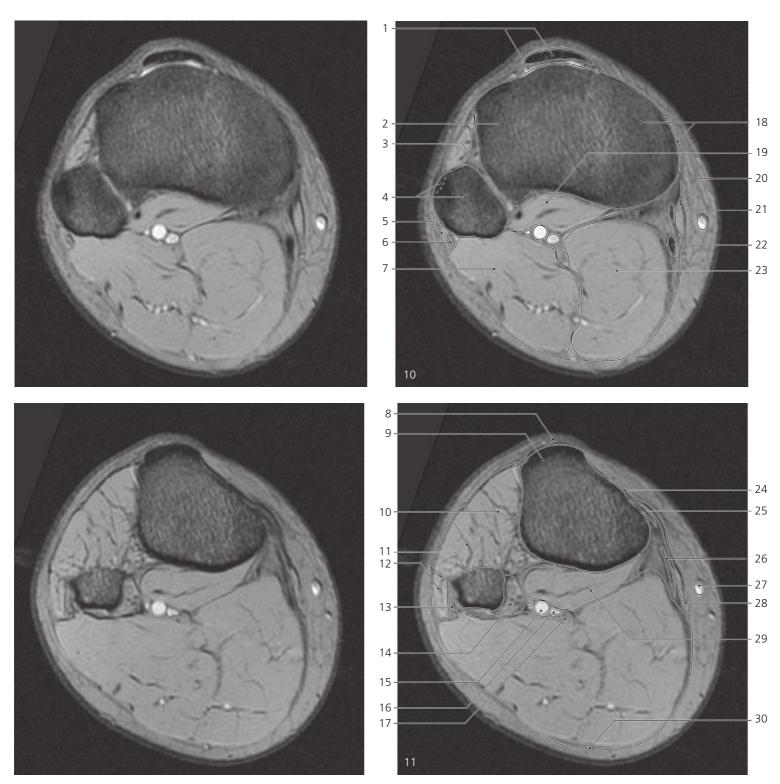


Knee, axial MR

- 1: Patellar ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Infrapatellar fat pad (Hoffa)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Iliotibial tract and lateral patellar retinacula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Lateral meniscus
- 5: Fibular (lateral) collateral ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Popliteus tendon and synovial recess ←
- 7: Biceps femoris ←
- 8: Gastrocnemius (lateral head) ↔
- 9: Transverse ligament ←
- 10: Lateral meniscus (anterior horn)
- 11: Intercondylar eminence

- 12: Posterior cruciate ligament ←
- 13: Popliteal artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Common peroneal nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Popliteal vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Tibial nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Small saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Medial patellar retinacula ←
- 19: Transverse ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Medial meniscus (anterior horn)
- 21: Anterior cruciate ligament ←
- 22: Medial tubercle of intercondylar eminence
- 23: Lateral tubercle of intercondylar eminence

- **24: Posterior cruciate ligament** ←
- 25: Medial meniscus (posterior horn)
- 26: Oblique popliteal ligament ←
- 27: Sartorius ↔
- 28: Synovial bursa ←
- 29: Gastrocnemius (medial head) ←
- 30: Anterior cruciate ligament ←
- 31: Medial meniscus
- 32: Tibial (medial) collateral ligament ←
- 33: Semimembranosus (horizontal crus)
- 34: Semimembranosus (oblique crus)
- 35: Great saphenous vein ↔
- **36: Gracilis (tendon)** ↔
- 37: Semitendinosus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$

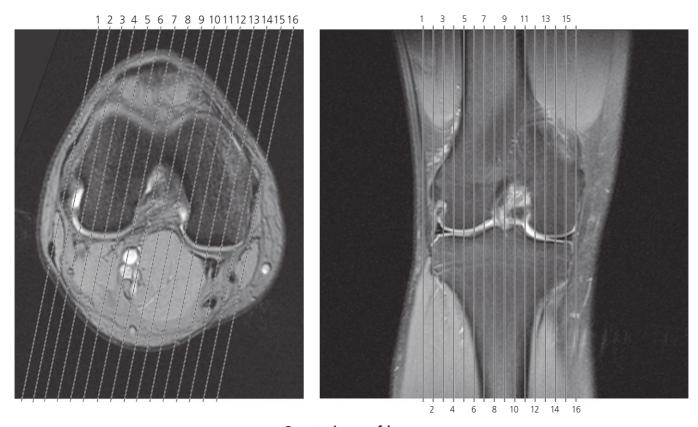


Knee, axial MR

- 1: Patellar ligament with subtendinous bursa ←
- 2: Lateral condyle of tibia
- 3: Superior tibiofibular joint
- 4: Head of fibula with insertion of fibular collateral ligament
- 5: Peroneus longus
- 6: Common peroneal nerve ←
- 7: Gastrocnemius (lateral head) ←
- 8: Patellar ligament (insertion)  $\leftarrow$
- 9: Tibial tuberosity

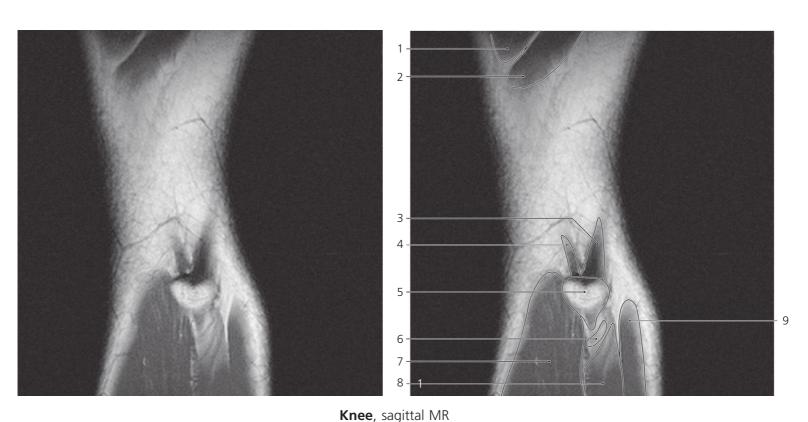
- 10: Tibialis anterior and extensor digitorum longus
- 11: Neck of fibula
- 12: Peroneus longus
- 13: Common peroneal nerve
- 14: Soleus
- **15: Popliteal artery** ←
- 16: Popliteal vein ←
- 17: Tibial nerve ←
- 18: Medial condyle of tibia and tibial collateral ligament (insertion)
- 19: Popliteus ←

- 20: Sartorius ←
- 21: Gracilis (tendon) ←
- 22: Semitendinosus (tendon) ←
- 23: Gastrocnemius (medial head) ←
- 24: Pes anserinus (sartorius)
- 25: Pes anserinus (gracilis)
- 26: Pes anserinus (semitendinosus)
- 27: Great saphenous vein ←
- 28: Sartorius ←
- 29: Popliteus ←
- 30: Small saphenous vein ←



Scout views of knee

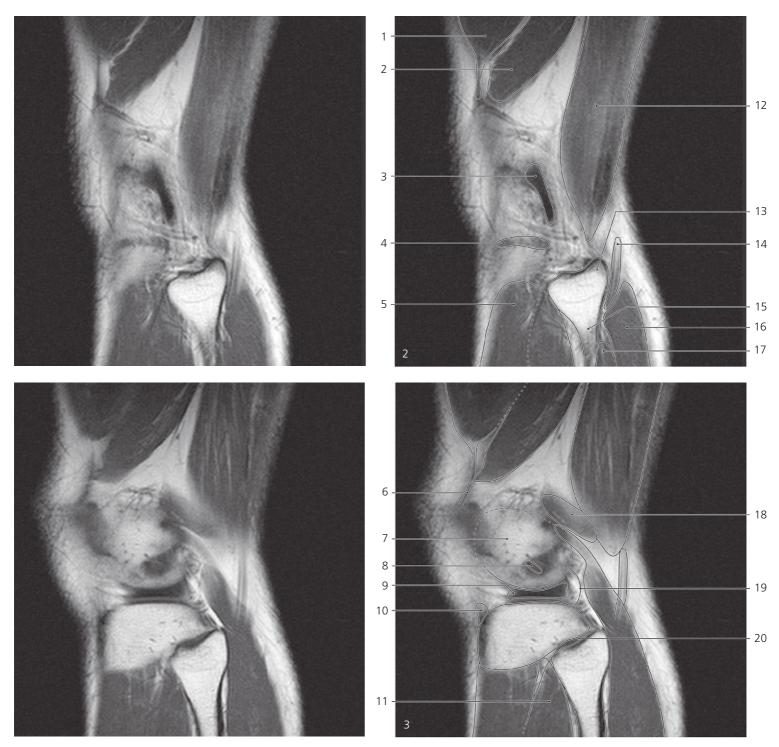
Lines #1–16 indicate position of sections in the following sagittal MR series. Interpretation of the scout images can be found in the axial series, page 125, image #6 and in the coronal series, page 140, image #5.



- , ,
- 4: Fibular (lateral) collateral ligament (fibular attachment)  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Head of fibula  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Common peroneal nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Tibialis anterior  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Peroneus longus  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Gastrocnemius (lateral head)  $\rightarrow$

1: Vastus lateralis  $\rightarrow$ 

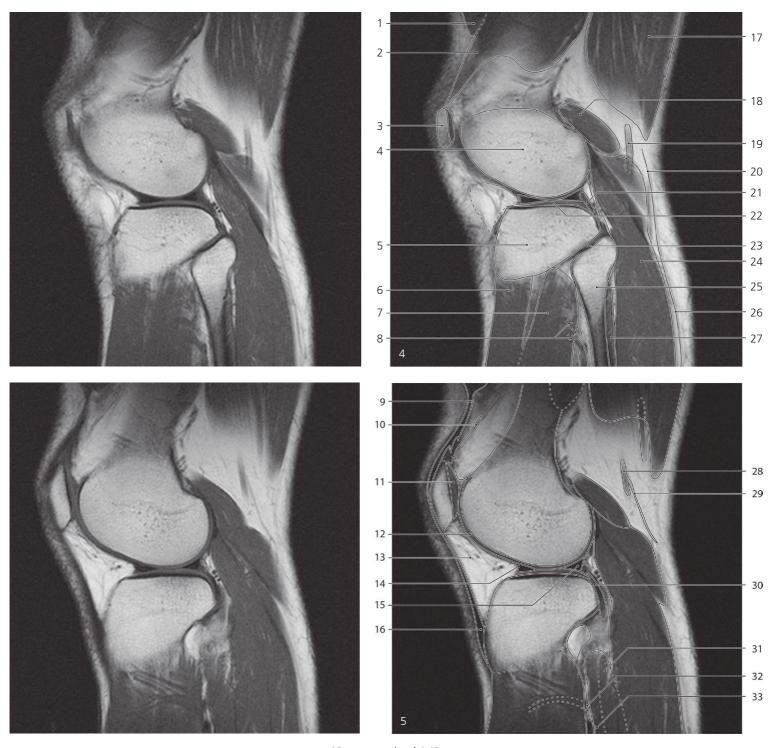
- 2: Vastus intermedius  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Biceps femoris (insertion)  $\rightarrow$



Knee, sagittal MR

- 1: Vastus lateralis ↔
- 2: Vastus intermedius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Fibular collateral ligament (femoral attachment) ←
- 4: Rim of lateral tibial condyle  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Tibialis anterior ↔
- 6: Lateral patellar retinaculum  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Lateral femoral condyle  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Popliteus tendon (insertion)  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Lateral meniscus  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Lateral patellar retinaculum (insertion)
- 11: Extensor digitorum longus  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Biceps femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Apex of fibula

- 14: Common peroneal nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Neck of fibula  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Gastrocnemius (lateral head)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Peroneus longus ←
- 18: Plantaris  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Articular capsule  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Superior tibiofibular joint  $\rightarrow$

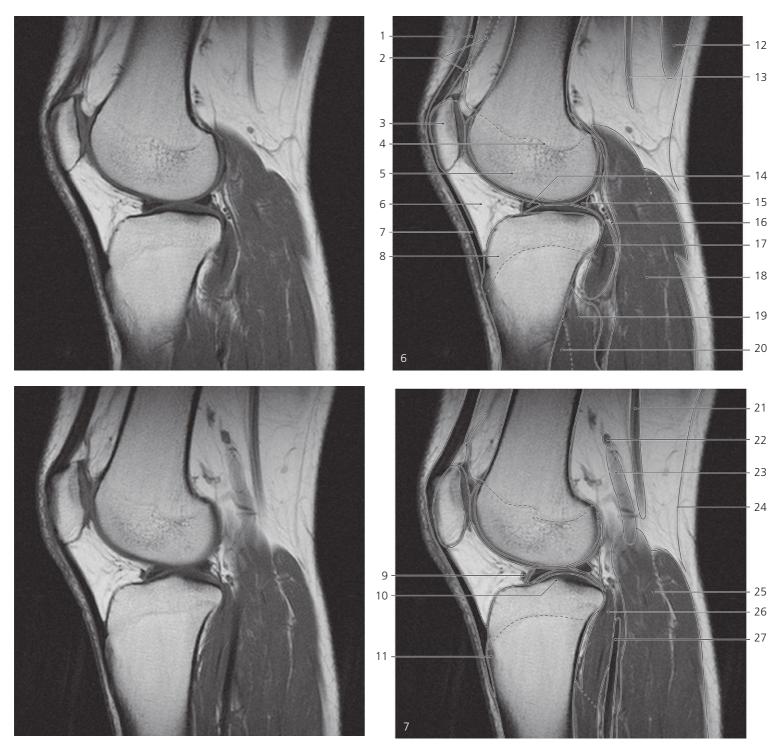


Knee, sagittal MR

- 1: Vastus lateralis ←
- 2: Vastus intermedius  $\leftarrow$
- 3: Patella  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Lateral femoral condyle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Lateral tibial condyle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Tibialis anterior ←
- 7: Extensor digitorum longus ←
- 8: Anterior tibial vessels
- 9: Quadriceps (tendon)  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Suprapatellar bursa  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Articular cartilage of patella
- 12: Articular cartilage of lateral femoral condyle

- 13: Infrapatellar fat pad (Hoffa)  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Lateral meniscus (anterior horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Lateral meniscus (posterior horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Patellar ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Biceps femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- **18: Plantaris** ↔
- **19: Common peroneal nerve** ←
- 20: Popliteal fascia  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Popliteus (tendon, sliding over lateral meniscus) ↔
- 22: Articular cartilage of lateral tibial condyle
- 23: Superior tibiofibular joint ←
- 24: Gastrocnemius (lateral head)  $\leftrightarrow$

- 25: Neck of fibula ←
- 26: Deep fascia of leg
- 27: Soleus  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Tibial nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 29: Medial sural cutaneous nerve
- 30: Popliteus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Soleus  $\rightarrow$
- 32: Interosseus membrane
- 33: Tibialis posterior  $\rightarrow$

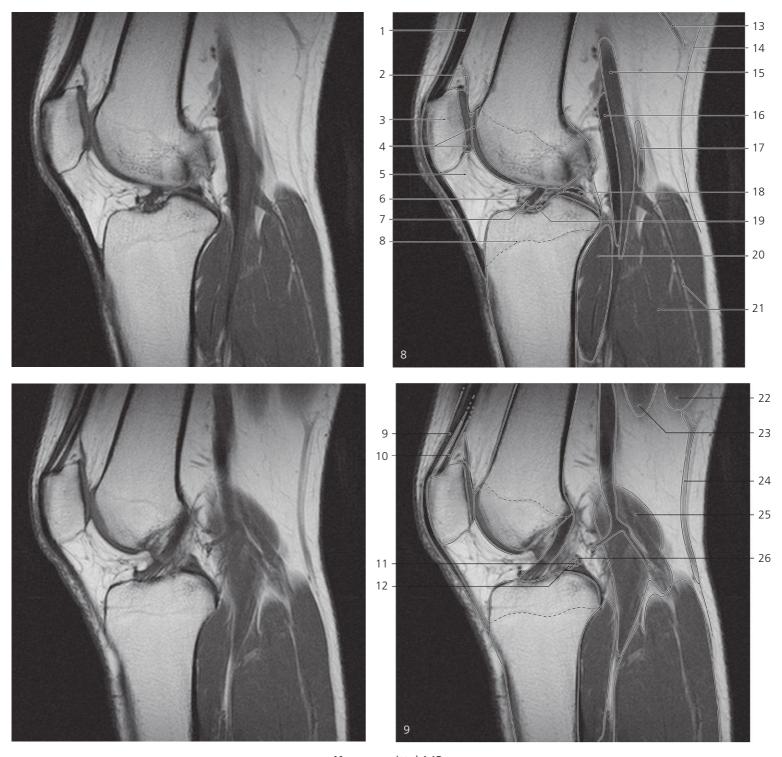


Knee, sagittal MR

- 1: Quadriceps (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Suprapatellar bursa and articular muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Patella  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Epiphysial line  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Lateral condyle of femur  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Infrapatellar fat pad (Hoffa)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Patellar ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Lateral condyle of tibia ←

- 9: Transverse ligament of knee  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Intercondylar eminence  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Tibial tuberosity  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Biceps femoris ←
- 13: Tibial nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Lateral meniscus (anterior horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Lateral meniscus (posterior horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Articular capsule
- 17: Popliteus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Gastrocnemius (lateral head)  $\leftrightarrow$

- 19: Soleus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Tibialis posterior
- 21: Tibial nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Lymph node
- 23: Popliteal artery  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Popliteal fascia  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Plantaris ←
- **26:** Popliteus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Popliteal artery  $\rightarrow$

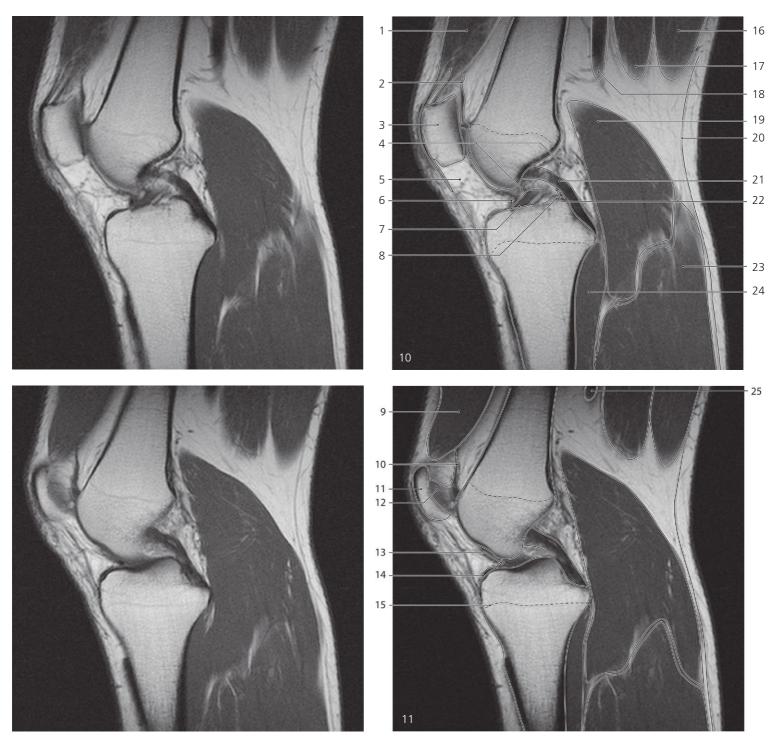


Knee, sagittal MR

- 1: Quadriceps tendon  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Suprapatellar bursa} \leftrightarrow$
- 3: Patella  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Articular cartilage
- 5: Infrapatellar fat pad (Hoffa)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Transverse ligament of knee ↔
- 7: Anterior cruciate ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Epiphysial line  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Rectus femoris (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Quadriceps (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Lateral meniscus (posterior horn, attachment) ←

- 12: Anterior meniscofemoral ligament (Humphrey) →
- 13: Small saphenous vein  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Popliteal fascia  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Popliteal vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- **16: Popliteal artery**  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Tibial nerve ←
- 18: Lateral meniscus (posterior horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Lateral meniscus (anterior horn, insertion)
- 20: Popliteus ↔
- 21: Gastrocnemius (lateral head with nutrient vessels)  $\leftrightarrow$

- 22: Semitendinosus →
- 23: Semimembranosus  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Small saphenous vein (in popliteal fascia) ←
- 25: Gastrocnemius (medial head)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Posterior meniscofemoral ligament (Wrisberg)

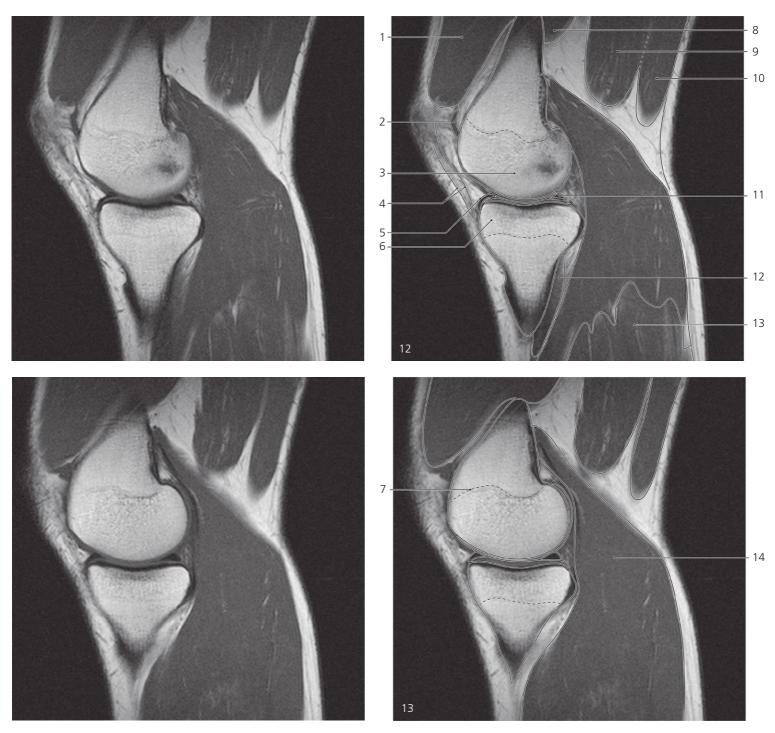


Knee, sagittal MR

- 1: Quadriceps femoris ↔
- 2: Suprapatellar bursa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Patella  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Intercondylar fossa
- 5: Infrapatellar fat pad (Hoffa)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Transverse ligament of knee  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Anterior cruciate ligament ←
- 8: Intercondylar eminence  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Quadriceps femoris  $\leftrightarrow$

- 10: Suprapatellar bursa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Patella ←
- 12: Wall of suprapatellar bursa in imaging plane
- 13: Transverse ligament of knee ←
- 14: Medial meniscus (anterior horn, attachment)  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Epiphysial line  $\leftrightarrow$
- **16: Semitendinosus** ↔
- 17: Semimembranosus  $\leftrightarrow$

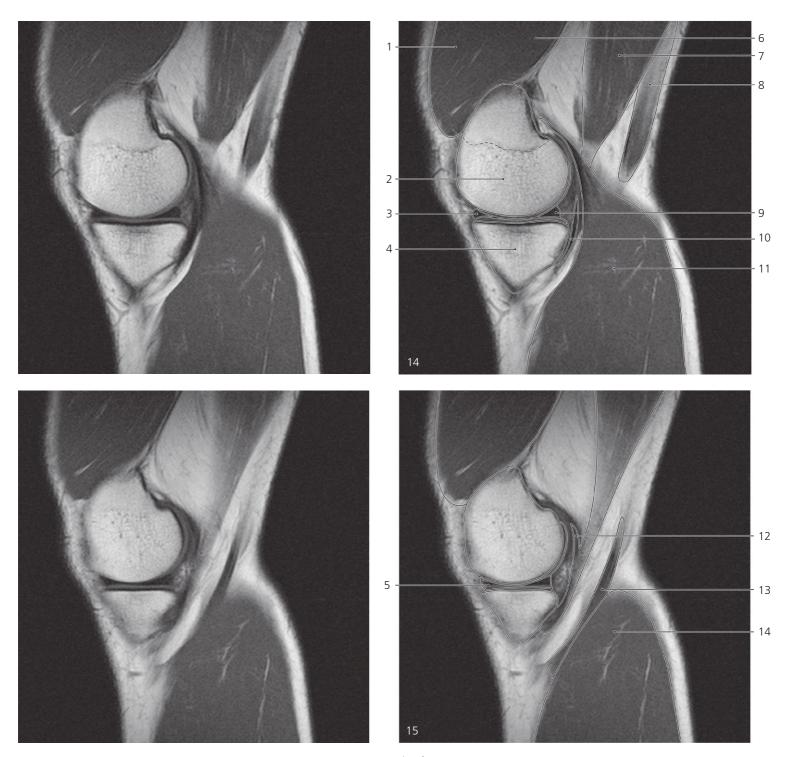
- 18: Popliteal artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Gastrocnemius (lateral head)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Popliteal fascia ↔
- 21: Posterior cruciate ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Anterior meniscofemoral ligament (Humphrey)  $\leftarrow$
- 23: Gastrocnemius (lateral head)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Popliteus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Popliteal artery and vein ←



Knee, sagittal MR

- 1: Quadriceps femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Suprapatella bursa ←
- 3: Medial condyle of femur  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Medial patellar retinaculum
- 5: Medial meniscus (anterior horn) and anterior meniscotibial ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Medial condyle of tibia  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Epiphysial line  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Vastus medialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Semimembranosus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 10: Semitendinosus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Medial meniscus (posterior horn) ←
- 12: Popliteus ←
- 13: Gastrocnemius (lateral head) ←
- 14: Gastrocnemius (medial head)  $\rightarrow$



Knee, sagittal MR

- 1: Quadriceps femoris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Medial condyle of femur  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Medial meniscus (anterior horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Medial condyle of tibia
- 5: Medial meniscus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 6: Vastus medialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Semimembranosus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Semitendinosus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Medial meniscus (posterior horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Semimembranosus (vertical crus)  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Gastrocnemius (medial head)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Semimembranosus (oblique crus/ oblique popliteal ligament)
- **13: Semitendinosus** ↔
- 14: Gastrocnemius (medial head)  $\leftrightarrow$

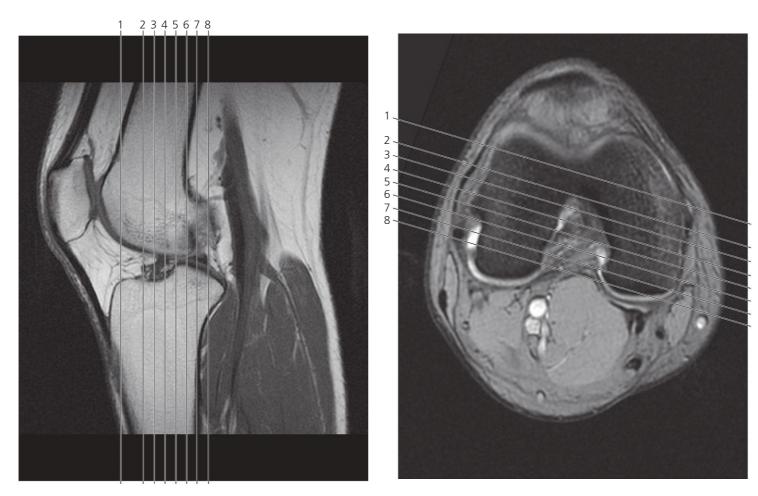




Knee, sagittal MR

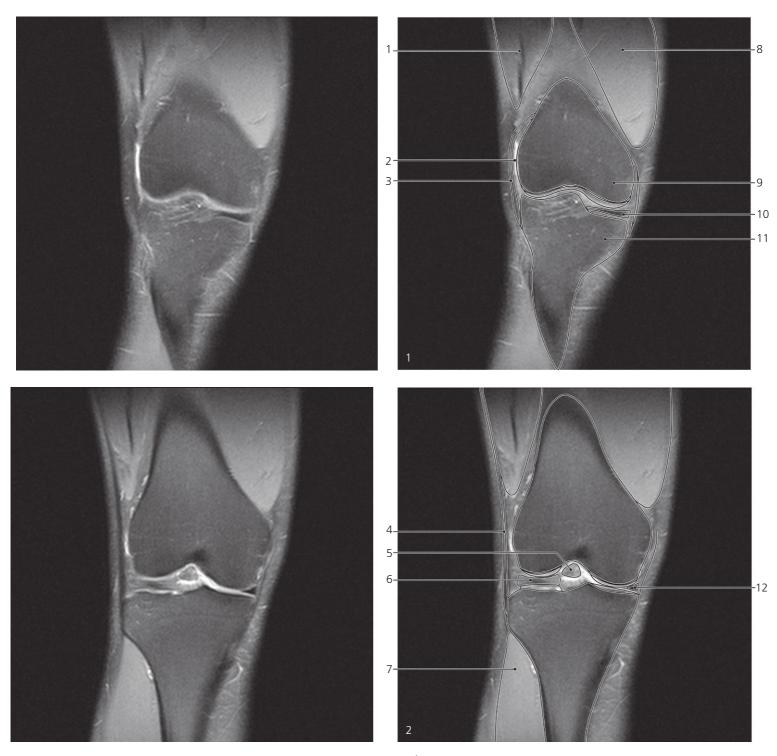
- 1: Quadriceps femoris ←
- 2: Adductor tubercle
- 3: Medial condyle of femur ←
- 4: Medial meniscus (medial rim)  $\leftarrow$
- 5: Medial condyle of tibia (rim)  $\leftarrow$
- 6: Great saphenous vein
- 7: Sartorius

- 8: Gracilis
- 9: Adductor magnus (tendon) 10: Semitendinosus ←
- 11: Pes anserinus



Scout views of knee

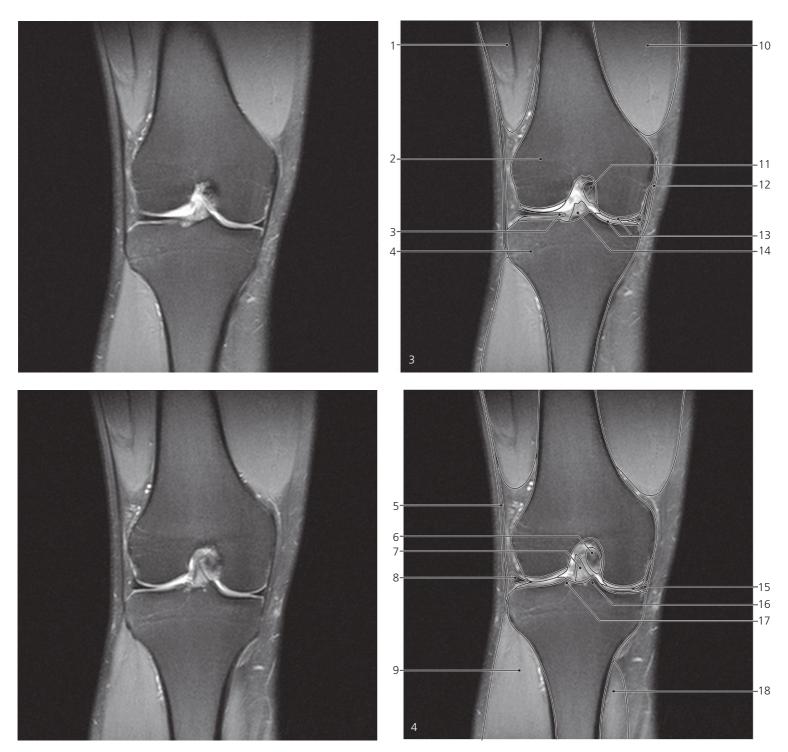
Lines #1–8 indicate position of sections in the following coronal MR series. Interpretation of the scout images can be found in the sagittal series, page 132, image #8 and in the axial series, page 125, image #6.



Knee, coronal MR

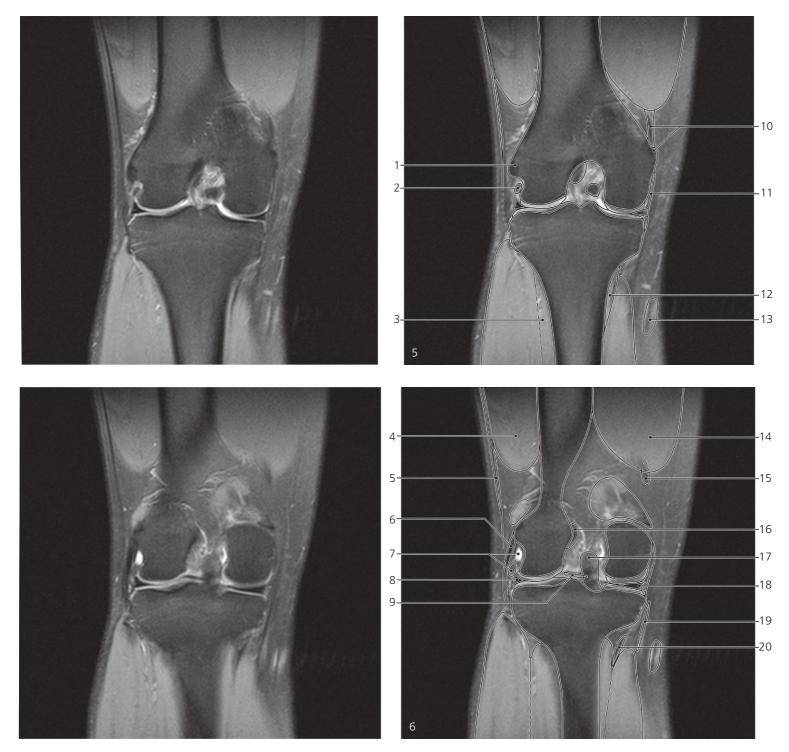
- 1: Vastus lateralis  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Synovia in joint cavity
- 3: Articular capsule
- 4: Iliotibial tract  $\rightarrow$

- 5: Infrapatellar synovial fold
- 6: Lateral meniscus (anterior horn)  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Tibialis anterior  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Vastus medialis  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Medial condyle of femur  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Medial meniscus (anterior horn)  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Medial condyle of tibia  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Medial meniscus  $\rightarrow$



Knee, coronal MR

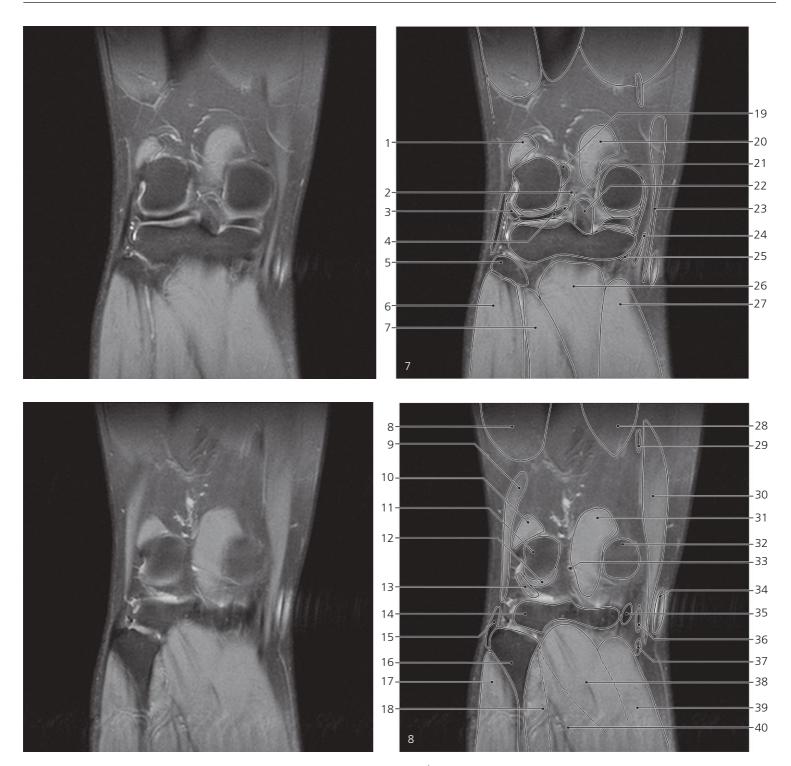
- 1: Vastus lateralis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Lateral condyle of femur  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Lateral meniscus (anterior horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Lateral condyle of tibia  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Posterior cruciate ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Anterior cruciate ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Lateral meniscus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Tibialis anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Vastus medialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Posterior cruciate ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Tibial (medial) collateral ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Articular cartilage of femur and tibia
- 14: Anterior cruciate ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- **15: Medial meniscus** ↔
- 16: Intercondular eminence (medial tubercle)
- 17: Intercondular eminence (lateral tubercle)
- 18: Gastrocnemius (medial head)  $\rightarrow$



Knee, coronal MR

- 1: Lateral epicondyle of femur
- 2: Popliteus (tendon)  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum longus
- $\textbf{4: Vastus lateralis} \leftrightarrow$
- 5: Iliotibial tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Fibular (lateral) collateral ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Popliteus (tendon) and synovial recess  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Lateral meniscus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Anterior meniscofemoral ligament (Humphrey)
- 10: Adductor magnus (insertion on adductor tubercle)  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Tibial (medial) collateral ligament ←
- 12: Popliteus muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Great saphenous vein  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Vastus medialis  $\leftrightarrow$

- 15: Adductor magnus (tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Anterior cruciate ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Posterior cruciate ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Medial meniscus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Sartorius (tendon)  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Semimembranosus (vertical crus)



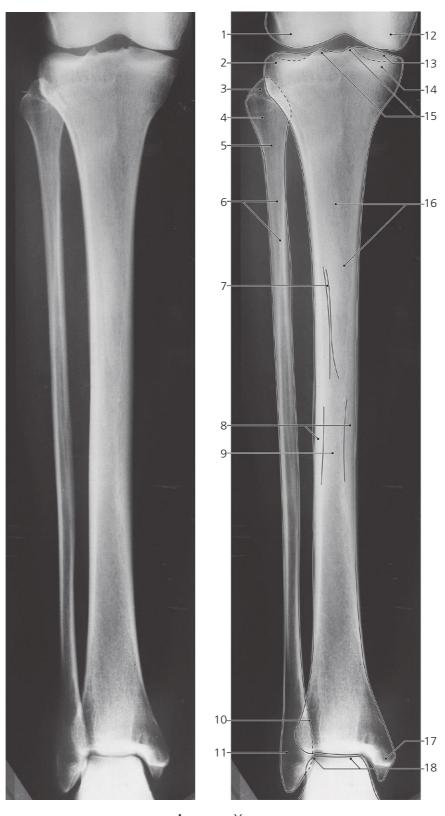
Knee, coronal MR

- 1: Gastrocnemius, lateral head  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Middle genicular artery  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Popliteus (tendon, sliding over lateral meniscus) ↔
- 4: Lateral meniscus (posterior horn) ←
- 5: Head of fibula  $\rightarrow$
- **6:** Tibialis anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- **7: Tibialis posterior** ↔
- 8: Vastus lateralis ↔
- 9: Biceps femoris
- 10: Gastrocnemius (lateral head) ←
- 11: Lateral femoral condyle ←
- 12: Articular cartilage
- 13: Popliteus (tendon) ←

- 14: Lateral condyle of tibia ←
- 15: Fibular collateral ligament (attachment) ←
- 16: Head of fibula ←
- 17: Tibialis anterior ←
- **18: Tibialis posterior** ←
- 19: Anterior cruciate ligament ←
- 20: Gastrocnemius (medial head) ←
- 21: Posterior meniscofemoral ligament (Wrisberg)
- 22: Posterior cruciate ligament ←
- 23: Gracilis  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Sartorius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Semimembranosus (horizontal crus)
- **26: Popliteus** ↔

- 27: Gastrocnemius (medial head)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Vastus medialis ←
- 29: Adductor magnus (tendon)
- 30: Gracilis ←
- 31: Gastrocnemius (medial head) ←
- 32: Medial condyle of femur ←
- 33: Middle genicular artery ←
- 34: Great saphenous vein ←
- 35: Semimembranosus (tendon) ←
- 36: Sartorius ←
- 37: Semitendinosus
- 38: Popliteus ←
- 39: Gastrocnemius (medial head) ←
- 40: Soleus

142 **LEG** 



Leg, a-p X-ray

- 1: Lateral condyle of femur
- 2: Lateral condyle of tibia
- 3: Apex of fibula
- 4: Head of fibula
- 5: Neck of fibula
- 6: Shaft of fibula

- 7: Nutrient canal
- 8: Compact bone of tibial shaft
- 9: Medullary cavity of tibia
- 10: Fibular notch of tibia (syndesmosis)
- 11: Lateral malleolus
- 12: Medial condyle of femur
- 13: Superior articular surface of tibia
- 14: Medial condyle of tibia
- 15: Medial and lateral tubercle
- 16: Shaft of tibia
- 17: Medial malleolus
- 18: Trochlea of talus

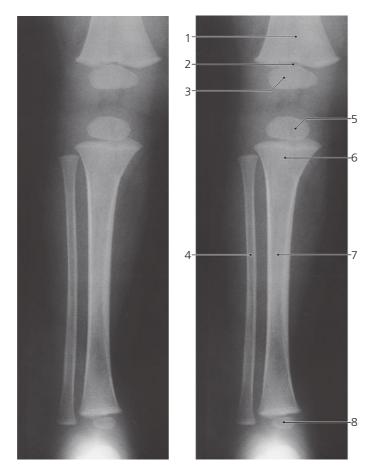
**LEG** 143



Leg, child 6 years, a-p X-ray

- 1: Growth plate
- 2: Distal epiphysis of femur
- 3: Proximal epiphysis of fibula
- 4: Distal epiphysis of fibula
- 5: Proximal epiphysis of tibia
- 6: Growth plate
- 7: Harris lines (signs of temporary growth arrest)
- 8: Growth plate
- 9: Distal epiphysis of tibia
- 10: Talus

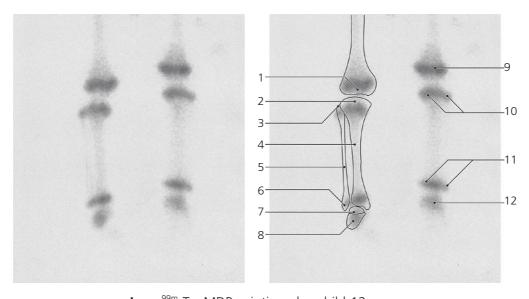
144 **LEG** 



Leg, a-p X-ray, child 1 year

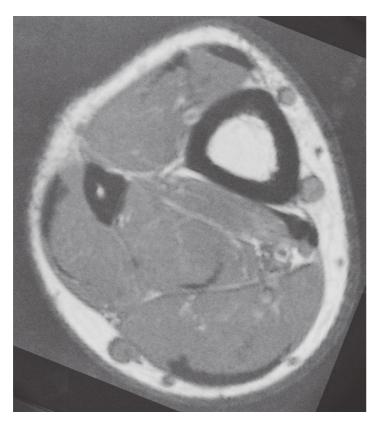
- 1: Metaphysis of femur
- 2: Growth plate
- 3: Distal epiphysis of femur
- 4: Diaphysis of fibula
- 5: Proximal epiphysis of tibia
- 6: Metaphysis of tibia

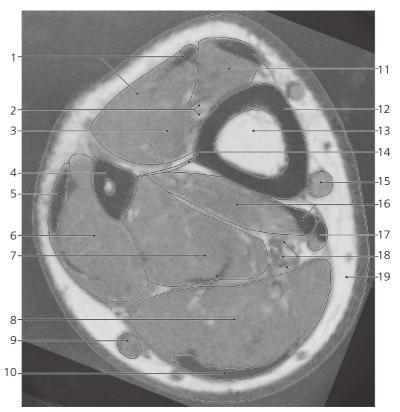
- 7: Diaphysis of tibia
- 8: Distal epiphysis of tibia



**Leg**, <sup>99m</sup> Tc- MDP, scintigraphy, child 12 years

- 1: Distal epiphysis of femur
- 2: Proximal epiphysis of tibia
- 3: Proximal epiphysis of fibula
- 4: Diaphysis of tibia
- 5: Diaphysis of fibula
- 6: Distal epiphysis of fibula
- 7: Talus
- 8: Calcaneus
- 9: Distal growth plate of femur
- 10: Proximal growth plates of tibia and fibula
- 11: Distal growth plates of tibia and fibula
- 12: Tarsal bones



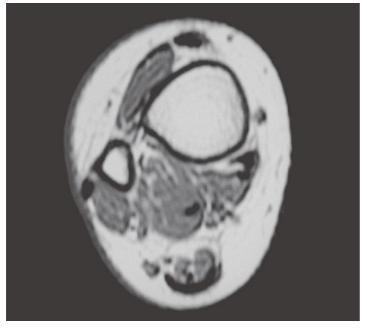


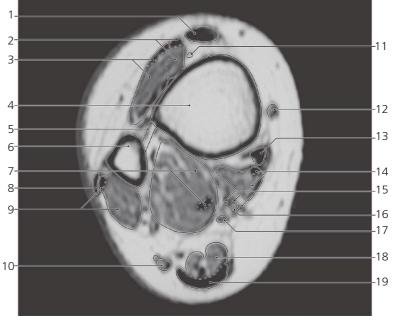
Leg, middle, axial MR

- 1: Extensor digitorum longus with tendon
- 2: Anterior tibial artery, and deep peroneal nerve
- 3: Extensor hallucis longus
- 4: Fibula
- 5: Peroneus longus (tendon)
- 6: Peroneus brevis

- 7: Flexor hallucis longus with tendon
- 8: Soleus
- 9: Small saphenous vein
- 10: Gastrocnemius (tendon)
- 11: Tibialis anterior (with tendon)
- 12: Compact bone of tibia
- 13: Bone marrow (yellow)
- 14: Interosseus membrane

- 15: Great saphenous vein
- 16: Tibialis posterior (with tendon)
- 17: Flexor digitorum longus (with tendon)
- 18: Posterior tibial artery, tibial nerve, and veins
- 19: Subcutaneous fat





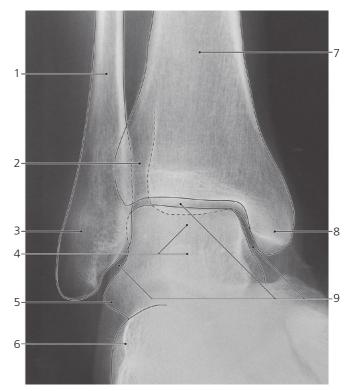
Leg, lower fourth, axial MR

- 1: Tibialis anterior
- 2: Extensor hallucis longus
- 3: Extensor digitorum longus
- 4: Tibia
- 5: Interosseus membrane
- 6: Fibula
- 7: Flexor hallucis longus (with tendon)
- 8: Peroneus longus (tendon)
- 9: Peroneus brevis
- 10: Small saphenous vein and sural nerve
- 11: Anterior tibial artery
- 12: Great saphenous vein
- 13: Tibialis posterior
- 14: Flexor digitorum longus

- 15: Posterior tibial veins
- 16: Posterior tibial artery
- 17: Tibial nerve
- 18: Soleus
- 19: Calcaneal tendon (Achilles)

146 ANKLE





Ankle, a-p X-ray

- 1: Fibula
- 2: Tibiofibular syndesmosis
- 3: Lateral malleolus

- 4: Trochlea of talus
- 5: Lateral process of talus
- 6: Calcaneus

- 7: Tibia
- 8: Medial malleolus
- 9: Talocrural joint



1-2-3-88 4-5-10-6-11-12-13-14-15

Ankle, lateral X-ray

- 1: Inferior articular surface of tibia
- 2: Trochlea of talus
- 3: Neck of talus
- 4: Head of talus
- 5: Talonavicular joint

- 6: Tuberosity of navicular bone
- 7: Tuberosity of cuboid bone
- 8: Medial malleolus
- 9: Lateral malleolus
- 10: Subtalar joint

- 11: Posterior process of talus
- 12: Middle talocalcanean joint
- 13: Sustentaculum tali
- 14: Tuber calcanei
- 15: Calcaneal tuberosity

**FOOT** 147





Foot, dorso-plantar X-ray

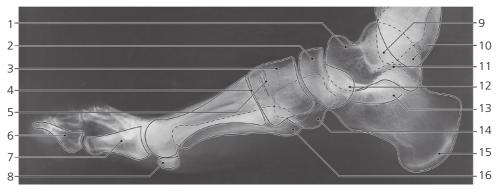
- 1: Distal phalanx of great toe
- 2: Proximal phalanx of great toe
- 3: Head of first metatarsal bone
- 4: Sesamoid bones
- 5: Shaft of first metatarsal bone
- 6: Base of first metatarsal bone
- 7: Navicular bone
- 8: Talonavicular joint
- 9: Tuberosity of navicular bone
- 10: Sesamoid bone in tendon of flexor digitorum longus

- 11: Head of talus
- 12: Medial malleolus
- 13: Tuberosity of distal phalanx
- 14: Distal phalanx
- 15: Middle phalanx
- 16: Proximal phalanx
- 17: Distal interphalangeal joint ("DIP")
- 18: Proximal interphalangeal joint ("PIP")
- 19: Metatarsophalangeal joint ("MTP")
- 20: Medial cuneiform bone
- 21: Intermediate cuneiform bone

- 22: Lateral cuneiform bone
- 23: Cuboid bone
- 24: Tuberosity of fifth metatarsal
- 25: Calcaneocuboideal joint
- 26: Calcaneus
- 27: Lateral malleolus

148 **FOOT** 



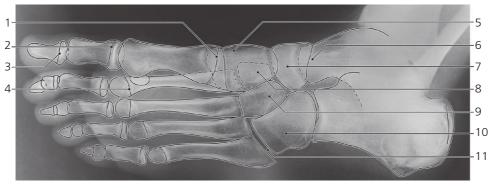


Foot, lateral X-ray

- 1: Head of talus
- 2: Navicular bone
- 3: Medial cuneiform bone
- 4: First tarsometatarseal joint
- 5: Second and third tarsometatarseal joints
- 6: Distal phalanx of great toe
- 7: Proximal phalanx of great toe
- 8: Sesamoid bones
- 9: Lateral malleolus
- 10: Medial malleolus
- 11: Subtalar joint

- 12: Tuberosity of navicular bone
- 13: Sustentaculum tali
- 14: Tuberosity of cuboid bone
- 15: Tuber calcanei
- 16: Tuberosity of fifth metatarseal





Foot, oblique X-ray

- 1: Growth plate of first metatarseal
- 2: Growth plate of proximal phalanx of great toe
- 3: Growth plate of distal phalanx of great toe
- 4: Growth plate of second metatarsal bone
- 5: Medial cuneiform bone
- 6: Head of talus
- 7: Navicular bone

- 8: Intermediate cuneiform bone
- 9: Lateral cuneiform bone
- 10: Cuboid bone
- 11: Fifth tarsometatarseal joint





1: Diaphysis of tibia

- 2: Distal metaphysis of tibia
- 3: Distal epiphysis of tibia (ossification center)
- 4: Lateral cuneiform bone (ossification center)

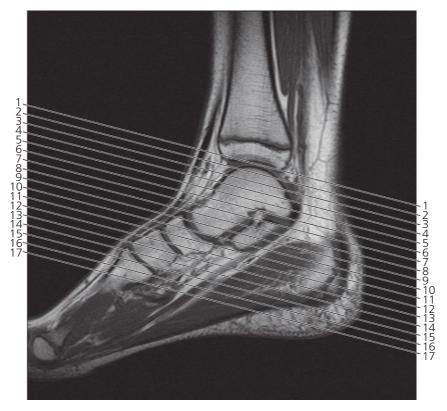
Foot, oblique X-ray, child 3 months

- 5: Diaphysis of first metatarsal bone
- 6: Diaphysis of proximal phalanx of great toe
- 7: Diaphysis of fibula
- 8: Distal metaphysis of fibula
- 9: Talus (ossification center)
- 10: Calcaneus (ossification center)
- 11: Cuboid bone (ossification center)



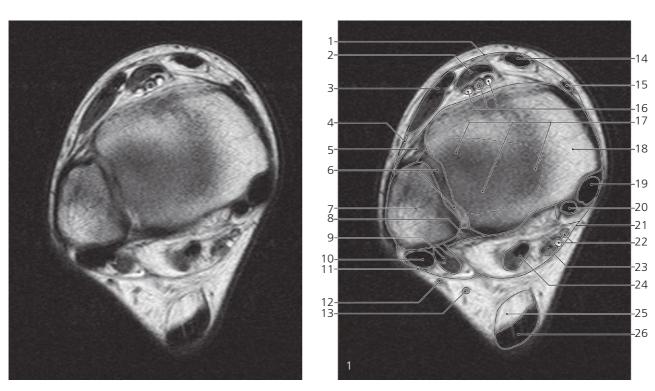
Foot, dorso-plantar X-ray, child 5 years

- 1: Diaphysis of distal phalanx
- 2: Epiphysis of distal phalanx
- 3: Diaphysis of proximal phalanx
- 4: Epiphysis of proximal phalanx
- 5: Epiphysis of second metatarsal bone
- 6: Diaphysis of second metatarsal bone
- 7: Diaphysis of first metatarsal bone
- 8: Epiphysis of first metatarsal bone
- 9: Medial cuneiforme bone
- 10: Intermediate cuneiforme bone
- 11: Navicular bone
- 12: Head of talus
- 13: Lateral cuneiforme bone
- 14: Cuboid bone
- 15: Calcaneus



Scout view of ankle and foot

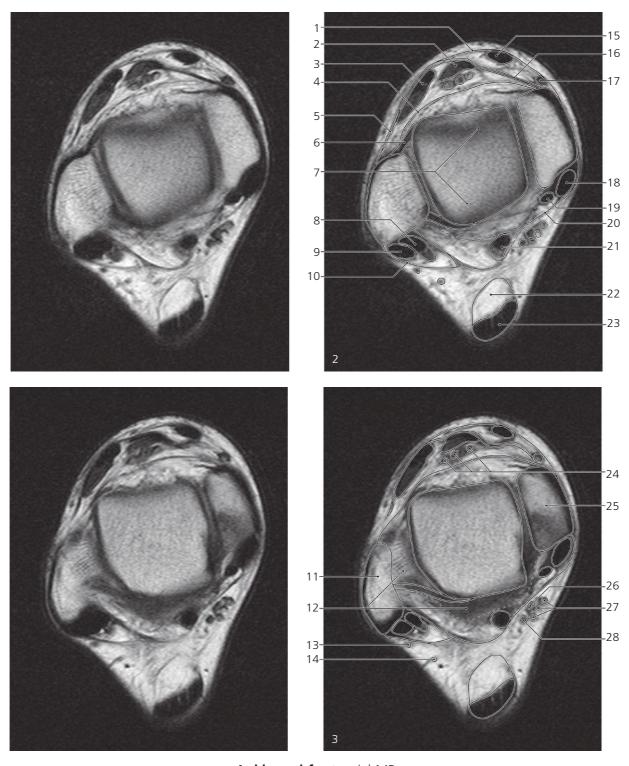
Lines #1–17 indicate position of sections in the following axial MR series. Interpretation of the scout image can be found in the sagittal series, page 167, image #8.



Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Superior extensor retinaculum/ fascia cruris  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Extensor hallucis longus  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum longus  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Peroneus tertius  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Anterior tibiofibular ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Syndesmosis  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Lateral malleolus  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Posterior tibiofibular ligament  $\rightarrow$

- 9: Peroneus brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Peroneus longus  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Superior peroneal retinaculum  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Small saphenous vein  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Sural nerve  $\rightarrow$
- **14**: Tibialis anterior →
- 15: Great saphenous vein  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Dorsalis pedis artery and veins  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Articular cartilage of talocrural joint
- 18: Medial malleolus  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Tibialis posterior  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Flexor digitorum longus  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Flexor retinaculum  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Posterior tibial artery and vein  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Tibial nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Flexor hallucis longus  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Karger's fat pad  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Calcaneal tendon (Achilles)  $\rightarrow$

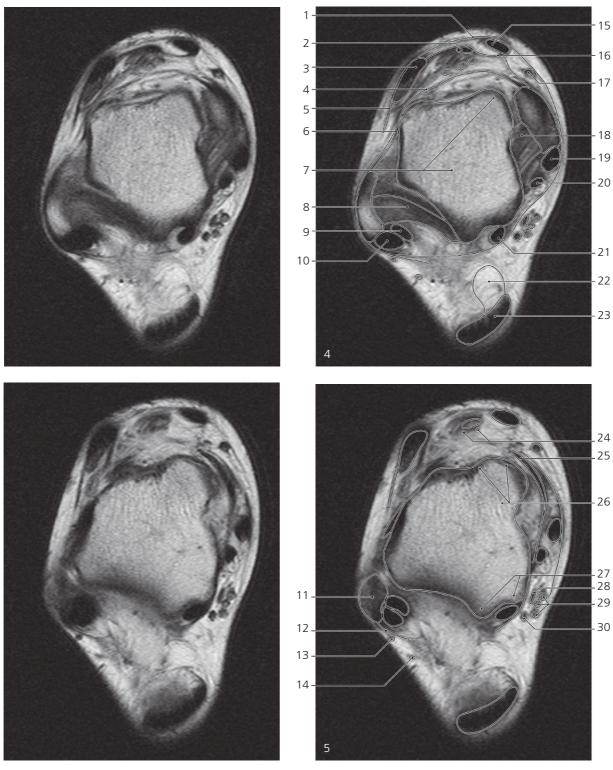


Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Superior extensor retinaculum/ fascia cruris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Extensor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Anterior articular capsule  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Peroneus tertius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Anterior tibiofibular ligament (lower edge) ←
- 7: Trochlea tali  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Peroneus brevis (muscle and tendon)  $\leftrightarrow$

- 9: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Superior peroneal retinaculum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Lateral malleolus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Posterior articular capsule and syndesmosis tibiofibulare
- 13: Small saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Sural nerve ↔
- 15: Tibialis anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Inferior extensor retinaculum  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Great saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- **18:** Tibialis posterior ↔
- 19: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 20: Flexor retinaculum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Flexor hallucis longus (muscle and tendon) ↔
- 22: Karger's fat pad  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Calcaneal tendon (Achilles)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Dorsalis pedis artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Medial malleolus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Medial plantar nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Posterior tibial artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Lateral plantar nerve  $\leftrightarrow$



Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Superior extensor retinaculum  $\leftarrow$
- 2: Extensor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Anterior articular capsule ←
- 5: Peroneus tertius  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Anterior talofibular ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Trochlea tali ←
- 8: Posterior talofibular ligament ←
- 9: Peroneus brevis ↔
- 10: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$

- **11: Lateral malleolus** ←
- 12: Superior peroneal retinaculum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Small saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Sural nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Tibialis anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- **16:** Inferior extensor retinaculum ←
- 17: Great saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Deep tibiotalar ligament
- 19: Tibialis posterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Flexor hallucis longus ↔

- 22: Karger's fat pad ←
- 23: Calcaneal tendon (Achilles)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Dorsalis pedis artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Deltoid ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Neck of talus  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Posterior process of talus
- 28: Medial plantar nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Posterior tibial artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Lateral plantar nerve  $\leftrightarrow$

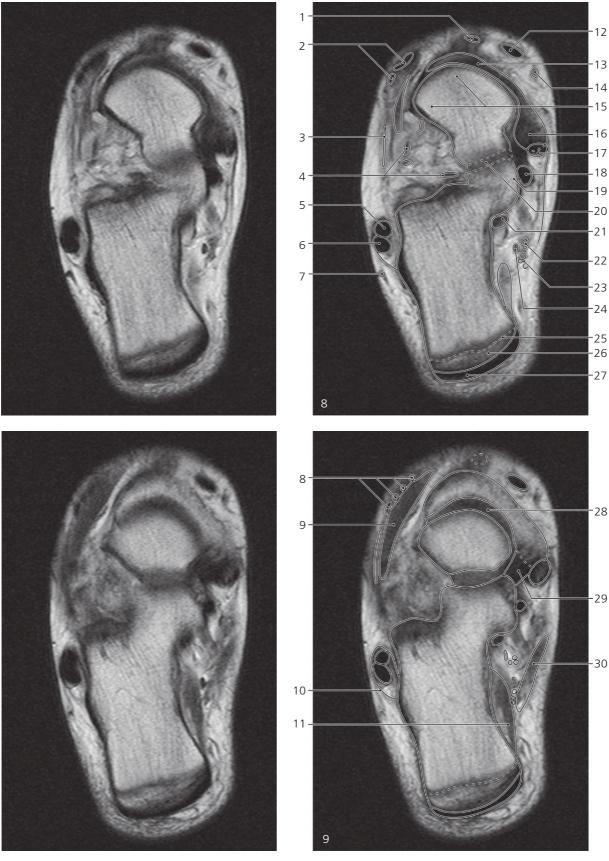


Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Extensor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Peroneus tertius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Tarsal sinus with talocalcanean ligaments  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Subtalar joint, posterior chamber (articular cartilage)
- 6: Peroneus brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 8: Tuber calcanei
- 9: Talocalcanean ligaments in tarsal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- **10: Calcaneofibular ligament** ←
- 11: Small saphenous vein ↔
- 12: Sural nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- **13: Tibialis anterior** ↔
- 14: Great saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Deltoid ligament ↔
- 16: Neck of talus ←

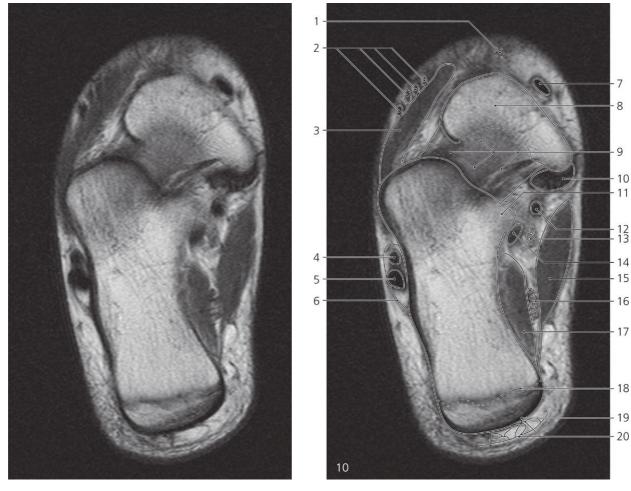
- 17: Tibialis posterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Calcanean tendon (Achilles)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Head of talus  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Deltoid ligament ←
- 23: Posterior tibial artery and veins ←
- 24: Lateral plantar nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Apophysial cartilage disc  $\rightarrow$



- 1: Extensor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Extensor digitorum longus ↔
- 3: Peroneus tertius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Talocalcanean ligaments in tarsal sinus ←
- 5: Peroneus brevis ↔
- 6: Peroneus longus ↔
- 7: Small saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Extensor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Inferior peroneal retinaculum ↔

- 11: Quadratus plantae  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Tibialis anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Navicular bone →
- 14: Great saphenous vein ←
- 15: Head of talus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Tuberosity of navicular  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Tibialis posterior (insertion)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Sustentaculum tali  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Calcaneonavicular joint (anterior chamber of subtalar joint)

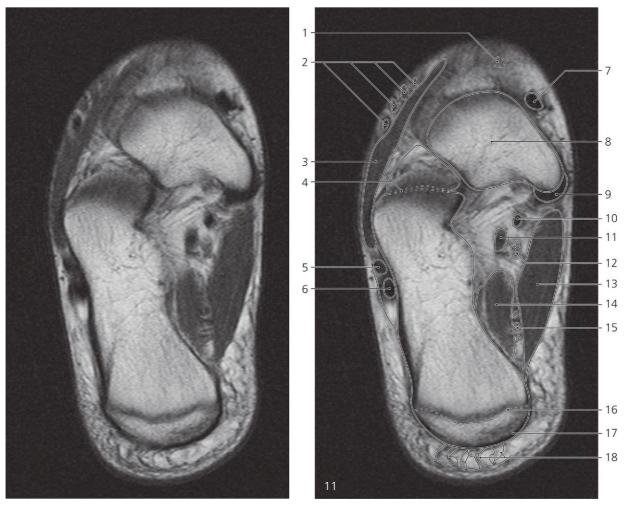
- 21: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Medial plantar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Lateral plantar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Lateral plantar nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Apophysial disc  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Calcanean tuberosity  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Calcanean (Achilles) tendon  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Talonavicular joint ←
- 29: Plantar calcaneonavicular (spring) ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Abductor hallucis  $\rightarrow$



Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Extensor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Extensor digitorum longus  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Peroneus brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Inferior peroneal retinaculum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Tibialis anterior  $\leftrightarrow$

- 8: Navicular bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Plantar calcaneonavicular (spring) ligament ←
- 10: Sesamoid bone (tibialis externum) and tibialis posterior (insertion)
- 11: Sustentaculum tali ←
- 12: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Medial plantar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Abductor hallucis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Lateral plantar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Quadratus plantae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Apophysial disc  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Calcanean tuberosity  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Retinacula cutis (skin ligaments)  $\leftrightarrow$

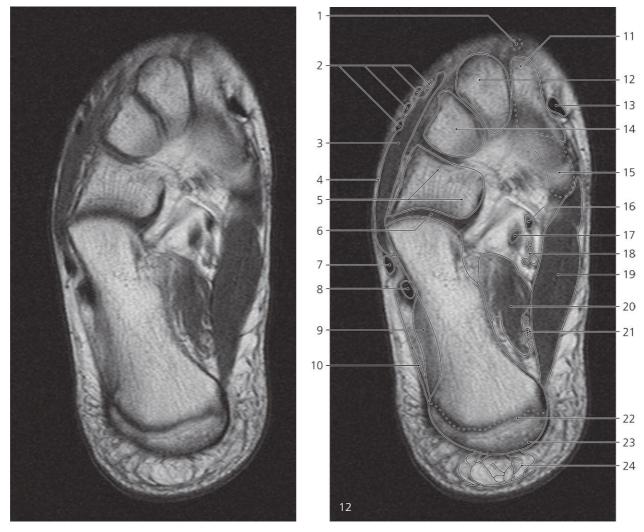


Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Extensor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Calcaneocuboid joint
- 5: Peroneus brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6: Peroneus longus** ↔

- 7: Tibialis anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Navicular bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Tibialis posterior (insertion) ←
- 10: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Medial plantar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Abductor hallucis  $\leftrightarrow$

- 14: Quadratus plantae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Lateral plantar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Apophysial disc  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Calcanean tuberosity  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Retinacula cutis (skin ligaments)  $\leftrightarrow$

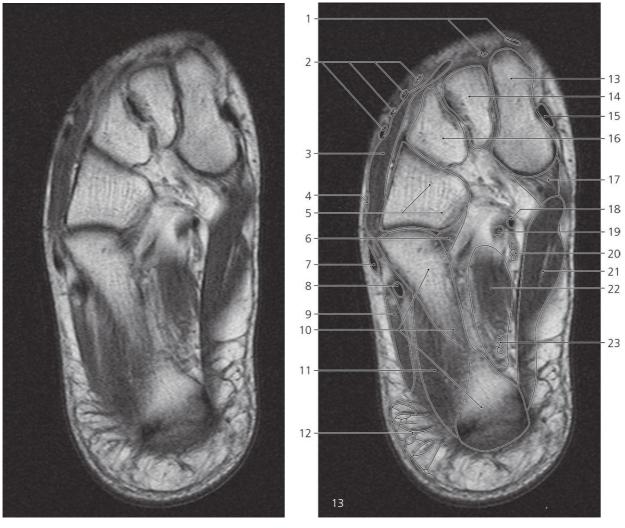


Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Extensor hallucis longus ↔
- 2: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Peroneus tertius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Cuboid bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Calcaneocuboid joint  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Peroneus brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 9: Flexor digitorum brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Abductor digiti minimi  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Medial cuneiform bone  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Intermediate cuneiform bone  $\rightarrow$
- **13: Tibialis anterior** ↔
- 14: Lateral cuneiform bone  $\rightarrow$
- **15: Navicular bone** ←
- 16: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 18: Medial plantar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Abductor hallucis ↔
- 20: Quadratus plantae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Lateral plantar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Apophysial disc  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Calcanean tuberosity ←
- 24: Retinacula cutis (skin ligaments)  $\leftrightarrow$

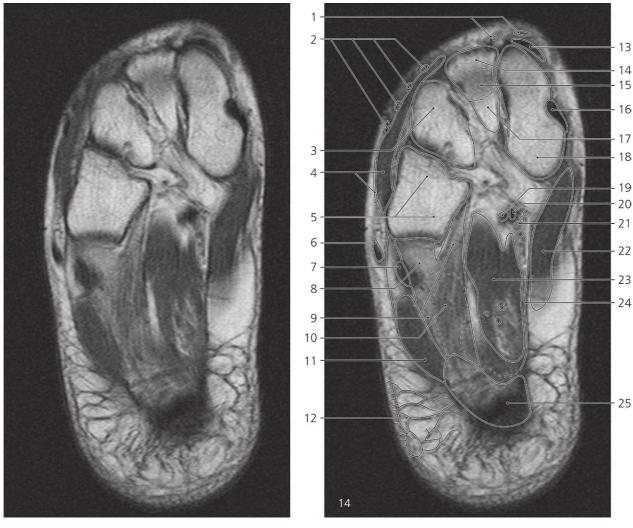


Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Extensor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$ , dorsalis pedis artery and deep peroneal nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Peroneus tertius ↔
- 5: Cuboid bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Short plantar ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Peroneus brevis ↔

- 8: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Abductor digiti minimi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Calcaneus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Flexor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Retinacula cutis (skin ligaments)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Medial cuneiform bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Intermediate cuneiform bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Tibialis anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Lateral cuneiform bone  $\leftrightarrow$

- 17: Medial plantar cuneonavicular ligament
- 18: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Medial plantar artery and veins ↔
- 21: Abductor hallucis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Quadratus plantae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Lateral plantar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$

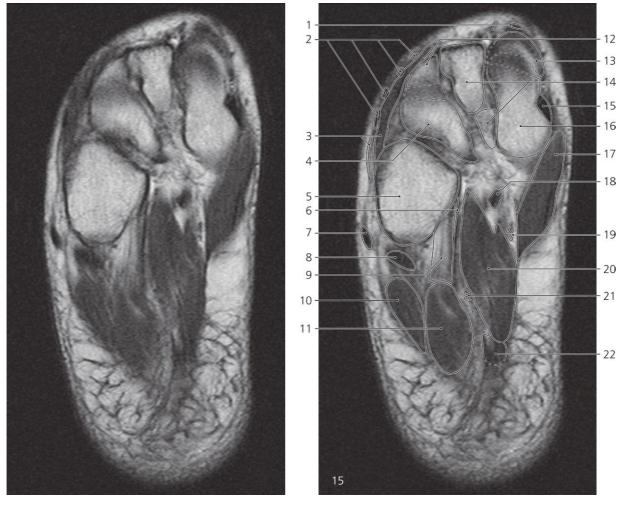


Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Extensor hallucis longus, dorsalis pedis artery and deep peroneal nerve ↔
- 2: Extensor digitorum longus ↔
- 3: Intermediate cuneiform bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Extensor digitorum brevis and peroneus tertius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Cuboid bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Peroneus brevis ↔
- 7: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$

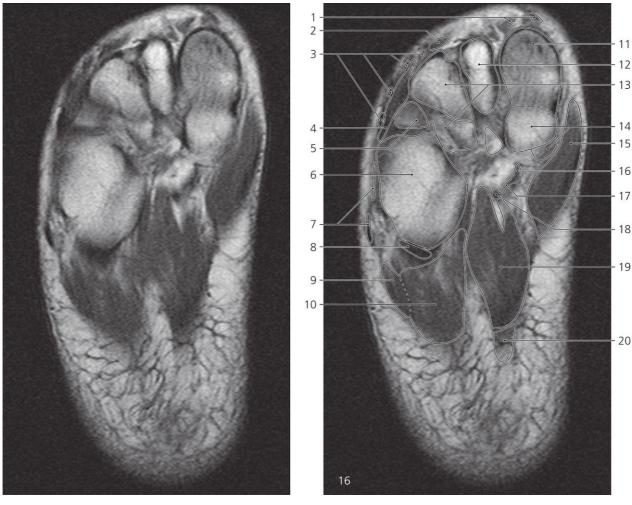
- 8: Short plantar ligament ←
- 9: Long plantar ligament →
- 10: Flexor digitorum brevis (superimposed on #9)
- 11: Abductor digiti minimi ↔
- 12: Retinacula cutis (skin ligaments)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Edge of base of 1st metatarsal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 14: 2nd metatarsal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 15: 2nd tarsometatarsal joint
- 16: Tibialis anterior (insertion)  $\leftrightarrow$

- **17: Intermediate cuneiform bone** ←
- 18: Medial cuneiform bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Flexor digitorum longus ↔
- 21: Medial plantar artery and veins  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Abductor hallucis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Quadratus plantae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Intermuscular septum from plantar aponeurosis →
- **25:** Calcaneus ←



Ankle and foot, axial MR

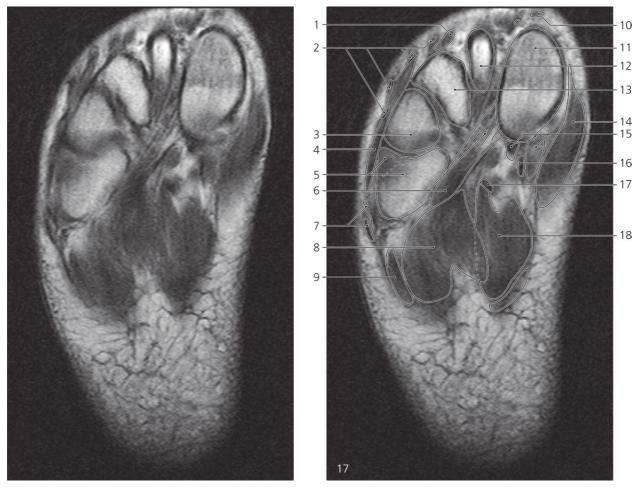
- 1: Extensor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Extensor digitorum longus} \leftrightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum brevis and peroneus tertius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Lateral cuneiform bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Cuboid bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Intermuscular septum from plantar aponeurosis ←
- 7: Peroneus brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Long plantar ligament ←
- 10: Abductor digiti minimi ↔
- 11: Flexor digitorum brevis ↔
- 12: 3rd metatarsal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 13: 1st metatarsal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: 2nd metatarsal and intermediate cuneiform bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- **15: Tibialis anterior (insertion)** ←
- 16: Medial cuneiform bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Abductor hallucis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Flexor hallucis longus and flexor digitorum longus (crossing)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Medial plantar artery and veins ←
- 20: Quadratus plantae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Lateral plantar artery and veins ←
- $\textbf{22: Plantar aponeurosis} \leftrightarrow$



Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Extensor hallucis longus, dorsalis pedis artery and deep peroneal nerve ↔
- 2: Extensor hallucis brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Extensor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: 5th metatarsal bone (basis)
- **6:** Cuboid bone  $\leftrightarrow$

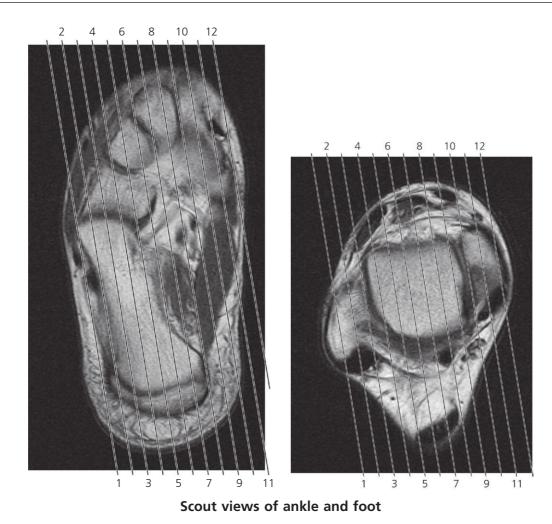
- 7: Peroneus brevis and peroneus tertius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Abductor digiti minimi ↔
- 10: Flexor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: 1st metatarsal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: 2nd metatarsal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: 3rd metatarsal bone  $\leftrightarrow$  and lateral cuneiform bone  $\leftarrow$
- **14:** Medial cuneiform bone ← and flexor hallucis brevis →
- 15: Abductor hallucis  $\leftrightarrow$
- **16: Flexor hallucis longus** ↔
- 17: Intertendinous bridge
- 18: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Quadratus plantae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Plantar aponeurosis  $\leftrightarrow$



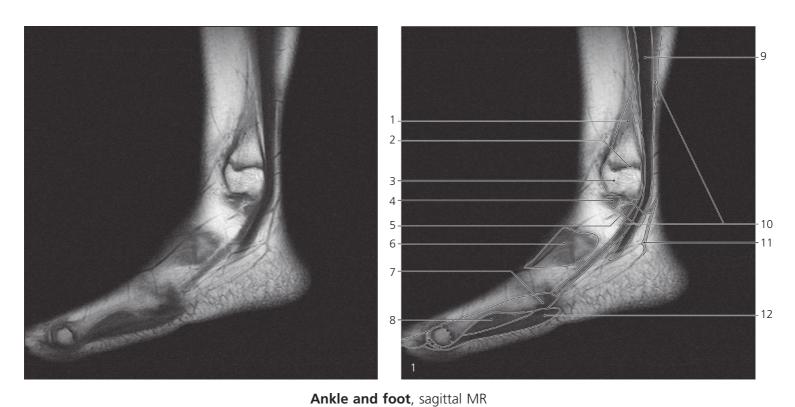
Ankle and foot, axial MR

- 1: Extensor hallucis brevis ←
- 2: Extensor digitorum longus ←
- 3: 4th metatarsal bone
- 4: Extensor digitorum brevis ←
- 5: Cuboid bone and 5th metatarsal bone ←
- 6: Peroneus longus (insertion) ←
- 7: Peroneus brevis and peroneus tertius ←
- 8: Flexor digitorum brevis ←
- 9: Abductor digiti minimi ←
- 10: Extensor hallucis longus ←
- 11: 1st metatarsal bone ←

- 12: 2nd metatarsal bone ←
- 13: 3rd metatarsal bone ←
- **14: Abductor hallucis** ←
- **15: Flexor hallucis brevis** ←
- 16: Flexor hallucis longus ←
- 17: Flexor digitorum longus ←
- 18: Quadratus plantae ←



Lines #1–12 indicate position of sections in the following sagittal MR series. Interpretation of the scout images can be found in the axial series, page 157, image #12 and page 151, image #3.



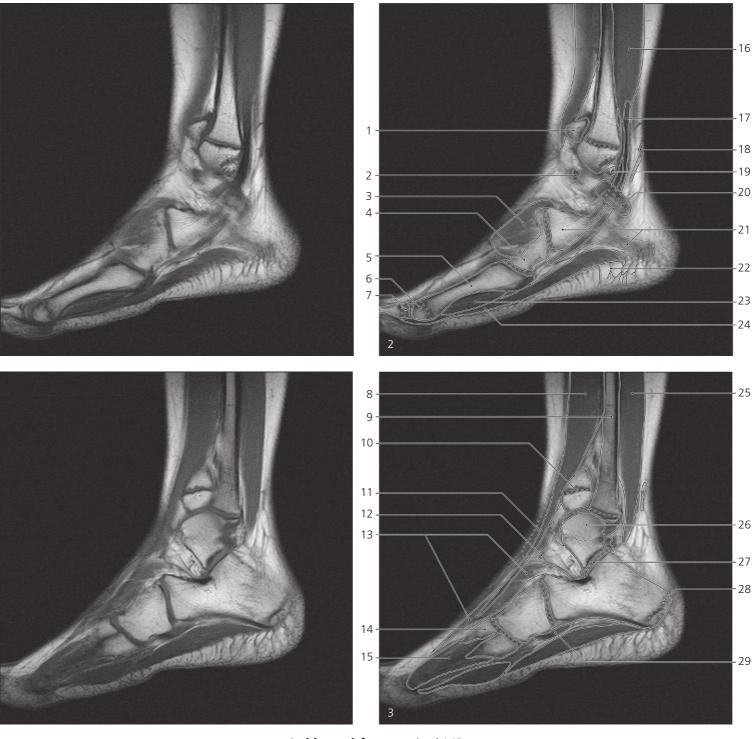
 $\textbf{1: Fibula} \rightarrow$ 

2: Epiphysial line  $\rightarrow$ 

- 3: Lateral malleolus  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Joint capsule with anterior talofibular ligament  $\rightarrow$

#### 5: Peroneal retinaculum

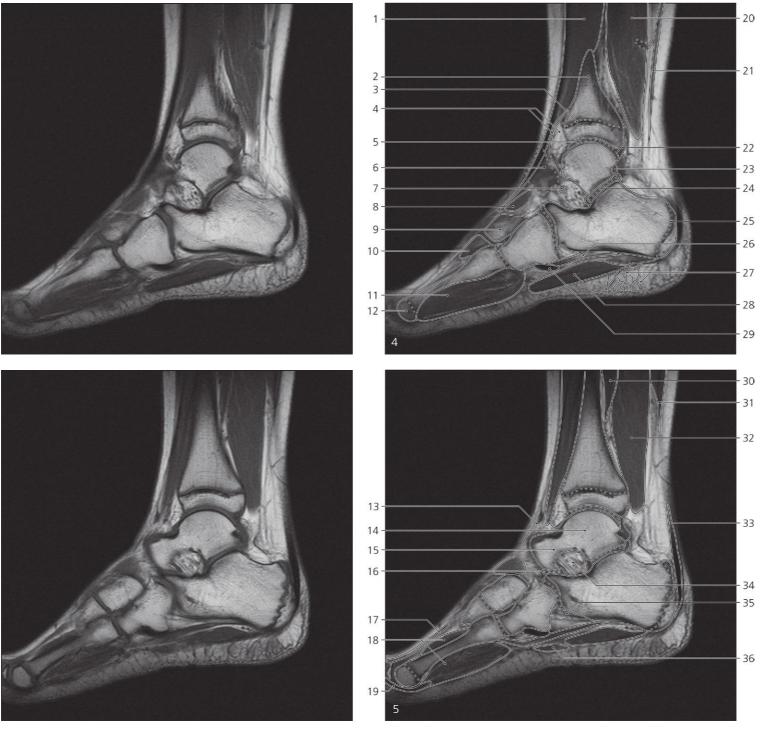
- 6: Inferior extensor retinaculum and extensor digitorum brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Tuberosity of 5th metacarpal bone
- 8: Flexor digiti minimi brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Peroneus longus ightarrow
- 10: Peroneus brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Small saphenous vein  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Abductor digiti minimi ightarrow



- 1: Tibia  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Anterior talofibular ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Cuboid bone  $\rightarrow$
- 5: 5th metatarsal bone ←
- 6: Epiphysis of 5th metatarsal bone
- 7: Epiphysis of proximal phalanx of 5th toe
- 8: Extensor digitorum longus  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Fibula ←

- 10: Epiphysial line of tibia  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Inferior extensor retinaculum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Anterior talofibular ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Extensor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: 4th metatarsal bone (base)  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Interosseous muscles  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Flexor hallucis longus  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Small saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Posterior talofibular ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Peroneal retinaculum

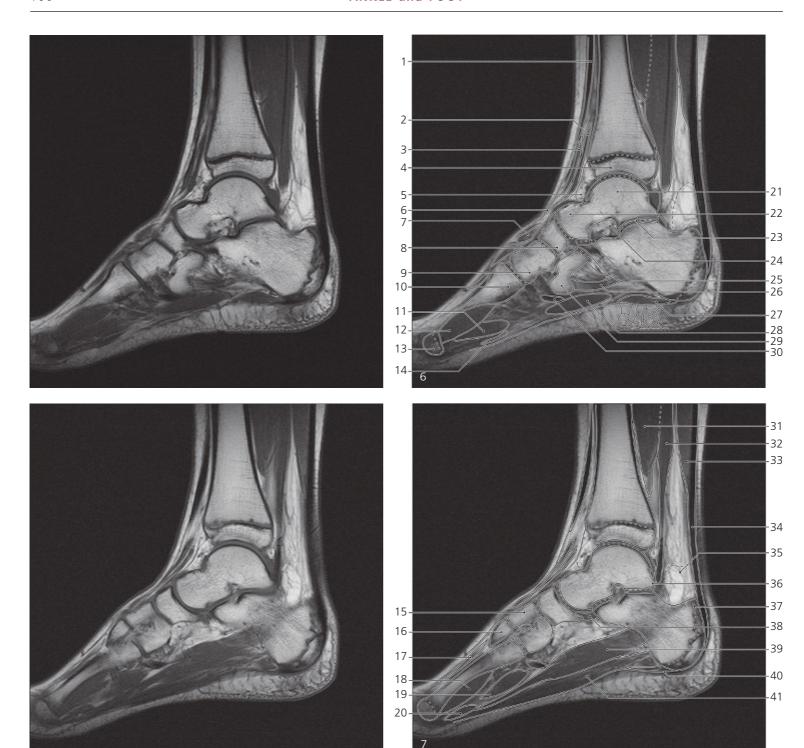
- 21: Calcaneus  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Retinacula cutis (skin ligaments)  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Flexor digiti minimi brevis ←
- 24: Abductor digiti minimi ↔
- 25: Flexor hallucis longus  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Trochlea tali (lateral articular surface)  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Subtalar joint (posterior chamber)  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Apophysial line  $\rightarrow$
- 29: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$



- 1: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Tibia  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Epiphysial line  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Joint capsule and subsynovial fat pad  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Talocrural joint  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Inferior extensor retinaculum ↔
- 7: Anterior talofibular ligament ←
- 8: Extensor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Lateral cuneiform bone  $\rightarrow$
- 10: 3rd metatarsal bone (base)  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Interosseous muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: 4th metatarsal bone (epiphysis)  $\rightarrow$

- 13: Inferior extensor retinaculum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Trochlea of talus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Neck of talus  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Subtalar joint (anterior chamber)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Interosseous muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Flexor tendons to 4th toe
- 20: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Small saphenous vein ←
- 22: Joint capsule  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Posterior talofibular ligament (attachment) ←
- 24: Subtalar joint (posterior chamber)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Apophysial line  $\leftrightarrow$

- 26: Long plantar ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Retinacula cutis (skin ligaments)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Abductor digiti minimi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Peroneus longus ↔
- 30: Flexor digitorum longus  $\rightarrow$
- 31: Soleus  $\rightarrow$
- 32: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Calcaneal tendon (Achilles)  $\rightarrow$
- 34: Tarsal sinus with talocal canean ligaments  $\rightarrow$
- 35: Short plantar ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 36: Flexor digitorum brevis  $\rightarrow$



## Scout view on page 163

- 1: Tibialis anterior  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Extensor hallucis longus  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Extensor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Epiphysis of tibia ↔
- 5: Joint capsule with subsynovial  $\textbf{fat pad} \leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Inferior extensor retinaculum ↔
- 7: Extensor hallucis brevis ←
- 8: Navicular bone  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Lateral cuneiform bone ←
- 10: 3rd metatarsal ←
- 11: Adductor hallucis (oblique head) →
- **12:** Interosseous muscles ↔
- 13: 4th metatarsal bone (epiphysis) ←

- 14: Flexor tendons
- 15: Intermediate cuneiform bone  $\rightarrow$
- 16: 2nd metatarsal bone (base)  $\rightarrow$

- 20: Adductor hallucis (transverse head)
- 21: Trochlea of talus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Head of talus  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Subtalar joint (posterior chamber)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Tarsal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Subtalar joint (anterior chamber)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Short plantar ligament ←
- 27: Abductor digiti minimi ←
- $\textbf{ligament} \rightarrow$ 39: Quadratus plantae  $\rightarrow$

29: Cuboid bone ←

33: Soleus  $\leftrightarrow$ 

30: Peroneus longus ↔

35: Kager's fat pad ←

37: Apophysial line  $\leftrightarrow$ 

31: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$ 

34: Calcaneal tendon (Achilles)  $\leftrightarrow$ 

38: Plantar calcaneonavicular (spring)

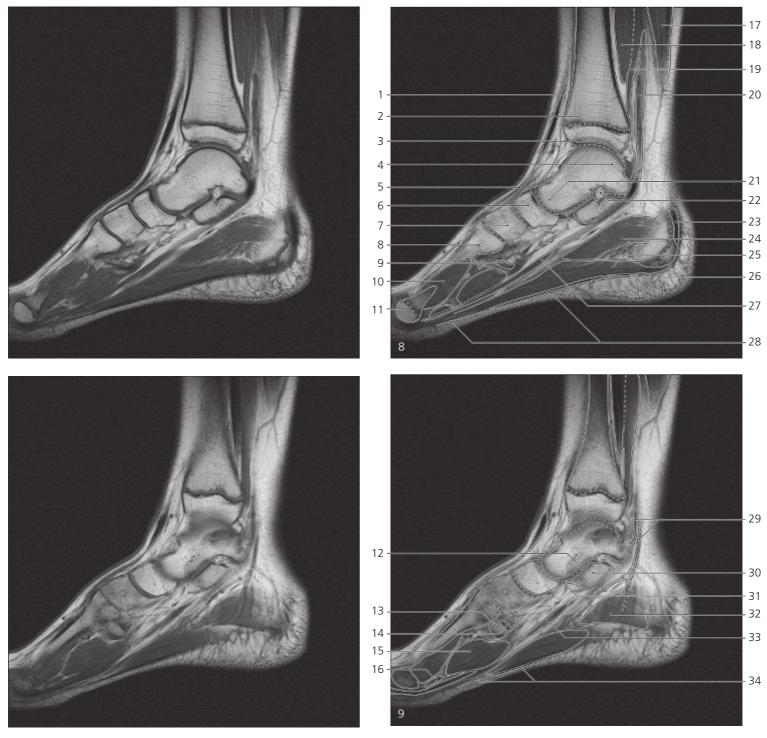
32: Flexor hallucis longus ↔

36: Posterior process of talus

- **40:** Plantar aponeurosis →
- 41: Flexor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$

- 17: Extensor tendons
- **18: Interosseous muscles** ↔
- 19: Adductor hallucis (oblique head)  $\leftrightarrow$

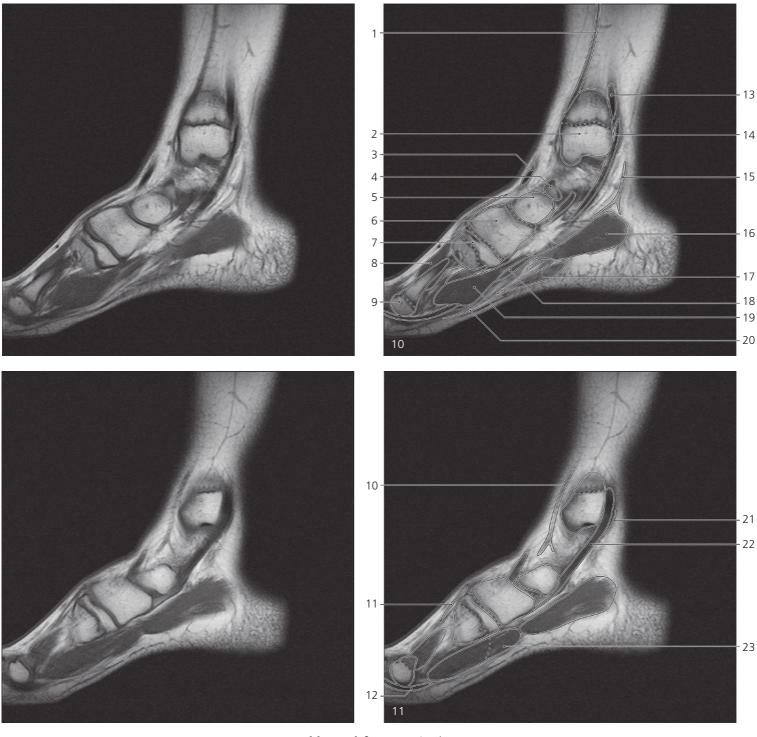
- 28: Flexor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$



- **1: Tibialis anterior** ↔
- 2: Epiphysial line  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Joint capsule and subsynovial fat pad ←
- 4: Trochlea of talus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Extensor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Navicular bone ↔
- 7: Intermediate cuneiform bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: 2nd metatarsal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Peroneus longus ↔
- **10: Interosseous muscles** ↔
- 11: 3rd metatarsal bone (epiphysis) ←

- 12: Subtalar joint (anterior chamber) ←
- 13: 1st metatarsal bone (base)  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Peroneus longus (insertion) ←
- **15: Adductor hallucis** ↔
- 16: Flexor tendons to 2nd toe
- 17: Soleus ←
- 18: Tibialis posterior  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Head of talus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Tarsal sinus ←
- 23: Calcaneal tendon (Achilles), insertion ←

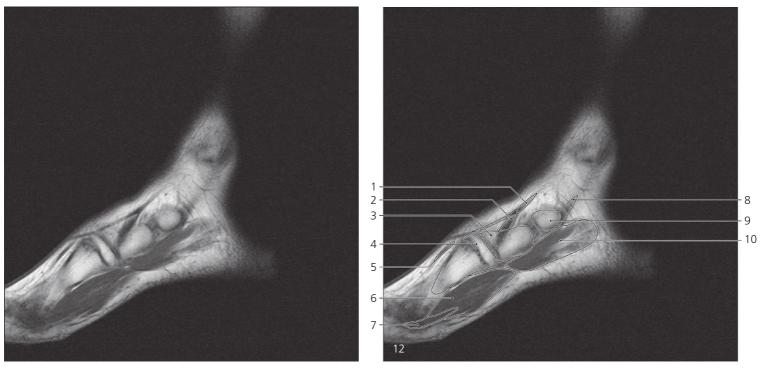
- 24: Quadratus plantae ←
- 25: Flexor digitorum brevis ←
- 26: Retinacula cutis (skin ligaments)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Plantar aponeurosis ↔
- 29: Posterior tibial artery and vein  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Sustentaculum tali
- 31: Plantar calcaneonavicular (spring) ligament ←
- 32: Abductor hallucis  $\rightarrow$
- 33: Flexor digitorum longus and flexor hallucis longus (crossing)  $\leftrightarrow$
- **34:** Plantar aponeurosis ↔



Ankle and foot, sagittal MR

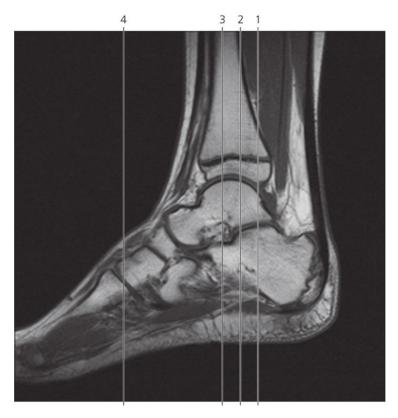
- 1: Great saphenous vein  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Medial malleolus} \rightarrow$
- 3: Tibialis anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Head of talus ←
- 5: Navicular bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Medial cuneiform bone  $\rightarrow$
- 7: 1st metatarsal bone (epiphysis)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Interosseous muscles  $\leftarrow$
- 9: 2nd metatarsal bone (epiphysis)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Great saphenous vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Extensor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Flexor tendons to 2nd toe
- 13: Tibialis posterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- **14: Flexor digitorum longus** ←
- 15: Posterior tibial vessel

- 16: Abductor hallucis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Flexor digitorum brevis  $\leftarrow$
- 18: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Adductor hallucis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Plantar aponeurosis ←
- 21: Flexor retinaculum
- 22: Tibialis posterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Flexor hallucis brevis (lateral head)



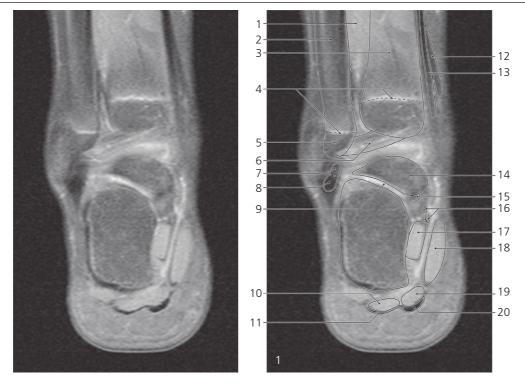
Ankle and foot, sagittal MR

- 1: Great saphenous vein ←
- 2: Tibialis anterior (insertion) ←
- 3: Medial cuneiform bone ←
- 4: 1st metatarsal bone (epiphysis)  $\leftarrow$
- 5: Extensor hallucis longus ←
- 6: Adductor hallucis and flexor hallucis brevis ←
- 7: Flexor hallucis longus ←
- 8: Tibialis posterior (insertion) ←
- 9: Tuberosity of navicular bone ←
- 10: Abductor hallucis ←



Scout view of ankle and foot

Lines #1–4 indicate position of sections in the following coronal MR series. Interpretation of the scout image can be found in the sagittal series, page 166, image #6.



Ankle, coronal MR

Scout view on page 169

- 1: Flexor hallucis longus ←
- 2: Fibula ←
- 3: Tibia ←
- 4: Epiphysial lines ←
- 5: Lateral malleolus ←
- 6: Posterior tibiofibular ligament
- 7: Peroneus brevis ←
- 8: Peroneus longus ←
- 9: Subtalar joint (posterior chamber)
- 10: Abductor digiti minimi ←
- 11: Plantar aponeurosis (lateral band)
- 12: Tibialis posterior ←
- 13: Flexor digitorum longus ←

- 14: Posterior process of talus
- 15: Flexor hallucis longus ←
- 16: Medial and lateral plantar vessels and nerves ←
- 17: Quadratus plantae ←
- **18:** Abductor hallucis ←
- 19: Flexor digitorum brevis ←
- 20: Plantar aponeurosis (medial band)  $\leftarrow$





**Ankle**, coronal MR

- 1: Tibia ↔
- 2: Fibula ↔
- 3: Syndesmosis
- 4: Epiphysial lines
- 5: Lateral malleolus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Posterior talofibular ligament
- 7: Tarsal sinus ←

- 8: Flexor hallucis longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Peroneus brevis ↔
- 10: Peroneus longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Calcaneus
- 12: Long plantar ligament  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Abductor digiti minimi ↔
- 14: Plantar aponeurosis (lateral band)  $\leftrightarrow$
- . 15: Medial malleolus ←

- 16: Tibialis posterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Flexor digitorum longus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Sustentaculum tali ←
- 19: Medial and lateral plantar vessels and nerves  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Abductor hallucis ↔
- 21: Quadratus plantae ↔
- 22: Flexor digitorum brevis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Plantar aponeurosis (medial band)  $\leftrightarrow$





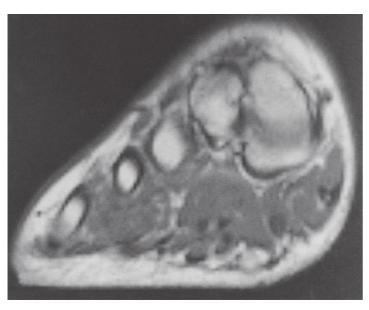
Ankle, coronal MR

- 1: Tibia  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Extensor digitorum longus/ peroneus tertius
- 3: Epiphysial line  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Lateral malleolus  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Trochlea of talus  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Tarsal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Flexor hallucis longus  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Peroneus brevis →

- 9: Peroneus longus  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Long plantar ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Abductor digiti minimi  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Plantar aponeurosis (lateral band)  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Medial malleolus  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Tibiotalar ligament (part of deltoid ligament)
- 15: Tibiocalcanean ligament (part of deltoid ligament)
- **16:** Tibialis posterior  $\rightarrow$

- 17: Flexor retinaculum
- 18: Flexor digitorum longus  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Sustentaculum tali  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Medial and lateral plantar vessels and nerves  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Abductor hallucis  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Quadratus plantae  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Flexor digitorum brevis  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Plantar aponeurosis (medial band)  $\rightarrow$

172 **FOOT** 



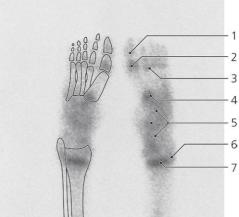
Metatarsus, cross-section MR

- 1: Extensor digitorum longus, and brevis (tendons)
- 2: Interossei muscles
- 3: Adductor hallucis, oblique head
- 4: Fifth metatarsal bone
- 5: Flexor digiti minimi

- 6: Plantar aponeurosis
- 7: Extensor hallucis longus (tendon)
- 8: Medial cuneiform bone
- 9: Tibialis anterior (insertion)
- 10: First tarsometatarsal joint
- 11: First metatarsal bone
- 12: Abductor hallucis

- 13: Flexor hallucis longus (tendon)
- 14: Flexor hallucis brevis
- 15: Flexor digitorum longus, and lumbricals
- 16: Flexor digitorum brevis

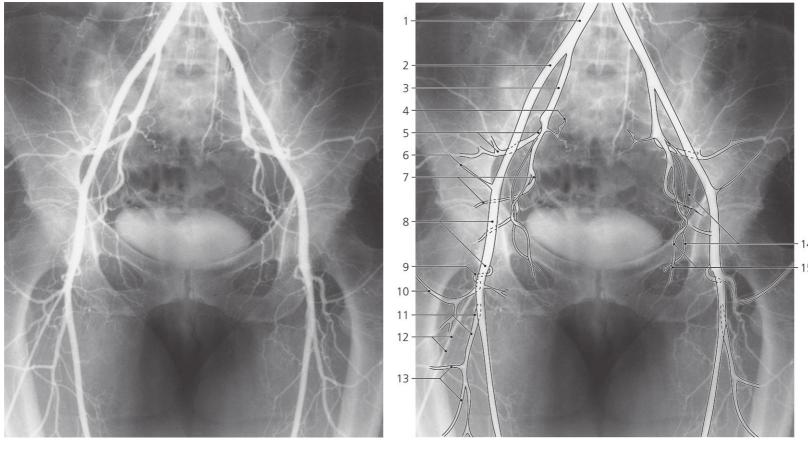




Foot, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP, scintigraphy, child 14 years

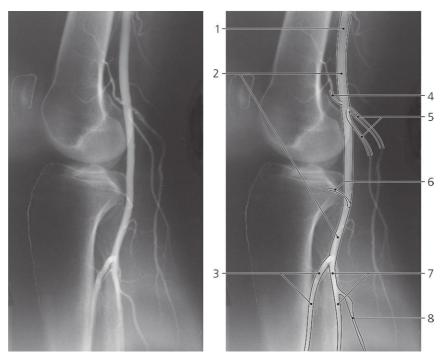
- 1: Growth plate of distal phalanx of hallux
- 2: Growth plate of proximal phalanx of hallux
- 3: Growth plate of second metatarsal
- 4: Growth plate of first metatarsal bone
- 5: Tarsal bones

- 6: Growth plate of distal epiphysis of fibula
- 7: Growth plate of distal epiphysis of tibia



Iliac and femoral arteries, a-p X-ray, arteriography

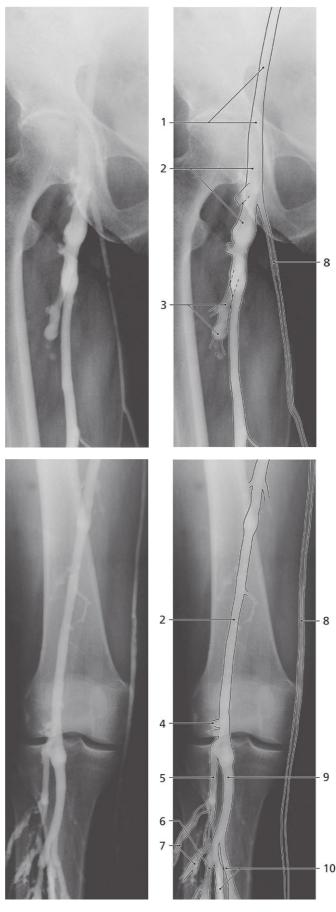
- 1: Common iliac artery
- 2: External iliac artery
- 3: Internal iliac artery
- 4: Lateral sacral artery
- 5: Superior gluteal artery
- 6: Deep circumflex iliac artery
- 7: Inferior gluteal artery
- 8: Femoral artery
- 9: Medial circumflex femoral artery
- 10: Lateral circumflex femoral artery
- 11: Profunda femoris artery
- 12: Catheter
- 13: Perforating arteries
- 14: Internal pudendal artery
- 15: Obturator artery



Popliteal artery, lateral X-ray, arteriography

- 1: Femoral artery
- 2: Popliteal artery
- 3: Anterior tibial artery

- 4: Superior genicular artery
- 5: Muscular branches to gastrocnemius
- 6: Inferior genicular artery
- 7: Posterior tibial artery
- 8: Muscular branch (Peroneal artery not visible)



Deep veins of lower limb, slightly rotated, a-p X-ray

- 1: External iliac vein
- 2: Femoral vein
- 3: Deep femoral vein
- 4: Sural/Small saphenous vein
- 5: Accessory popliteal vein
- 6: Peroneal vein
- 7: Anterior tibial veins
- 8: Great saphenous vein
- 9: Popliteal vein
- 10: Posterior tibial veins



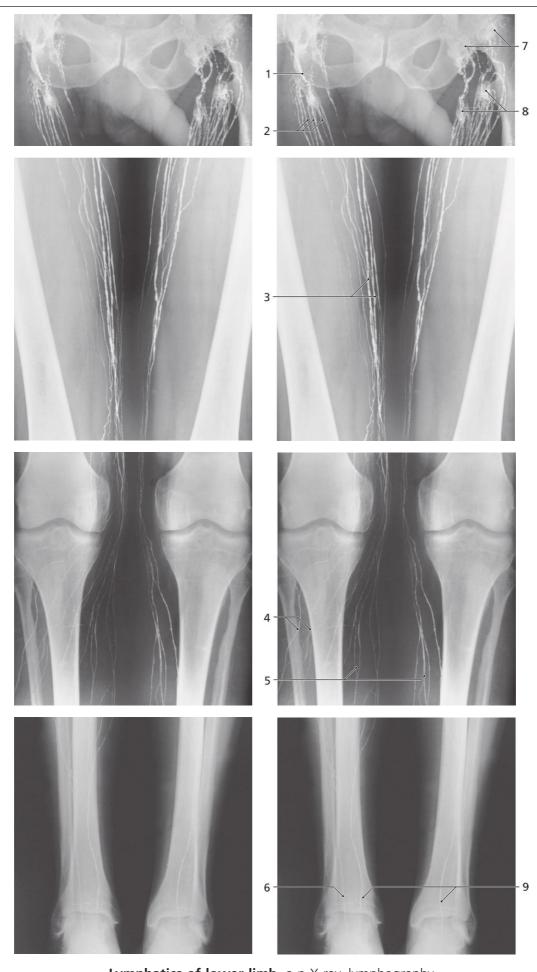
Deep veins of leg, a-p X-ray, rotational series

A: Outward rotation. B: Medium inward rotation. C: Max. inward rotation

- 1: Popliteal vein
- 2: Anterior tibial veins
- 3: Small saphenous vein

- 4: Peroneal veins
- 5: Posterior tibial veins
- 6: Peroneal and anterior tibial veins superpositioned
- 7: Perforant veins

- 8: Anterior tibial veins
- 9: Great saphenous vein
- 10: Posterior tibial veins behind medial malleolus



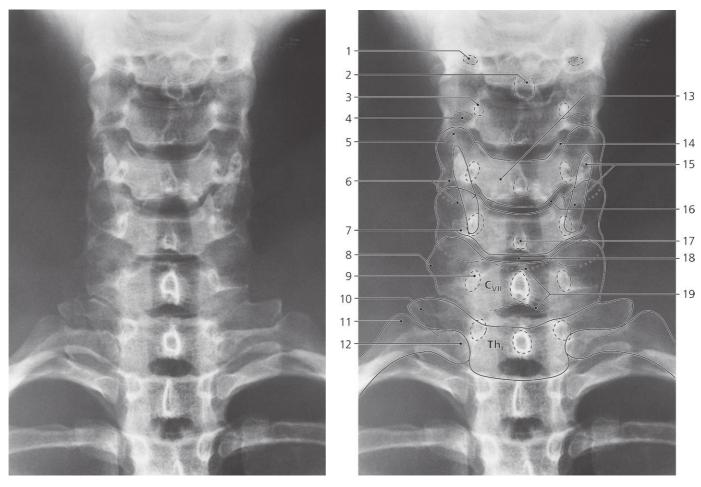
Lymphatics of lower limb, a-p X-ray, lymphography

Contrast infused in lymphatic vessel of first interdigital space

- 1: Efferent lymphatic vessel
- 2: Afferent lymphatic vessels
- 3: Superficial lymphatics along great saphenous vein on thigh
- 4: Superficial lymphatics coursing lateral on lower leg
- 5: Superficial lymphatics coursing along great saphenous vein on lower leg
- 6: Lateral lymphatic on front of wrist
- 7: Superficial inguinal lymph nodes (prox. group)
- 8: Superficial inguinal lymph nodes (distal group)
- 9: Medial lymphatic along great saphenous vein at wrist

# Spine

Cervical spine Thoracic spine Lumbar spine

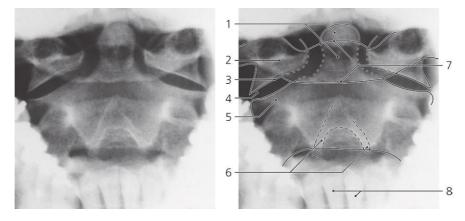


Cervical spine, a-p X-ray

- 1: Foramen transversarium of C III
- 2: Spinous process of C III
- 3: Pedicle of vertebral arch
- 4: Foramen transversarium of C IV
- 5: Superior articular process of C V
- 6: Inferior articular process of C V
- 7: Anterior tubercle of C VI

- 8: Transverse process of C VII
- 9: Pedicle of C VII
- 10: Transverse process of Th I
- 11: Tubercle of first rib
- 12: Head of first rib
- 13: Body of vertebra C V
- 14: Uncus (lip) of C V

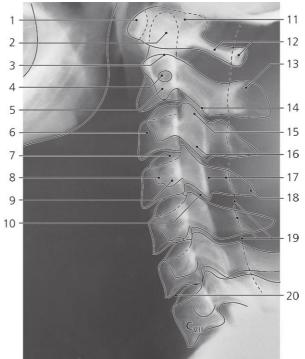
- 15: Lamina of thyroid cartilage (calcified)
- 16: Uncovertebral joint (Luschka)
- 17: Spinous process of C VI
- 18: Intervertebral disc C VI C VII
- 19: Lamina of vertebral arch C VII



Atlas and axis, a-p X-ray, through open mouth

- 1: Dens axis
- 2: Lateral mass of atlas
- 3: Inferior articular facet of atlas
- 4: Lateral atlanto-axial joint
- 5: Superior articular process of axis
- 6: Spinous process of axis (bifid)
- 7: Anterior and posterior arch of atlas
- 8: Lower incisor teeth

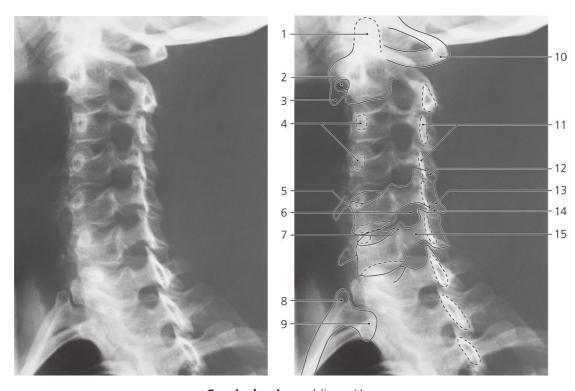




Cervical spine, lateral X-ray

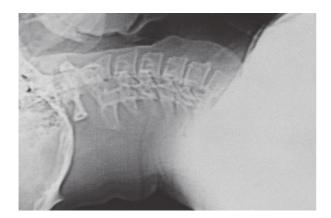
- 1: Anterior arch of atlas
- 2: Dens axis
- 3: Superior articular facet of axis
- 4: Foramen transversarium of axis
- 5: Transverse process of axis
- 6: Body of C III
- 7: Uncus of C IV
- 8: Anterior tubercle of transverse process
- 9: Posterior tubercle of transverse process
- 10: Zygapophysial (facet) joint C IV C V
- 11: Lateral mass of atlas
- 12: Posterior arch of atlas
- 13: Spinous process of axis
- 14: Inferior articular process of axis
- 15: Superior articular process of C III
- 16: Inferior articular process of C III

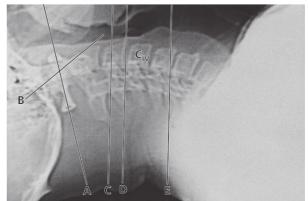
- 17: Lamina of vertebral arch C IV
- 18: Spinous process of C IV
- 19: Posterior wall of vertebral canal 20: Intervertebral disc C VI - C VII



Cervical spine, oblique X-ray

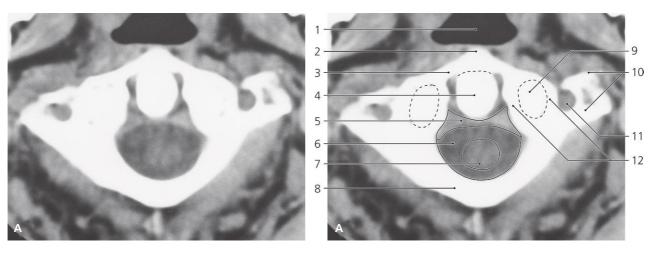
- 1: Dens axis
- 2: Foramen transversarium of axis
- 3: Transverse process of axis
- 4: Pedicles of vertebral arches C III and C IV
- 5: Transverse process of C V
- 6: Intervertebral foramen for sixth cervical spinal nerve
- 7: Uncus (lip) of vertebral body
- 8: Tubercle of first rib
- 9: Head of first rib
- 10: Posterior arch of atlas
- 11: Laminae of vertebral arches C III and C IV
- 12: Superior articular process C V
- 13: Inferior articular process C V
- 14: Zygapophysial (facet) joint C V C VI
- 15: Pedicle of vertebral arch C VI





Scout view

Lines A to E indicate position of following sections



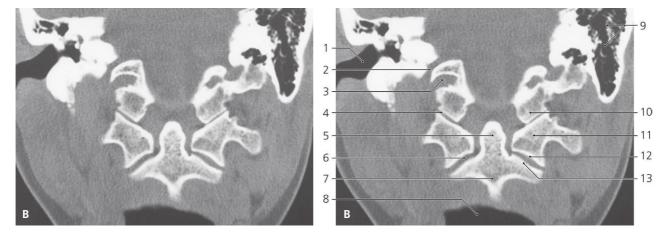
Atlas and axis, axial CT

Position of section A indicated on scout view

- 1: Pharynx, nasal part
- 2: Anterior tubercle of atlas
- 3: Anterior arch of atlas

- 4: Dens axis
- 5: Transverse ligament of atlas
- 6: Subarachnoid space
- 7: Spinal cord
- 8: Posterior arch of atlas

- 9: Occipital condyle
- 10: Transverse process of atlas
- 11: Foramen transversarium of atlas
- 12: Lateral mass of atlas



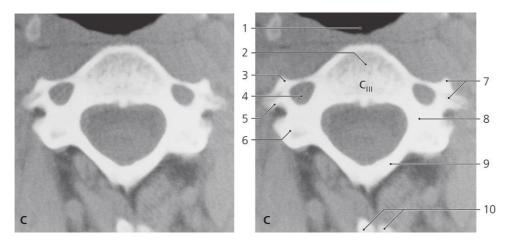
Atlas and axis, coronal CT

Position of section B indicated on scout view

- 1: External acoustic meatus
- 2: Jugular foramen
- 3: Hypoglossal canal

- 4: Atlanto-occipital joint
- 5: Dens axis
- 6: Lateral atlanto-axial joint
- 7: Body of axis
- 8: Pharynx

- 9: Mastoid process
- 10: Occipital condyle
- 11: Lateral mass of atlas
- 12: Inferior articular facet of atlas
- 13: Superior articular facet of axis

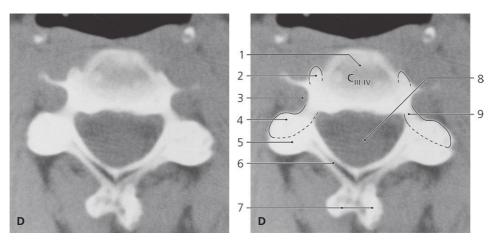


Cervical spine, axial CT

Position of section C indicated on scout view page 181

- 1: Pharynx
- 2: Body of vertebra

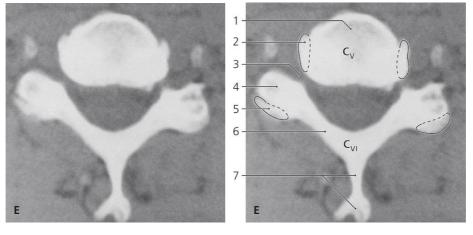
- 3: Anterior tubercle
- 4: Foramen transversarium
- 5: Posterior tubercle
- 6: Superior articular process
- 7: Transverse process
- 8: Pedicle of vertebral arch
- 9: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 10: Spinous process of axis



Cervical spine, axial CT

Position of section D indicated on scout view page 181

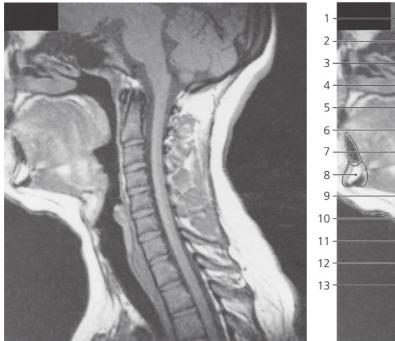
- 1: Intervertebral disc
- 2: Uncus (lip) of body of C IV
- 3: Groove for spinal nerve
- 4: Superior articular process of C IV
- 5: Inferior articular process of C III
- 6: Lamina of vertebral arch C III
- 7: Spinous process of C III (bifid)
- 8: Vertebral canal
- 9: Pedicle of vertebral arch C IV



Cervical spine, axial CT

Position of section E indicated on scout view page 181

- 1: Body of vertebra
- 2: Uncus (lip) of body of C VI
- 3: Intervertebral foramen for sixth cervical spinal nerve
- 4: Superior articular process of C VI
- 5: Inferior articular process of C VI
- 6: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 7: Spinous process

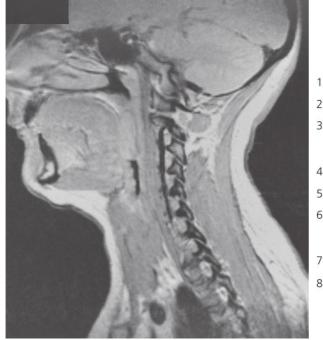


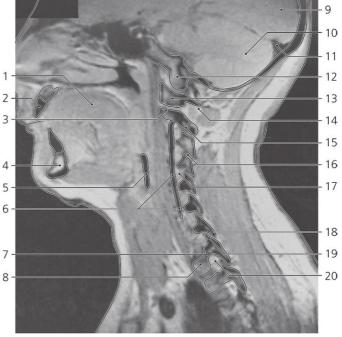


Cervical spine, median MR

- 1: Mesencephalon
- 2: Pons
- 3: Medulla oblongata
- 4: Anterior arch of atlas
- 5: Nasal part of pharynx
- 6: Dens axis
- 7: Oral part of pharynx
- 8: Mandible

- 9: Body of hyoid bone
- 10: Arythenoid cartilage
- 11: Thyroid cartilage
- 12: Lamina of cricoid cartilage
- 13: Intervertebral disc Th I Th II
- 14: Fourth ventricle
- 15: Cerebello-medullary cistern
- 16: Squamous part of occipital bone
- 17: Lig. nuchae
- 18: Posterior arch of atlas
- 19: Lamina of vertebral arch C II
- 20: Spinal cord
- 21: Spinous process of C VII
- 22: Subarachnoid space
- 23: Fat in epidural space

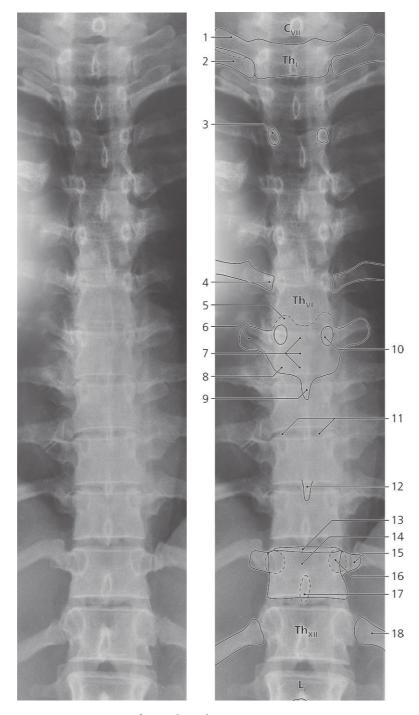




### Cervical spine, para-median MR

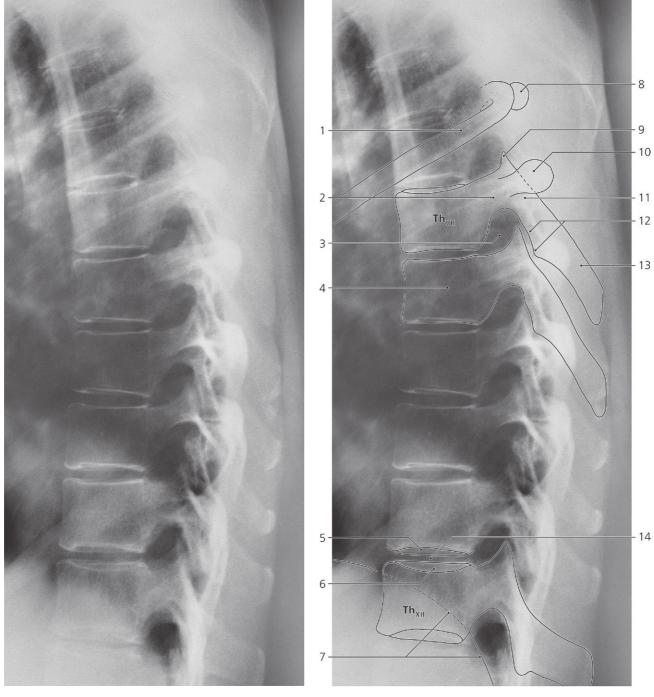
- 1: Tongue
- 2: Upper incisive tooth
- 3: Superior articular facet of axis
- 4: Mandible
- 5: Piriform fossa
- 6: Vertebral artery
- 7: Pedicle of vertebral arch Th I
- 8: Body of vertebra Th I

- 9: Occipital lobe
- 10: Cerebellum
- 11: Transverse sinus
- 12: Occipital condyle
- 13: Lateral mass of atlas
- 14: Posterior arch of atlas
- 15: Inferior articular process of axis16: Zygapophysial (facet) joint C III C IV
- 17: Intervertebral foramen with fifth cervical spinal nerve, vessels and fat
- 18: Inferior articular process of C VII
- 19: Superior articular process of Th I
- 20: Intervertebral foramen of first thoracic spinal nerve



Thoracic spine, a-p X-ray

- 1: Transverse process
- 2: First rib
- 3: Pedicle of vertebral arch Th III
- 4: Head of sixth rib
- 5: Superior articular process of Th VII
- 6: Transverse process of Th VII
- 7: Lamina of vertebral arch Th VII
- 8: Inferior articular process of Th VII
- 9: Spinous process of Th VII
- 10: Pedicle of vertebral arch Th VII
- 11: Intervertebral disc Th VIII Th IX
- 12: Spinous process of Th IX
- 13: End plate of vertebral body of Th XI
- 14: Body of vertebra Th XI
- 15: Transverse process of Th XI
- 16: Pedicle of vertebral arch Th XI
- 17: Spinous process of Th XI
- 18: 12th rib



Thoracic spine, lateral X-ray

- 1: 6th rib
- 2: Pedicle of vertebral arch
- 3: Intervertebral foramen
- 4: Body of vertebra
- 5: Lower end plate of Th XI
- 6: Upper end plate of Th XII
- 7: Diaphragm
- 8: Transverse process of Th VI
- 9: Superior articular process
- 10: Transverse process

- 11: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 12: Inferior articular process
- 13: Spinous process
- 14: Intervertebral disc Th XI Th XII



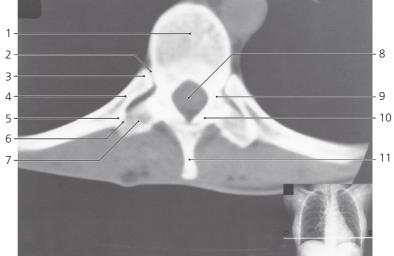
1-2-3-4-5-6-

Thoracic spine, axial CT

Level of intervertebral disc Th  $\boldsymbol{X}$  – Th  $\boldsymbol{XI}$ 

- 1: Intervertebral disc Th X Th XI
- 2: Intervertebral foramen
- 3: Superior articular process Th XI
- 4: Inferior articular process Th X
- 5: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 6: Spinous process of Th X
- 7: Thoracic aorta



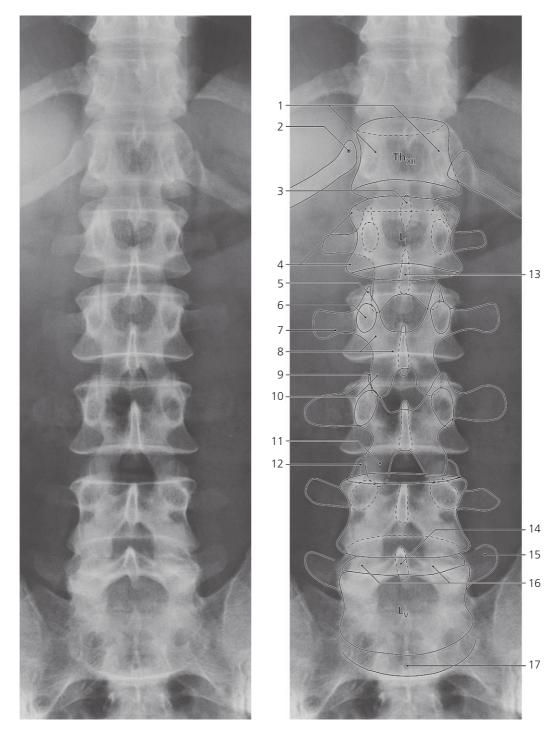


Thoracic spine, axial CT

Level of vertebral body Th XI

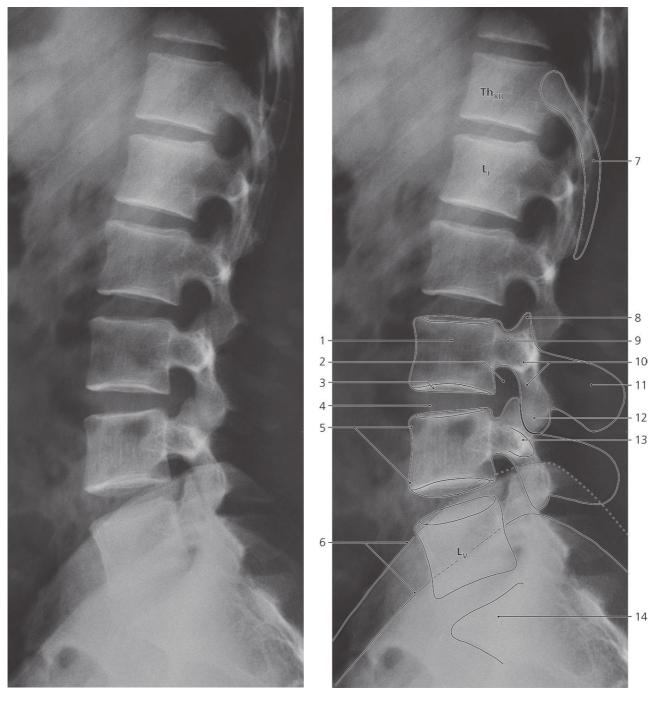
- 1: Body of vertebra Th XI
- 2: Costovertebral joint
- 3: Head of 11th rib

- 4: Neck of 11th rib
- 5: Tubercle of 11th rib
- 6: Costotransverse joint
- 7: Transverse process Th XI
- 8: Vertebral foramen
- 9: Pedicle of vertebral arch
- 10: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 11: Spinous process of Th XI



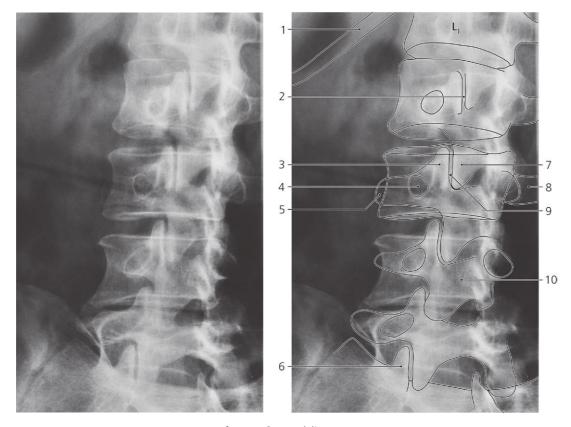
Lumbar spine, a-p X-ray

- 1: Body of vertebra Th XII
- 2: Head of 12th rib
- 3: Spinous process of Th XII
- 4: Upper and lower ambitus eminens of
- 5: Superior articular process of L II
- 6: Pedicle of vertebral arch L II
- 7: Transverse process L II
- 8: Lamina of vertebral arch L II
- 9: Zygapophysial (facet) joint L II L III
- 10: Inferior articular process of L II
- 11: Inferior articular process of L III
- 12: Superior articular process of L IV
- 13: Spinous process of L I
- 14: Spinous process of L V
- 15: Transverse process of L V
- 16: Intervertebral disc L IV L V
- 17: Base of sacrum



Lumbar spine, lateral X-ray

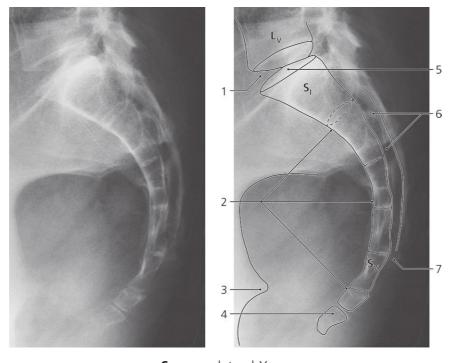
- 1: Body of vertebra
- 2: Intervertebral foramen
- 3: Lower end plate of L III
- 4: Intervertebral disc L III L IV
- 5: Upper and lower ambitus eminens
- 6: Iliac crests
- 7: 12th rib
- 8: Superior articular process
- 9: Pedicle of vertebral arch
- 10: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 11: Spinous process
- 12: Inferior articular process
- 13: Transverse (costal) process
- 14: Sacrum



Lumbar spine, oblique X-ray

The "Scottie dog" projection

- 1: 12th rib
- 2: Zygapophysial (facet) joint L I L II
- 3: Superior articular process of L III
- 4: Pedicle of vertebral arch L III (eye of "Scottie dog")
- 5: Transverse process of L III (snout of "Scottie dog")
- 6: Superior articular process of sacrum
- 7: Inferior articular process of L II
- 8: Transverse process of L III
- 9: Zygapophysial (facet) joint L II L III
- 10: Lamina of vertebral arch L IV

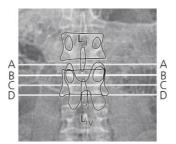


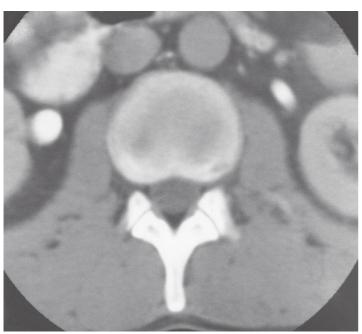
Sacrum, lateral X-ray

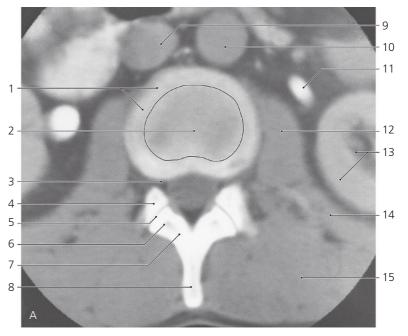
- 1: Intervertebral disc L V S I
- 2: Pelvic surface of sacrum
- 3: Ischial spine

- 4: Coccyx
- 5: Base of sacrum
- 6: Sacral canal

7: Sacral hiatus





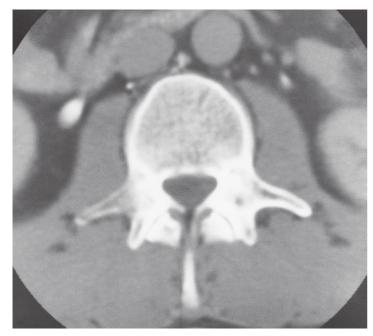


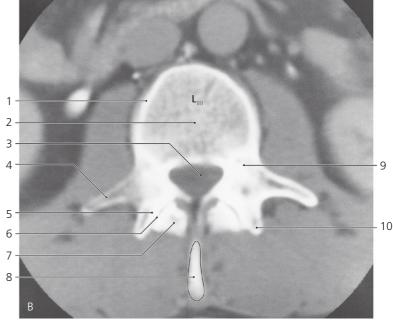
Lumbar spine, axial CT

Level of section A indicated on scout view above

- 1: Anulus fibrosus of intervertebral disc
- 2: Nucleus pulposus
- 3: Intervertebral foramen for spinal nerve L II
- 4: Superior articular process of L III
- 5: Zygapophysial (facet) joint
- 6: Inferior articular process of L II
- 7: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 8: Spinous process of L II
- 9: Inferior caval vein 10: Abdominal aorta

- Left ureter/pelvis (with contrast medium)
- 12: Psoas major
- 13: Left kidney
- 14: Quadratus lumborum
- 15: Erector spinae



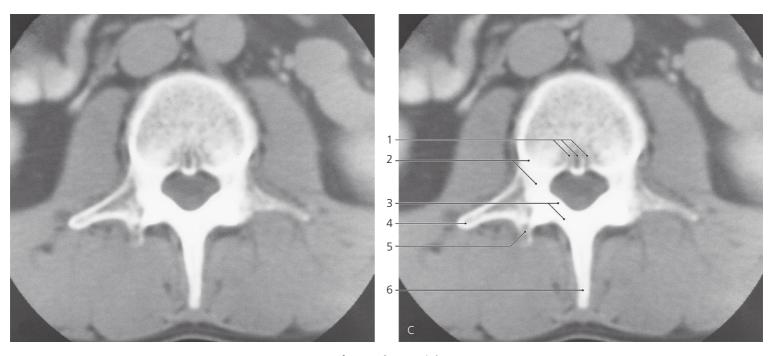


Lumbar spine, axial CT

Level of section B indicated on scout view above

- 1: Compact bone
- 2: Cancelleous bone

- 3: Vertebral foramen
- 4: Transverse (costal) process
- 5: Superior articular process
- 6: Zygapophysial (facet) joint L II L III
- 7: Inferior articular process of L II
- 8: Spinous process of L III
- 9: Pedicle of vertebral arch
- 10: Mammillary process

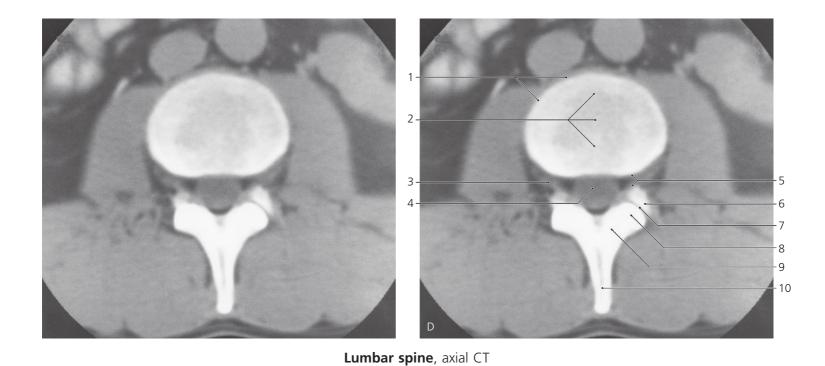


Level of section C indicated on scout view on previous page

1: Basivertebral veins

Lumbar spine, axial CT

- 2: Pedicle of vertebral arch
- 3: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 4: Transverse (costal) process
- 5: Accessory process
- 6: Spinous process



Level of section D indicated on scout view on previous page

- 1: Ambitus eminens
- 2: Lower "end plate" of vertebral body
- 3: Third lumbar spinal nerve with ganglion
- 4: Cauda equina
- 5: Intervertebral foramen
- 6: Superior articular process of L IV
- 7: Zygapophysial (facet) joint L III L IV
- 8: Inferior articular process of L III
- 9: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 10: Spinous process of L III







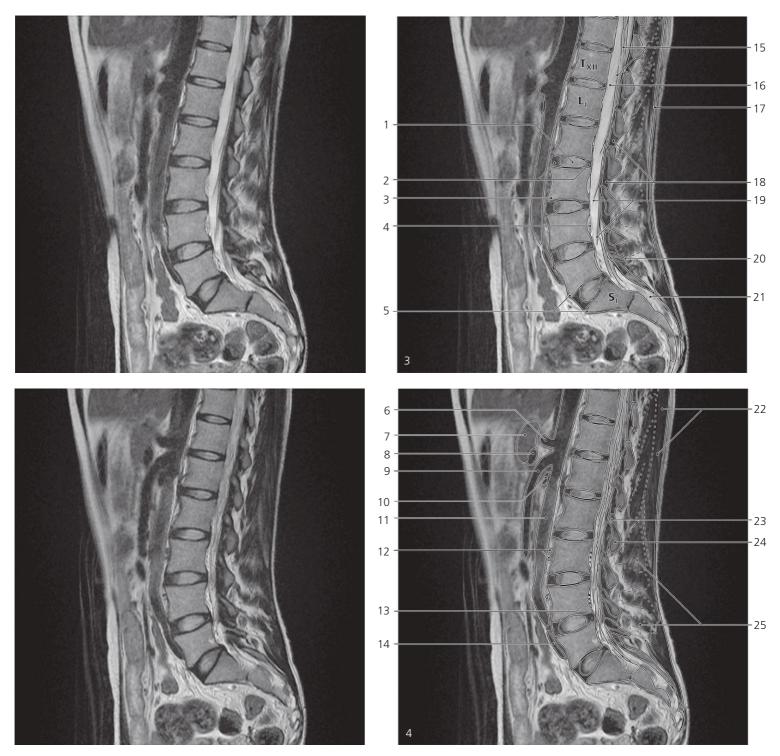


Lumbar spine, sagittal MR

Consecutive series of seven sagittal sections. No. 1 is median.

- 1: Nucleus pulposus L1/L2  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Anulus fibrosus L2/L3 $\rightarrow$
- 3: Ambitus eminens  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Basivertebral vein (foramen)
- 5: Aorta  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Left renal vein  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Poaterior longitudinal ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Dura mater

- 9: Subarachnoid space with liquor  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Rootles (fila radicularia)
- 11: Left common iliac vein  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Dural sac (termination)
- 13: Lumbosacral enlargement of spinal cord
- 14: Conus medullaris
- 15: Cauda equina  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Spinous process L2 and interspinal ligament
- 17: Supraspinous ligament
- 18: Fat in epidural space
- 19: Ligamenta flava
- 20: Median sacral crest
- 21: Filum terminale
- 22: Interspinous ligaments and muscles
- 23: Lamina of vertebral arch L5  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{24: Promontory} \rightarrow$

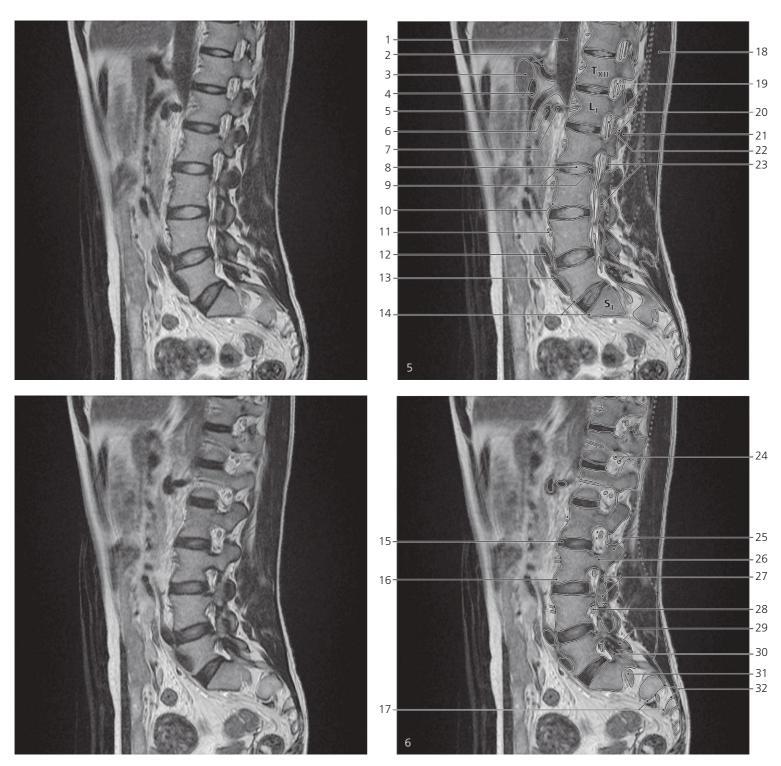


Lumbar spine, sagittal MR

- 1: Nucleus pulposus L2/L3  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Anulus fibrosus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Ambitus eminens ↔
- 4: Posterior longitudinal ligament ←
- **5:** Promontory  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Celiac trunk  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Pancreas  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Portal vein  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Superior mesenteric artery  $\rightarrow$

- 10: Left renal vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Lumbar artery and vein  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Epidural space with internal vertebral venous plexus
- 14: Left common iliac vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- **15: Cauda equina ←**
- **16:** Subarachnaoid space with liquor ←
- 17: Thoracolumbar fascia  $\rightarrow$

- 18: Ligamanta flava  $\leftrightarrow$
- **19: Rootlets (fila radicularia)** ↔
- 20: Lamina of vertebral arch L5
- 21: Sacral canal ←
- 22: Erector spinae  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Lamina of vertebral arch L2
- 24: Inferior articular process of L2
- 25: Rotator and multifidi muscles

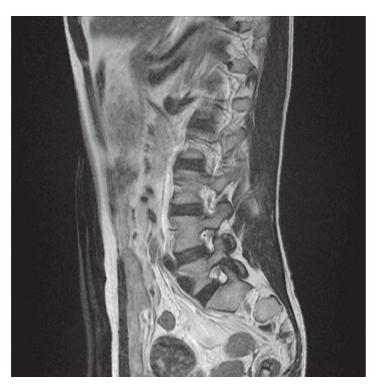


Lumbar spine, sagittal MR

- 1: Aorta ←
- 2: Celiac trunk ←
- **3: Pancreas** ←
- 4: Portal vein ←
- 5: Superior mesenteric artery ←
- 6: Left renal vein ←
- 7: Left renal artery  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Nucleus pulposus L2/L3 ←
- 9: Anulus fibrosus
- **10: Ambitus eminens** ↔
- 11: Lumbar artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Right common iliac artery  $\rightarrow$

- 13: Left common iliac vein
- **14: Promontory** ←
- 15: Intervertebral disc L2/L3
- **16: Ambitus eminens** ↔
- 17: Anterior sacral foramen S2/S3
- 18: Erector spinae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Rootlets (fila radicularia) ←
- 20: Zygapophysial joint L1/L2
- 21: Inferior articular process L1
- 22: Superior articular process L2 ↔
- 23: Ligamanta flava ←

- 24: Ventral and dorsal rot of spinal nerve T12 in intervertebral foramen
- 25: Superior articular process L3
- 26: Pediculus of vertebral arch L3
- 27: Inferior articular process of L3
- 28: Spinal nerve and ganglion L4
- 29: Inferior articular process L5  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Superior articular process S1  $\rightarrow$
- 31: Spinal ganglion S1
- 32: Posterior sacral foramen S2/S3



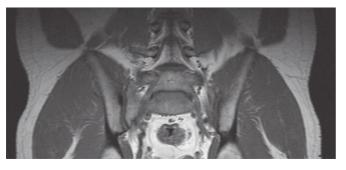


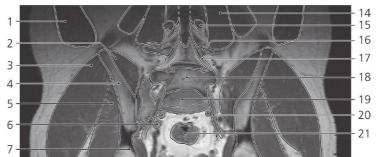
**Lumbar spine**, sagittal MR

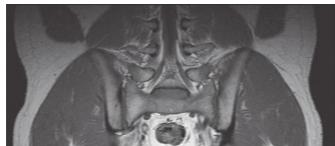
- 1: Left renal artery ←
- 2: Left renal vein ←
- 3: Intervertebral disc L2/L3 ←
- 4: Ambitus eminens ←

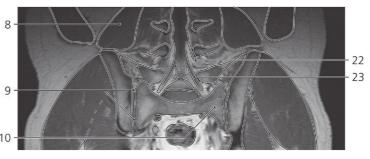
- 5: External vertebral venous plexus
- 6: Intervertebral vein
- 7: Superior articular process L2
- 8: Erector spinae ←

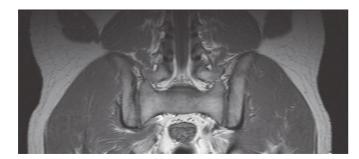
- 9: Spinal nerve L3
- 10: Multifidi muscles ←
- 11: Inferior articular process L5 ←
- 12: Superior articular process S1 ←











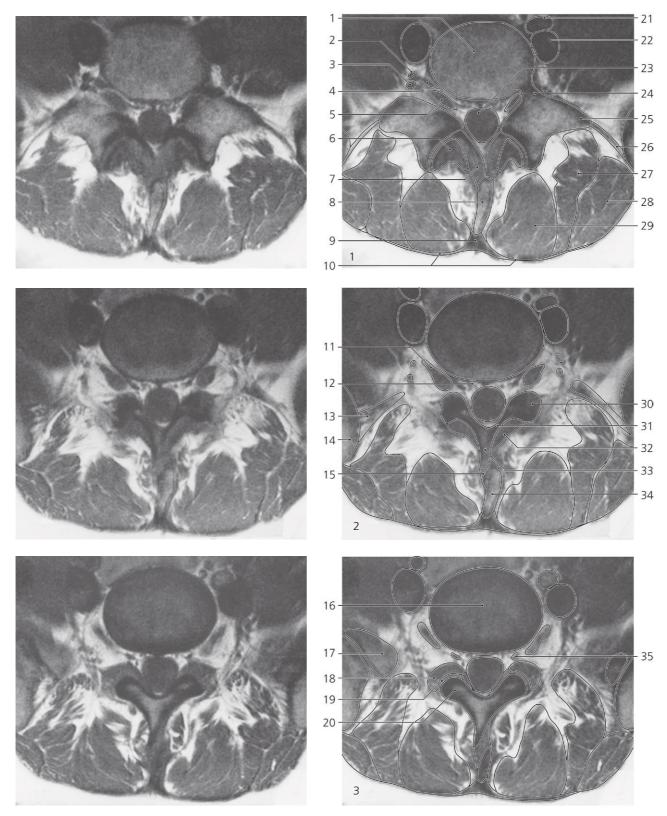


#### Lumbar spine coronal MR

#### Three sections, anterior to posterior

- 1: Abdominal wall muscles
- 2: Iliacus
- 3: Gluteus medius
- 4: Ala of ilium
- 4: Ala of Illum
  5: Gluteus minimus
- 6: Internal iliac artery and vein
- 7: Ischium
- 8: Quadrarus lumborum

- 9: Sacroiliac joint
- 10: Ala of sacrum
- 11: Transversospinal (multifidi) muscles
- 12: Iliolumbar ligament
- 13: Piriformis
- 14: Psoas major
- 15: Pedicle of 3rd lumbar vertebra
- 16: Pedicle of 4th lumbar vertebra17: 4th lumbar spinal nerve root
- 15. Pedicie of 5rd lumbar vertebra
- 18: 5th lumbar vertebra (body)
- 19: Intervertebral disc L5/S1
- 20: Lumbosacral trunk
- 21: Rectum
- 22: 4th lumbar spinal nerve root
- 23: 5th lumbar spinal nerve root
- 24: Superior and inferior articular process
- 25: Articular processes of L5
- 26: 1st sacral spinal nerve root

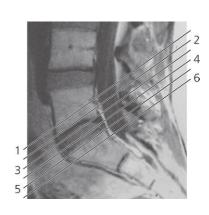


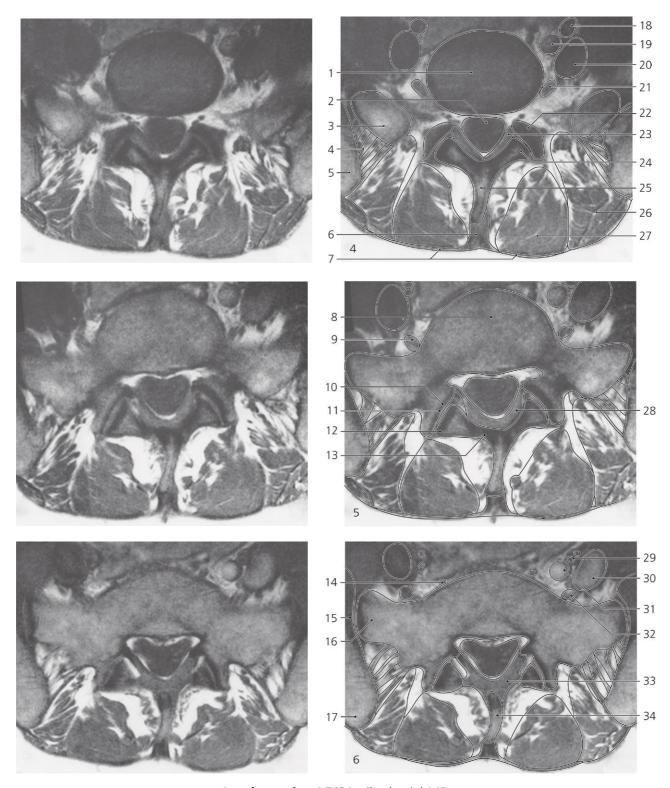
Lumbar spine, L5/S1, tilted axial MR

- 1: Body of lumbar vertebra L5
- 2: Branch from spinal nerve L4 to lumbosacral trunk
- 3: Iliolumbar artery
- 4: Motor root of spinal nerve L5
- 5: Spinal ganglion L5
- 6: Inferior articular process of L4
- 7: Lig. flavum
- 8: Spinous process of L4
- 9: Supraspinal ligament
- 10: Thoracolumbar fascia
- 11: Spinal nerve L5
- 12: Epidural space with fat and vessels
- 13: Iliolumbar ligament

- 14: Iliac crest
- 15: Interspinal muscle and ligament
- 16: Intervertebral disc L5/S1
- 17: Ala of sacrum
- 18: Superior articular process of S1
- 19: Zygapophysial joint L5/S1
- 20: Inferior articular process of L5
- 21: Common iliac artery
- 22: Common iliac vein
- 23: Cauda equina in dural sac
- 24: Pedicle of vertebra L5
- 25: Transverse process of L5
- 26: Iliolumbar ligament
- 27: Longissimus muscle

- 28: Iliocostalis muscle
- 29: Multifidus
- 30: Base of inferior articular process of L5
- 31: Lamina of vertebral arch L5
- 32: Lig. flavum
- 33: Spinous process of L5
- 34: Spinous process of L4
- 35: Spinal artery/vein





Lumbar spine L5/S1, tilted axial MR

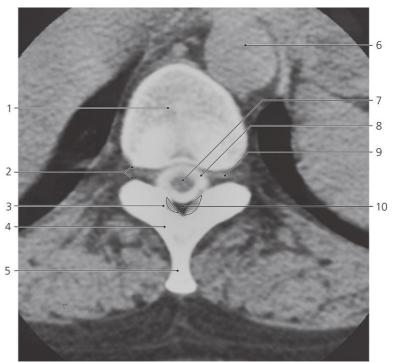
#### Scout view on previous page

- 1: Intervertebral disc L5/S1
- 2: Cauda equina in dural sac
- 3: Ala of sacrum
- 4: Interosseous sacroiliac ligament
- 5: Iliac bone
- 6: Supraspinal ligament
- 7: Thoracolumbar fascia
- 8: Body of vertebra S1
- 9: Lumbosacral trunk
- 10: Superior articular process of S1
- 11: Zygapophysial joint L5/S1
- 12: Inferior articular process of L5

- 13: Lamina of vertebral arch L5
- 14: Lateral sacral artery
- 15: Sacroiliac joint
- 16: Ala of sacrum
- 17: Posterior superior iliac spine
- 18: External iliac artery
- 19: Internal iliac artery
- 20: Common iliac vein
- 21: Lumbosacral trunk
- 22: Superior articular process of S1
- 23: Lig. flavum
- 24: Inferior articular process of L5

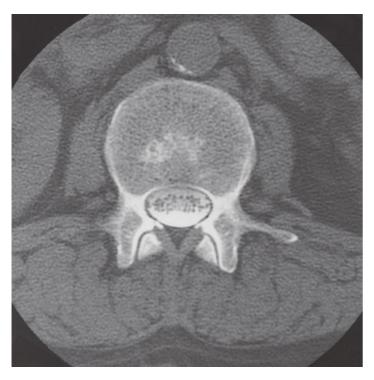
- 25: Spinous process of L5
- 26: Longissimus muscle
- 27: Multifidus muscle
- 28: Lig. flavum
- 29: Internal iliac artery branches
- 30: External iliac vein
- 31: Internal iliac vein
- 32: Lumbosacral trunk
- 33: Lig. flavum
- 34: Spinous process of L5





Thoracic spine, axial CT, myelography

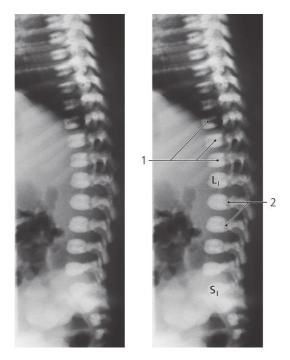
- 1: Body of thoracic vertebra Th 11 (lower end)
- 2: Intervertebral foramen
- 3: Lig. flavum
- 4: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 5: Spinous process
- 6: Aorta
- 7: Spinal cord
- 8: Subarachnoid space with contrast agent
- 9: Spinal nerve and ganglion in dural pouch
- 10: Epidural space with fat





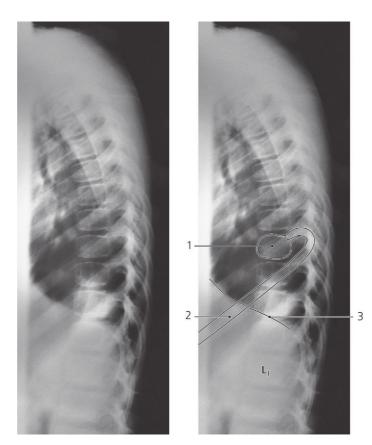
Lumbar spine, axial CT, myelography

- 1: Body of vertebra L3
- 2: Epidural space
- 3: Cauda equina
- 4: Subarachnoid space with contrast agent
- 5: Lig. flavum
- 6: Aorta (with calcification)
- 7: Psoas major
- 8: Pedicle of vertebral arch
- 9: Transverse process of vertebra
- 10: Superior articular process of L3
- 11: Mamillary process
- 12: Zygapophysial joint L2/L3
- 13: Inferior articular process of L2



Thoracolumbar spine, lateral X-ray, newborn

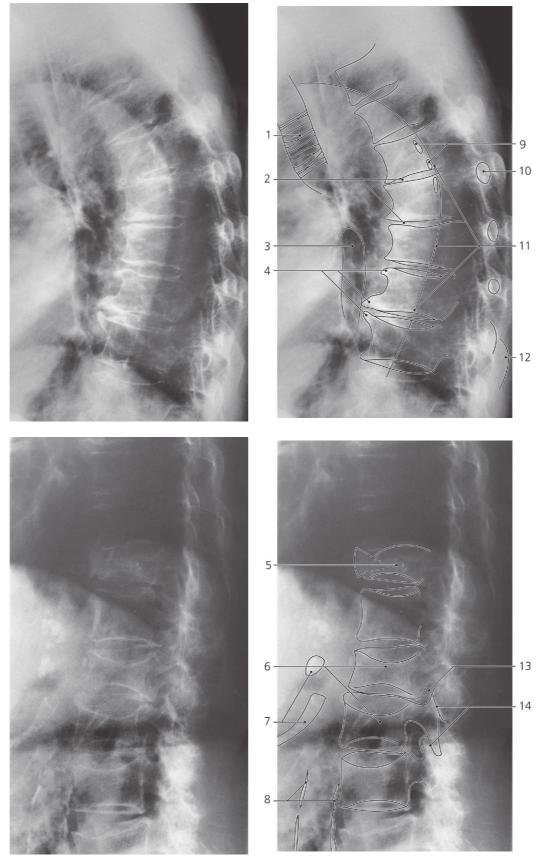
- 1: Yet incomplete fusion of ossification centers in vertebral body
- 2: Synchondrosis between arch and body of vertebra (neurocentral synchondrosis)



Thoracolumbar spine, lateral X-ray, child 12 years

- 1: Body of vertebra Th IX. Annular ossification center of end plate has not yet appeared.
- 2: Ninth rib

3: Diaphragm



Thoracolumbar spine, lateral X-ray, old age

- 1: Trachea with calcified cartilages
- 2: Intervertebral disc (reduced thickness)
- 3: Esophagus with air
- 4: Osteophytes
- 5: Collapsed body of vertebra
- 6: Vertebral bodies with central compression/fracture
- 7: Calcified costal cartilage
- 8: Abdominal aorta (calcified)
- 9: Calcifications in thoracic aorta
- 10: Transverse process (tip)
- 11: Thoracic aorta (posterior wall), elongated
- 12: Rib

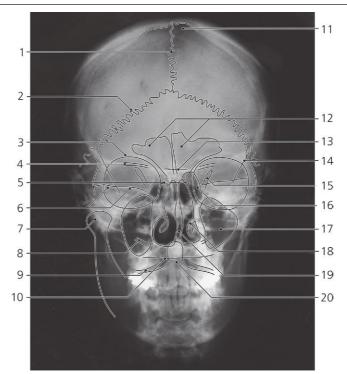
- 13: Intervertebral foramen (narrowed)
- 14: Zygapophysial (facet) joints with subchondral sclerosis (sign of arthrosis)

## Head

\_\_\_\_

Skull
Ear
Orbita
Paranasal sinuses
Temporomandibular joint
Teeth
Salivary glands
Arteries

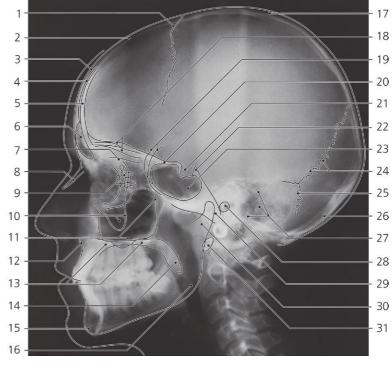




- 1: Sagittal suture
- 2: Lambdoid suture
- 3: Supra-orbital margin
- 4: Lesser wing of sphenoid bone
- 5: Hypophysial fossa
- 6: Crista pyramidis (upper edge of petrous bone)
- 7: Head of mandible
- 8: Atlanto-occipital joint

- Skull, a-p X-ray
- 9: Lateral atlanto-axial joint
- 10: Squama occipitalis
- 11: Granular foveola
- 12: Frontal sinus
- 13: Jugum sphenoidale
- 14: Innominate line (radiology term) (tangential view of greater wing of sphenoid bone)
- 15: Superior orbital fissure
- 16: Ethmoidal air cells
- 17: Maxillary sinus
- 18: Inferior nasal concha
- 19: Nasal septum
- 20: Dens axis



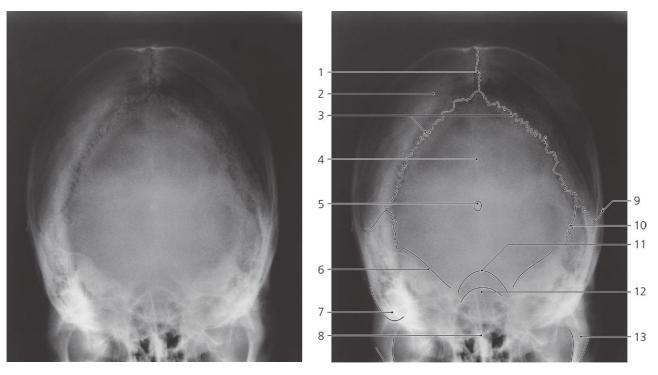


- 1: Coronal suture
- 2: Frontal bone
- 3: Outer table of calvaria
- 4: Diploë
- 5: Inner table of calvaria
- 6: Frontal sinus
- 7: Cribriform plate
- 8: Nasal bone
- 9: Ethmoidal air cells
- 10: Zygomatic process of maxilla
- 11: Maxillary sinus

- Skull, lateral X-ray
- 12: Anterior nasal spine
- 13: Hard palate
- 14: Uvula
- 15: Mental protuberance
- 16: Angle of mandible
- 17: Parietal bone
- 18: Orbital plates of frontal bone
- 19: Greater wings of sphenoid bone
- 20: Jugum sphenoidale
- 21: Hypophysial fossa

- 22: Dorsum sellae
- 23: Sphenoidal sinus
- 24: Lambdoid suture
- 25: Occipitomastoid suture
- 26: Squamous part of occipital bone
- 27: Mastoid air cells
- 28: External acoustic meatus
- 29: Clivus
- 30: Mandibular neck
- 31: Anterior arch of atlas

204 SKULL

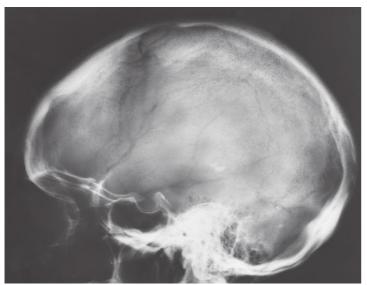


Skull, X-ray, Towne's projection

- 1: Sagittal suture
- 2: Parietal bone
- 3: Lambdoid suture
- 4: Squamous part of occipital bone
- 5: Pineal gland (calcified)
- 6: Petrous part of temporal bone
- 7: Mastoid process
- 8: Nasal septum
- 9: Squamosal suture

10: Occipitomastoid suture

- 11: Foramen magnum
- 12: Sphenoidal sinus
- 13: Mandibular neck



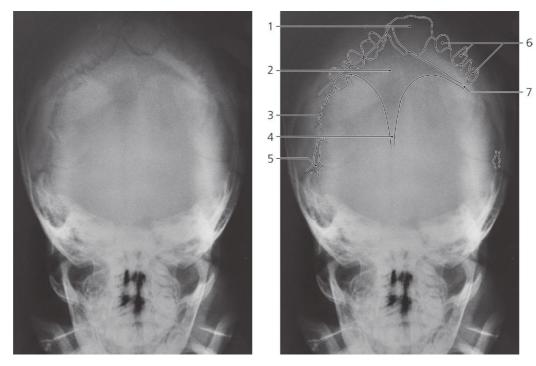
1-2-4 5

Skull, lateral X-ray, old age

- 1: Granular foveolae
- 2: Grooves for branches of middle meningeal artery
- 3: Diploic veins
- 4: Pineal gland (calcified)
- 5: Lambdoid suture

- 6: Internal occipital protuberance
- 7: Air cells in temporal bone

SKULL 205

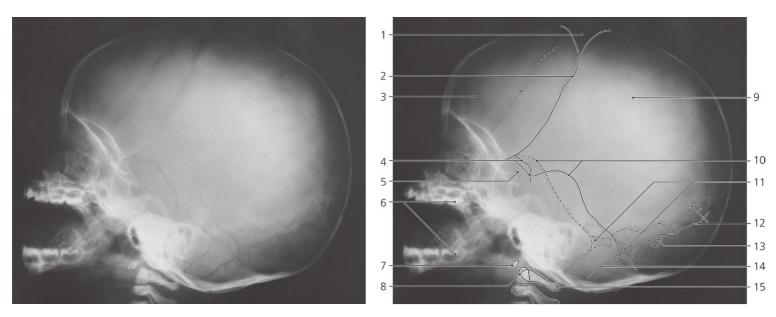


Skull, a-p, tilted X-ray, child 5 months

- 1: Interparietal bone (Inca bone)
- 2: Anterior fontanelle
- 3: Lambdoid suture

- 4: Sagittal suture
- 5: Mastoid fontanelle

- 6: Sutural (Wormian) bones in lambdoid suture
- 7: Coronal suture



**Skull**, lateral X-ray, child 5 months

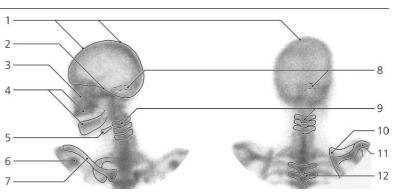
- 1: Anterior fontanelle
- 2: Coronal suture
- 3: Frontal bone
- 4: Pterion (sphenoidal fontanelle)
- 5: Greater wing of sphenoid bone
- 6: Deciduous teeth
- 7: Anterior arch of atlas
- 8: Dens axis
- 9: Parietal bone
- 10: Squamosal sutures

- 11: Mastoid fontanelles
- 12: Lambdoid suture
- 13: Sutural bone
- 14: Occipitomastoid suture
- 15: Posterior arch of atlas

**SKULL** 206

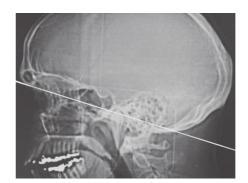




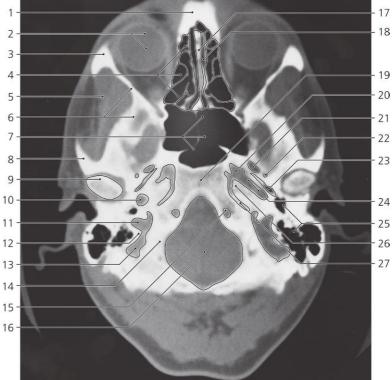


**Skull**, lateral and posterior view, <sup>99m</sup> Tc-MDP, scintigraphy

- Calvaria 1:
- Base of skull 2:
- Facial skeleton 3:
- 4: Alveolar process of maxilla and alveolar part of mandible
- 5: Hyoid bone
- 6: **Coracoid process**
- Clavicle 7:
- Transverse and sigmoid sinus
- Cervical vertebra
- 10: Superior angle of scapula
- 11: Acromion
- 12: Thoracic vertebra







Base of skull, axial CT

- 1: Nasal spine of frontal bone
- 2: Eyeball
- 3: Frontal process of zygomatic bone
- 4: Ethmoidal air cells
- 5: Temporal fossa
- 6: Greater wing of sphenoid bone
- 7: Sphenoidal sinus
- 8: Zygomatic process of temporal bone
- 9: Head of mandible

- 10: Carotid canal, first part
- 11: Jugular foramen, posterior to intrajugular process
- 12: Posterior border of jugular foramen
- 13: Sigmoid sinus
- 14: Lateral part of occipital bone
- 15: Hypoglossal canal
- 16: Foramen magnum
- 17: Nasal septum 18: Nasal cavity

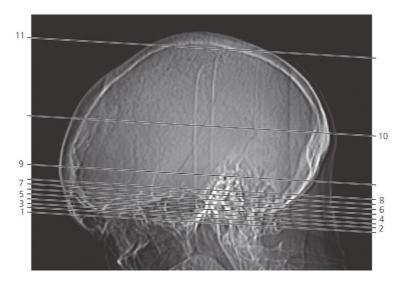
22: Foramen spinosum

19: Body of sphenoid bone

21: Foramen ovale

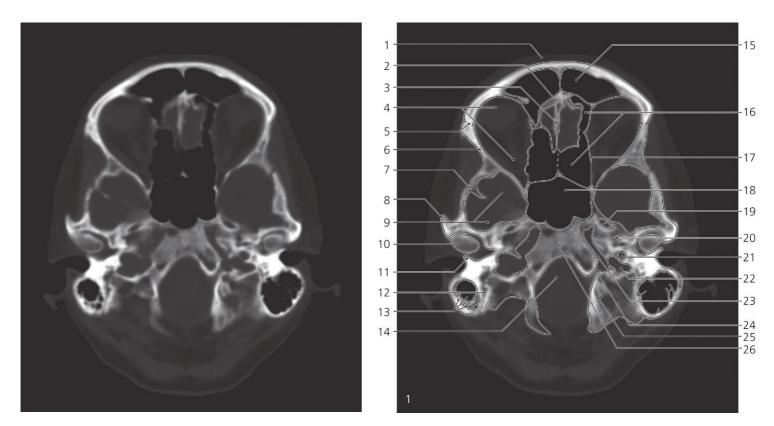
20: Foramen lacerum

- 23: Sphenopetrous fissure/ Eustachian tube
- 24: Carotid canal, second part
- 25: Air cells in temporal bone
- 26: Apex of petrous bone
- 27: Petro-occipital fissure



Scout view of skull

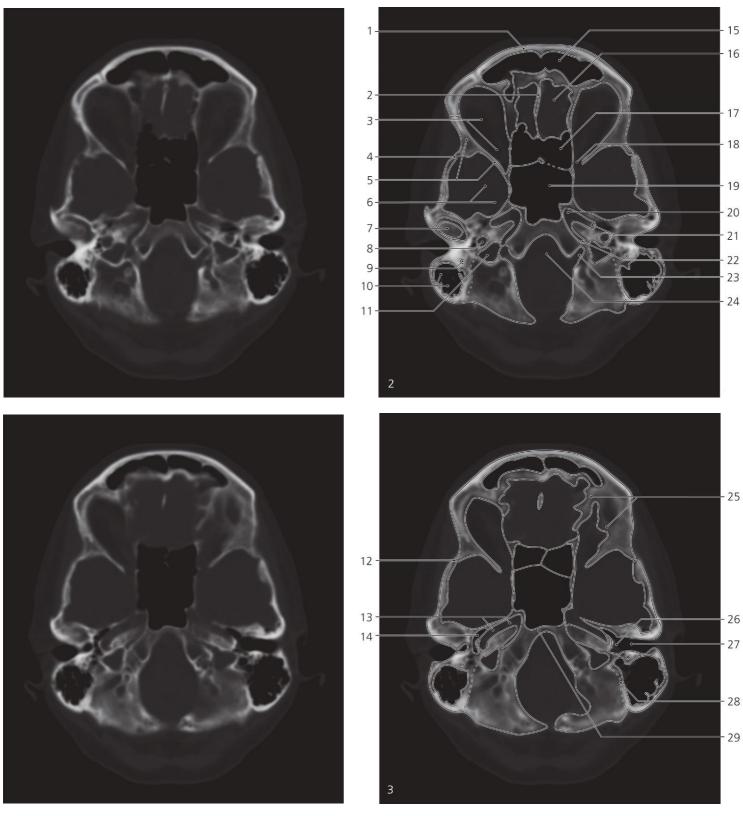
Lines #1–11 indicate position of sections in the following axial CT series displayed in bone settings. The corresponding series in brain settings is found on pages 245–7. This skull is highly pneumatized.



Skull, axial CT

- 1: Squamous part of frontal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Frontal crest  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Crista galli  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Orbit →
- 5: Sphenofrontal suture  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Greater wing of sphenoidal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Sphenosquamous suture  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Zygomatic process of temporal bone
- 9: Middle cranial fossa  $\rightarrow$

- 10: Head of mandible in mandibular fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Tympanic part of temporal bone
- 12: Occipitomastoid suture  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Mastoid process (with air cells)  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Foramen magnum  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Frontal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Ethmoidal air cells  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Orbital plate (lamina papyracea)
- 18: Sphenoidal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Foramen ovale
- 20: Foramen spinosum
- 21: Carotid canal  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Jugular foramen  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Petrooccipital synchondrosis  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Hypoglossal canal  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Lateral part of occipital bone
- 26: Clivus (basilar part of occipital bone)

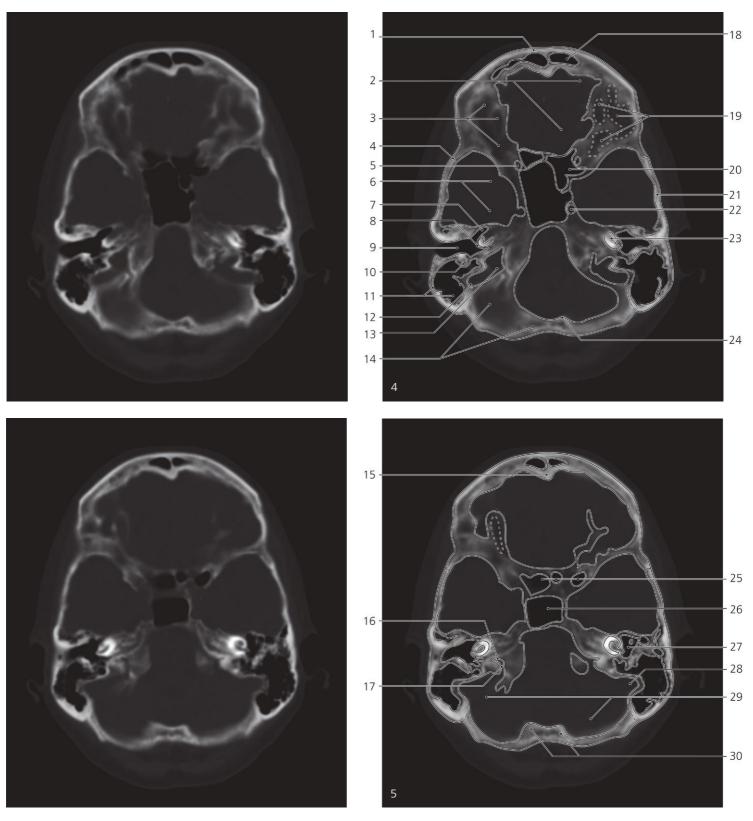


Skull, axial CT

- 1: Squamous part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Crista galli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Orbit ←
- 4: Sphenosquamous suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Greater wing of sphenoidal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Middle cranial fossa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Head of mandible in mandibular fossa ←
- 8: Carotid canal  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Facial canal  $\rightarrow$

- 10: Mastoid process (with air cells)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Jugular foramen  $\leftrightarrow$
- **12: Sphenosquamous suture** ↔
- 13: Carotid canal (in petrous part of temporal bone) ↔
- 14: Musculotubal canal  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Frontal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Anterior cranial fossa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Ethmoidal air cells  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Superior orbital fissure  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Sphenoidal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 20: Foramen lacerum  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Sphenopetrous synchondrosis
- 22: Petrooccipital synchondrosis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Hypoglossal canal ←
- 24: Foramen magnum ←
- 25: Orbital part of frontal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Tympanic cavity  $\rightarrow$
- 27: External acoustic meatus  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Occipitomastoid suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Clivus (body of sphenoidal bone)  $\leftarrow$

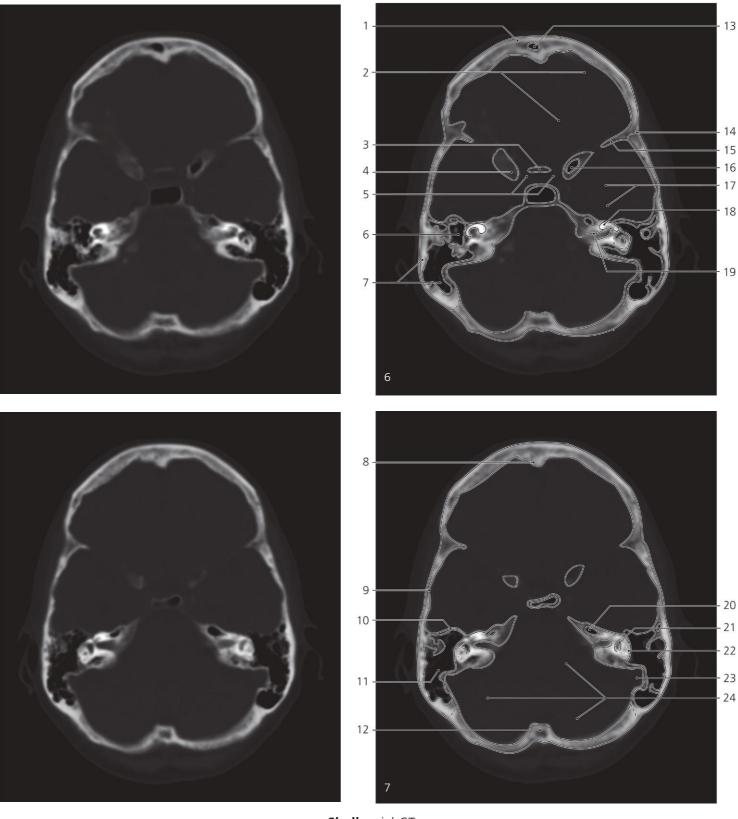


Skull, axial CT

- 1: Squamous part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Anterior cranial fossa ↔
- 3: Orbital part of frontal bone ←
- 4: Sphenosquamous suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Optic canal
- 6: Middle cranial fossa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Musculotubal canal ←
- 8: Promontory (of middle ear)
- 9: External acoustic meatus ←
- 10: Facial canal  $\leftrightarrow$

- 11: Mastoid process (with air cells)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Groove for sigmoid sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Jugular foramen ←
- 14: Squamous part of occipital bone  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Frontal crest  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Cochlear canaliculus (for perilymphatic duct)
- 17: Grove for inferior petrosal sinus
- 18: Frontal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Impressions of cerebral gyri
- 20: Ethmoidal air cells  $\leftrightarrow$

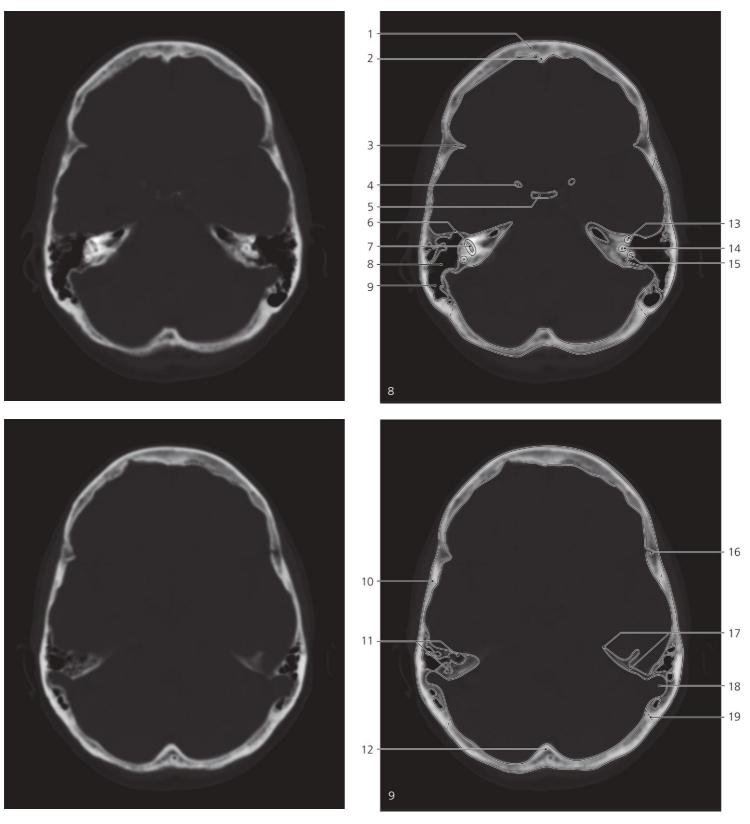
- 21: Squamous part of temporal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Carotid canal  $\leftarrow$
- 23: Cochlea  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Internal occipital crest  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Ethmoidal air cells ←
- 26: Sphenoidal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Tympanic cavity ↔
- 28: Groove for sigmoid sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Posterior cranial fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Internal occipital protuberance  $\rightarrow$



Skull, axial CT

- 1: Squamous part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Anterior cranial fossa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Sella turcica (anterior rim)
- 4: Anterior clinoid process →
- 5: Hypophysial fossa
- 6: Tympanic cavity  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Mastoid process (with air cells)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Frontal crest  $\leftrightarrow$

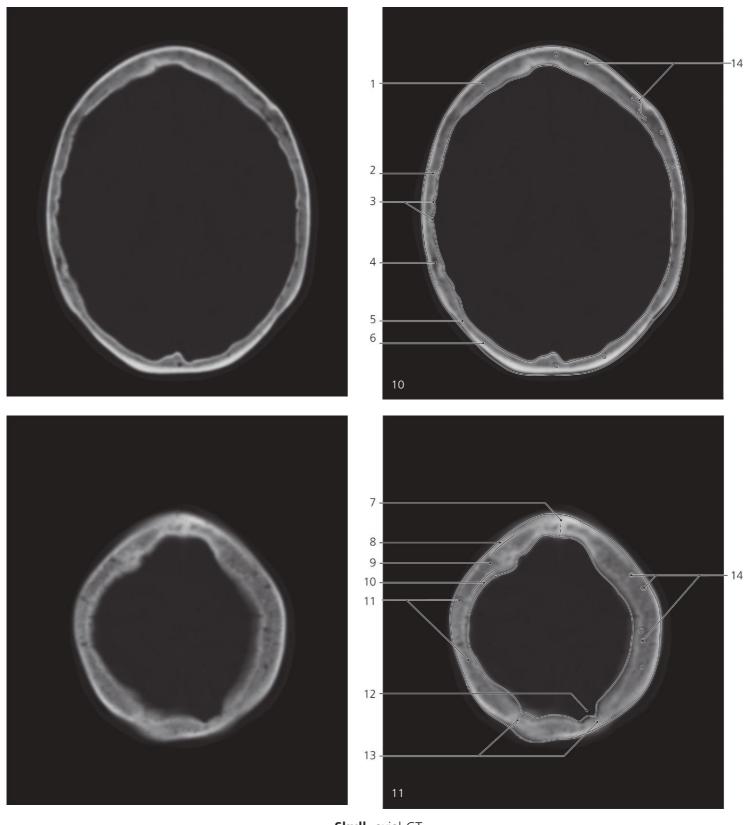
- 9: Squamous part of temporal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Tegmen tympani  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Mastoid antrum →
- 12: Internal occipital crest  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Frontal sinus ←
- 14: Sphenofrontal suture
- 15: Lesser wing of sphenoidal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Anterior clinoid process (with air cell)  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Middle cranial fossa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Cochlea ←
- 19: Internal acoustic meatus  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Air cell in petrous bone
- 21: Vestibulum (of inner ear)
- 22: Lateral semicircular canal
- 23: Groove for sigmoid sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Posterior cranial fossa  $\leftrightarrow$



Skull, axial CT

- 1: Squamous part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Frontal crest ←
- 3: Lesser wing of sphenoidal bone ←
- 4: Anterior clinoid process ←
- 5: Dorsum sellae ←
- 6: Tegmen tympani ←
- 7: Anterior semicircular canal
- 8: Mastoid antrum ←

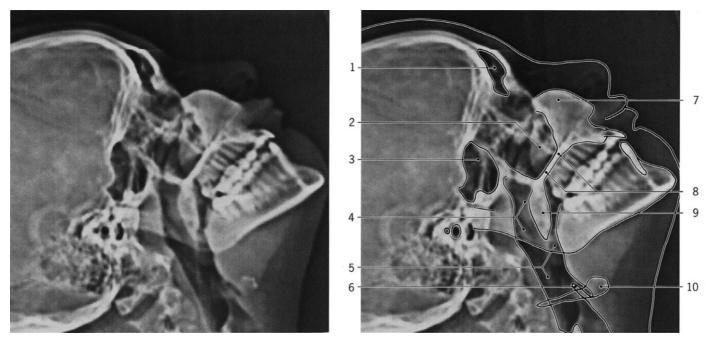
- 9: Mastoid process (with air cells)  $\leftarrow$
- 10: Coronal suture  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Petrous part of temporal bone (with air cells)  $\leftarrow$
- 12: Internal occipital crest ←
- 13: Anterior semicircular canal (ampullar limb)
- 14: Common limb of anterior and posterior semicircular canal
- 15: Posterior semicircular canal (ampullar limb)
- 16: Groove for middle meningeal artery  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Superior rim of petrous bone (crista pyramidis)
- 18: Groove for sigmoid sinus ←
- 19: Lambdoid suture  $\leftrightarrow$



**Skull**, axial CT

- 1: Frontal bone (squamous part) ←
- 2: Coronal suture ←
- 3: Grooves for branches of middle meningeal artery ←
- 4: Parietal bone  $\rightarrow$

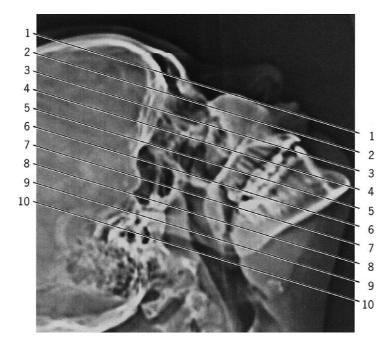
- 5: Lambdoid suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Occipital bone (squamous part)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Sagittal suture
- 8: External table of calvaria
- 9: Diploë
- 10: Internal table of calvaria
- 11: Parietal bone ←
- 12: Granular foveola
- **13: Lambdoid suture** ←
- 14: Diploic veins



Scout view

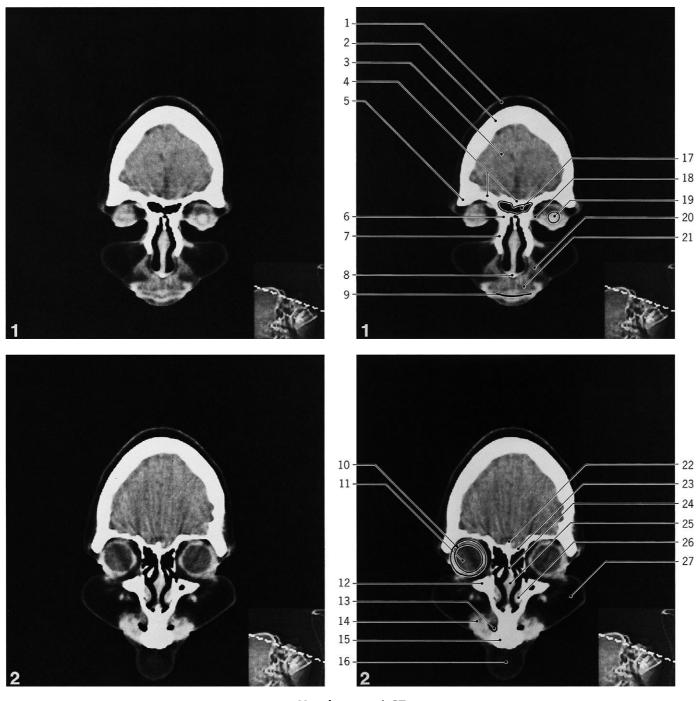
- 1: Frontal sinus
- 2: Maxillary sinus
- 3: Sphenoidal sinus
- 4: Nasal part of pharynx
- 5: Oral part of pharynx
- 6: Epiglottis
- 7: Frontal process of maxilla
- 8: Hard palate

- 9: Soft palate
- 10: Hyoid bone



Scout view

Lines #1–10 indicate positions of sections in the following CT series. Consecutive sections, 10 mm thick. Prone position with hyperextended neck.



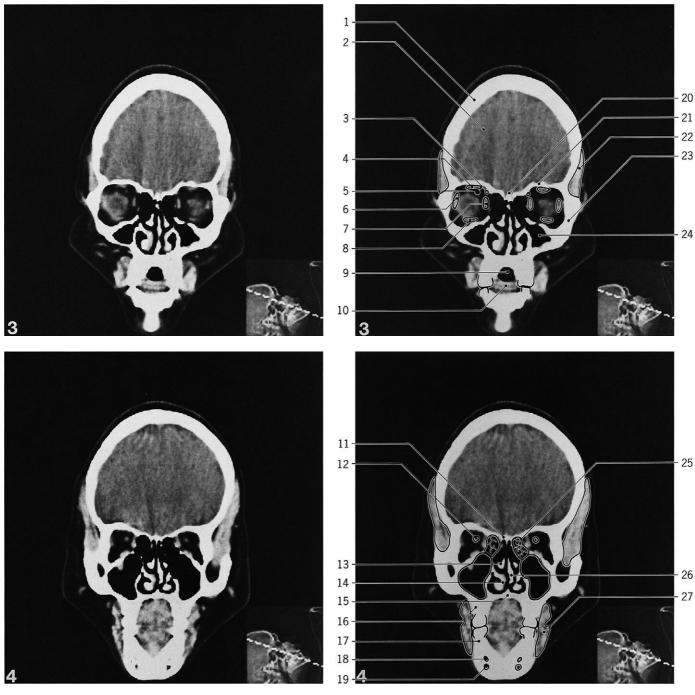
Head, coronal CT

Scout view on opposite page 213

- 1: Scalp
- 2: Squamous part of frontal bone
- 3: Frontal lobe
- 4: Orbital plate of frontal bone
- 5: Zygomatic process of frontal bone
- 6: Nasal spine of frontal bone
- 7: Frontal process of maxilla
- 8: Anterior nasal spine
- 9: Oral fissure

- 10: Sclera
- 11: Vitreous body
- 12: Body of maxilla
- 13: Air in vestibule of mouth
- 14: Orbicularis oris
- 15: Upper incisor teeth
- 16: Chin
- 17: Frontal sinus
- 18: Medial palpebral ligament
- 19: Lens

- 20: Levator labii superioris
- 21: Upper lip
- 22: Crista galli
- 23: Cribriform plate
- 24: Perpendicular plate of ethmoid bone
- 25: Cartilage of nasal septum
- 26: Inferior nasal concha
- 27: Cheek

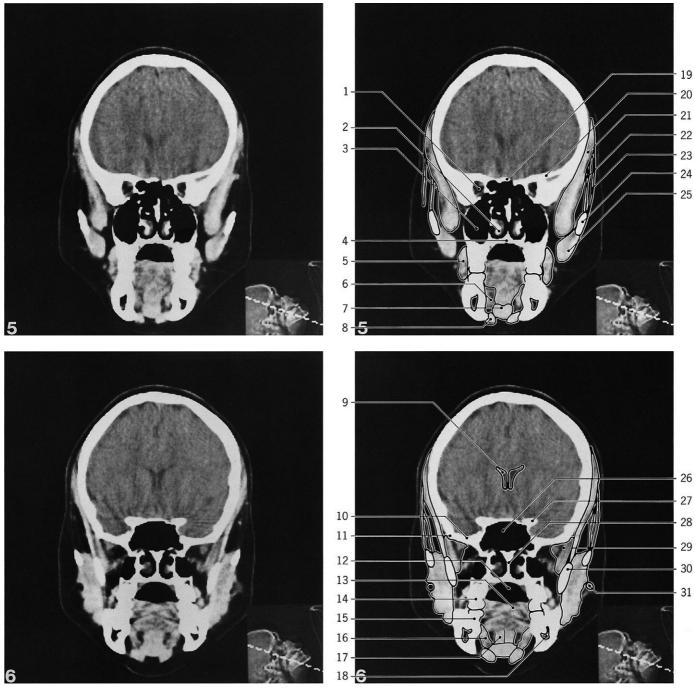


Head, coronal CT

- 1: Squamous part of frontal bone
- 2: Frontal lobe
- 3: Obliquus superior
- 4: Rectus superior, and levator palpebrae
- 5: Ophthalmic artery, or superior orbital vein
- 6: Rectus lateralis
- 7: Rectus medialis

- 8: Rectus inferior
- 9: Air in oral cavity
- 10: Apex of tongue
- 11: Cribriform plate
- 12: Optic nerve
- 13: Middle nasal concha
- 14: Inferior nasal concha
- 15: Hard palate
- 16: Alveolar process of maxilla
- 17: Alveolar part of mandible

- 18: Mental foramen
- 19: Marrow cavity of mandible
- 20: Crista galli
- 21: Orbital plate of frontal bone
- 22: Temporalis muscle
- 23: Zygomatic bone
- 24: Maxillary sinus
- 25: Ethmoidal air cells
- 26: Nasal septum
- 27: Buccinator

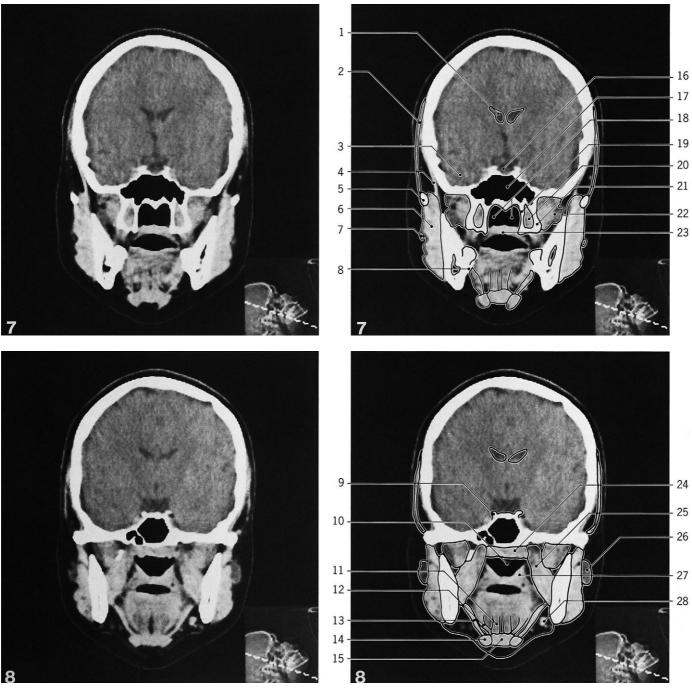


Head, coronal CT

- 1: Apex of orbita
- 2: Inferior nasal concha
- 3: Maxillary sinus
- 4: Hard Palate
- 5: Buccinator
- 6: Sublingual region
- 7: Geniohyoideus
- 8: Digastricus, anterior belly
- 9: Lateral ventricle
- 10: Greater wing of sphenoid bone

- 11: Infratemporal crest
- 12: Oral cavity
- 13: Tongue
- 14: Upper molar tooth
- 15: Lower molar tooth
- 16: Mylohyoideus
- 17: Genioglossus
- 18: Marrow cavity of mandible/ mandibular canal
- 19: Jugum sphenoidale
- 20: Lesser wing of sphenoid bone

- 21: Temporalis muscle
- 22: Temporal fascia
- 23: Galea aponeurotica
- 24: Zygomatic arch
- 25: Masseter
- 26: Sphenoidal sinus
- 27: Anterior clinoid process
- 28: Vomer
- 29: Lateral pterygoid muscle
- 30: Coronoid process of mandible
- 31: Parotid duct

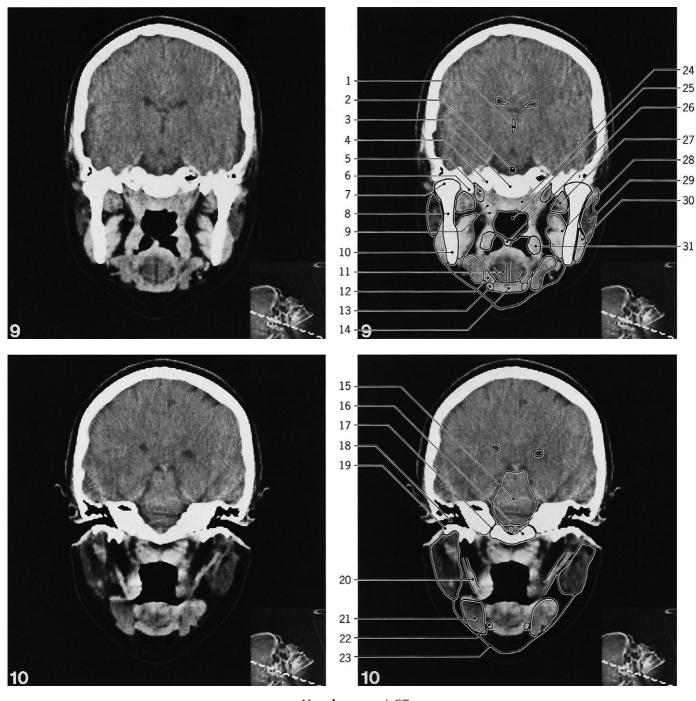


Head, coronal CT

- 1: Lateral ventricle of brain
- 2: Galea aponeurotica
- 3: Temporal lobe
- 4: Temporalis (tendon)
- 5: Zygomatic arch
- 6: Masseter
- 7: Parotid duct
- 8: Mylohyoid line
- 9: Posterior clinoid process

- 10: Nasal part of pharynx
- 11: Genioglossus
- 12: Hyoglossus
- 13: Mylohyoideus
- 14: Digastricus, anterior belly
- 15: Geniohyoideus
- 16: Hypophyseal fossa
- 17: Sphenoidal sinus
- 18: Choanae
- 19: Medial pterygoid plate

- 20: Pterygoid fossa
- 21: Lateral pterygoid plate
- 22: Lateral pterygoid muscle
- 23: Soft palate
- 24: Longus capitis
- 25: Medial pterygoid muscle
- 26: Accessory parotid gland
- 27: Levator veli palatini
- 28: Submandibular lymph node

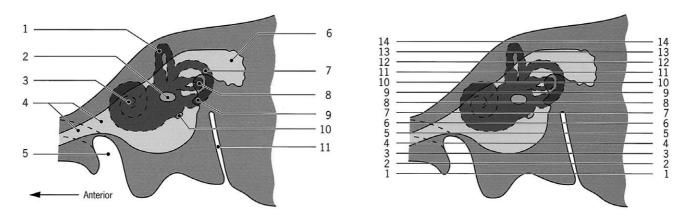


Head, coronal CT

- 1: Third ventricle
- 2: Basilary artery
- 3: Body of sphenoid bone
- 4: Petrous part of temporal bone
- 5: Auditory tube
- 6: Spine of sphenoid bone
- 7: Head of mandible
- 8: Neck of mandible
- 9: Levator and tensor veli palatini
- 10: Angle of mandible

- 11: Genioglossus
- 12: Hyoglossus
- 13: Digastricus, anterior belly
- 14: Geniohyoideus
- 15: Brain stem
- 16: Basilar part of occipital bone
- 17: Petro-occipital fissure
- 18: External acoustic meatus
- 19: Tympanic part of temporal bone
- 20: Styloglossus
- 21: Submandibular gland

- 22: Digastricus (tendon)
- 23: Platysma
- 24: Longus capitis
- 25: Nasal part of pharynx
- 26: Uvula
- 27: Lateral pterygoid muscle
- 28: Medial pterygoid muscle
- 29: Parotid gland
- 30: Masseter
- 31: Palatine tonsil

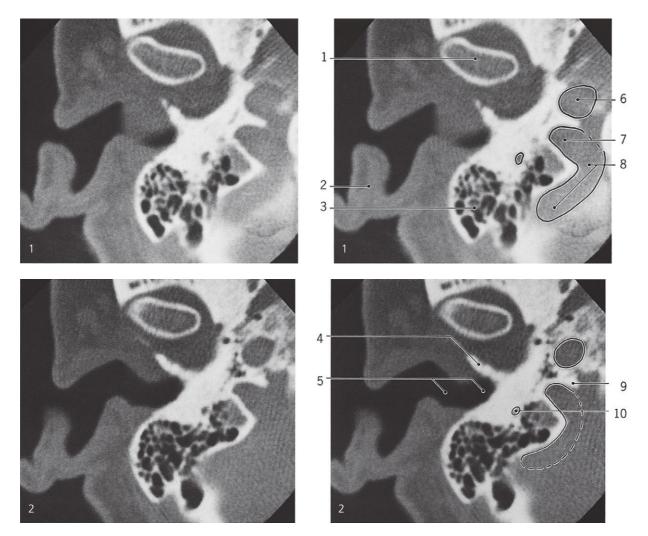


Petrous bone, CT series, diagrammatic scout view

Lines #1-14 indicate positions of sections in the following CT series. Consecutive sections, 3 mm thick

- 1: Anterior semicircular canal
- 2: Fenestra vestibuli
- 3: Cochlea
- 4: Auditory tube

- 5: Carotid canal
- 6: Mastoid antrum
- 7: Posterior semicircular canal
- 8: Lateral semicircular canal
- 9: Pyramidal process
- 10: Fenestra cochleae
- 11: Facial canal

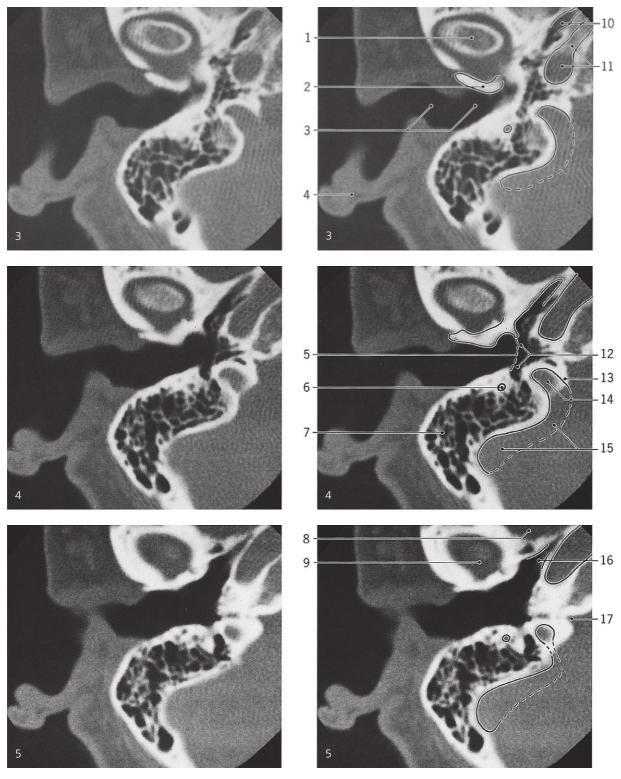


Ear, axial CT

#### Positions of sections are indicated above

- 1: Head of mandible
- 2: Auricle
- 3: Mastoid process with air cells
- 4: Tympanic part of temporal bone
- 5: External acoustic meatus
- 6: Carotid canal
- 7: Bulb of internal jugular vein
- 8: Sigmoid sinus

- 9: Intrajugular process
- 10: Facial canal



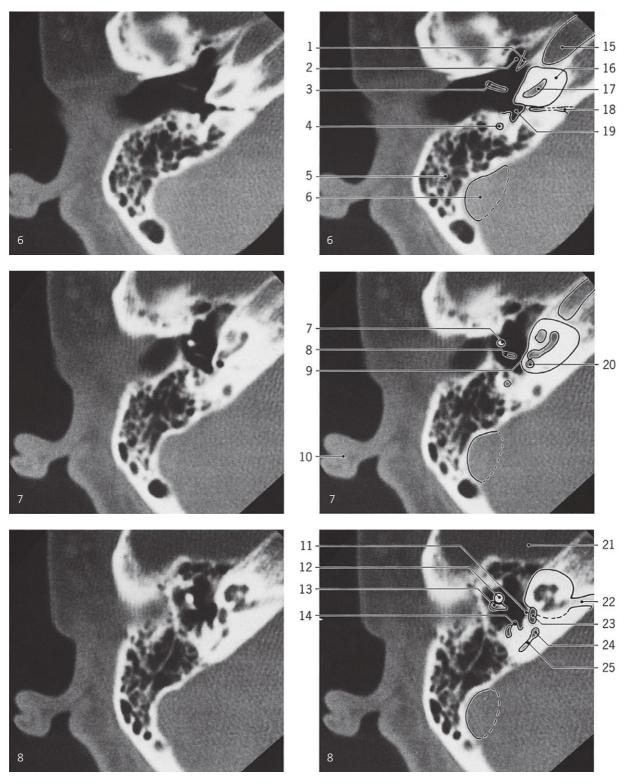
Ear, axial CT

Positions of section #3-5 are indicated on previous page

- 1: Head of mandible
- 2: Tympanic part (plate) of temporal bone
- 3: External acoustic meatus
- 4: Auricle
- 5: Tympanic membrane
- 6: Facial canal

- 7: Mastoid process with air cells
- 8: Middle cranial fossa
- 9: Articular disc of temporomandibular joint
- 10: Auditory tube
- 11: Carotid canal
- 12: Tympanic cavity

- 13: Intrajugular process
- 14: Bulb of internal jugular vein
- 15: Sigmoid sinus
- 16: Tympanic ostium of auditory tube
- 17: Aperture of cochlear canaliculus (perilymphatic duct)



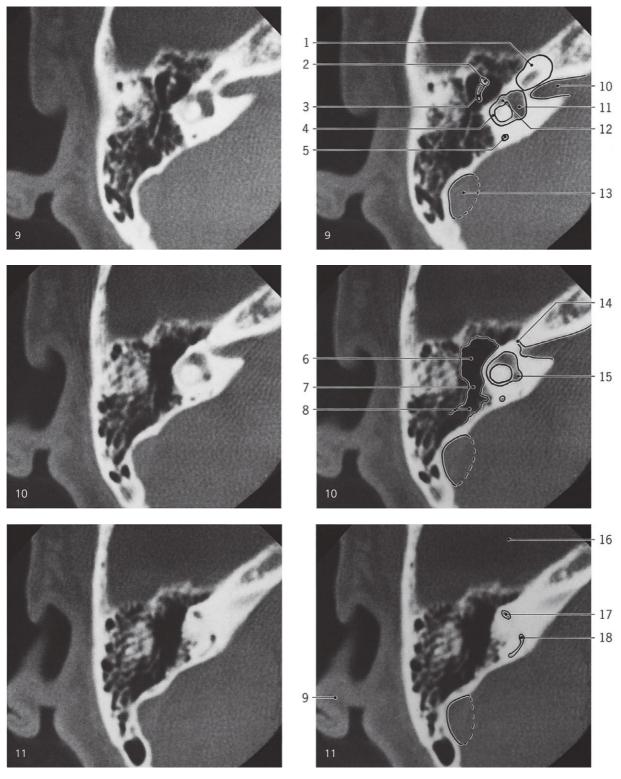
Ear, axial CT

### Positions of section #6-8 are indicated on page 219

- 1: Tensor tympani muscle
- 2: Tympanic ostium of auditory tube
- 3: Manubrium of malleus
- 4: Facial canal
- 5: Air cells in mastoid process
- 6: Sigmoid sinus
- 7: Neck of malleus
- 8: Crus longum of incus
- 9: Promontory
- 10: Auricle

- 11: Base of stapes in fenestra vestibuli
- 12: Head of malleus
- 13: Body of incus
- 14: Pyramidal eminence
- 15: Carotid canal
- 16: Cochlea
- 17: Spiral canal
- 18: Canaliculus cochleae (perilymphatic duct)
- 19: Sinus tympani

- 20: Fenestra cochleae
- 21: Middle cranial fossa
- 22: Internal acoustic meatus
- 23: Vestibulum
- 24: Ampulla of posterior semicircular canal
- 25: Posterior semicircular canal



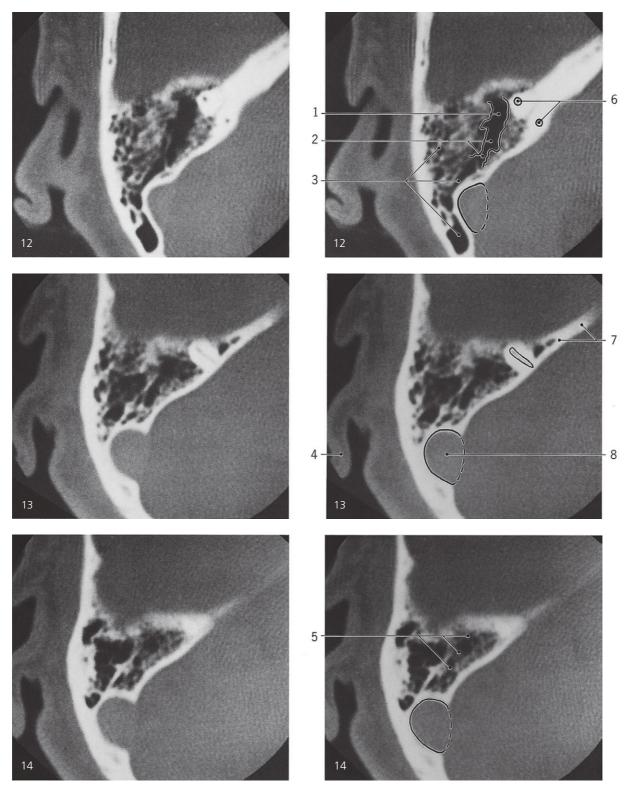
Ear, axial CT

Positions of section #9-11 are indicated on page 219

- 1: Cochlea
- 2: Head of malleus
- 3: Crus breve of incus
- 4: Lateral semicircular canal
- 5: Posterior semicircular canal
- 6: Epitympanic recess
- 7: Aditus ad antrum

- 8: Mastoid antrum
- 9: Auricle
- 10: Internal acoustic meatus
- 11: Vestibulum
- 12: Ampulla of lateral semicircular canal
- 13: Sigmoid sinus
- 14: Facial canal

- 15: Elliptical recess
- 16: Middle cranial fossa
- 17: Ampulla of anterior semicircular canal
- 18: Crus commune of ant. and post. semicircular canals

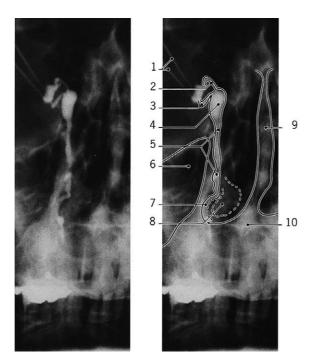


Ear, axial CT

Positions of section #12-14 are indicated on page 219

- 1: Epitympanic recess
- 2: Mastoid antrum
- 3: Air cells in mastoid process
- 4: Auricle
- 5: Tegmen tympani
- 6: Anterior semicircular canal
- 7: Superior margin of petrous bone
- 8: Sigmoid sinus

224 ORBIT

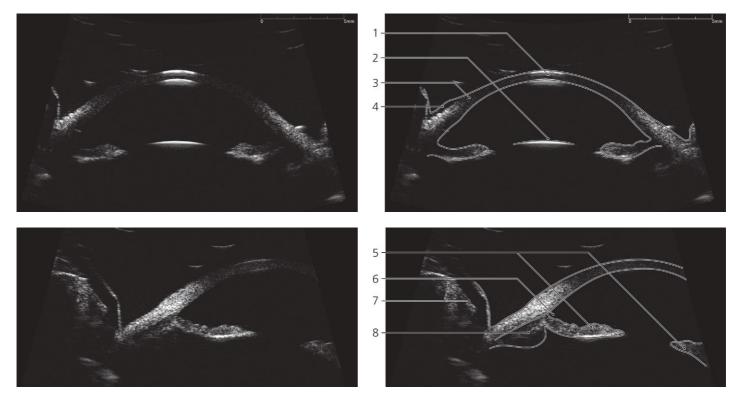


Lacrimal ducts, a-p X-ray, dacryography

- 1: Catheters inserted in puncta lacrimalia
- 2: Superior lacrimal canaliculus
- 3: Inferior lacrimal canaliculus
- 4: Lacrimal sac

- 5: Nasolacrimal duct
- 6: Maxillary sinus
- 7: Contrast medium flowing into nasal cavity
- 8: Inferior nasal concha

- 9: Nasal septum
- 10: Hard palate

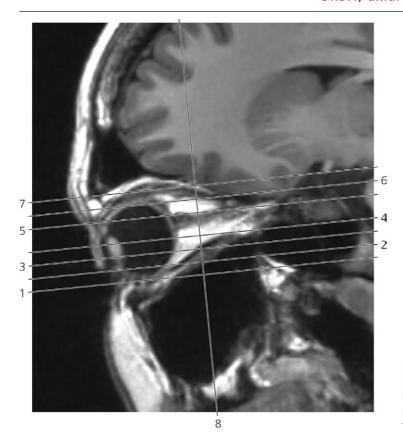


Eye, axial US

- 1: Cornea
- 2: Front of lens
- 3: Limbus of cornea

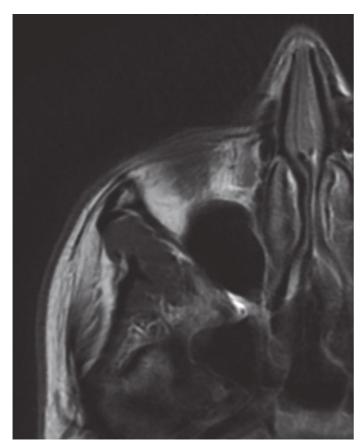
- 4: Conjunctiva
- 5: Iris
- 6: Irido-corneal angle

- 7: Lacrimal caruncle
- 8: Ciliary body



### Scout view of orbita

Lines #1–7 indicate position of sections in the following axial MR series. Line #8 indicates the position of a coronal section. Note that bulbar structures do not correspond to the indicated planes in some of the images due to ocular movements during the period of examination.



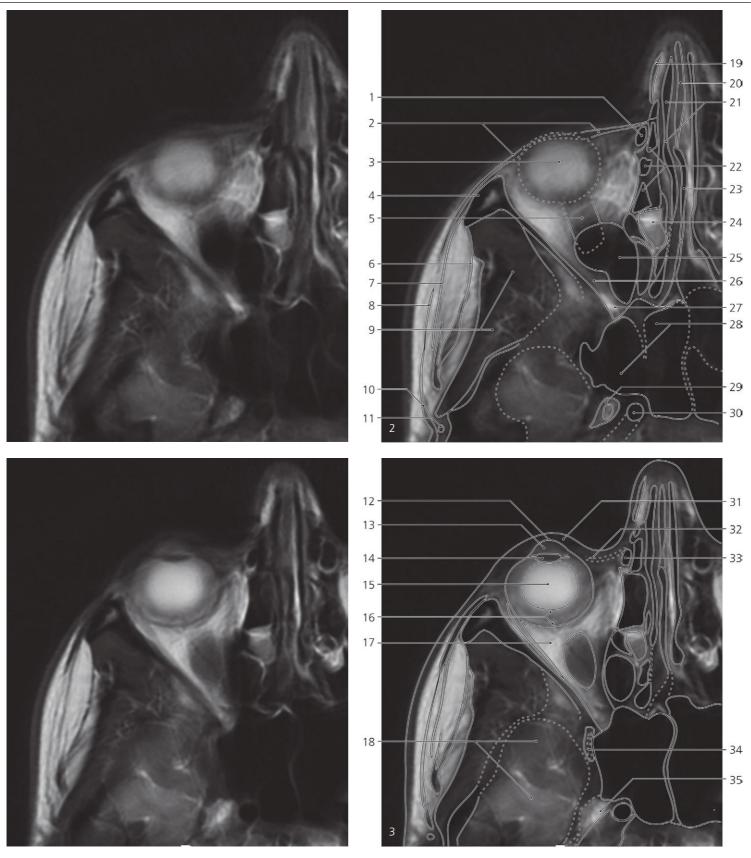


## Orbita, axial MR

- 1: Lacrimal sac  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Levator labii superioris alaeque nasi
- 3: Orbicularis oculi (lacrimal part)  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Inferior oblique
- 5: Inferior rectus  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Zygomatic bone  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Inferior orbital fissure  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Masseter
- 9: Temporal fascia (superficial layer) ightarrow
- 10: Temporalis  $\rightarrow$

- 11: Pterygoid venous plexus
- 12: Zygomatic process of temporal bone
- 13: Temporo-parietal fascia  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Anterior auricular muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Superficial temporal artery  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Nasal cartilage  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Nasal septum (cartilaginous part)  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Middle nasal meatus →
- 19: Ethmoidal bone (perpendicular plate)  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Middle nasal concha

- 21: Mucosa of middle nasal concha
- 22: Vomer  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Maxillary sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Pterygopalatine fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Greater wing of sphenoidal bone (with air cell)  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Sphenoidal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Foramen ovale
- 28: Foramen lacerum
- 29: Internal carotid artery (in carotid canal)  $\rightarrow$

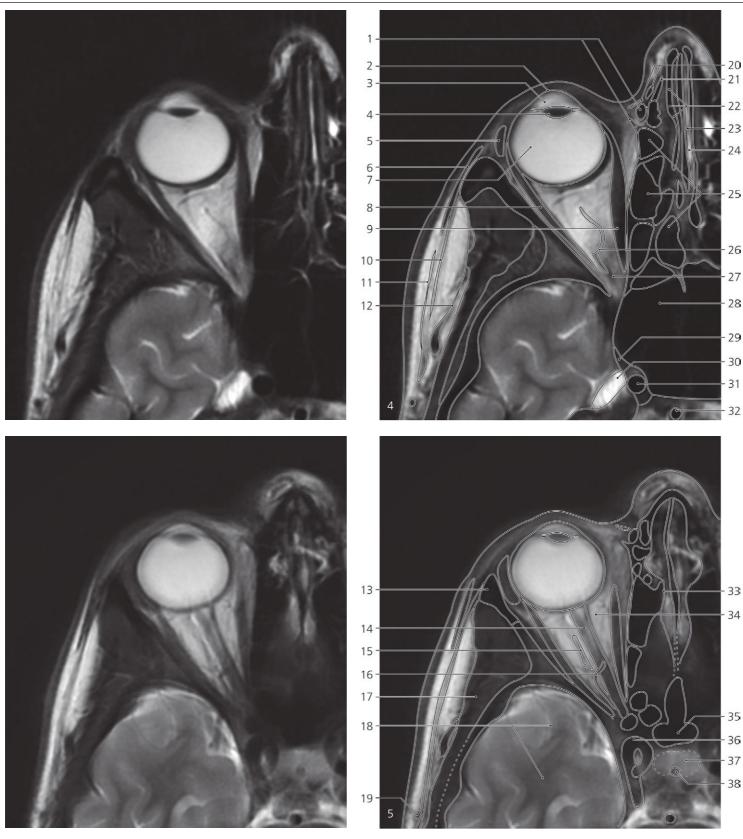


Orbita, axial MR

- 1: Lacrimal sac  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Orbicularis oculi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Eye ball  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Zygomatic bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Inferior rectus ↔
- 6: Temporal fascia (deep layer) ightarrow
- 7: Temporal fascia (superficial layer)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Temporo-parietal fascia  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Temporalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Anterior auricular muscle ←
- 11: Superficial temporal artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Cornea  $\rightarrow$

- 13: Anterior eye chamber  $\rightarrow$
- **14:** Lens ↔
- 15: Vitreous body  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Sclera, choroidea and retina tangentially cut
- 17: Retrobulbar fat  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Temporal lobe  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Nasal cartilage ←
- 20: Nasal septum (cartilaginous part) ←
- 21: Middle nasal meatus ←
- 22: Ethmoidal air cells  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Ethmoidal bone (perpendicular plate) ←
- 24: Air cell with fluid
- 25: Maxillary sinus ←

- 26: Inferior orbital fissure closed by fibromuscular tissue (Müller's muscle)
- 27: Pterygopalatine fossa ←
- 28: Sphenoidal sinus (extending into greater wing of sphenoidal bone)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Trigeminal cave (Meckeli) →
- 30: Internal carotid artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Eyelid  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Medial palpebral ligament
- 33: Lacrimal sac in lacrimal fossa ↔
- 34: Maxillary nerve in foramen rotundum
- 35: Trigeminal cave with trigeminal ganglion  $\leftrightarrow$

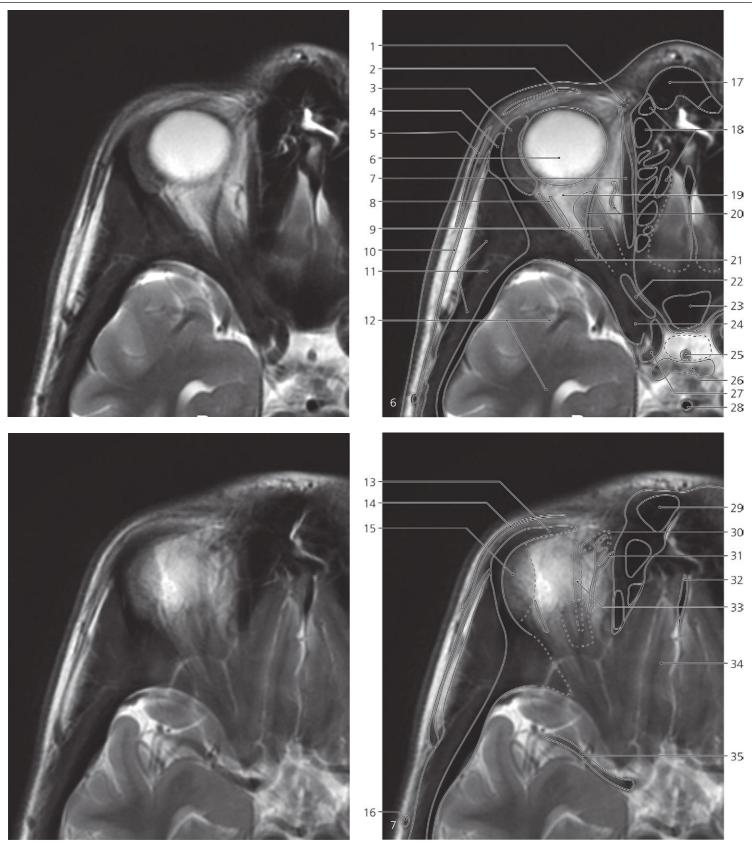


- 1: Lacrimal sac and orbicularis oculi attaching on posterior lacrimal crest  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Cornea} \leftrightarrow$
- 3: Anterior chamber of eye  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{4: Lens} \leftrightarrow$
- 5: Lacrimal gland ightarrow
- 6: Orbicularis oculi ↔
- 7: Vitreous body  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Rectus lateralis  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Rectus medialis →
- 10: Temporal fascia (superficial layer)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Temporo-parietal fascia  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Temporal fascia (deep layer) ←

#### Orbita, axial MR

- 13: Zygomatic bone ←
- 14: Optic nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Retrobulbar vein
- 16: Ophthalmic artery
- . 17: Temporalis ↔
- 18: Temporal lobe ↔
- 19: Superficial temporal artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Corrugator supercilii
- 21: Nasal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Middle nasal meatus ←
- 23: Nasal septum ←
- 24: Nasal mucosa
- 25: Ethmoidal air cells  $\leftrightarrow$

- 26: Retrobulbar vein
- $\textbf{27: Superior orbital fissure} \rightarrow$
- $\textbf{28: Sphenoidal sinus} \leftrightarrow$
- 29: Cavernous sinus
- 30: Trigeminal cave ←
- 31: Internal carotid artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Basilar artery →
- 33: Ethmoidal bulla
- 34: Retrobulbar fat ↔
- 34: Retrobulbar fat ↔35: Sphenoidal sinus ↔
- 36: Internal carotid artery (siphon)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 37: Adenohypophysis
- 38: Neurohypophysis



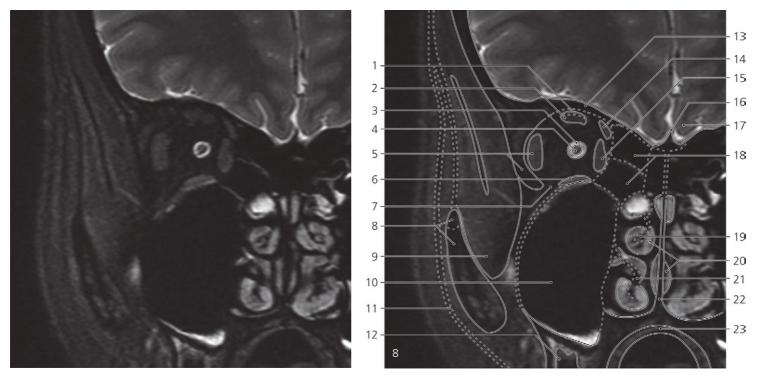
Scout view on page 225

- 1: Trochlea (of orbit)
- 2: Superior tarsus
- 3: Lacrimal gland  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Zygomatic process of frontal bone
- 5: Orbicularis oculi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Vitreous body ←
- 7: Obliquus superior  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Lacrimal vessels
- 9: Rectus superior and levator palpebrae  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Superficial temporal fascia fused with temporo-parietal fascia  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Temporalis  $\leftrightarrow$

### Orbita, axial MR

- 12: Temporal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Supraorbital margin of frontal bone
- 14: Orbicularis oculi ←
- 15: Lacrimal gland ←
- **16:** Superficial temporal artery ←
- 17: Nasal bone ←
- 18: Ethmoidal air cells  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Retrobulbar fat ←
- 20: Retrobulbar veins ←
- 21: Lesser wing of sphenoidal bone ←
- 22: Optic nerve in optic canal  $\leftarrow$
- 23: Sphenoidal sinus ←

- 24: Anterior clinoid process
- 25: Infundibulum of hypophysis
- 26: Dorsum sellae
- 27: Internal carotid artery ←
- 28: Basilar artery ←
- 29: Frontal sinus
- 30: Obliquus superior (tendon) ←
- 31: Anterior ethmoidal vessel
- 32: Crista galli
- 33: Superior ophthalmic vein
- 34: Gyrus rectus
- 35: Middle cerebral artery



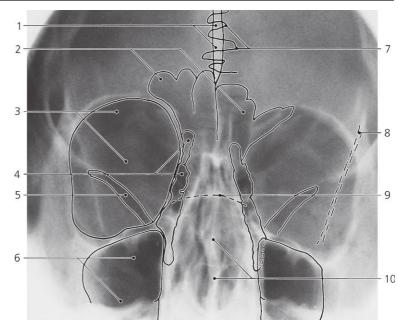
Orbita, coronal MR

- 1: Levator palpebrae
- 2: Rectus superior
- 3: Subaracnoid space
- 4: Optic nerve
- 5: Rectus lateralis and greater wing of sphenoid bone
- 6: Rectus inferior
- 7: Inferior orbital fissure

- 8: Masseter and zygomatic arch
- 9: Temporalis
- 10: Maxillary sinus
- 11: Temporo-parietal fascia
- 12: Molar tooth
- 13: Orbital part of frontal bone
- 14: Obliquus superior
- 15: Rectus medialis
- 16: Crista galli

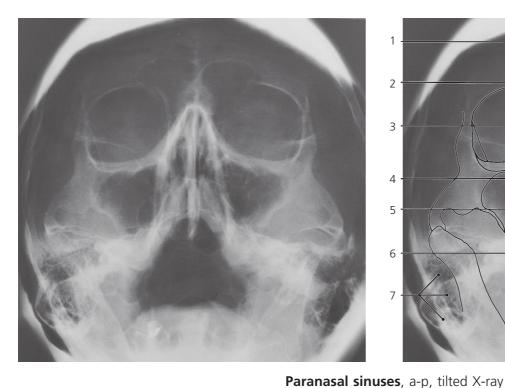
- 17: Gyrus rectus
- 18: Ethmoidal air cells
- 19: Middle nasal concha
- 20: Mucosa
- 21: Inferior nasal concha
- 22: Nasal septum
- 23: Mucosa of hard palate





Paranasal sinuses, a-p X-ray

- 1: Falx cerebri (calcified)
- 2: Frontal sinus
- 3: Orbita
- 4: Ethmoidal air cells
- 5: Superior orbital fissure
- 6: Maxillary sinus
- 7: Sagittal suture
- 8: Innominate line (radiology term, tangential view of greater wing of sphenoid bone)
- 9: Hypophyseal fossa (bottom)
- 10: Nasal septum



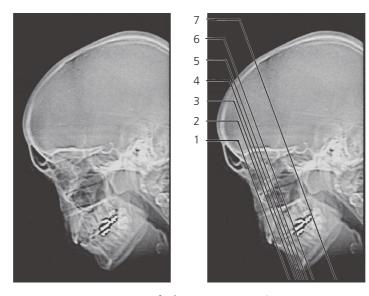


1: Frontal sinus

- 2: Septum of frontal sinus
- 3: Anterior ethmoidal air cells
- 4: Maxillary sinus
- 5: Posterior ethmoidal air cells
- 6: Sphenoid sinus

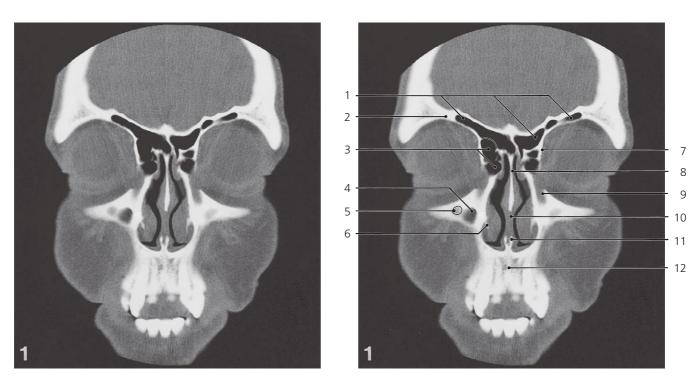
#### \_ \_\_ .. . ..

- 7: Mastoid air cells
- 8: Orbita
- 9: Foramen rotundum
- 10: Infra-orbital foramen
- 11: Innominate line (radiology term)
- 12: Body of zygomatic bone
- 13: Zygomatic arch
- 14: Oval foramen
- 15: Head of mandible
- 16: Inferior nasal concha



Paranasal sinuses, scout view

Lines #1-7 indicate positions of sections in the following CT series. Sections are 1mm thick. Prone position with hyperextended neck. Sections #2-6 display the "ostiomeatal complex/unit" comprising the maxillary sinus ostium, infundibulum, uncinate process, hiatus semilunaris, ethmoidal bulla, middle concha and middle meatus. Arrows  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$  and  $\leftrightarrow$  indicate that a structure can be seen on a previous or following section or both.

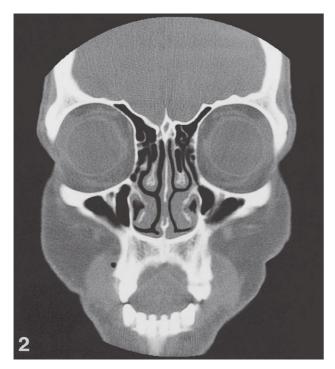


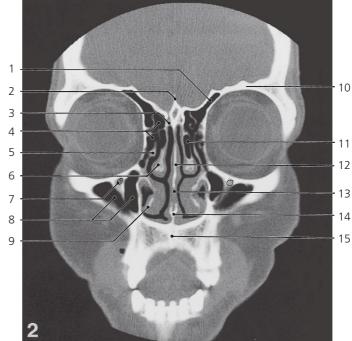
Paranasal sinuses, coronal CT

- 1: Frontal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Orbital part of frontal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Anterior ethmoidal air cells  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Maxillary sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Infraorbital foramen

- 6: Inferior nasal concha  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Lacrimal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Perpendicular plate of ethmoidal  $\text{bone} \to$
- 9: Nasolacrimal duct

- 10: Cartilaginous part of nasal septum  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Vomer  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Incisive bone

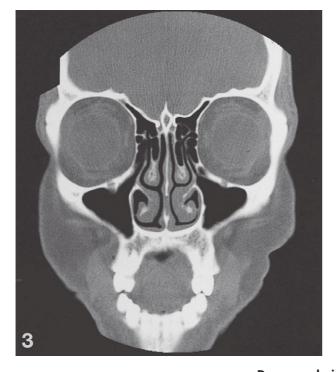


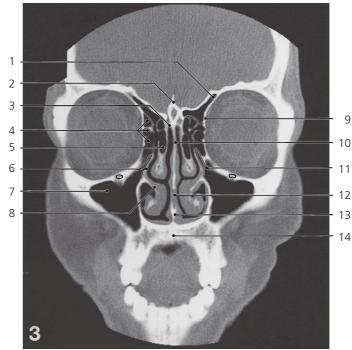


#### Paranasal sinuses, coronal CT

- 1: Frontal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Crista galli  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Cribriform plate  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Anterior ethmoidal air cells  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Uncinate process →
- 6: Middle nasal concha  $\rightarrow$

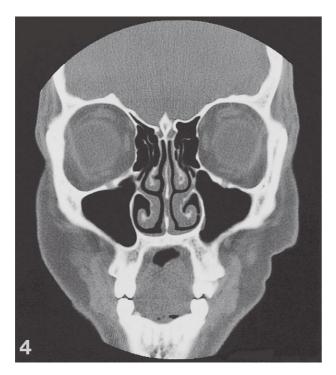
- 7: Infraorbital canal  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Maxillary sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Inferior nasal concha  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Orbital part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Air cell in middle nasal concha (concha bullosa)  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Perpendicular plate of ethmoidal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Cartilaginous part of nasal septum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Vomer  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Hard palate  $\rightarrow$

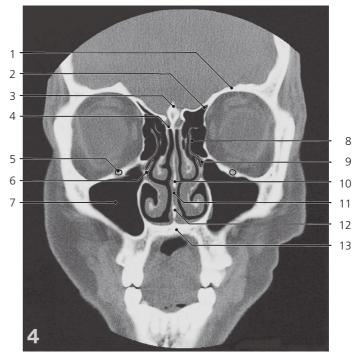




# Paranasal sinuses, coronal CT

- 1: Frontal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Crista galli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Cribriform plate  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Anterior ethmoidal air cells  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Air cell in middle concha (concha bullosa)  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Uncinate process ↔
- 7: Maxillary sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Inferior nasal concha  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Lamina papyracea of ethmoidal bone o 13: Vomer  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Perpendicular plate of ethmoidal  $\textbf{bone} \leftrightarrow$
- 11: Duct between maxillary sinus and nasal cavity  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Cartilaginous part of nasal septum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Hard palate  $\leftrightarrow$



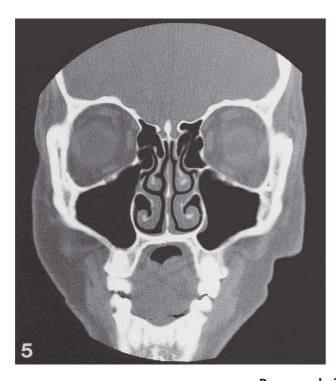


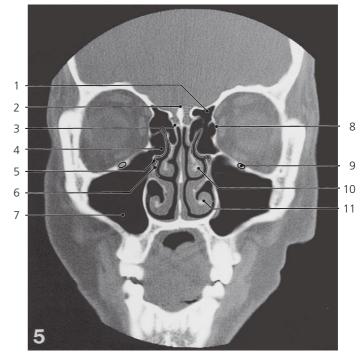
Paranasal sinuses, coronal CT

Position of sections is indicated on scout view on page 231

- 1: Orbital part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Frontal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Crista galli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Cribriform plate  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Infraorbital canal  $\leftrightarrow$

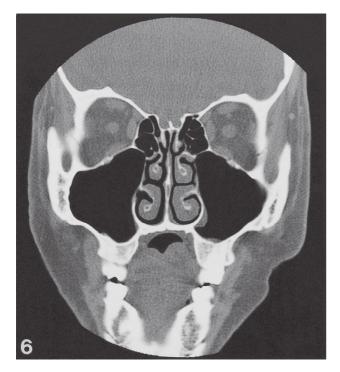
- **6:** Uncinate process  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Maxillary sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Ethmoidal bulla  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Duct between maxillary sinus and nasal cavity  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Perpendicular plate of ethmoidal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Cartilaginous part of nasal septum  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{12: Vomer} \leftrightarrow$
- 13: Hard palate  $\leftrightarrow$

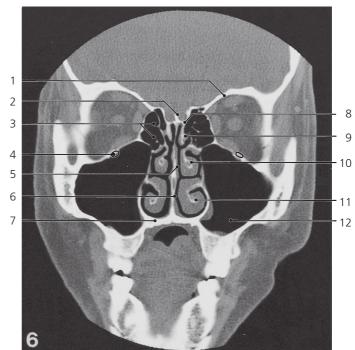




# Paranasal sinuses, coronal CT

- 1: Frontal sinus ←
- 2: Crista galli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Cribriform plate  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Ethmoidal bulla ←
- 5: Opening of duct from maxillary sinus in hiatus semilunaris ←
- 6: Uncinate process ←
- 7: Maxillary sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Lamina papyracea of ethmoidal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Infraorbital canal  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Middle nasal concha  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Inferior nasal concha  $\leftrightarrow$

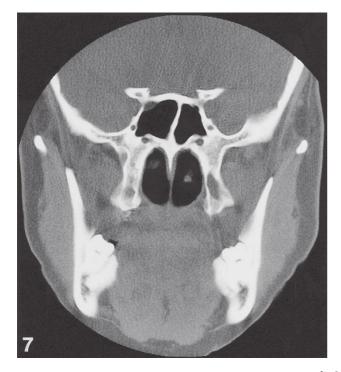


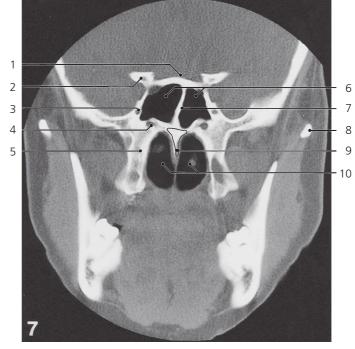


Paranasal sinuses, coronal CT

Position of sections is indicated on scout view on page 231

- 1: Orbital part of frontal bone  $\leftarrow$
- 2: Crista galli ←
- 3: Anterior ethmoidal air cells ←
- 4: Infraorbital canal  $\leftarrow$
- 5: Perpendicular plate of ethmoidal bone ←
- **6:** Vomer  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Hard palate ←
- 8: Cribriform plate ←
- 9: Superior nasal concha
- 10: Middle nasal concha ←
- 11: Inferior nasal concha ←
- 12: Maxillary sinus ←



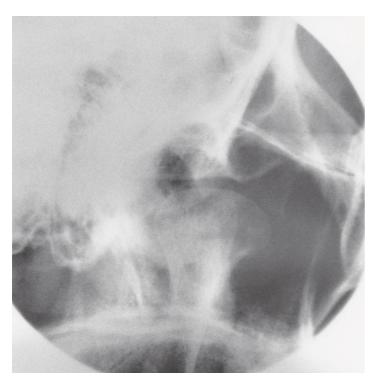


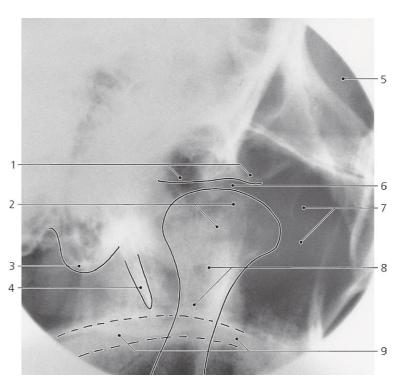
Paranasal sinuses, coronal CT

- 1: Prechiasmic sulcus
- 2: Anterior clinoid process
- 3: Foramen rotundum
- 4: Pterygoid canal

- 5: Pterygoid process
- 6: Sphenoidal sinus
- 7: Septum of sphenoidal sinus
- 8: Zygomatic arch

- 9: Vomer ←
- 10: Choanae

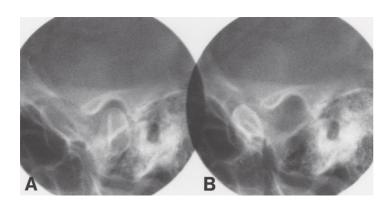


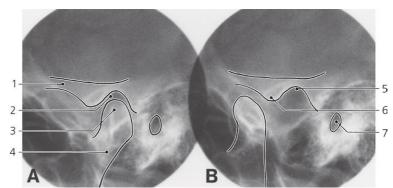


Temporomandibular joint, oblique X-ray, transmaxillary

- 1: Articular tubercle
- 2: Head of mandible
- 3: Mastoid process

- 4: Styloid process
- 5: Orbita
- 6: Temporomandibular joint (with disc)
- 7: Maxillary sinus
- 8: Neck of mandible
- 9: Hard palate





Temporomandibular joint, oblique X-ray

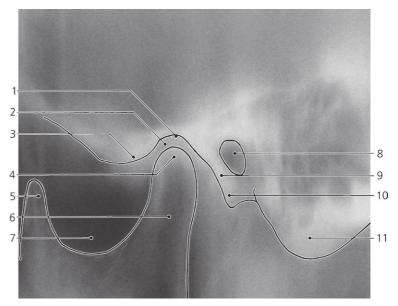
A: mouth closed. B: mouth open

- 1: Zygomatic arch
- 2: Temporomandibular joint (with disc)
- 3: Head of mandible

- 4: Neck of mandible
- 5: Mandibular fossa
- 6: Articular tubercle

7: External acoustic meatus

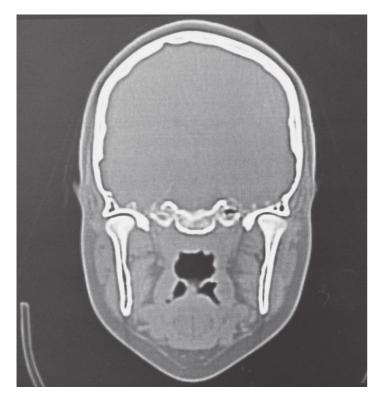


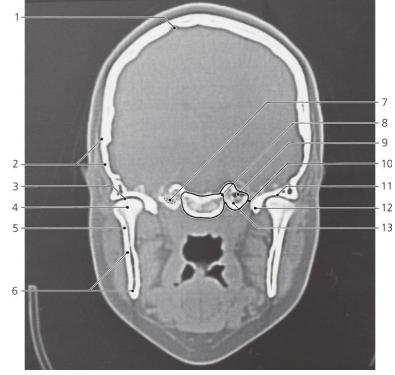


**Temporomandibular joint**, lateral X-ray, tomography

- 1: Mandibular fossa
- 2: Articular disc
- 3: Articular tubercle
- 4: Head of mandible
- 5: Coronoid process

- 6: Neck of mandible
- 7: Mandibular incisure
- 8: External acoustic meatus
- 9: Tympanic part (plate) of temporal bone
- 10: Styloid process (root)
- 11: Mastoid process

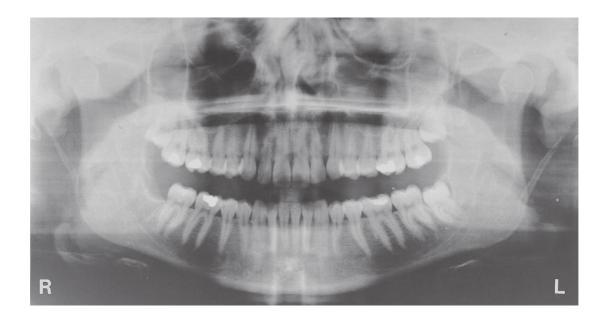


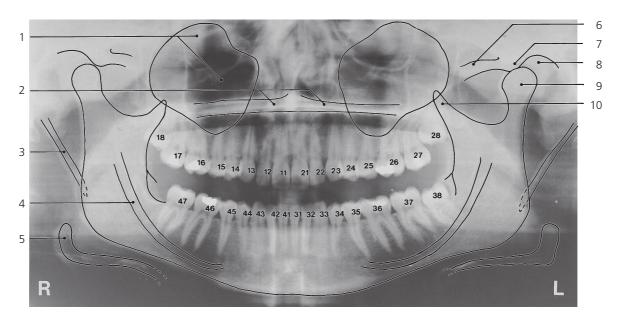


**Temporomandibular joint**, coronal CT (bone settings)

- 1: Granular foveola
- 2: Squamous part of temporal bone
- 3: Temporomandibular joint
- 4: Head of mandible
- 5: Neck of mandible

- 6: Ramus of mandible
- 7: Carotid canal, anterior bend
- 8: Petro-occipital fissure
- 9: Air cell in petrous bone
- 10: Sphenopetrous fissure
- 11: Mandibular fossa
- 12: Spine of sphenoid bone
- 13: Apex of petrous bone





**Teeth, adult**, rotational panoramic X-ray

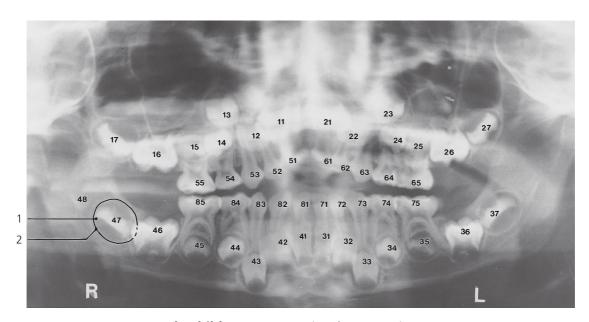
Teeth are numbered according to the Two Digit System of the Federation Dentaire Internationale (FDI)

- 1: Maxillary sinus
- 2: Hard palate
- 3: Styloid process
- 4: Mandibular canal

- 5: Great horn of hyoid bone
- 6: Zygomatic arch
- 7: Articular tubercle
- 8: Mandibular fossa

- 9: Head of mandible
- 10: Coronoid process of mandible





Teeth, child 5 years, rotational panoramic X-ray

Teeth are numbered according to the Two Digit System of the Federation Dentaire Internationale (FDI)

- 1: Periodontoblastic lamina
- 2: Dental sac

- 11: First permanent incisor tooth
- 12: Second permanent incisor tooth
- 13: Permanent canine tooth
- 14: First permanent premolar tooth
- 15: Second permanent premolar tooth
- 16: First permanent molar tooth
- 17: Second permanent molar tooth
- 48: Third permanent molar tooth (wisdom tooth)
- 51: First deciduous incisor tooth
- 52: Second deciduous incisor tooth
- 53: Deciduous canine tooth
- 54: First deciduous molar tooth
- 55: Second deciduous molar tooth



Teeth, full mouth survey (including four "bite-wings"), X-ray

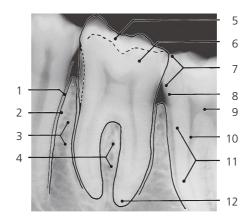
## Teeth are numbered according to the Haderup formula

- 1: Apex of root
- 2: Radix dentis (root)
- 3: Cervical margin
- 4: Crown

- 5: Pulp chamber
- 6: Pulp canal
- 7: Maxillary sinus
- 8: Interalveolar septum

- 9: Interradicular septum
- 10: Lamina dura of dental alveolus
- 11: Cancellous bone





Tooth, first premolar, X-ray

1: Periodontal ligament space

2: Lamina dura

3: Interalveolar septum

4: Interradicular septum

5: Enamel

6: Dentine

7: Crown

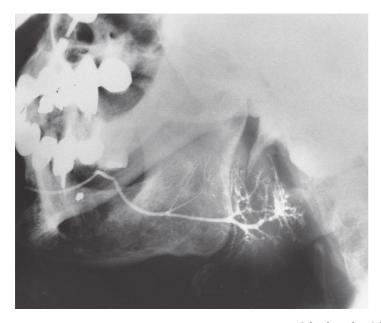
8: Neck

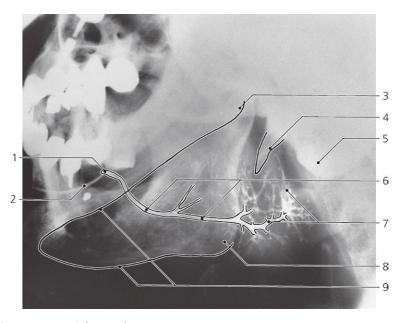
9: Pulp cavity of crown

10: Root canal

11: Root

12: Root apex



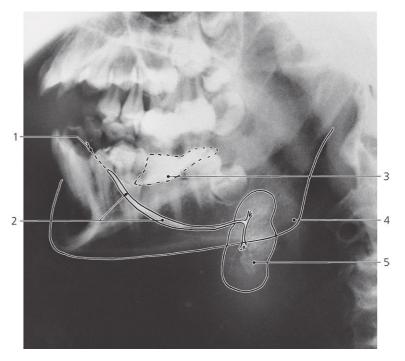


Parotid gland, oblique X-ray, sialography

- 1: Orifice of parotid duct
- 2: Cannula
- 3: Angle of mandible (contralateral)
- 4: Styloid process
- 5: Mastoid process
- 6: Parotid duct

- 7: Intraglandular ducts
- 8: Angle of mandible (ipsilateral)
- 9: Base of mandible





Submandibular gland, lateral X-ray, sialography

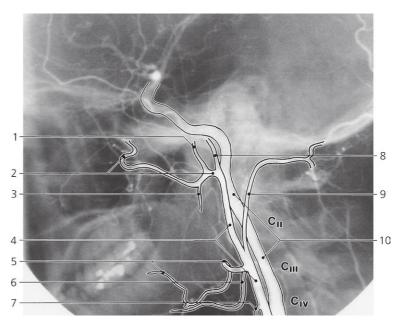
- 1: Cannula
- 2: Submandibular duct

- 3: Contrast medium in mouth
- 4: Angle of mandible

5: Submandibular gland

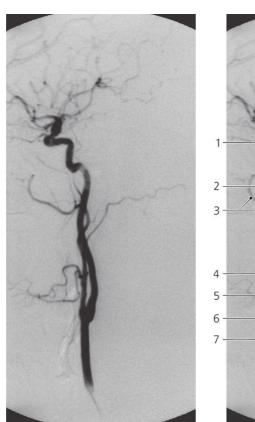
242 **HEAD ARTERIES** 

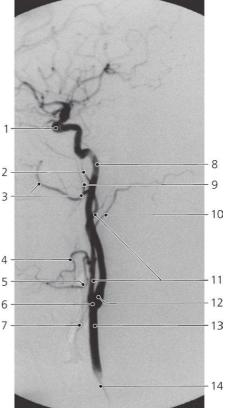




Carotid arteries, lateral X-ray, arteriography

- 1: Middle meningeal artery
- 2: Maxillary artery
- 3: Inferior alveolar artery
- 4: External carotid artery
- 5: Facial artery
- 6: Lingual artery
- 7: Superior thyroid artery
- 8: Superficial temporal artery
- 9: Occipital artery
- 10: Internal carotid artery





Carotid arteries, lateral X-ray, digital subtraction arteriography

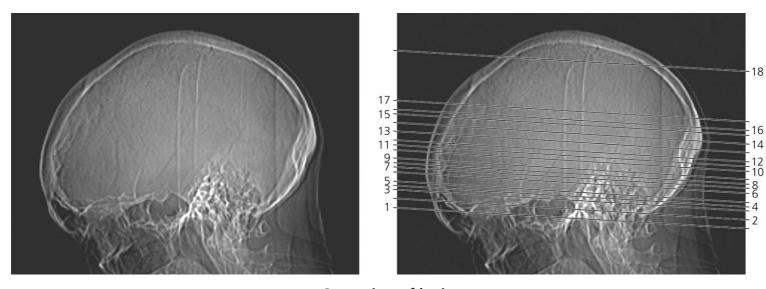
- 1: Carotid "syphon"
- 2: Superficial temporal artery
- 3: Maxillary artery
- 4: Facial artery
- 5: Lingual artery

- 6: Carotid bifurcation
- 7: Superior thyroid artery
- 8: Internal carotid artery
- 9: Middle meningeal artery
- 10: Occipital artery

- 11: External carotid artery
- 12: Carotid sinus
- 13: Common carotid artery
- 14: Catheter

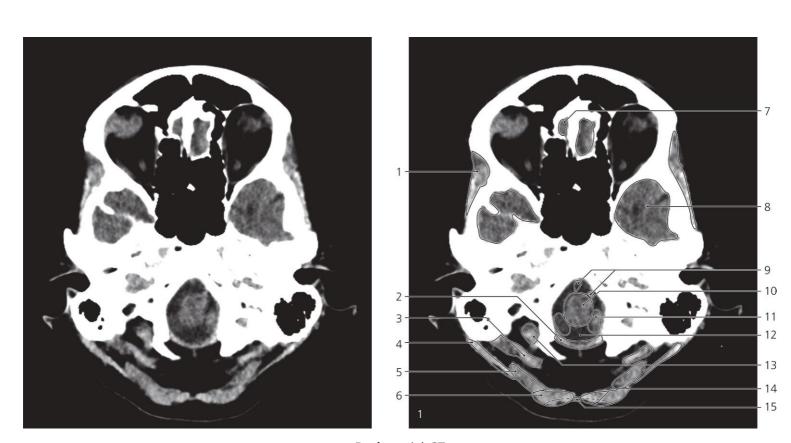
# Brain

Axial CT series
Axial MR series
Coronal MR series
Sagittal MR series
Arteries and veins
Newborn



Scout view of brain

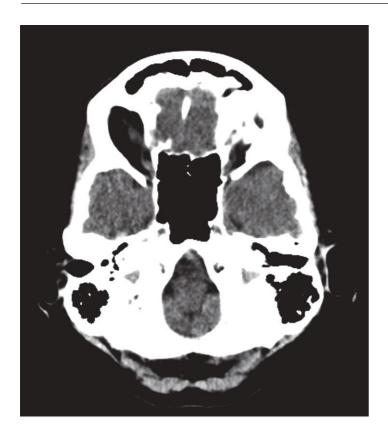
Lines #1–18 indicate position of sections in the following axial CT series.



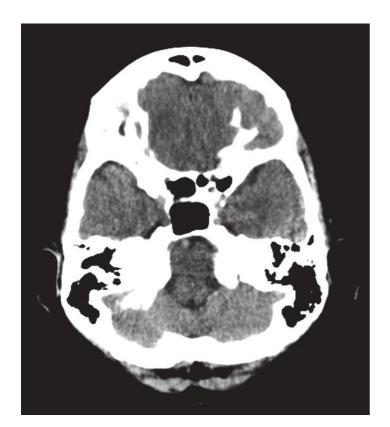
Brain, axial CT

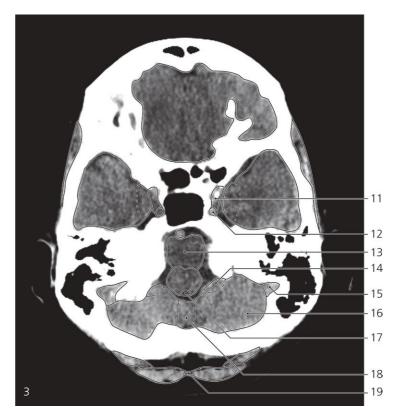
The corresponding image of the skull base is shown on page 207, image #1.

- 1: Temporalis  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Posterior atlantooccipital membrane
- 3: Rectus capitis posterior major and minor
- 4: Sternocleidomastoideus  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Splenius capitis and obliuus capitis superior  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Semispinalis capitis  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Olfactory bulb
- 8: Temporal lobe  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Vertebral arteries in cisterna medullaris  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Medulla oblongata  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Tonsil of cerebellum  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Cisterna magna
- 13: Rectus capitis lateralis
- 14: Trapezius  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Nuchal ligament  $\rightarrow$





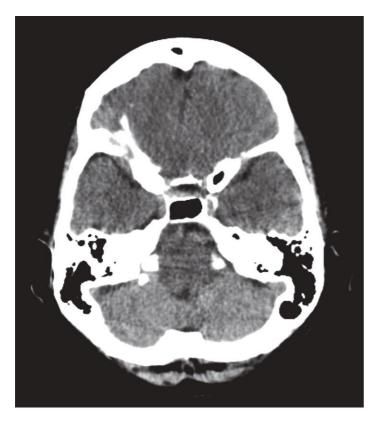


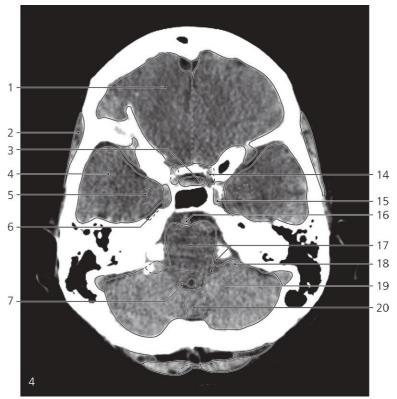


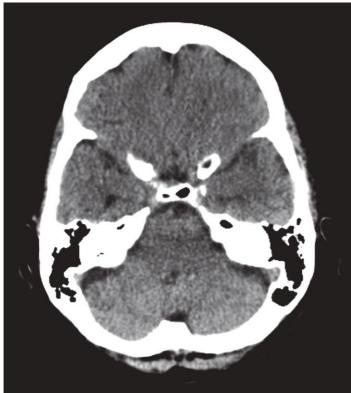
Brain, axial CT

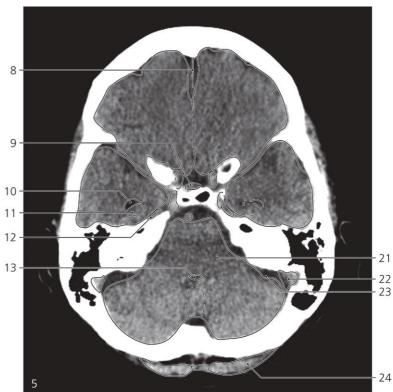
Scout view on page 245. Image #2 of this series is shown in bone settings on page 208. Image #3 is similarly shown on page 209.

- 1: Temporalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Sternocleidomastoideus ←
- 3: Splenius capitis and obliquus capitis  $\textbf{superior} \leftrightarrow$
- 4: Semispinalis capitis and trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Gyrus rectus
- 6: Uncus of temporal lobe  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Temporal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Vertebral arteries in cistern medullaris ←
- 9: Medulla oblongata ←
- 10: Cerebellum (tonsil) ←
- 11: Cavernous sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Internal carotid artery  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Pons  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Flocculus  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Sigmoid sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Cerebellar hemisphere  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Fourth ventricle (obex)  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Vermis (nodule)  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Nuchal ligament ←







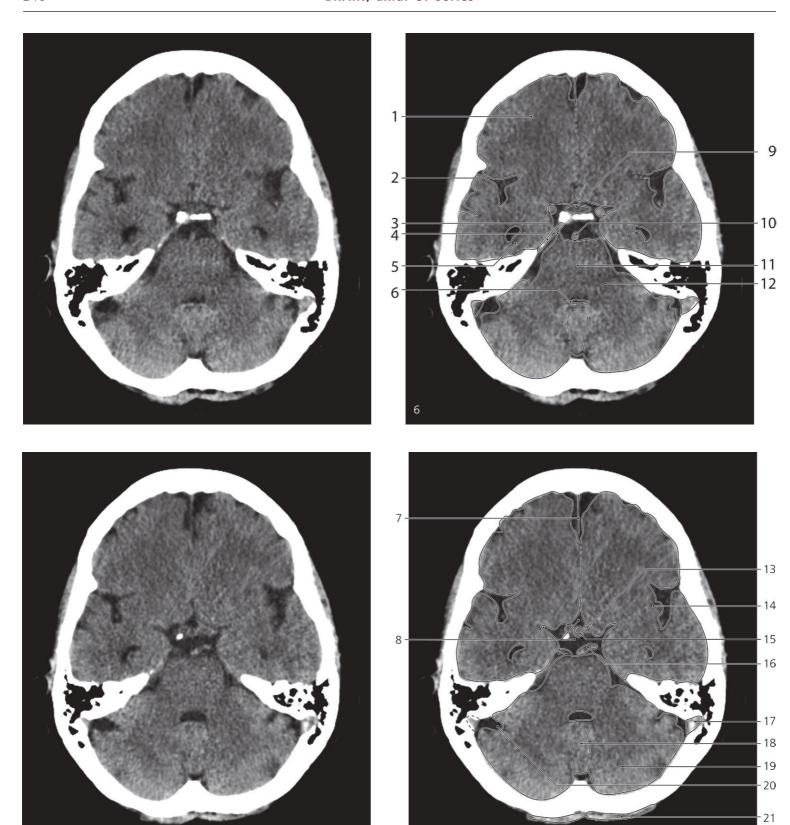


Brain, axial CT

Scout view on page 245. Images #4 and #5 of this series are shown in bone settings on page 210, images #6 and #7.

- 1: Frontal lobe  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Temporalis ←
- 3: Pituitary gland
- 4: Temporal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Amygdaloid nucleus
- 6: Trigeminal cave
- 7: Choroid plexus of fourth ventricle
- 8: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Infundibulum and pars tuberalis of pituitary gland
- 10: Lateral ventricle (temporal horn) ightarrow
- 11: Hippocampus  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Trigeminal ganglion
- 13: Fourth ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Internal carotid artery (siphon) ←
- **15: Cavernous sinus ←**
- 16: Basilar artery in cicterna pontina  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Pons  $\leftrightarrow$  and cerebellopontine angle/ cistern
- 18: Flocculus ←

- 19: Inferior cerebellar peduncle
- 20: Vermis (uvula)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Middle cerebellar peduncle  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Sigmoid sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Horizontal fissure  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Semispinalis capitis and trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$

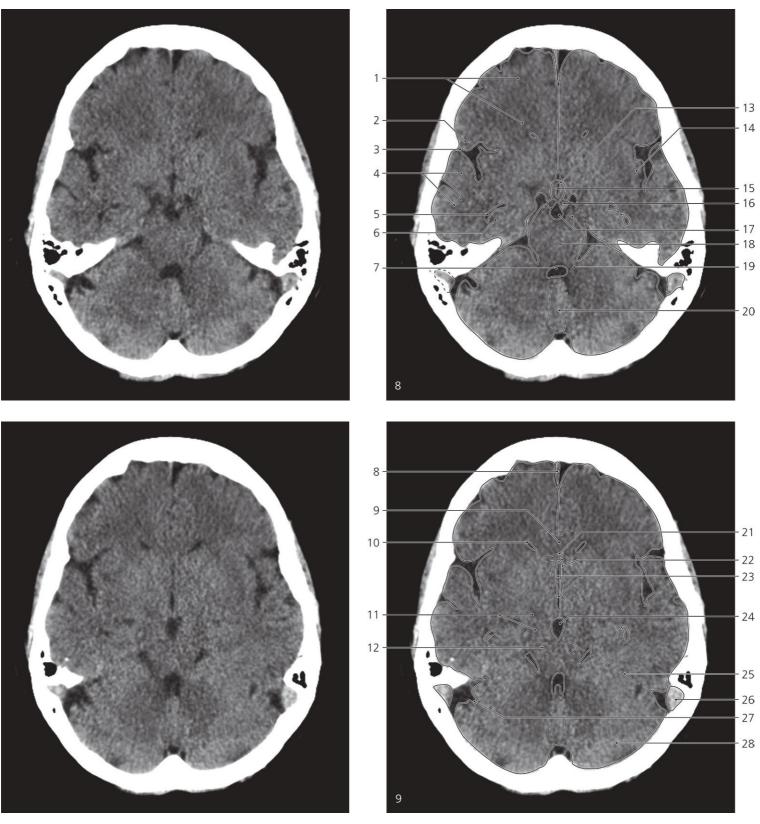


Brain, axial CT
Scout view on page 245

1: Frontal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$  9:

- 2: Lateral sulcus (of Sylvius)  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Trigeminal nerve
- 4: Superior petrosal sinus in dura strap (petrosphenoidal ligament)
- 5: Hippocampus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Fourth ventricle (rhomboid fossa)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Suprasellar ('pentagonal') cistern  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Optic chiasm
- 10: Basilar artery in cistern pontina ←
- **11: Pons** ←
- 12: Middle cerebral peduncle  $\leftarrow$
- 13: Middle cerebral artery
- 14: Insula  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Infundibulum (with infundibular recess) ←
- 16: Posterior cerebral artery

- 17: Sigmoid sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Vermis (tuber)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Cerebellar hemisphere  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Horizontal fissure  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Posterior belly of epicranius muscle

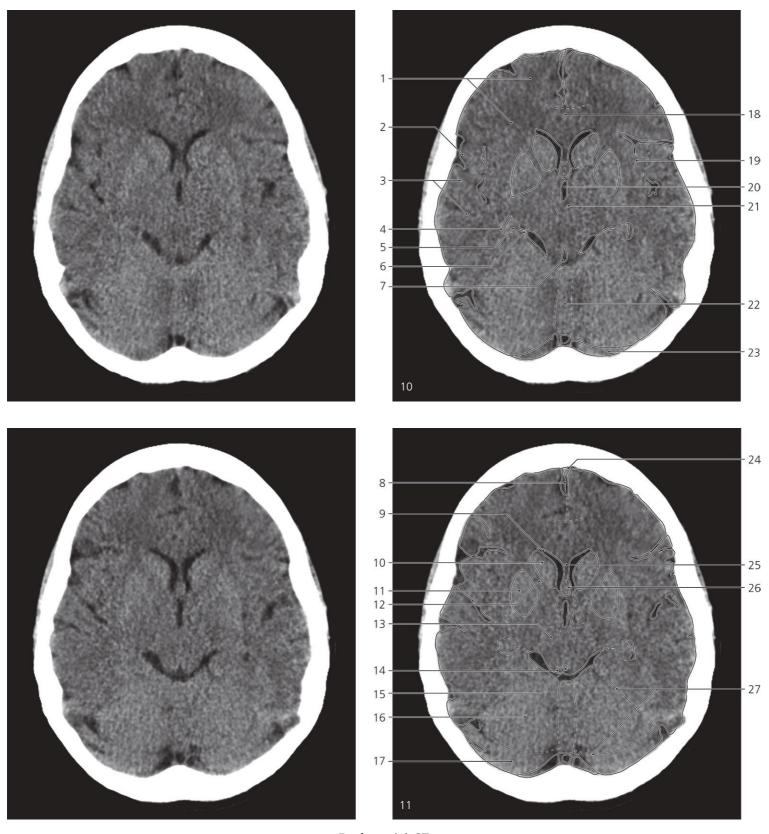


Brain, axial CT

- 1: Frontal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Operculum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Lateral sulcus (of Sylvius)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Temporal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Lateral ventricle (temporal horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Hippocampus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Fourth ventricle (rhomboid fossa)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Corpus callosum (rostrum)  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Lateral ventricle (frontal horn) →

- 11: Cerebral peduncle
- 12: Red nucleus
- 13: Hypothalamus  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Insula ↔
- 15: Third ventricle  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Mammilary body
- 17: Cerebral peduncle and interpeduncular fossa ←
- 18: Mesencephalon (midbraim)
- 19: Superior cerebellar peduncle

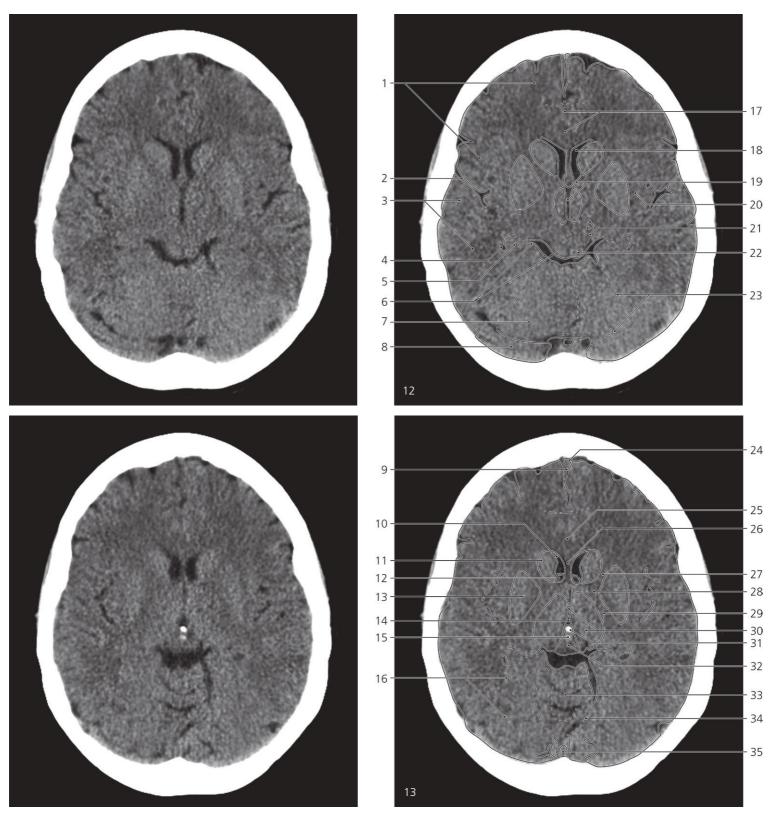
- 20: Vermis (tuber)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Anterior commissure
- 22: Hypothalamus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Third ventricle ↔
- 24: Interpeduncular fossa ←
- 25: Tentorium cerebella  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Sigmoid sinus ←
- 27: Horizontal fissure ←
- 28: Cerebellar hemisphere  $\leftrightarrow$



**Brain**, axial CT

- 1: Frontal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Operculum} \leftarrow$
- 3: Temporal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Lateral ventricle (temporal horn) ↔
- 5: Hippocampus and choroid plexus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Hippocampal sulcus
- 7: Fourth ventricle ←
- 8: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Lateral ventricle (frontal horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Caudate nucleus (head)
- 11: Lentiform nucleus  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Internal capsule (anterior limb)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Subthalamic area →
- 14: Inferior colliculus
- 15: Cerebral aqueduct
- **16:** Cerebellar hemisphere  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Occipital lobe  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Corpus callosum (genu)  $\rightarrow$

- 19: Insula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Third ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{21: Hypothalamus} \leftrightarrow$
- 22: Vermis ↔
- 23: Transverse sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Superior sagittal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Septum pellucidum  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Column of fornix
- 27: Tentorium cerebelli  $\leftrightarrow$



Brain, axial CT

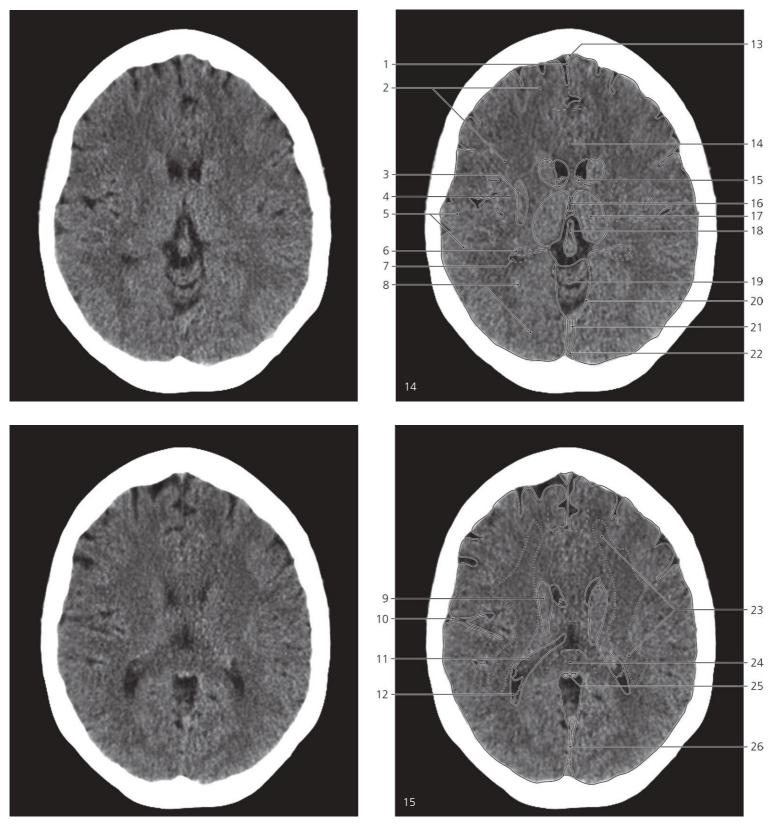
- 1: Frontal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Lateral sulcus (Sylvius)
- 3: Temporal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Lateral ventricle (temporal horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Choroid plexus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Hippocampal sulcus and quadrigeminal cistern  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Cerebellar hemisphere  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Occipital lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Falx cerebri ↔
- 10: Lateral ventricle (central part)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Caudate nucleus (body)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Choroid plexus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 13: Lentiform nucleus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Third ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Pineal body (with calcification)
- **16: Occipital lobe** ↔
- 17: Corpus callosum (genu) ↔
- 18: Lateral ventricle (central part)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Interventricular foramen (Monroi) and third ventricle  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Insula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Subthalamic area ←
- 22: Superior colliculus
- 23: Tentorium cerebelli ↔

24: Superior sagittal sinus  $\rightarrow$ 

- 33: Vermis (culmen)  $\leftrightarrow$

- 25: Corpus callosum (body)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Septum pellucidum ←
- 27: Internal capsule (anterior limb) ←
- 28: Internal capsule (genu) ←
- 29: Internal capsule (posterior limb) ←
- 30: Thalamus  $\rightarrow$  and interthalamic adhesion
- 31: Habenula (with calcification)
- 32: Tectal plate of midbrain
- 34: Tentorium cerebelli ↔
- 35: Confluence of sinuses

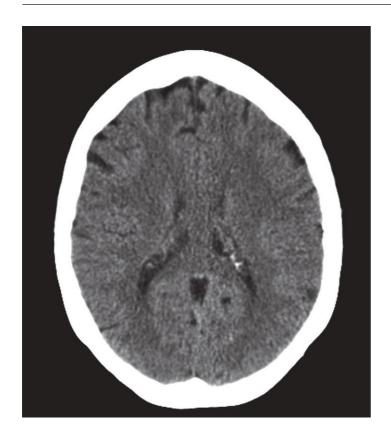


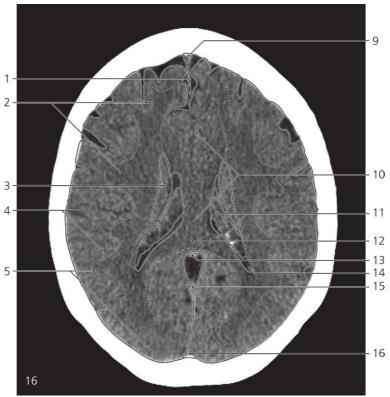
Brain, axial CT

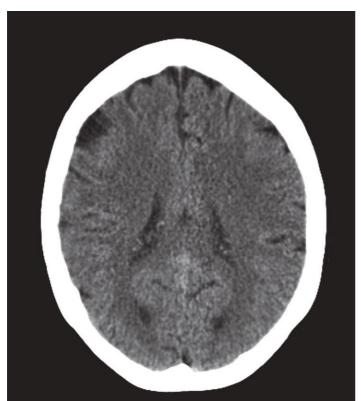
- 1: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Frontal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Lentiform nucleus ←
- 4: Insula ←
- 5: Temporal lobe ←
- 6: Choroid plexus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Lateral ventricle (temporal horn) ←
- 8: Occipital lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Caudate nucleus (body) ↔
- 10: Lateral sulcus (of Sylvius)

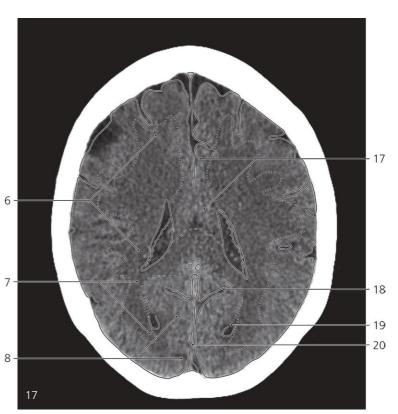
- 11: Choroid plexus (in atrium of lateral ventricle)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Lateral ventricle (occipital horn)  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Corpus callosum (body) ↔
- 15: Choroid plexus (in central part of lateral ventricle)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Third ventricle ←
- 17: Thalamus ←
- 18: Great cerebral vein (of Galen) in transverse cerebral fissure

- 19: Vermis (culmen) ←
- 20: Tentorium cerebelli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Straight sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Corona radiate (centrum semiovale) →
- 24: Corpus callosum (splenium)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Superior cerebellar veins  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$





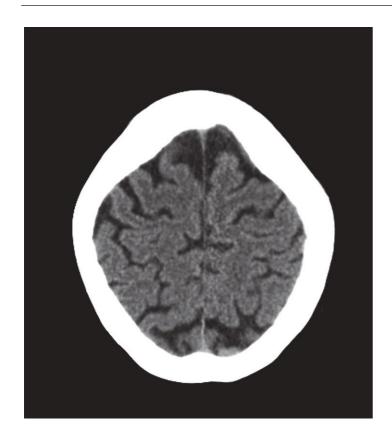


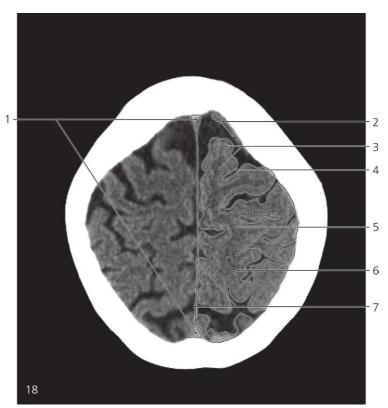


Brain, axial CT

- 1: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Frontal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Caudate nucleus (body) ←
- 4: Parietal lobe  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Occcipital lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Corona radiata ←
- 7: Optic radiation

- 8: Visual cortex
- 9: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Corpus callosum (body) ←
- 11: Choroid plexus (with calcifications)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Corpus callosum (splenium) ←
- 13: Superior cerebellar veins ←
- 14: Lateral ventricle (occipital horn)  $\leftrightarrow$
- **15: Straight sinus** ←
- **16: Superior sagittal sinus** ↔
- 17: Cingulate gyrus
- 18: Calcarine fissure
- 19: Lateral ventricle (occipital horn) ←
- 20: Falx cerebri (in longitudinal cerebral fissure)  $\leftrightarrow$



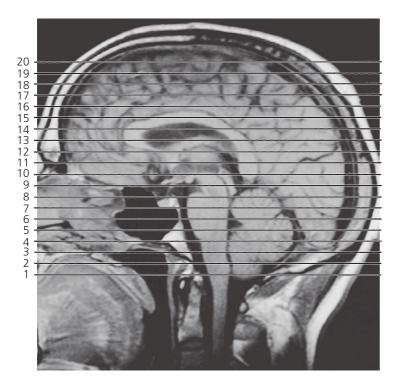


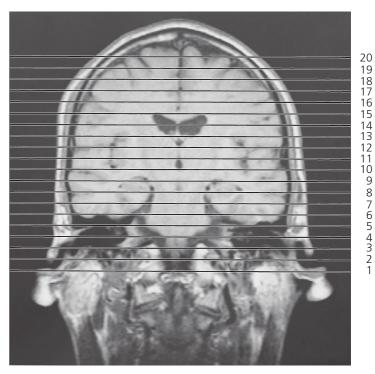
**Brain**, axial CT

Scout view on page 245

- 1: Superior sagittal sinus ←
- 2: Superior cerebral vein (in subarachnoid space)
- 3: Cerebral gyrus4: Cerebral sulcus
- 5: White matter

- 6: Grey matter
- 7: Falx cerebri (in longitudinal cerebral fissure) ←





Scout views of axial MR series

Lines #1-20 indicate positions of axial sections in the following MR series.

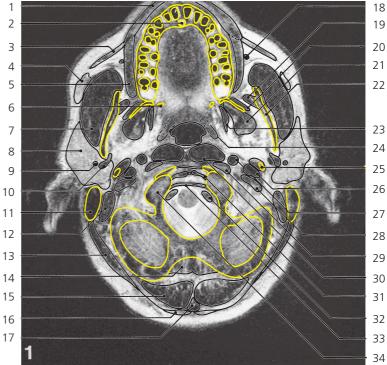
Interpretations of the scout images are found on page 306 and page 290 in the corresponding sagittal and coronal series. All sections are 5 mm thick and are spaced by 0.5 mm.

Each section is displayed in both T2 (above) and T1 (below) weighted imaging.

Bone structures are delineated by yellow lines on the T2 weighted images.

Arrows  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$  and  $\leftrightarrow$  indicate that a structure can be seen on a previous or following section, or both.









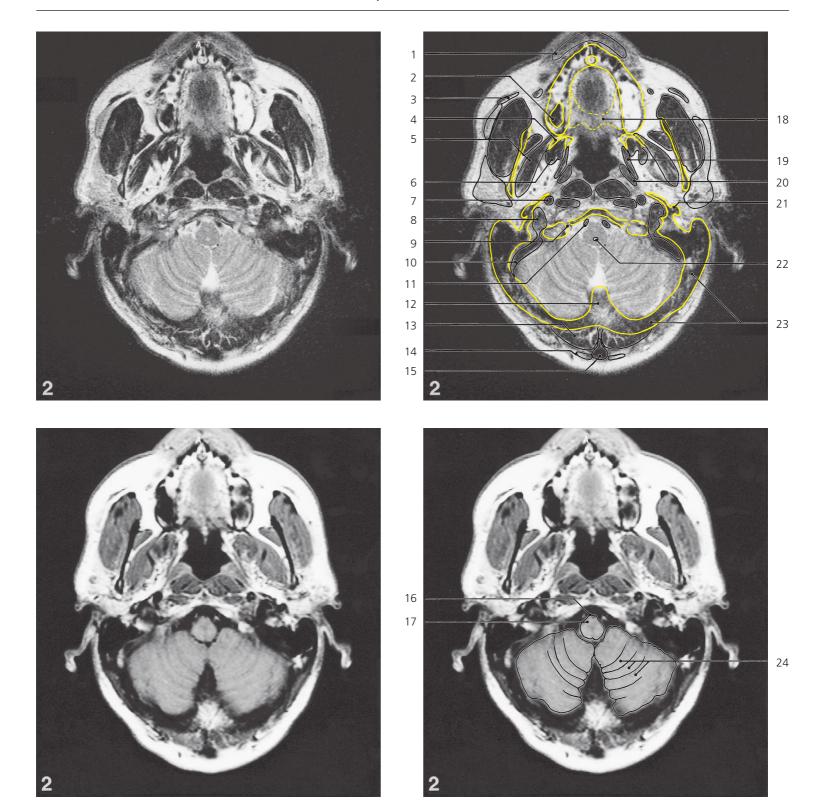
Brain, axial MR

## Scout view on previous page

- 1: Orbicularis oris  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Incisive foramen  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Risorius
- 4: Accessory parotid gland  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Buccinator  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Pterygoid hamulus
- 7: Masseter  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Parotid gland  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Retromandibular vein  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Maxillary artery branching from external carotid artery
- 11: Mastoid process  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Digastricus, posterior belly →

- 13: Splenius capitis  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Rectus capitis posterior minor
- 15: Semispinalis capitis  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Trapezius →
- 17: Nuchal ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Facial artery/vein  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Temporalis muscle (insertion) →
- 20: Lateral pterygoid muscle →
- 21: Medial pterygoid muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Ramus of mandible  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Tensor veli palatini →
   24: Levator veli palatini →
- 25: Styloid process  $\rightarrow$

- 26: Internal jugular vein  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Internal carotid artery  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Rectus capitis lateralis
- 29: Rectus capitis anterior  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Longus capitis  $\rightarrow$
- 31: Alar ligament
- 32: Vertebral artery  $\rightarrow$
- 33: Tectorial membrane
- 34: Occipital condyle
- 35: Medulla oblongata  $\rightarrow$
- 36: Cerebellar tonsil

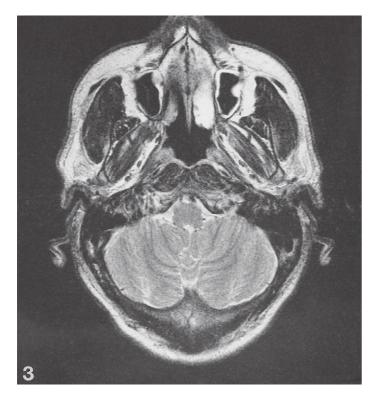


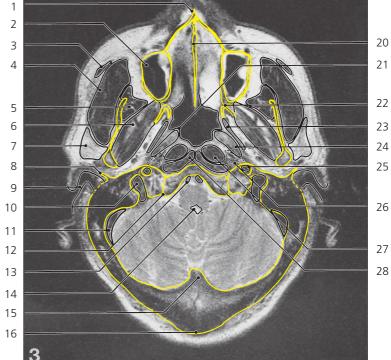
Brain, axial MR

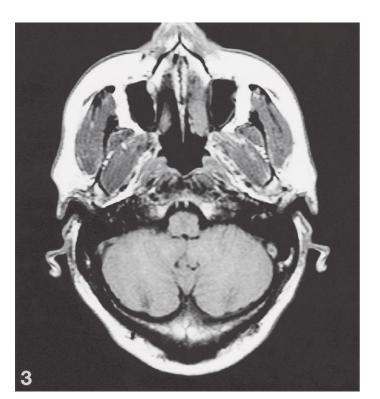
Scout view on page 255

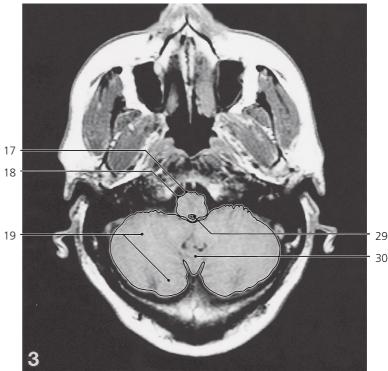
- 1: Orbicularis oris ←
- 2: Maxillary sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Zygomaticus major muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Pterygoid process  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Lateral pterygoid muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Medial pterygoid muscle ←
- 7: Internal carotid artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Internal jugular vein (bulb)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Hypoglossal canal
- 10: Sigmoid sinus  $\rightarrow$
- **11: Vertebral artery** ↔
- 12: Internal occipital crest  $\rightarrow$
- **13: Semispinalis capitis** ←
- 14: Trapezius ←
- **15: Nuchal ligament** ←
- **16:** Pyramis  $\rightarrow$

- 17: Medulla oblongata  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Hard palate
- 19: Tensor veli palatini  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Levator veli palatini  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Styloid process (root) ←
- 22: Central canal of medulla oblongata
- 23: Squamous part of occipital bone
- 24: Folia of cerebellum







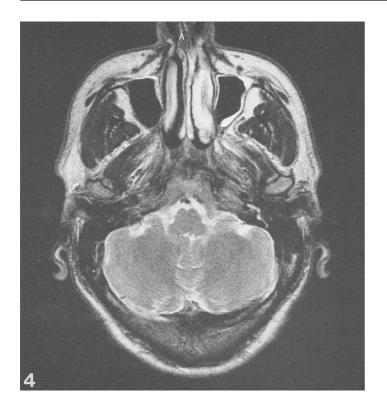


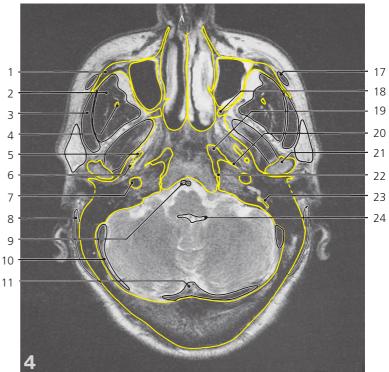
Brain, axial MR

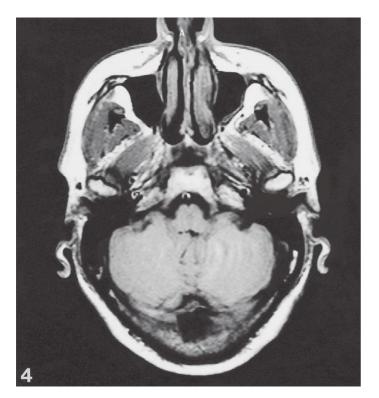
- 1: Anterior nasal spine
- 2: Maxillary sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Zygomaticus major muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{4: Masseter} \leftrightarrow$
- 5: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Lateral pterygoid muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Parotid gland  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Tympanic part of temporal bone
- 9: External acoustic meatus
- 10: Internal jugular vein (bulb) ←

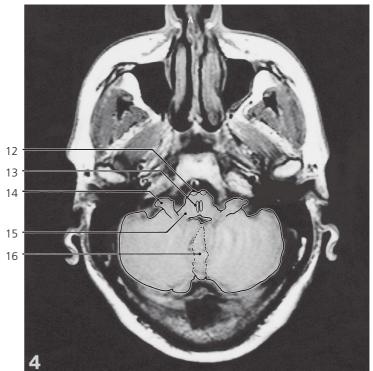
- 11: Sigmoid sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Petro-occipital fissure  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Vertebral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Fourth ventricle  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Internal occipital protuberance
- 16: External occipital protuberance
- 17: Pyramis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Oliva
- 19: Cerebellar hemisphere
- 20: Vomer  $\rightarrow$

- 21: Torus levatorius
- 22: Pterygoid process ←
- 23: Tensor veli palatini ←
- 24: Levator veli palatini ←
- 25: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Auditory tube
- 27: Longus capitis ←
- 28: Rectus capitis anterior ←
- 29: Fourth ventricle  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Vermis of cerebellum  $\rightarrow$







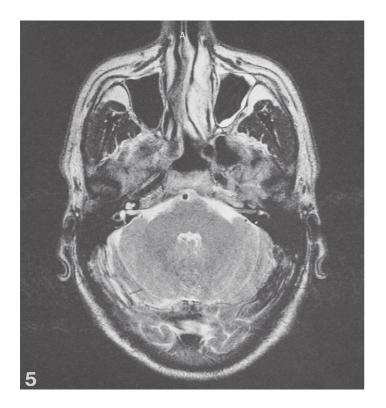


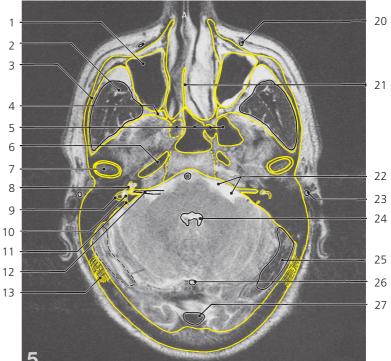
Brain, axial MR

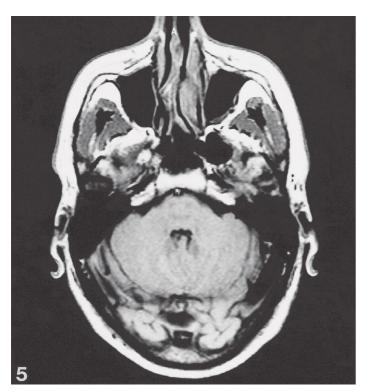
- 1: Body of zygomatic bone  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Temporalis muscle ↔
- 3: Masseter ←
- 4: Coronoid process (tip) within temporalis muscle ←
- 5: Foramen ovale
- 6: Foramen spinosum
- 7: Carotid canal  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Posterior auricular muscle

- 9: Vertebral artery ←
- 10: Transverse sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Confluence of sinuses  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Pyramis ←
- 13: Medial lemniscus  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Flocculus
- 15: Inferior cerebellar peduncle
- 16: Vermis of cerebellum ←
- 17: Zygomaticus major muscle ←

- 18: Pterygopalatine fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Foramen lacerum
- 20: Sphenopetrous fissure
- 21: Head of mandible  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Petro-occipital fissure
- 23: Posterior semicircular canal
- 24: Fourth ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$









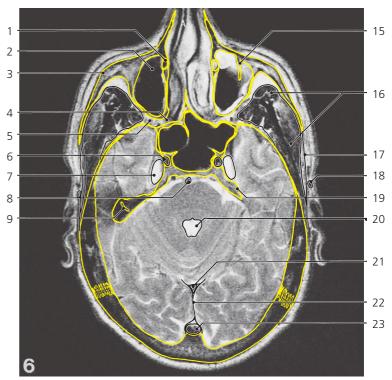
**Brain**, axial MR

- 1: Maxillary sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Zygomatic arch
- 4: Pterygopalatine fossa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Sphenoidal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Carotid canal  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Head of mandible in mandibular fossa ←
- 8: Cochlea
- 9: Lateral semicircular canal
- 10: Vestibule

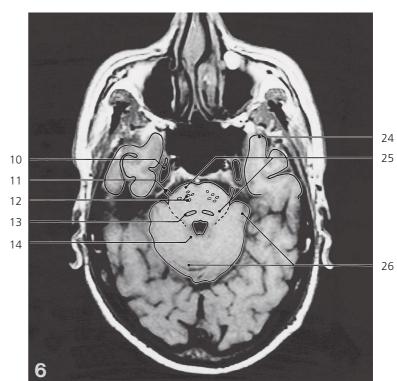
- 11: Perilymphatic duct
- 12: Internal acoustic porus with facial and vestibulocochlear nerve
- 13: Asterion
- 14: Pons  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Corticospinal tract  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Medial lemniscus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Middle cerebellar peduncle
- 18: Olivary nucleus
- 19: Horizontal fissure

- 20: Facial artery/vein
- 21: Vomer  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Cerebellopontine cistern
- 23: Superficial temporal artery  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Fourth ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Transverse sinus ←
- 26: Straight sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Confluence of sinuses ←







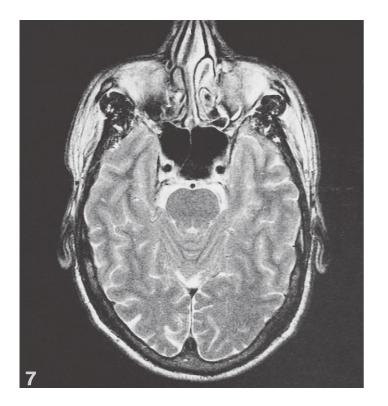


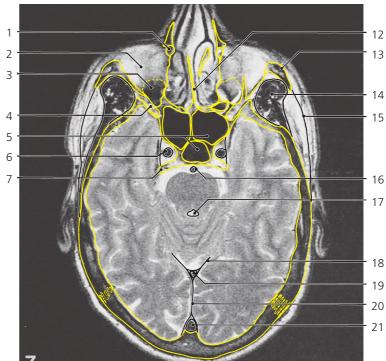
Brain, axial MR

- 1: Nasolacrimal duct  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Maxillary sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Body of zygomatic bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Foramen sphenopalatinum
- 5: Pterygopalatine fossa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Trigeminal cave
- 8: Basilar artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Anterior semicircular canal

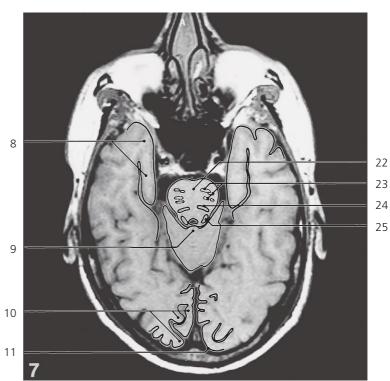
- 10: Trigeminal ganglion
- 11: Trigeminal nerve
- **12: Corticospinal tract** ↔
- **13: Medial lemniscus** ↔
- 14: Superior cerebellar peduncle  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Infraorbital canal
- 16: Temporalis muscle ↔
- 17: Temporal fascia
- **18: Superficial temporal artery** ←

- 19: Superior margin of petrous bone
- 20: Fourth ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Straight sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Falx cerebri
- 23: Superior sagittal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Anterior pole of temporal lobe
- $\textbf{25: Pons} \leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{26: Cerebellum} \leftrightarrow$







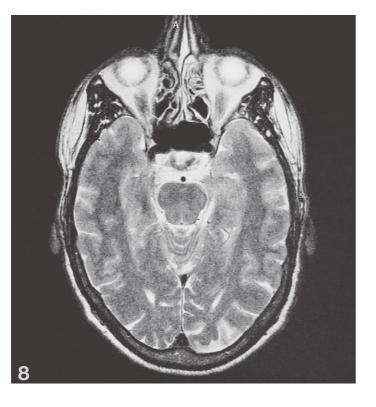


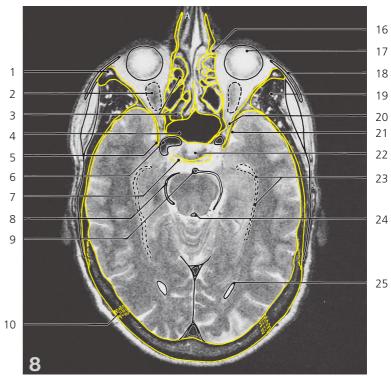
Brain, axial MR

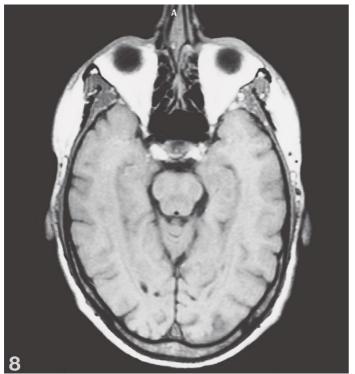
- 1: Nasolacrimal duct ←
- 2: Orbita
- 3: Maxillary sinus ←
- 4: Pterygopalatine fossa ←
- 5: Sphenoidal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Internal carotid artery in cavernous sinus ↔
- 7: Posterior clinoid process
- 8: Lateral occipitotemporal gyrus

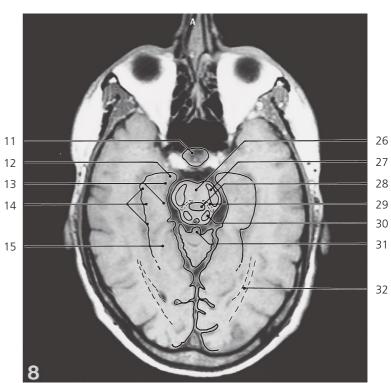
- 9: Culmen of cerebellum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Visual cortex around calcarine sulcus
- 11: Occipital pole of brain
- 12: Vomer  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Body of zygomatic bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Temporal fascia  $\leftrightarrow$
- **16:** Basilar artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Fourth ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$

- 18: Tentorium cerebelli  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Straight sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Pons ←
- 23: Corticospinal tract  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Medial lemniscus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Superior cerebellar peduncle  $\leftarrow$







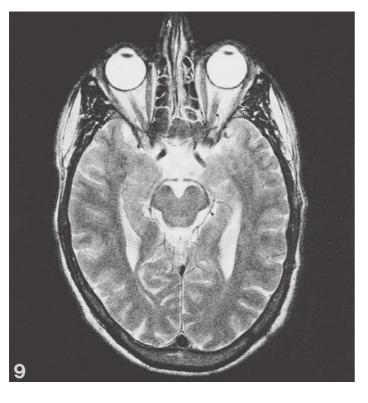


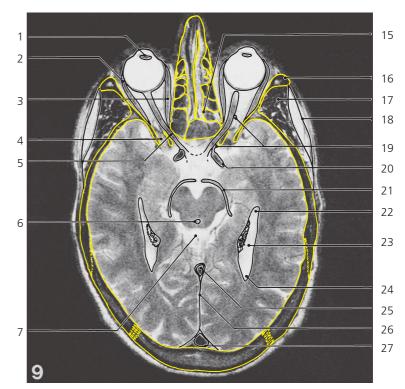
**Brain**, axial MR

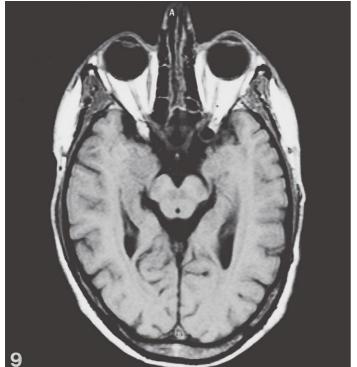
- 1: Frontal process of zygomatic bone  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Rectus inferior muscle
- 3: Ethmoidal air cells  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Sphenoidal sinus ←
- 5: Anterior clinoid process
- 6: Internal carotid artery ↔
- 7: Dorsum sellae
- 8: Superior cerebellar artery in cisterna ambiens
- 9: Basilar artery in cisterna pontina ←
- 10: Lambdoid suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Hypophysis

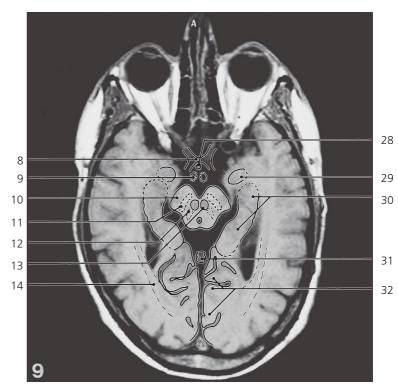
- 12: Uncus
- 13: Parahippocampal gyrus
- 14: Hippocampus  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Medial occipitotemporal gyrus
- 16: Lacrimal groove
- 17: Eyeball
- 18: Orbicularis oculi
- 19: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Superior orbital fissure  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Lesser wing of sphenoid bone
- 22: Hypophysial fossa
- 23: Lateral ventricle, temporal horn ightarrow

- 24: Cerebral aqueduct  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Lateral ventricle occipital horn ightarrow
- **26: Mesencephalon** →
- 27: Corticospinal tract  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Decussation of superior cerebellar peduncles
- 29: Medial lemniscus  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Nucleus of inferior colliculus
- 31: Culmen ←
- 32: Optic radiation







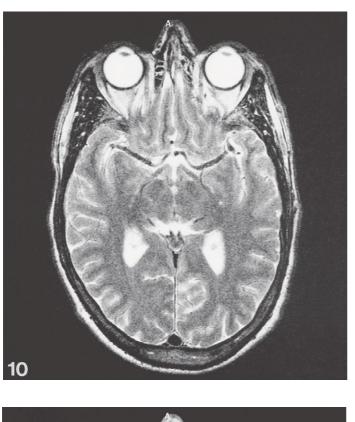


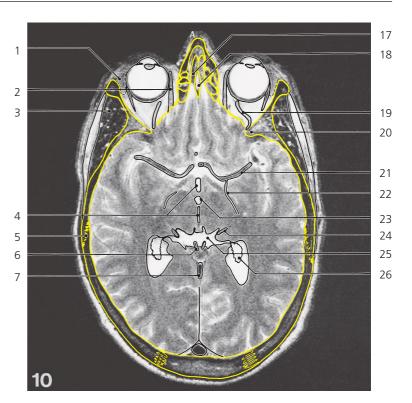
Brain, axial MR

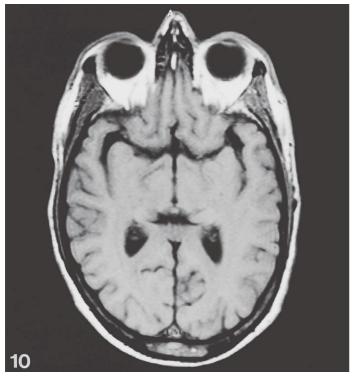
- 1: Lens
- 2: Rectus lateralis  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Rectus medialis  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Superior orbital fissure ←
- 5: Optic nerve in optic canal
- 6: Cerebral aqueduct ←
- 7: Quadrigeminal cistern
- 8: Optic chiasm
- 9: Mammillary bodies in interpeduncular cistern
- 10: Corticospinal tract in cerebral peduncle  $\leftrightarrow$

- 11: Substantia nigra
- 12: Medial lemniscus ←
- 13: Red nucleus
- **14:** Optic radiation ↔
- 15: Ethmoidal air cells  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Frontal process of zygomatic bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Temporal fascia  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Ophthalmic artery →
- 20: Internal carotid artery ←
- 21: Posterior cerebral artery22: Lateral ventricle, temporal horn ←

- 23: Lateral ventricle, atrium  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Lateral ventricle, occipital horn ightarrow
- 25: Straight sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Infundibulum of hypophysis in cisterna suprasellaris
- 29: Amygdaloid body
- 30: Hippocampus ←
- 31: Pia mater around great cerebral vein
- **32:** Visual cortex around calcarine sulcus ←









Brain, axial MR

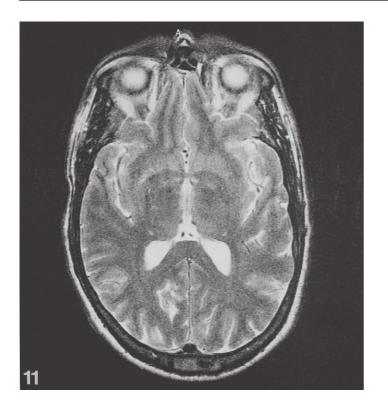
- 1: Lacrimal gland  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Obliquus superior muscle
- 3: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Third ventricle  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Squamous suture ←
- 6: Internal cerebral vein  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Great cerebral vein ←
- 8: Olfactory bulb
- 9: Straight gyrus →
- 10: Orbital gyri  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Olfactory trigone
- 12: Optic tract

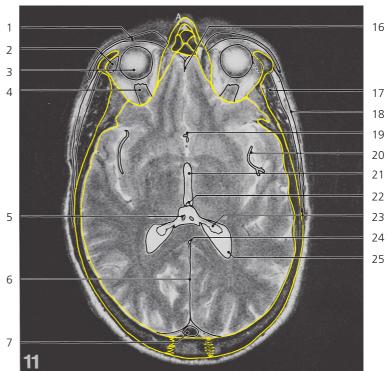
- 13: Lateral geniculate body
- 14: Optic radiation, sublentiform part
- 15: Pineal body
- **16: Optic radiation** ↔
- 17: Cribriform plate
- 18: Crista galli
- **19: Ophthalmic artery** ←
- 20: Lesser wing of sphenoid bone  $\leftarrow$
- 21: Middle cerebral artery  $\rightarrow$

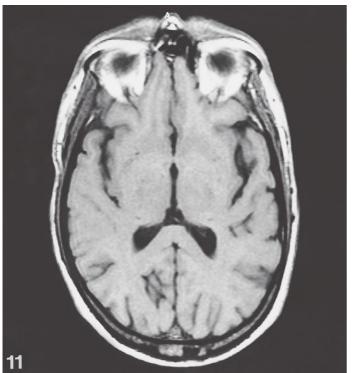
24: Posterior cerebral artery ←

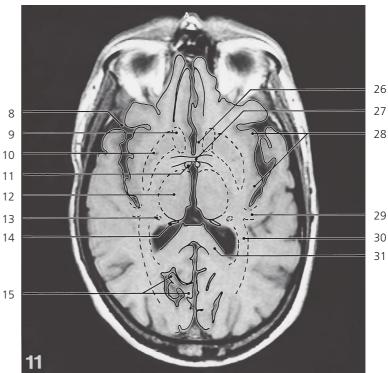
- 22: Anterior choroid artery
- 23: Interpeduncular cistern

- 25: Transverse cerebral fissure
- 26: Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Anterior pole of temporal lobe
- 28: Limen of insula
- 29: Hypothalamus
- 30: Cerebral peduncle ←
- 31: Red nucleus ←
- 32: Posterior commissure
- 33: Crus of fornix →/Fimbria of hippocampus
- 34: Corpus callosum, splenium  $\rightarrow$







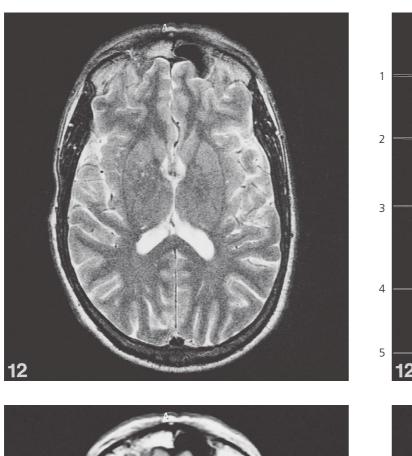


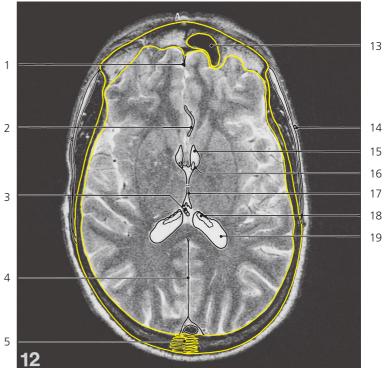
Brain, axial MR

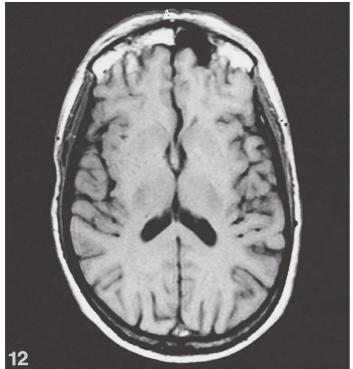
- 1: Orbicularis oculi
- 2: Lacrimal gland  $\leftarrow$
- 3: Eyeball ←
- 4: Rectus superior/Levator palpebrae superioris
- 5: Internal cerebral vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Falx cerebri ↔
- 7: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian)  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Caudate nucleus, head ightarrow
- 10: Putamen  $\rightarrow$

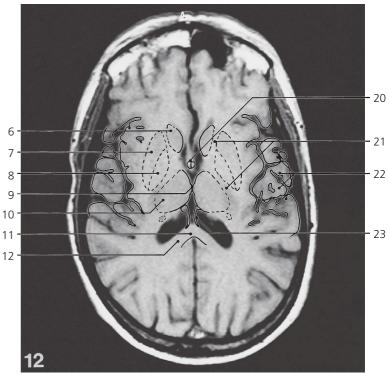
- 11: Fornix, column  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Thalamus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Caudate nucleus tail  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Crus of fornix  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Visual cortex in calcarine sulcus
- 16: Falx cerebri ↔
- 17: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- . 18: Temporal fascia ↔
- 19: Anterior cerebral artery in longitudinal fissure of brain  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Middle cerebral artery, branch ←

- 21: Third ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Choroid plexus of third ventricle  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Inferior sagittal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Lateral ventricle, occipital horn  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Area subcallosa/Paraterminal gyrus →
- 27: Anterior commissure
- 28: Insula ↔
- 29: Acoustic radiation
- **30: Optic radiation** ←
- 31: Occipital forceps  $\rightarrow$







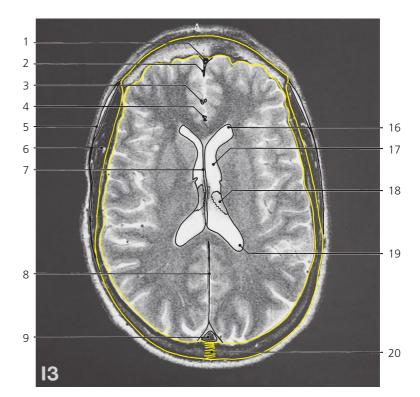


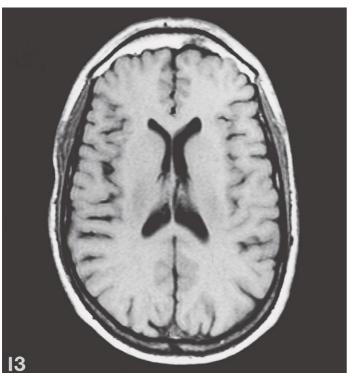
Brain, axial MR

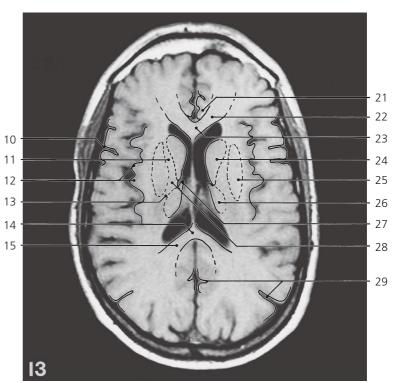
- 1: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Anterior cerebral artery ←
- 3: Internal cerebral vein ←
- 4: Falx cerebri ↔
- 5: Lambda
- 6: Caudate nucleus, head  $\leftrightarrow$
- **7:** Putamen  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Globus pallidus

- 9: Interthalamic adhesion
- 10: Thalamus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Corpus callosum, splenium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Occipital forceps  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Frontal sinus
- 14: Superficial temporal artery
- 15: Lateral ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Interventricular foramen (Monroi)
- 17: Third ventricle ←
- 18: Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Lateral ventricle, atrium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Fornix, column  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Internal capsule  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Auditory cortex of temporal lobe
- 23: Fornix, crus  $\leftrightarrow$







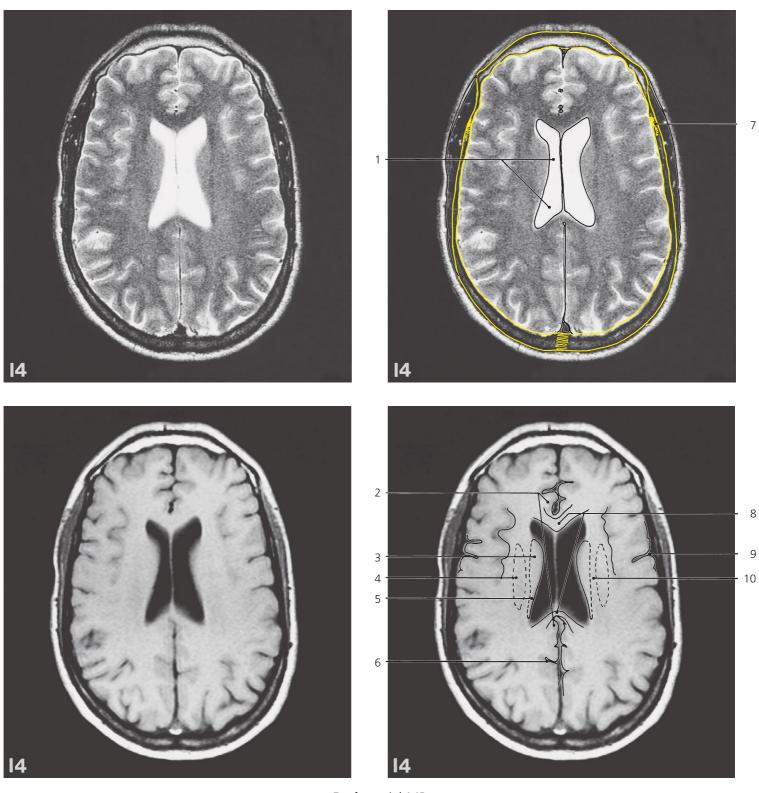


Brain, axial MR

- 1: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Callosomarginal artery  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Pericallosal artery  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Temporal fascia  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Septum pellucidum  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Central sulcus (Roland)  $\rightarrow$

- 11: Internal capsule, anterior limb  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Insula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Internal capsule, posterior limb  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Corpus callosum, splenium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Occipital forceps  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Lateral ventricle, frontal horn  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Lateral ventricle, central part  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle ←
- 19: Lateral ventricle, atrium ←
- 20: Sagittal suture  $\rightarrow$

- 21: Paraterminal gyrus ←/Area subcallosa ←
- 22: Frontal forceps  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Corpus callosum, genu ightarrow
- 24: Caudate nucleus, head ←
- 25: Putamen  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Thalamus ←
- **27**: Fornix ←
- 28: Internal capsule, genu
- 29: Parieto-occipital sulcus  $\rightarrow$

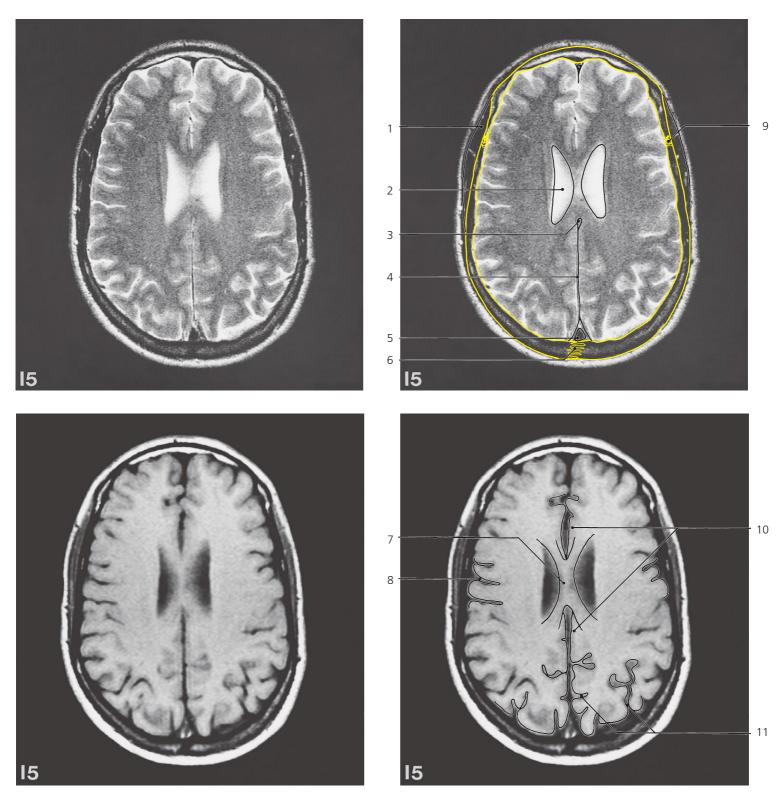


Brain, axial MR

Scout view on page 255

- 1: Lateral ventricle, central part  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Cingulate gyrus} \rightarrow$
- 3: Caudate nucleus, body ←
- 4: Putamen ←

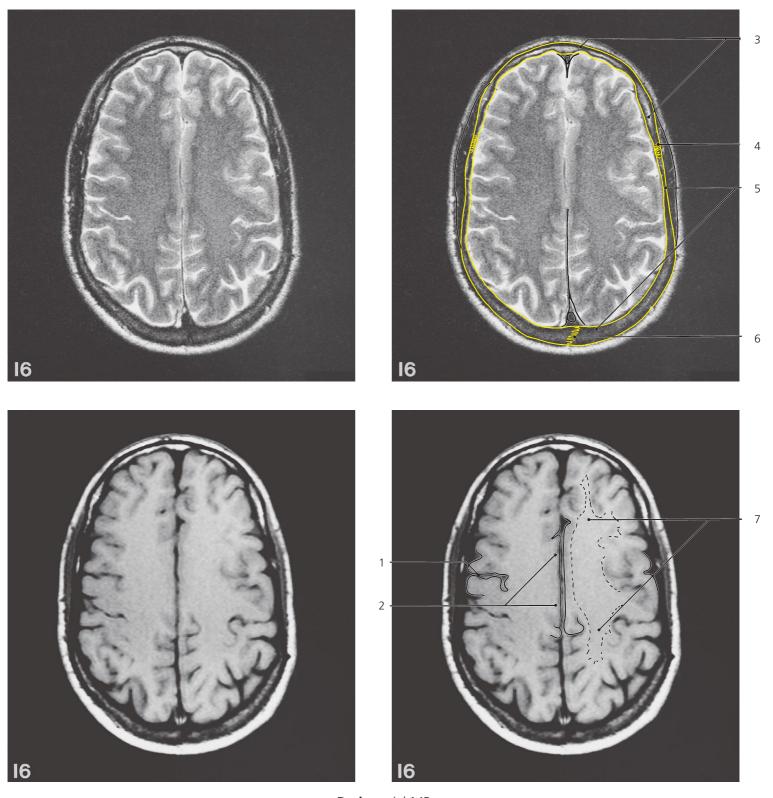
- 5: Caudate nucleus, tail ←
- **6:** Parieto-occipital sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Coronal suture  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Corpus callosum, body  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Central sulcus (Roland)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Internal capsule ←



Brain, axial MR

- 1: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Lateral ventricle, central part  $\leftarrow$
- 3: Inferior sagittal sinus
- 4: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$

- 5: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{6: Sagittal suture} \leftrightarrow$
- 7: Corpus callosum, body ←
- 8: Central sulcus (Roland)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Coronal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Cingulate gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- **11: Parieto-occipital sulcus** ←

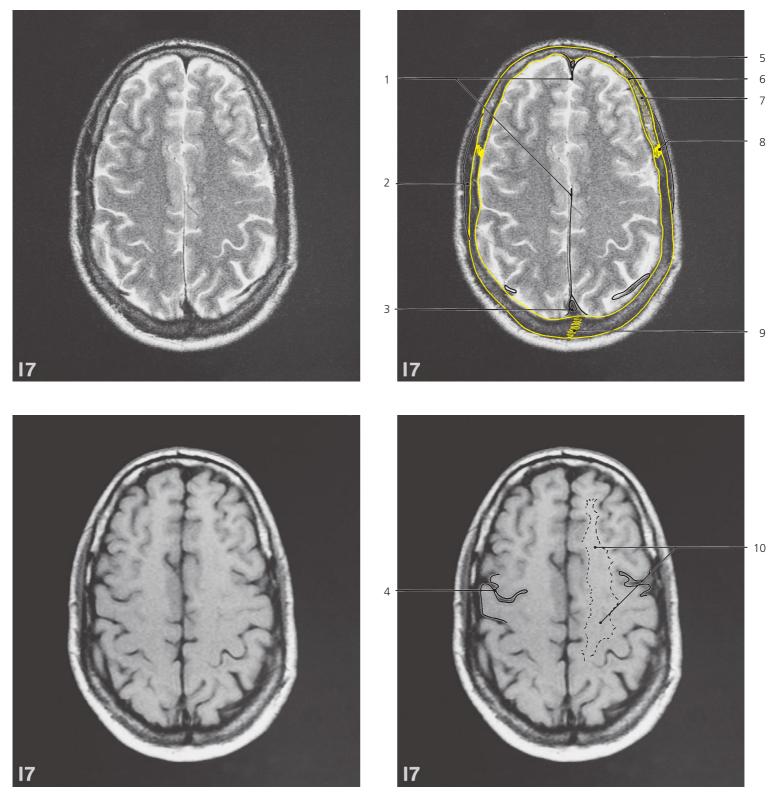


**Brain**, axial MR

Scout view on page 255

- 1: Central sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Cingulate gyrus ←
  3: Frontal bone, squamous part ↔
- 4: Coronal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Parietal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Sagittal suture  $\leftrightarrow$

7: Corona radiata/centrum semiovale (radiology term)  $\rightarrow$ 

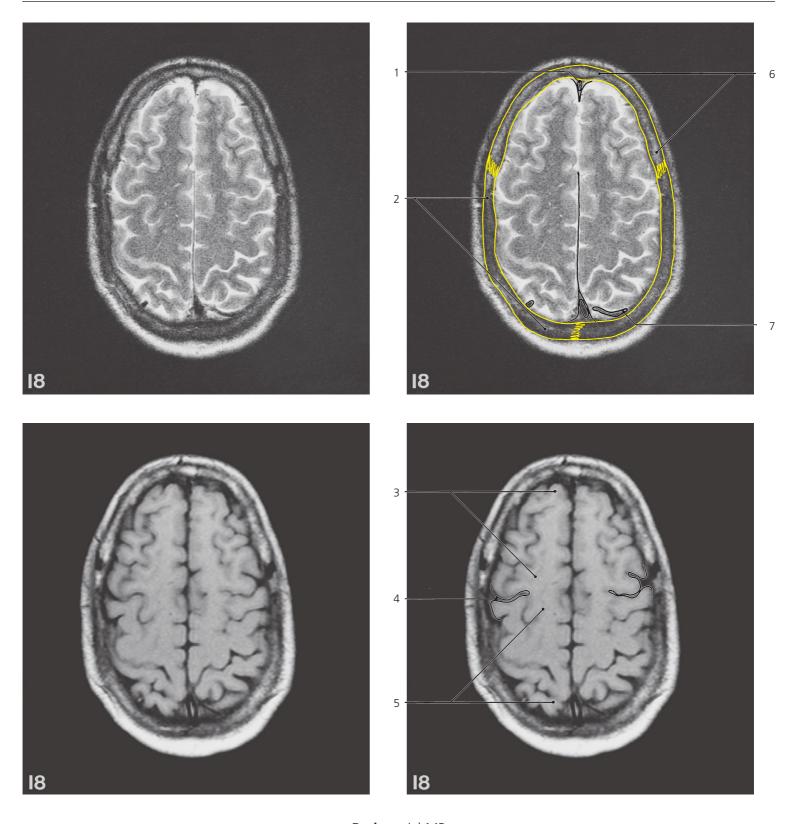


Brain, axial MR

Scout view on page 255

- 1: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Temporalis muscle} \leftarrow$
- 3: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Central sulcus (Roland)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Frontal bone, external lamina
- 6: Frontal bone, internal lamina
- 7: Frontal bone, diploë
- 8: Sutura coronalis  $\leftrightarrow$

- 9: Sutura sagittalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Corona radiata ←

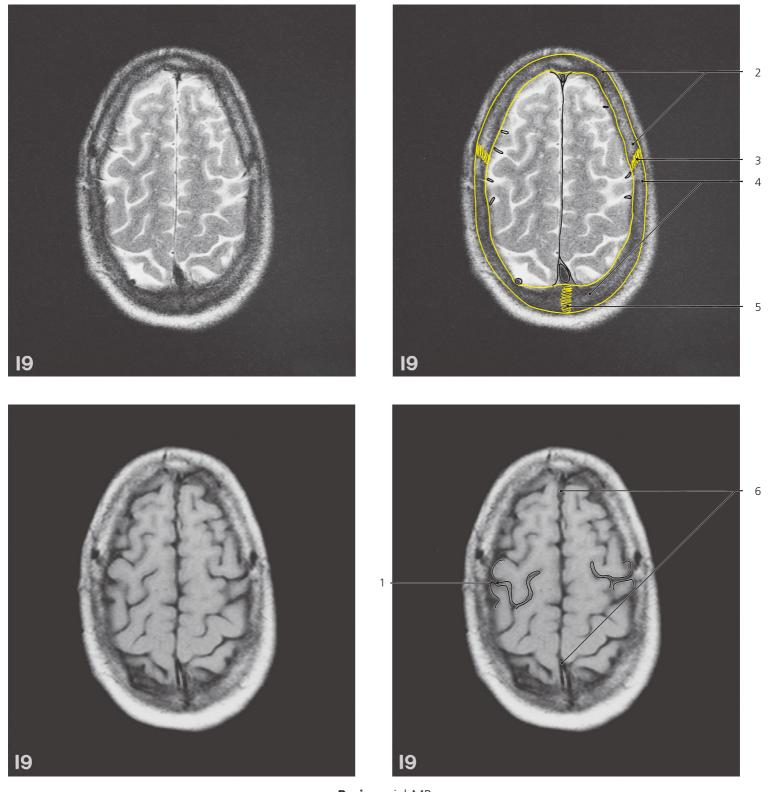


**Brain**, axial MR

Scout view on page 255

- 1: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Parietal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Frontal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$

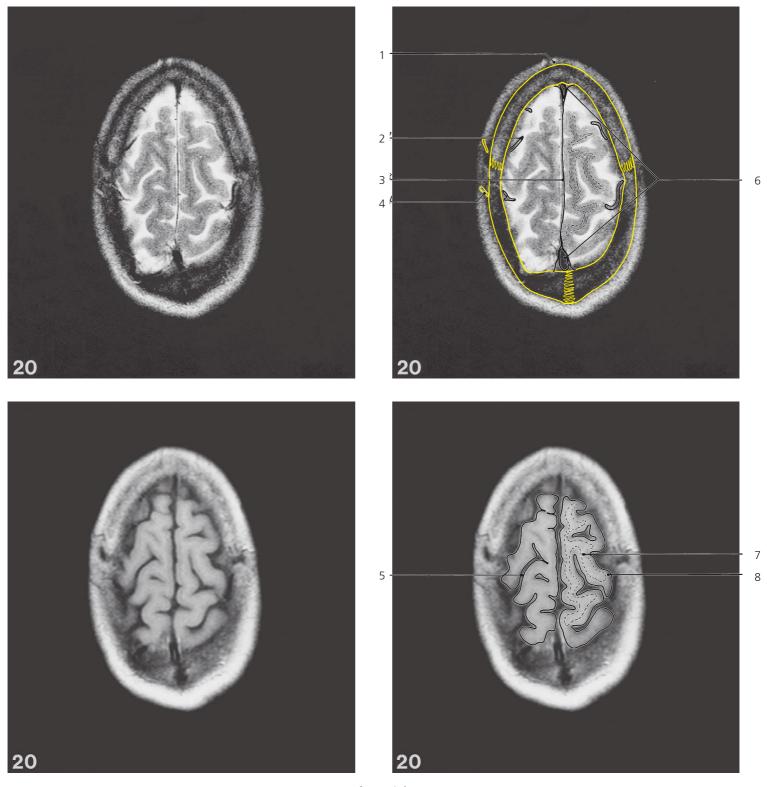
- $\textbf{4: Central sulcus} \leftrightarrow$
- 5: Parietal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Frontal bone, squamous part  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Superior cerebral vein  $\rightarrow$



Brain, axial MR
Scout view on page 255

- 1: Central sulcus (Roland)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Frontal bone, squamous part  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{3: Coronal suture} \leftrightarrow$
- 4: Parietal bone  $\leftrightarrow$

- 5: Sagittal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Longitudinal fissure of brain  $\leftrightarrow$

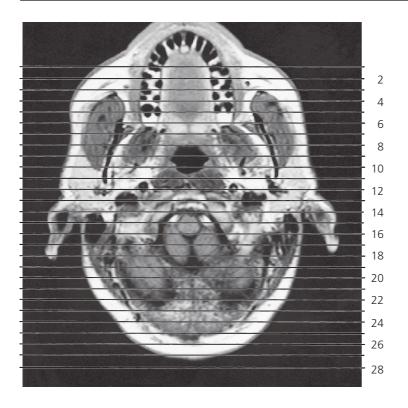


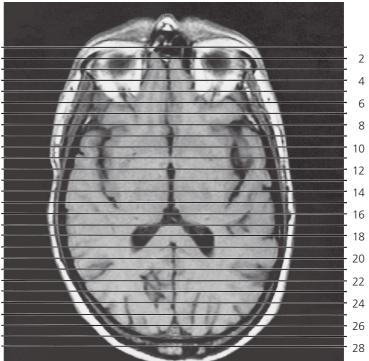
**Brain**, axial MR

Scout view on page 255

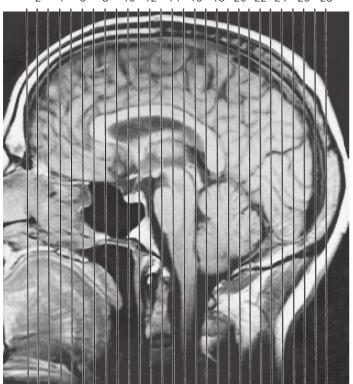
- 1: Vena irae ←
- 2: Superior cerebral vein  $\leftarrow$
- 3: Falx cerebri ←

- 4: Scalp veins ←
- 5: Sulcus of cerebral cortex
- 6: Superior sagittal sinus ←
- 7: White matter of cerebral gyrus
- 8: Grey matter of cerebral gyrus





## 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28



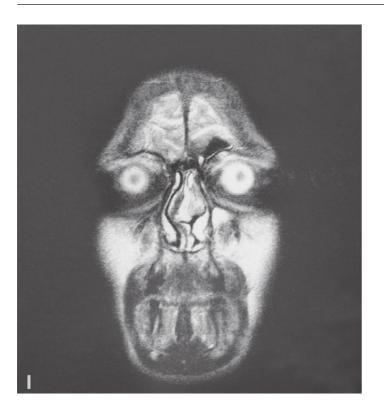
## Scout views of coronal MR series

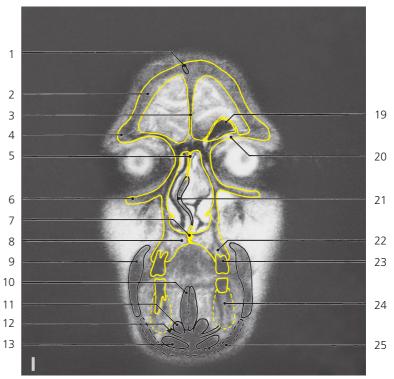
Lines #1–28 indicate positions of coronal sections in the following MR series.

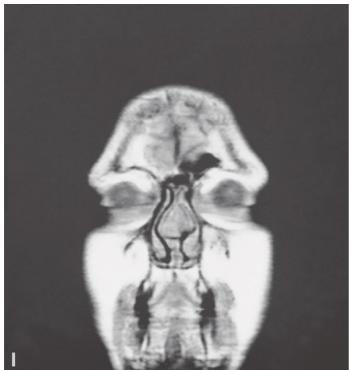
Interpretation of the scout images are found on pages 256, 266 and 306 in the corresponding axial and sagittal series. All sections are 5 mm thick and are spaced by 0.5 mm. Each section is displayed in both T2 (above) and T1 (below) weighted imaging.

Bone structures are delineated by yellow lines on the T2 weighted images.

Arrows  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$  and  $\leftrightarrow$  indicate that a structure can be seen on a previous or following section, or both.









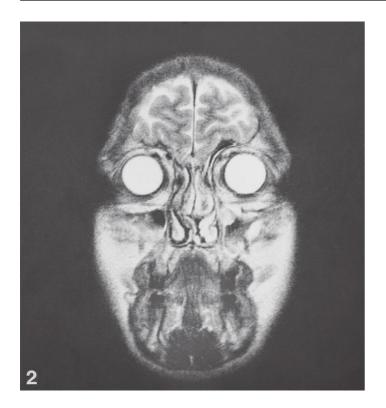
Brain, coronal MR

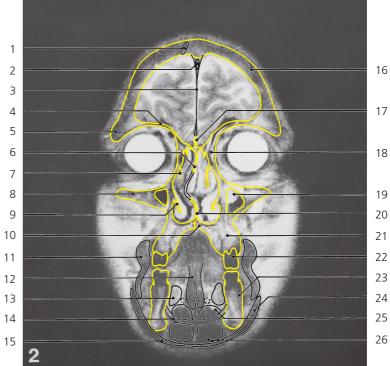
### Scout view on previous page

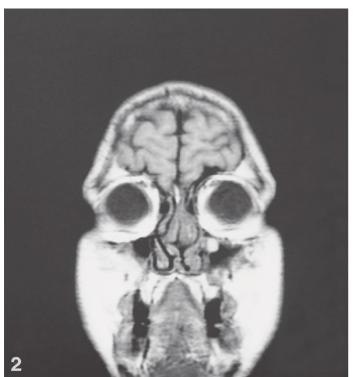
- 1: Diploic vein  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Frontal bone, squamous part  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Frontal crest
- 4: Supraorbital margin of frontal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Perpendicular plate of ethmoidal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Infraorbital margin of maxilla  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Median palatine suture  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Hard palate  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Buccinator  $\rightarrow$

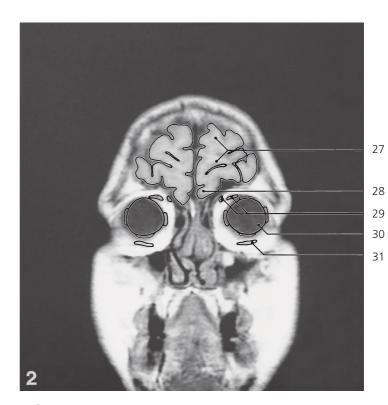
- 10: Genioglossus  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Geniohyoideus  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Mylohyoideus  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Digastricus, anterior belly  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Frontal pole of brain
- 15: Obliquus superior muscle in trochlea  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Lacrimal sac
- 17: Lens
- 18: Palpebral fissure

- 19: Frontal sinus
- 20: Orbital part of frontal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Cartilaginous part of nasal septum  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Alveolar part of maxilla  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Second upper premolar tooth
- 24: Alveolar part of mandible  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{25: Platysma} \rightarrow$
- 26: Eyelids







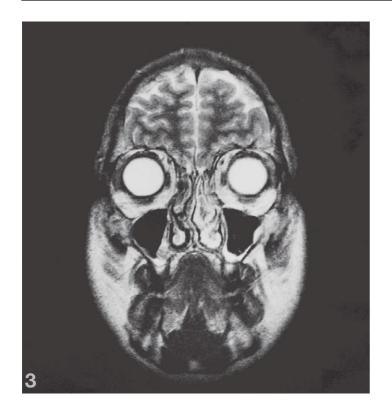


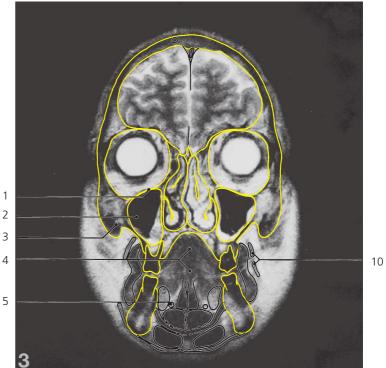
Brain, coronal MR

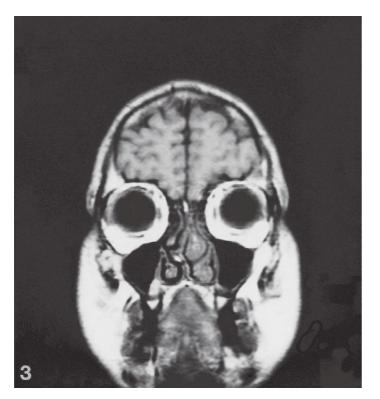
- 1: Diploic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Superior sagittal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Falx cerebri  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Orbital part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Supra-orbital margin of frontal bone  $\leftarrow$
- 6: Perpendicular plate of ethmoidal bone ↔
- 7: Middle concha  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Infra-orbital margin of maxilla ←
- 9: Inferior choncha  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Hard palate  $\leftrightarrow$

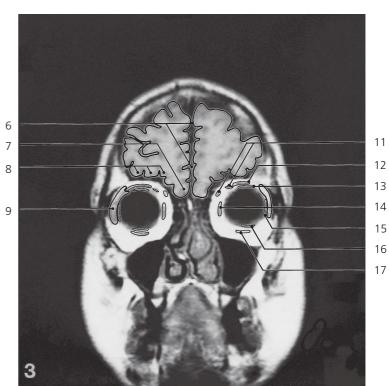
- 11: Buccinator  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Genioglossus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Sublingual gland  $\rightarrow$
- **14: Mylohyoideus** ↔
- 15: Platysma  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Squamous part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Crista galli  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Ethmoidal air cells  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Maxillary sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Vomer  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Alveolar part of maxilla  $\leftrightarrow$

- 22: First upper molar tooth
- 23: Alveolar part of mandibula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Platysma  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Geniohyoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Digastricus, anterior belly  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Frontal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Straight gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 29: Obliquus superior muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{30: Eyeball} \leftrightarrow$
- 31: Obliquus inferior muscle  $\rightarrow$









**Brain**, coronal MR

- 1: Orbital plate of maxilla  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Maxillary sinus ↔(with oedematous mucous membrane)
- 3: Body of zygomatic bone  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Tongue  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Submandibular duct  $\rightarrow$

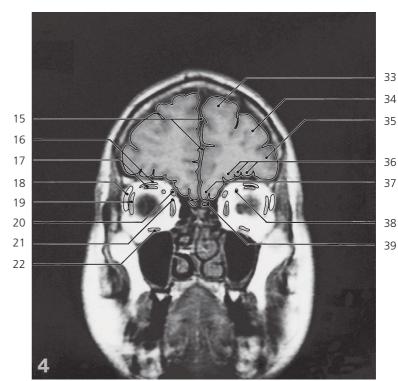
- 6: Longitudinal fissure of brain  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Straight gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Orbital gyri  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Lacrimal gland  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Facial artery/vein
- 11: Obliquus superior  $\leftrightarrow$

- 12: Levator palpebrae superioris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Rectus superior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Rectus medialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Rectus lateralis  $\leftrightarrow$
- **16: Rectus inferior** ↔
- **17: Obliquus inferior** ←







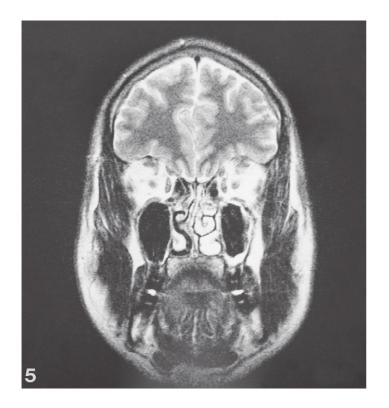


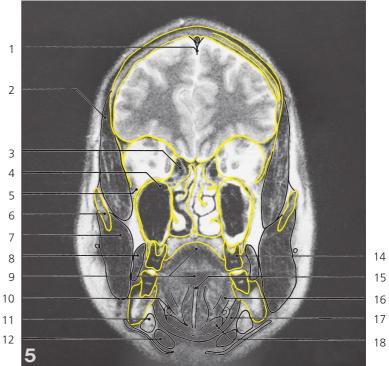
Brain, coronal MR

- 1: Superior sagittal sinus ↔
- 2: Squamous part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Orbital part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Temporal fascia  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Temporalis muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Frontal process of zygomatic bone
- 7: Greater wing of sphenoid bone in lateral wall of orbita  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Body of zygomatic bone ←
- 9: Masseter
- 10: Parotid duct  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Buccinator  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Sublingual gland ←

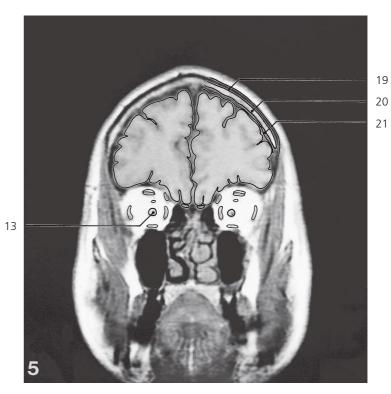
- 13: Submandibular duct surrounded by deep part of gland  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Platysma  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Longitudinal fissure of brain  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{16: Levator palpebrae superioris} \leftrightarrow$
- 17: Rectus superior ↔
- 18: Lacrimal gland  $\leftarrow$
- 19: Rectus lateralis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Obliquus superior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Rectus medialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Rectus inferior ↔
- 23: Crista galli ↔
- 24: Nasal septum ↔ 25: Middle concha ↔

- **26:** Inferior concha  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{27: Hard palate} \leftrightarrow$
- 28: Second upper molar tooth
- 29: Genioglossus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Mylohyoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Geniohyoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Digastricus, anterior belly  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Superior frontal gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 34: Middle frontal gyrus →
- 35: Inferior frontal gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 36: Orbital gyri ↔
- 37: Straight gyrus ↔
- 38: Ophthalmic artery →
- 39: Olfactory bulb









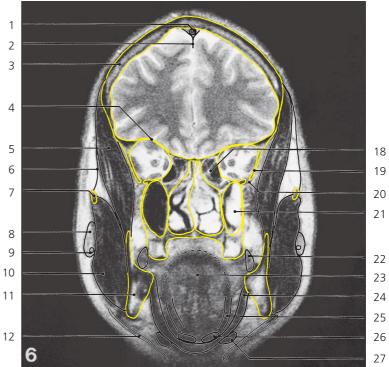
Brain, coronal MR

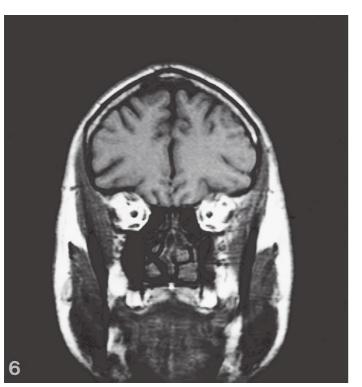
- 1: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Temporalis muscle} \leftrightarrow$
- 3: Ethmoid sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Maxillary sinus ↔
- 5: Infra-orbital fissure  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Zygomatic arch  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Masseter  $\leftrightarrow$

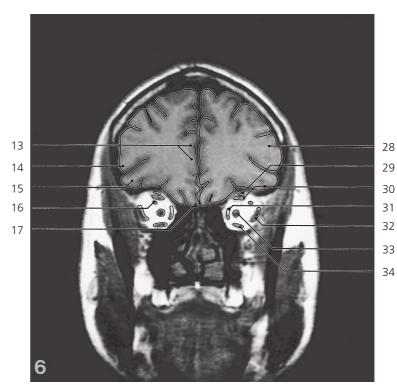
- 8: Buccinator  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{9: Tongue} \leftrightarrow$
- 10: Submandibular duct  $\leftarrow$
- 11: Submandibular gland ←
- 12: Digastricus, anterior belly  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Optic nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Third upper molar tooth

- 15: Lingual septum
- 16: Hyoglossus  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Mylohyoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Geniohyoideus ↔
- 19: Outer lamina of frontal bone
- 20: Diploë of frontal bone
- 21: Inner lamina of frontal bone







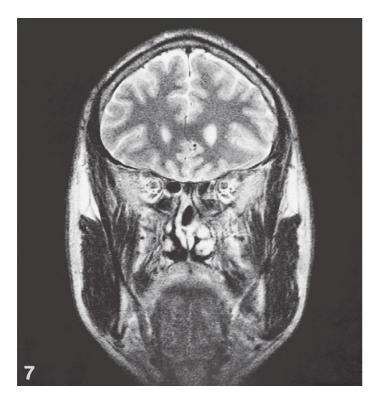


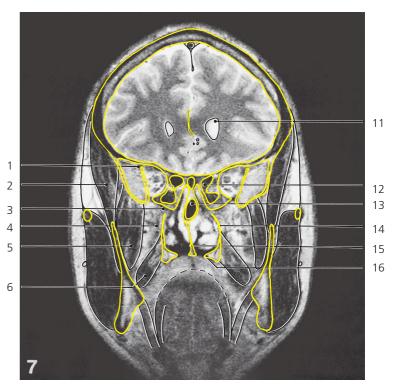
Brain, coronal MR

- 1: Superior sagittal sinus ↔
- 2: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Squamous part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Orbital part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Temporal fascia ↔
- 7: Zygomatic arch  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Accessory parotid gland
- 9: Parotid duct ↔
- **10:** Masseter ↔
- 11: Ramus of mandible  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Platysma ←

- 13: Cingulate gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Middle frontal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- **15: Inferior frontal gyrus** ↔
- **16: Ophthalmic artery** ←
- 17: Straight gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Ethmoid sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Greater wing of sphenoid bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Infra-orbital fissure  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Maxillary sinus ←(with oedematous mucous membrane)
- 22: Buccinator ←
- 23: Tongue  $\leftrightarrow$

- 24: Mylohyoideus ↔
- **25:** Hyoglossus ↔
- 26: Geniohyoideus ←
- 27: Digastricus, anterior belly ←
- 28: Middle frontal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Levator palpebrae superioris  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Rectus superior ↔
- 31: Rectus medialis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Rectus lateralis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Optic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 34: Rectus inferior  $\leftrightarrow$





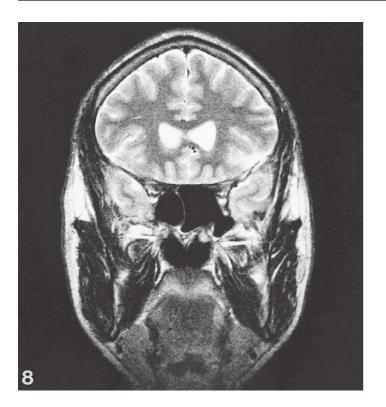


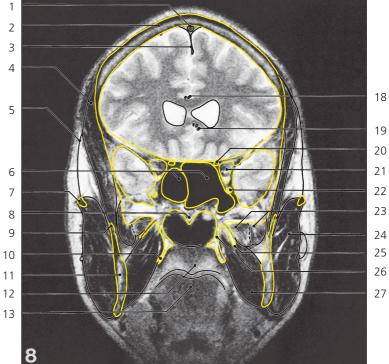


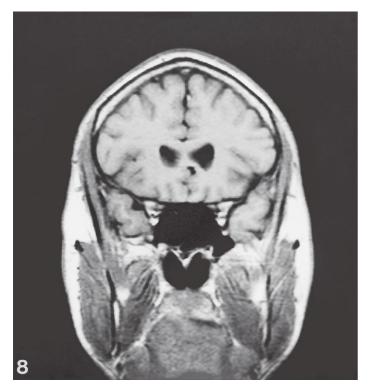
Brain, coronal MR

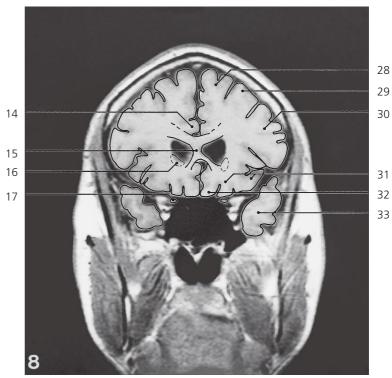
- 1: Superior orbital fissure  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Foramen sphenopalatinum
- 4: Pterygopalatine fossa
- 5: Pterygoideus lateralis muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Pterygoideus medialis muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Middle frontal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Cingulate gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Inferior frontal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Anterior pole of temporal lobe  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Lateral ventricle, frontal horn  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Ethmoidal sinus ←

- 13: Sphenoidal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Perpendicular plate of palatine bone
- 15: Vomer
- 16: Pterygoid process
- 17: Corpus callosum, genu ightarrow







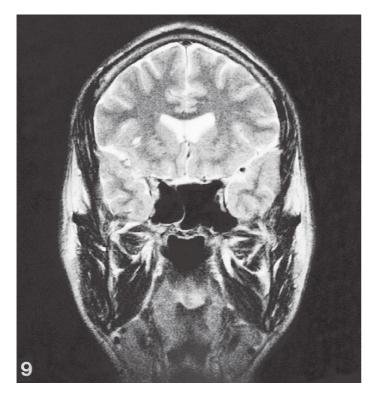


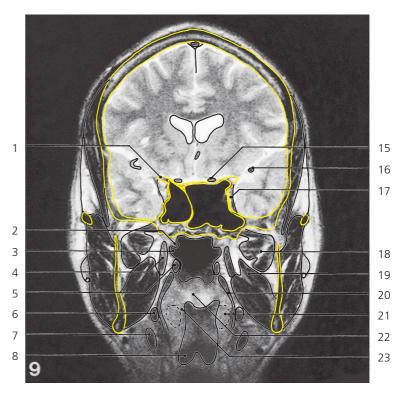
Brain, coronal MR

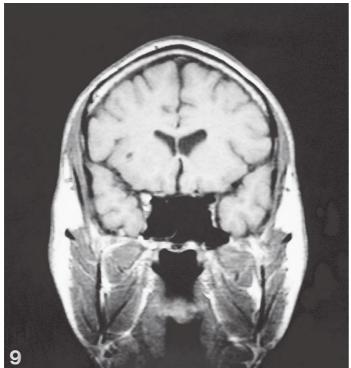
- 1: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Squamous part of frontal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Temporal fascia  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Sphenoidal sinus ↔
- 7: Zygomatic arch  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Vomer, attachment on sphenoidal bone ←
- 9: Coronoid process of mandible  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Pterygoid hamulus
- 11: Ramus of mandible  $\rightarrow$

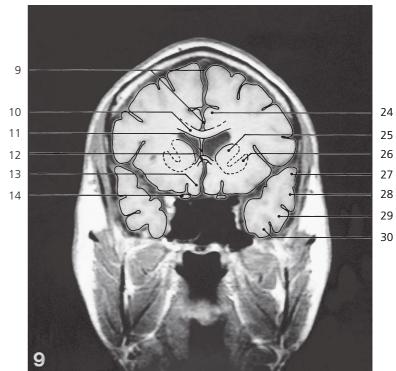
- 12: Soft palate  $\rightarrow$
- **13: Tongue** ←
- **14: Cingulate gyrus** ↔
- 15: Corpus callosum, genu  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Caudate nucleus, head  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Optic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Pericallosal artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Anterior cerebral artery  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Optic canal
- 21: Apex of orbita
- 22: Foramen rotundum with maxillary nerve

- 23: Lateral pterygoid muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{24: Masseter} \leftrightarrow$
- 25: Lateral lamina of pterygoid process
- 26: Medial lamina of pterygoid process ←
- 27: Pterygoideus medialis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{28: Superior frontal gyrus} \leftrightarrow$
- 29: Middle frontal gyrus ↔
- 30: Inferior frontal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Gyri orbitales ←
- 32: Straight gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Temporal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$







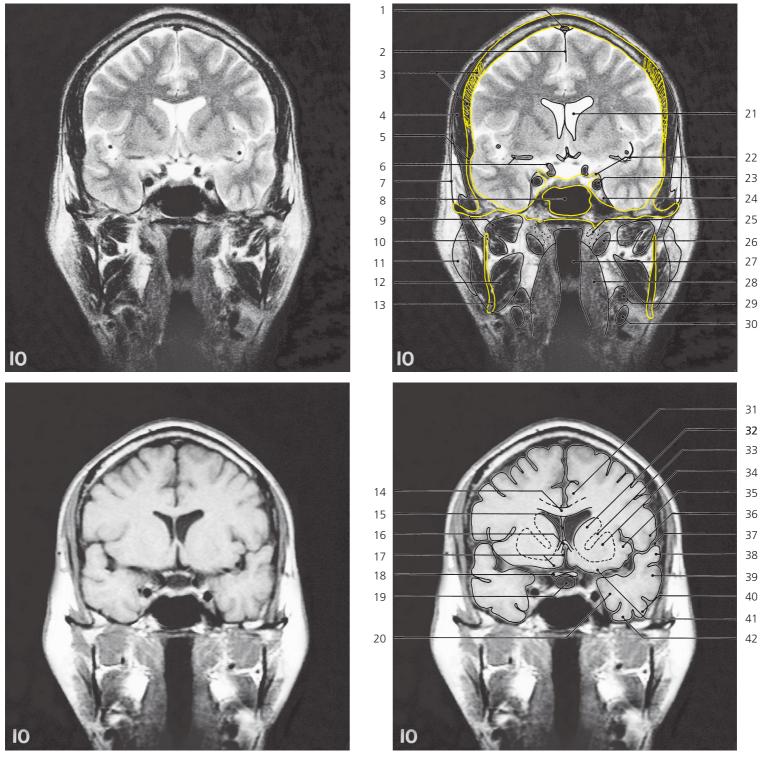


Brain, coronal MR

- 1: Anterior clinoid process  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Torus tubarius
- 3: Pharyngeal opening of auditory tube
- 4: Tensor veli palatini
- 5: Levator veli palatini  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Stylohyoideus and styloglossus  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Digastricus, posterior belly  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Vallecula epiglottica
- 9: Longitudinal fissure of brain  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Corpus callosum  $\leftrightarrow$

- 11: Septum pellucidum  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Corpus callosum, rostrum  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Straight gyrus ←
- 14: Optic nerve ←
- 15: Optic nerve ←
- 16: Middle cerebral artery  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Cavernous sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Lateral pterygoid muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Medial pterygoid muscle ↔
- 20: Superior constrictor  $\rightarrow$

- 21: Palatine tonsil
- 22: Soft palate ←
- 23: Palatopharyngeal arch
- 24: Cingulate gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Caudate nucleus, head  $\leftrightarrow$
- **26:** Putamen  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Superior temporal gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Middle temporal gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 29: Inferior temporal gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Lateral occipitotemporal gyrus  $\rightarrow$

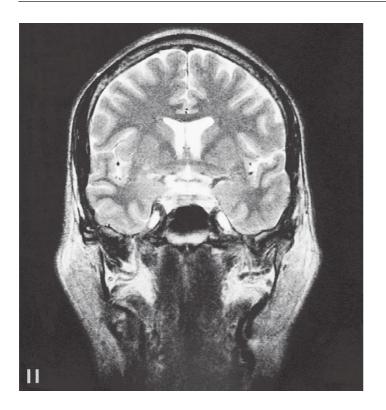


Brain, coronal MR

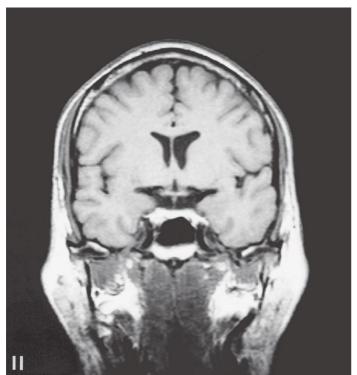
- 1: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Coronal suture  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Temporalis muscle ↔
- 5: Pterion
- **6:** Middle cerebral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Temporal fascia ↔
- 8: Sphenoidal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Lateral pterygoid muscle
- 10: Masseter +
- 11: Parotid gland  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Medial pterygoid muscle ←
- 13: Angle of mandible
- **14:** Corpus callosum ↔
- **15: Septum pellucidum**↔
- **16:** Corpus callosum, rostrum ←

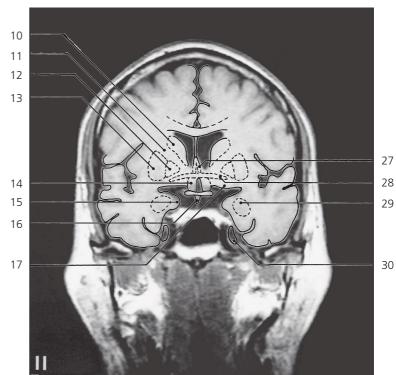
- 17: Paraterminal gyrus/Area subcallosa
- 18: Optic chiasm
- 19: Hypophysis
- 20: Parahippocampal gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Lateral ventricle, frontal horn  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Anterior clinoid process ←
- 23: Internal carotid artery in cavernous  $sinus \rightarrow$
- 24: Cavernous sinus ←
- 25: Auditory tube  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Levator veli palatini  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Nasopharynx
- 28: Superior constrictor  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: "Stylomuscles", departure of  $stylopharyngeus \leftrightarrow$
- 30: Digastricus, posterior belly ↔

- 31: Cingulate gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Caudate nucleus, head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Internal capsule, anterior limb  $\leftrightarrow$
- 34: Putamen  $\leftrightarrow$
- 35: Limen insulae
- 36: Operculum frontale
- 37: Lateral sulcus of brain (Sylvius) ightarrow
- 38: Superior temporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 39: Middle temporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 40: Inferior temporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 41: Anterior perforated substance  $\rightarrow$
- 42: Lateral occipitotemporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$







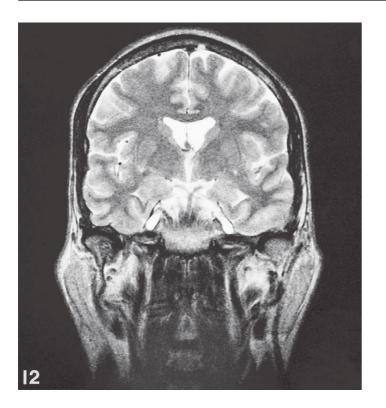


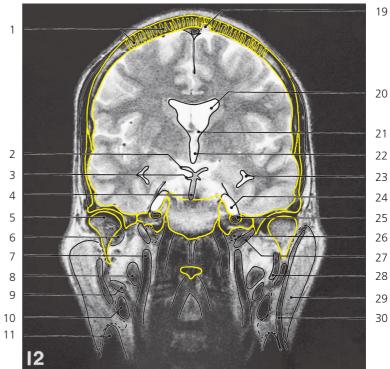
Brain, coronal MR

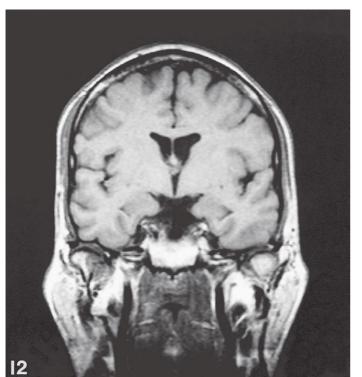
- 1: Hypophysial fossa, floor
- 2: Foramen lacerum
- 3: Articular tubercle
- 4: Lateral pterygoid muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Parotid gland ↔
- 6: Auditory tube  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Levator veli palatini  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Superior constrictor and longus colli/ capitis  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Retromandibular vein  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Caudate nucleus, body  $\rightarrow$

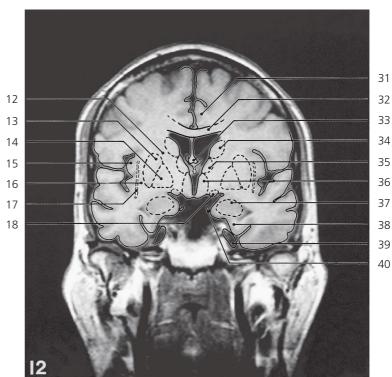
- 11: Internal capsule, anterior limb  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Globus pallidus  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Putamen  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Area subcallosa  $\leftarrow$ /hypothalamus  $\rightarrow$
- **15:** Uncus →
- 16: Infundibulum of hypophysis
- 17: Anterior perforated substance ←
- 18: Third ventricle  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Internal carotid artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Trigeminal cave  $\rightarrow$

- 21: Foramen spinosum with middle meningeal artery
- 22: Foramen ovale
- 23: Maxillary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 24: "Stylo-muscles"  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: External carotid artery
- 26: Digastricus, posterior belly  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Column of fornix  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Anterior commissure
- 29: Amygdaloid body  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Trigeminal ganglion  $\rightarrow$







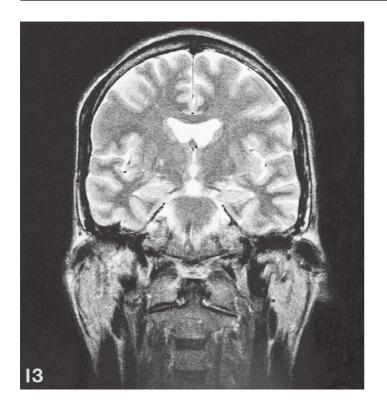


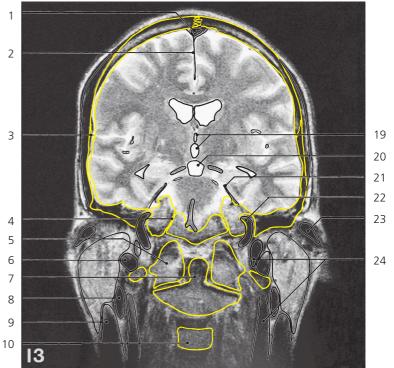
Brain, coronal MR

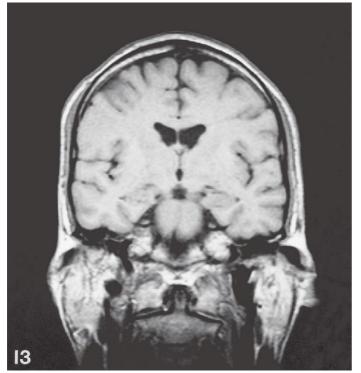
- 1: Coronal suture ←
- 2: Posterior cerebral artery  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Superior cerebellar artery  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Basilar artery in pontine cistern  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Head of mandible
- 6: Lateral pterygoid muscle ← (insertion)
- 7: Internal carotid artery ↔
- 8: "Stylo-muscles" ↔
- 9: External carotid artery ←
- 10: Digastricus, posterior belly ↔
- 11: Sternocleidomastoideus  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Internal capsule  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Putamen  $\leftrightarrow$
- **14:** Globus pallidus ↔

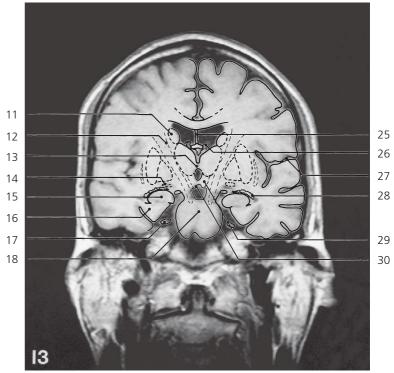
- 15: Insula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: External capsule  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Claustrum  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Optic tract  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Arachnoid granulation
- 20: Lateral ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Interventricular foramen (Monroi)
- 22: Third ventricle  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Lateral ventricle, temporal horn  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Trigeminal cave ←
- 25: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal ↔
- 25. Internarcarotida
- 26: Auditory tube ← 27: Levator veli palatini ←
- 28: Maxillary artery ←

- 29: Parotid gland  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Retromandibular vein ←
- 31: Cingulate gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Corpus callosum, body  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Column of fornix  $\leftrightarrow$
- 34: Caudate nucleus, body  $\leftrightarrow$
- 35: Thalamus  $\rightarrow$
- 36: Hypothalamus  $\rightarrow$
- 37: Amygdaloid body ←
- 38: Parahippocampal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 39: Trigeminal ganglion ←
- 40: Oculomotor nerve







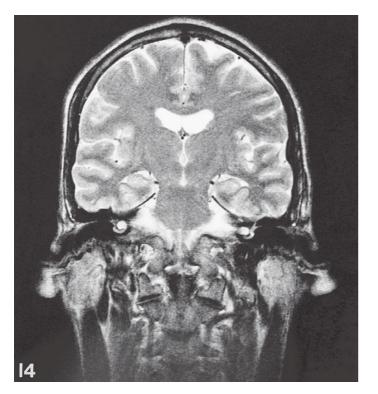


Brain, coronal MR

- 1: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Squamous suture  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Petro-occipital fissure
- 5: Atlas, lateral mass  $\rightarrow$
- 6: "Stylo-muscles"  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Dens  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Digastricus, posterior belly  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Sternocleidomastoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Body of third cervical vertebra  $\rightarrow$

- 11: Caudate nucleus, body  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Internal capsule, posterior limb  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Interthalamic adhesion
- 14: Caudate nucleus, tail
- 15: Hippocampus  $\rightarrow$
- **16:** Parahippocampal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Trigeminal nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Pons  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Third ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Interpeduncular cistern  $\rightarrow$

- 21: Tentorium cerebelli  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal ←
- 23: External acoustic meatus  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Internal jugular vein →
- 25: Septum pellucidum ↔
- 26: Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Lateral sulcus (Sylvius)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Choroid plexus in temporal horn  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Hypothalamus ←
- 30: Mammillary body (posterior edge)





18 19 20

21

22

23

24

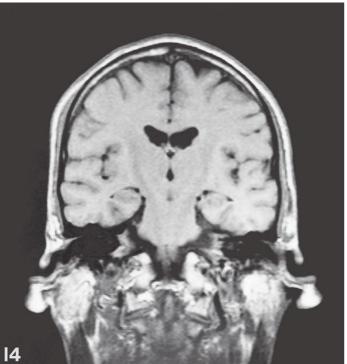
25

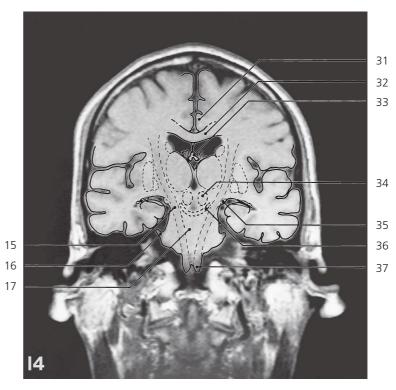
2627

28

29

30



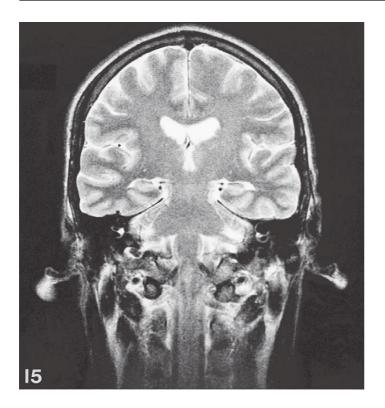


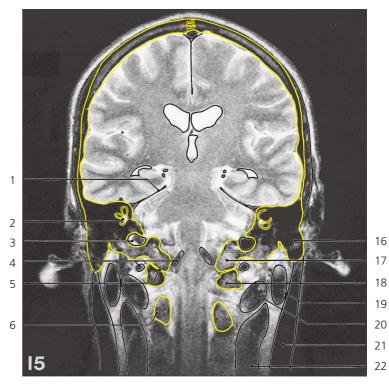
Brain, coronal MR

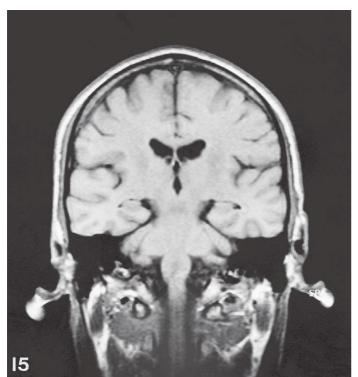
- 1: Sagittal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Squamous suture ←
- 5: Internal acoustic opening (porus)
- 6: Jugular foramen
- 7: Cochlea
- 8: Hypoglossal canal
- 9: Styloid process
- 10: "Stylo-muscles" ←
- 11: Alar ligament
- 12: Dens ←
- 13: Foramen transversarium of C3

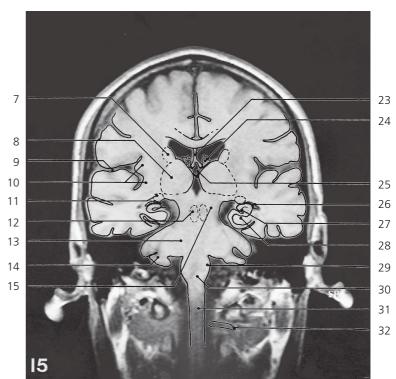
- 14: Lateral mass of atlas  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Corticospinal tract in cerebral peduncle
- 16: Trigeminal nerve in ambient cistern  $\leftarrow$
- **17: Pons** ↔
- 18: Lateral ventricle, central part  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Third ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Interpeduncular cistern ←
- 21: Anterior choroid artery
- 22: Posterior cerebral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Superior cerebellar artery ←
- 24: Internal jugular vein, bulb ←
- 25: External auditory meatus ←26: Tympanic part of temporal bone

- 27: Parotid gland ←
- 28: Digastricus, posterior belly  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Sternocleidomastoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Vertebral artery  $\rightarrow$
- 31: Cingulate gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Corpus collosum, body  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Body of fornix  $\leftrightarrow$
- 34: Red nucleus  $\rightarrow$
- **35: Optic tract** ←
- 36: Substantia nigra
- 37: Corticospinal tract in pyramis







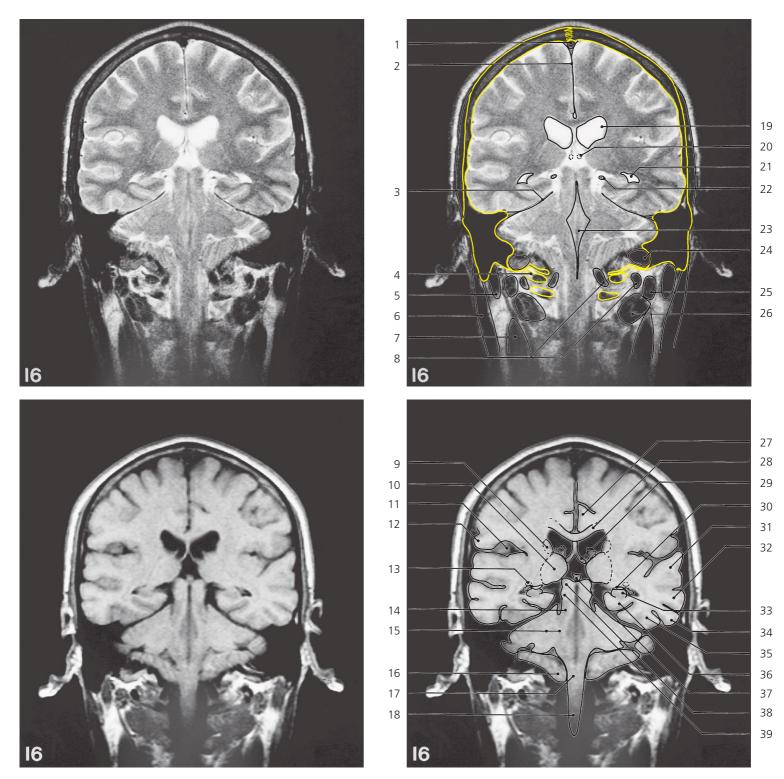


Brain, coronal MR

- 1: Tentorium cerebelli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Vestibule of bony labyrinth
- 3: Sigmoid sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Vertebral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Atlanto-occipital joint
- 6: Arch of axis
- 7: Caudate nucleus, body  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Thalamus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Insula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Lateral geniculate body
- 12: Red nucleus ←

- 13: Middle cerebellar peduncle  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Flocculus
- 15: Pedunculus cerebri ←
- 16: Mastoid process  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Occipital condyle ←
- 18: Lateral mass of atlas ←
- 19: Digastricus, posterior belly  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Obliquus capitis inferior  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Sternocleidomastoideus ↔
- 22: Scalenus muscles  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Septum pellucidum ←

- 24: Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle, central part ↔
- 25: Choroid plexus of third ventricle
- 26: Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle, temporal horn  $\rightarrow$
- **27:** Hippocampus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Parahippocampal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Olive
- 30: Medulla oblongata  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Spinal cord  $\rightarrow$
- 32: Second cervical spinal nerve

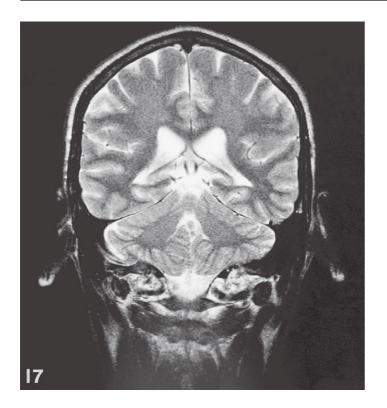


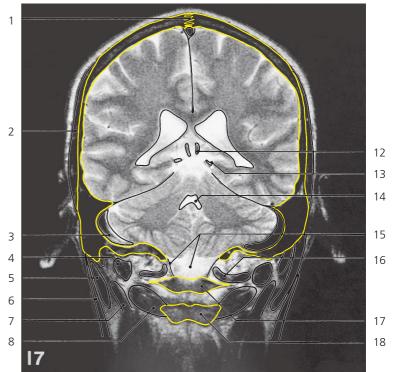
Brain, coronal MR

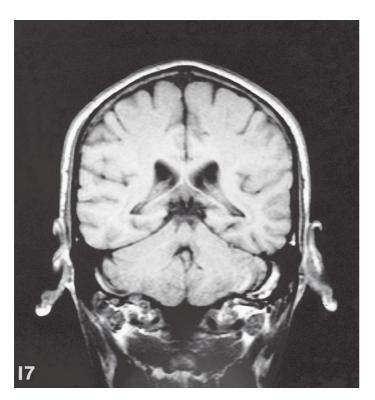
- 1: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Tentorium cerebelli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Lateral mass of atlas (posterior edge)  $\leftarrow$
- 5: Digastricus, posterior belly (insertion) ←
- **6:** Sternocleidomastoideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Scalenus muscles ←
- 8: Vertebral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Caudate nucleus, body  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Thalamus (pulvinar)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian) ↔
- 12: Operculum frontoparietale
- 13: Caudate nucleus, tail  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Superior cerebellar peduncle

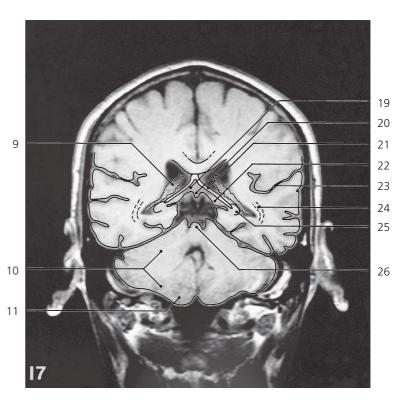
- **15: Middle cerebellar peduncle ←**
- 16: Cerebellar tonsil  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Medulla oblongata ←
- 18: Spinal cord ←
- 19: Lateral ventricle, central part ←
- 20: Internal cerebral vein  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Lateral ventricle, temporal horn  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Posterior cerebral artery in ambient cistern  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Fourth ventricle /Fossa rhomboidea  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Sigmoid sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Obliquus capitis superior  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Obliquus capitis inferior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Cingulate gyrus ↔

- 28: Corpus callosum, body  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Crus of fornix  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Fimbria hippocampi
- 31: Superior temporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Middle temporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Hippocampus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 34: Inferior temporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 35: Lateral occipitotemporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 36: Parahippocampal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 37: Pineal body  $\rightarrow$
- 38: Superior colliculus
- 39: Inferior colliculus





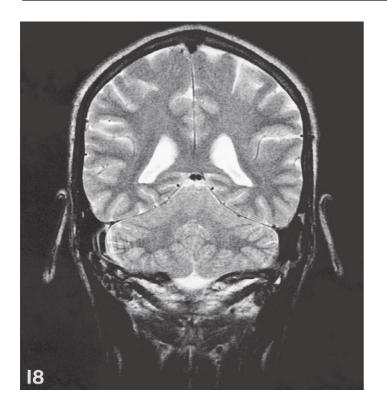


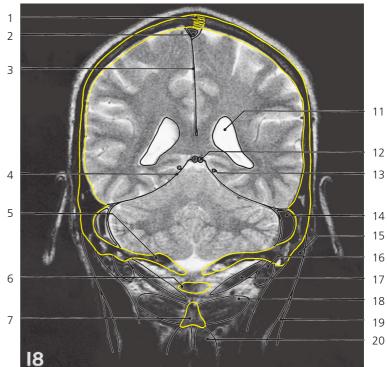


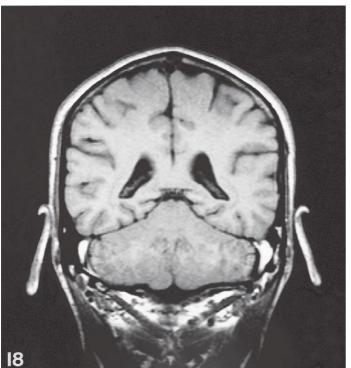
Brain, coronal MR

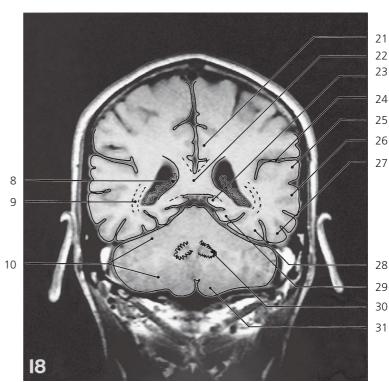
- 1: Sagittal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Temporalis muscle ←
- 3: Sigmoid sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Obliquus capitis superior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Splenius capitis  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{6: Sternocleidomastoideus} \leftrightarrow$
- 7: Longissimus capitis  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Obliquus capitis inferior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Choroid plexus in atrium of lateral ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Cerebellar hemisphere  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Cerebellar tonsil  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Internal cerebral vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Posterior cerebral artery in quadrigeminal cistern ↔
- 14: Fourth ventricle ←
- 15: Tectorial membrane and cerebellomedullary cistern
- **16: Vertebral artery** ←
- 17: Posterior arch of atlas  $\rightarrow$

- 18: Arch of axis
- 19: Habenula
- 20: Pineal body ←
- 21: Crus of fornix ←
- 22: Thalamus, posterior pole ←
- 23: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian) $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Optic radiation  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Hippocampus ←
- 26: Culmen







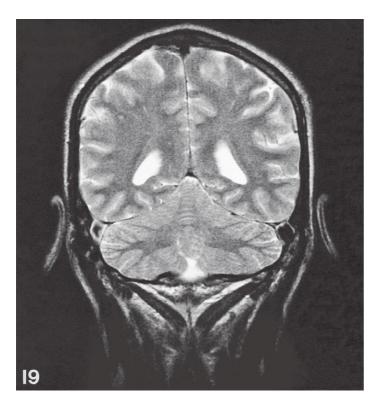


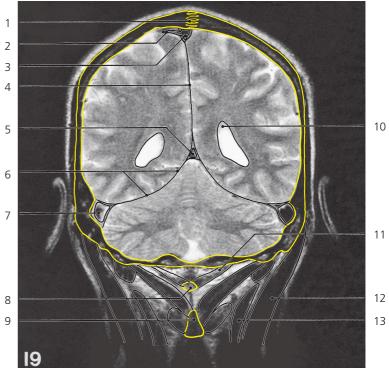
Brain, coronal MR

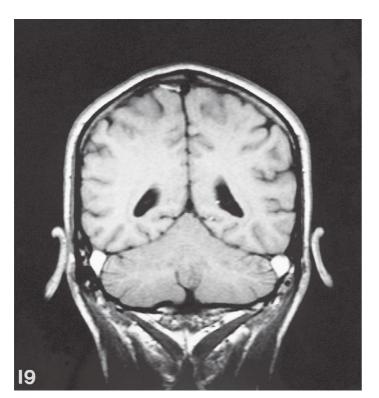
- 1: Sagittal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Tentorium cerebelli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Squamous part of occipital bone  $\rightarrow$
- **6:** Posterior arch of atlas  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Spinous process of axis  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Choroid plexus in atrium of lateral ventricle  $\leftarrow$
- 9: Optic radiation  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Cerebellar hemisphere  $\leftrightarrow$

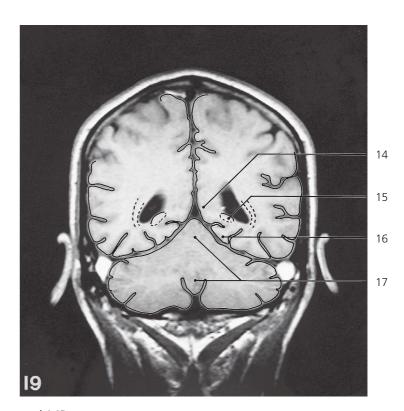
- 11: Lateral ventricle, atrium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Internal cerebral vein ←
- 13: Posterior cerebral artery ←
- 14: Sigmoid sinus ←
- **15: Splenius capitis** ↔
- **16: Longissimus capitis (insertion)** ←
- 17: Rectus capitis posterior major  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Obliquus capitis inferior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Sternocleidomastoideus ←20: Semispinalis cervicis
- 21: Cingulate gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 22: Corpus callosum, splenium ←
- 23: Cingulate gyrus, isthmus  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Superior temporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Middle temporal gyrus ↔
- 27: Inferior temporal gyrus ↔
- 28: Lateral occipitotemporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{29: Medial occipitotemporal gyrus} \leftrightarrow$
- 30: Dentate nucleus
- 31: Cerebellar tonsil ←







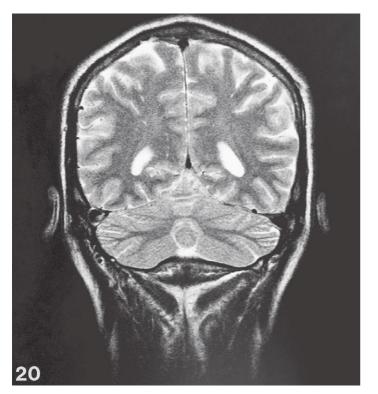


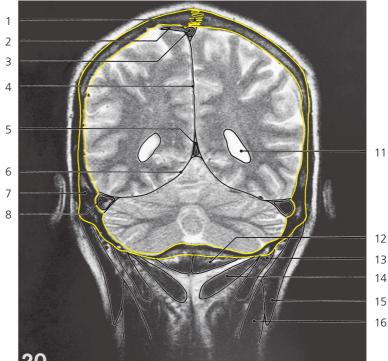
**Brain**, coronal MR **Scout view on page 276** 

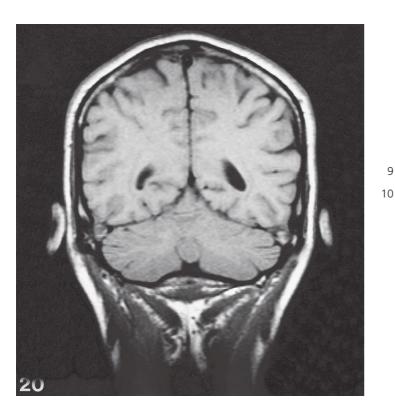
- 1: Sagittal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Superior cerebral vein  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Straight sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Tentorium cerebelli  $\leftrightarrow$

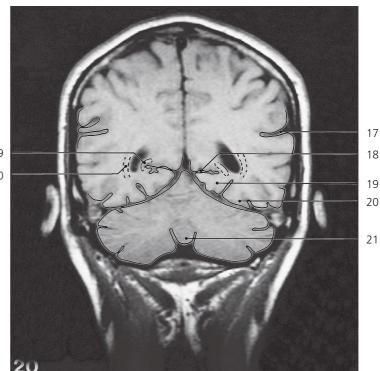
- 7: Transverse sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Posterior tubercle of atlas ←
- 9: Spinous process of axis ←
- 10: Lateral ventricle, atrium ←
- 11: Rectus capitis posterior minor  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Splenius capitis  $\rightarrow$

- 13: Splenius cervicis
- **14: Cingulate gyrus, isthmus** ←
- 15: Occipital forceps bulging into occipital horn of ventricle as calcar avis
- 16: Medial occipitotemporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Vermis of cerebellum  $\rightarrow$







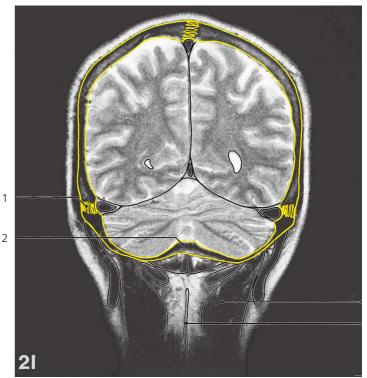


**Brain**, coronal MR

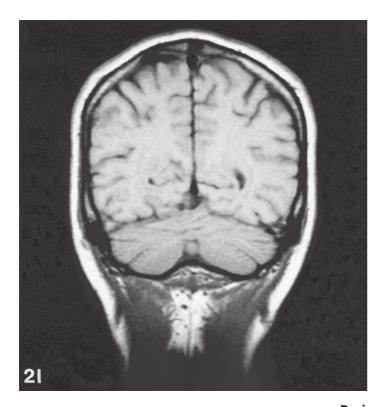
- $\textbf{1: Sagittal suture} \leftrightarrow$
- 2: Superior cerebral vein ←
- 3: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Straight sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Tentorium cerebelli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Asterion

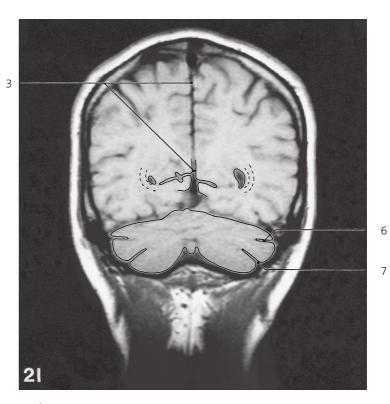
- 8: Transverse sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Occipital forceps ←
- 10: Optic radiation  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Lateral ventricle, occipital horn  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Rectus capitis posterior minor  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Obliquus capitis superior (insertion) ←
- 14: Rectus capitis posterior major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Splenius capitis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Semispinalis capitis  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian) ←
- 18: Calcarine sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Medial occipitotemporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Lateral occipitotemporal gyrus
- 21: Vermis of cerebellum  $\leftrightarrow$





4 5

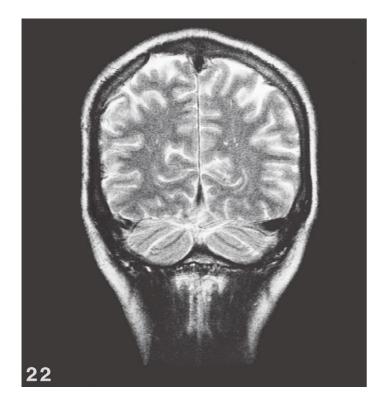


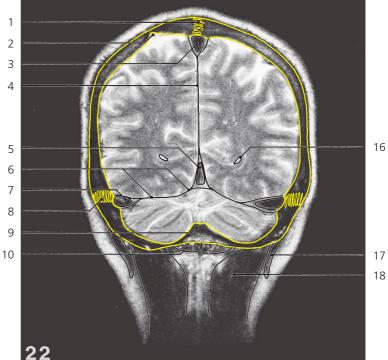


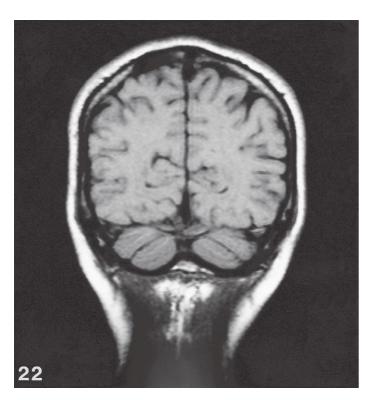
**Brain**, coronal MR

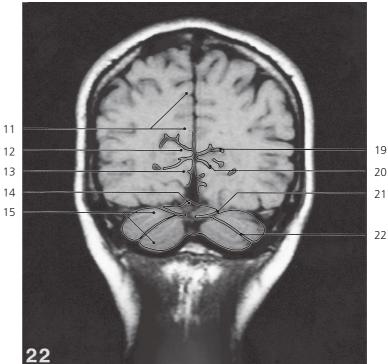
Scout view on page 276

- $\textbf{1: Lambdoid suture} \rightarrow$
- 2: Internal occipital crest  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Longitudinal fissure of brain  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Semispinalis capitis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Nuchal ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Horizontal fissure of cerebellum  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Posterolateral fissure of cerebellum







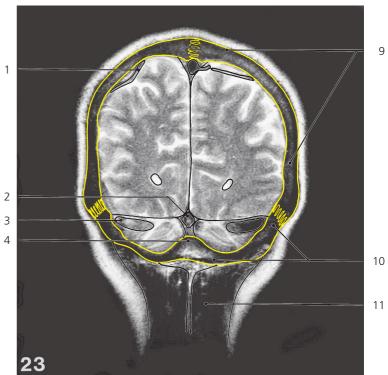


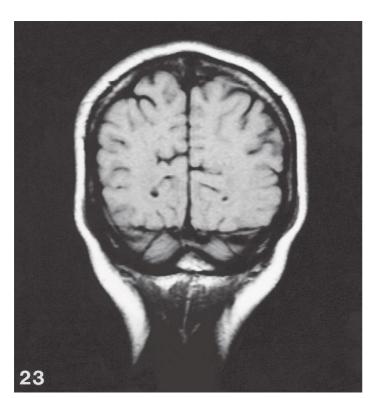
Brain, coronal MR

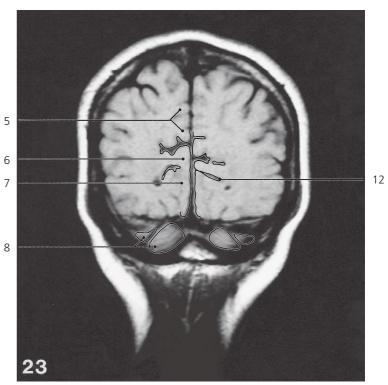
- 1: Sagittal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Arachnoid granulation
- 3: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Falx cerebri ↔
- 5: Straight sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Tentorium cerebelli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Transverse sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Lambdoid suture ↔

- 9: Internal occipital crest  $\leftarrow$
- 10: Rectus capitis posterior minor ←
- 11: Precuneus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Cuneus  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Medial occipitotemporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Vermis of cerebellum ←
- 15: Cerebellar hemisphere  $\leftrightarrow$  16: Lateral ventricle, occipital horn  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Calcarine sulcus ↔
- ial occipitotemporal gyrus  $\leftrightarrow$  21: Primary fi
  - 22: Horizontal fissure  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Splenius capitis  $\leftarrow$
- 18: Semispinalis capitis  $\leftrightarrow$
- **19: Parieto-occipital sulcus** ↔
- 21: Primary fissure of cerebellum





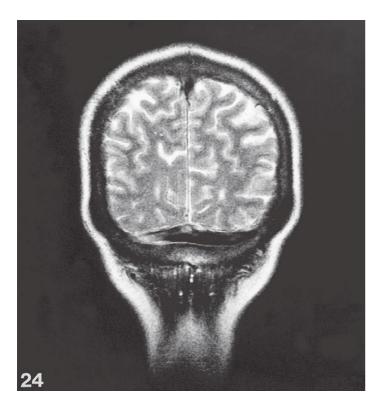


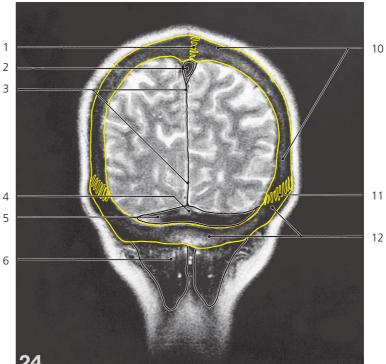


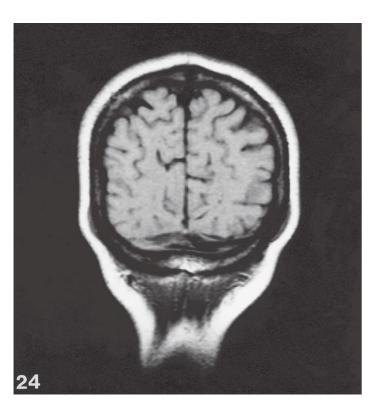
Brain, coronal MR

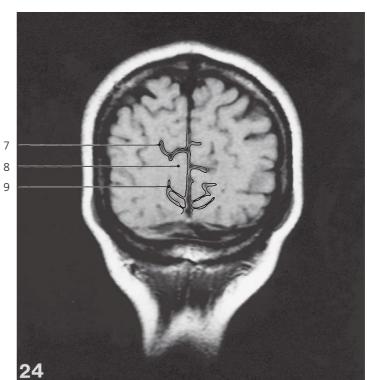
Scout view on page 276

- 1: Superior cerebral vein
- 2: Straight sinus ←
- 3: Transverse sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Internal occipital protuberance
- 5: Precuneus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Cuneus ↔
- 7: Medial occipitotemporal gyrus  $\leftarrow$
- 8: Cerebellar hemisphere ←
- 9: Parietal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Squamous part of occipital bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Semispinalis capitis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Calcarine sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$









**Brain**, coronal MR

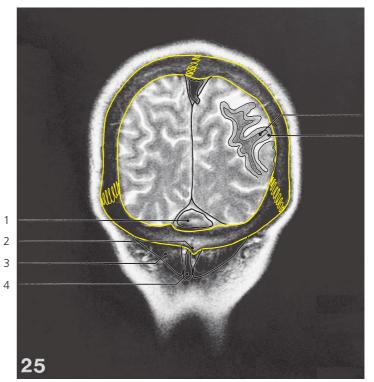
Scout view on page 276

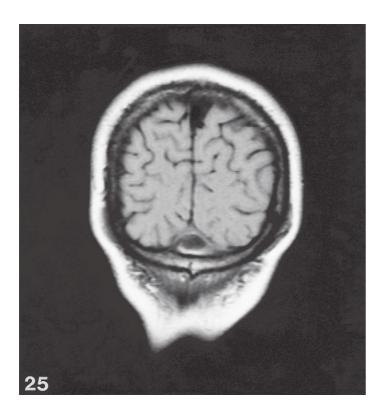
- 1: Sagittal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Falx cerebri  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Confluence of sinuses  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Transverse sinus ←
- 6: Semispinalis capitis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Parieto-occipital sulcus  $\leftarrow$
- 8: Cuneus  $\leftrightarrow$

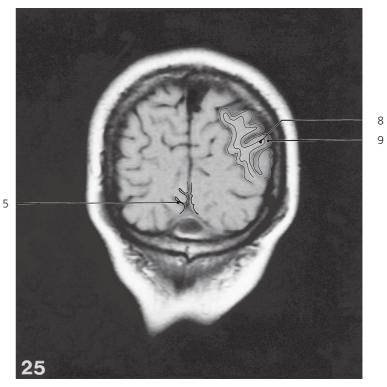
- 9: Calcarine sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Parietal bone  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Lambdoid suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Squamous part of occipital bone  $\leftrightarrow$

6 7





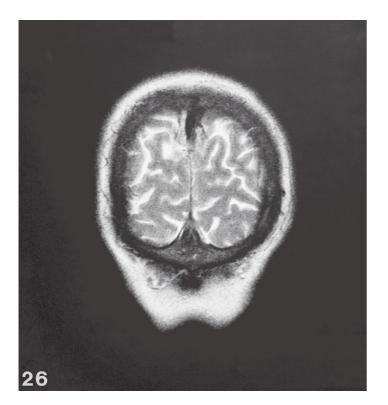


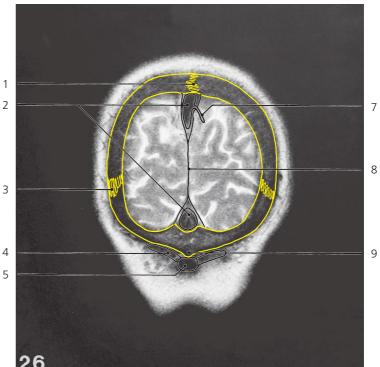


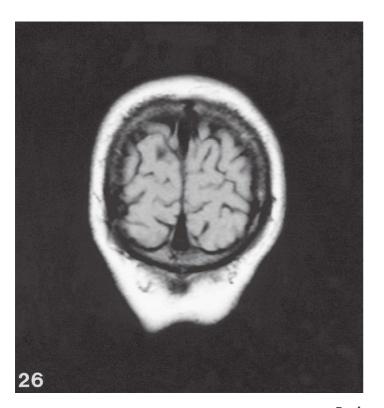
**Brain**, coronal MR **Scout view on page 276** 

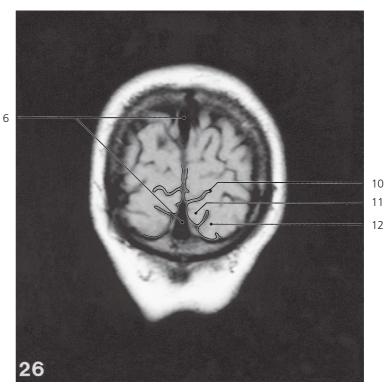
- 1: Confluence of sinuses ←
- $\textbf{2: External occipital crest} \rightarrow$
- 3: Semispinalis capitis  $\leftarrow$
- 4: Nuchal ligament  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Calcarine sulcus ↔
- 6: White matter

- 7: Grey matter
- 8: White matter
- 9: Grey matter









Brain, coronal MR

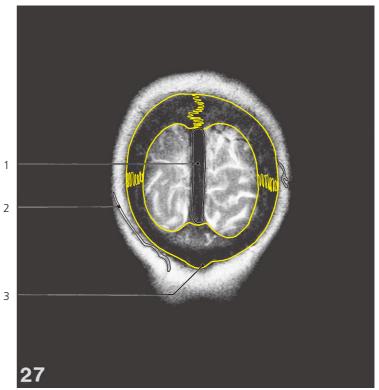
Scout view on page 276

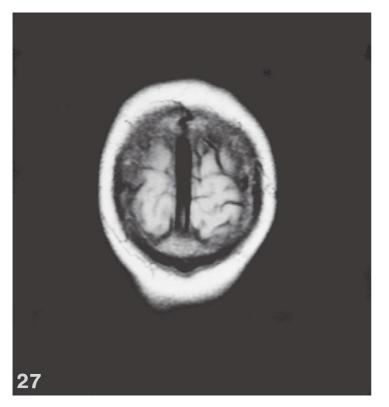
- 1: Sagittal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Superior sagittal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Lambdoid suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Trapezius

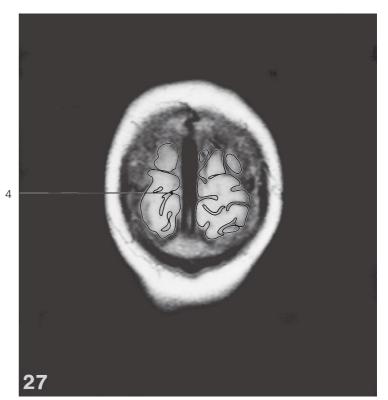
- 5: Nuchal ligament ←
- 6: Longitudinal fissure of brain ←
- 7: Superior cerebral vein
- 8: Falx cerebri ←

- 9: External occipital crest
- 10: Calcarine sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Medial occipitotemporal gyrus  $\leftarrow$
- **12:** Lateral occipitotemporal gyrus ←









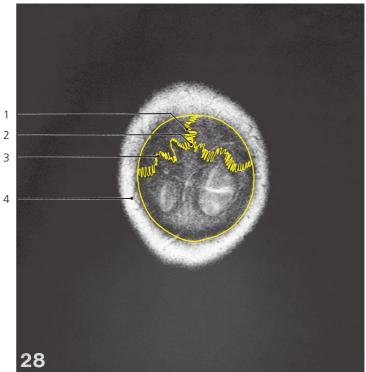
Brain, coronal MR

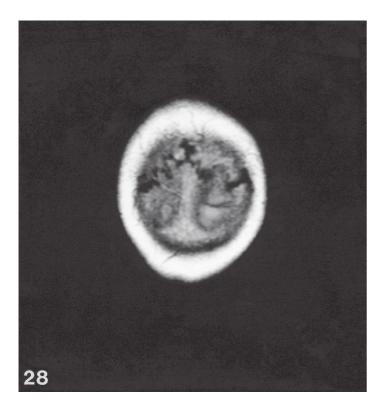
Scout view on page 276

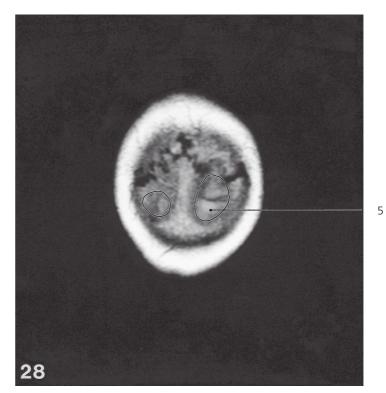
- 1: Superior sagittal sinus ←
- 2: Scalp vein

- 3: External occipital protuberance
- 4: Calcarine sulcus  $\leftarrow$









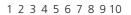
Brain, coronal MR Scout view on page 276

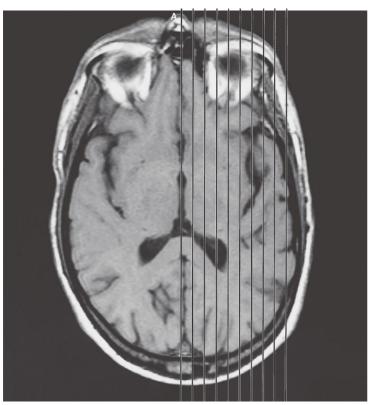
- Sagittal suture ←
   Lambda

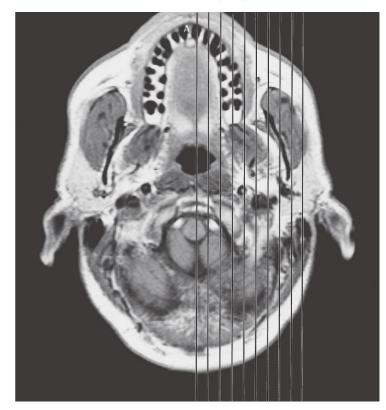
- 3: Lambdoid suture ←
- 4: Scalp

5: Occipital pole of brain

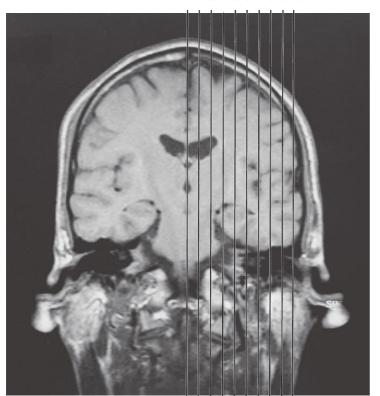
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10







1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10



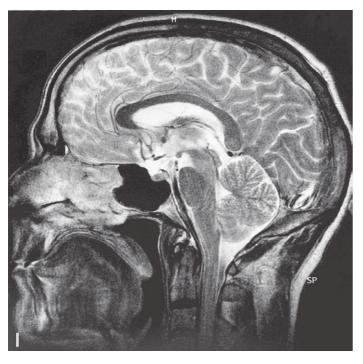
# Scout views of sagittal MR series

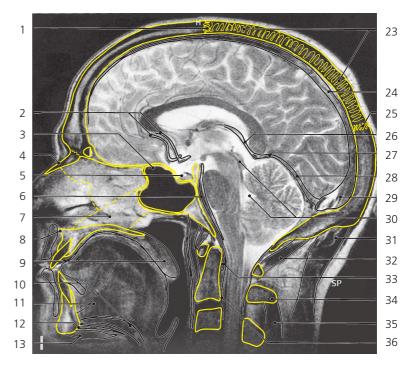
Lines #1–10 indicate positions of sagittal sections in the following MR series.

Interpretation of the scout images are found on pages 266, 256 and 290 in the corresponding axial and coronal series. All sections are 5 mm thick and are spaced by 1.5 mm. Each section is displayed in both T2 (above) and T1 (below) weighted imaging.

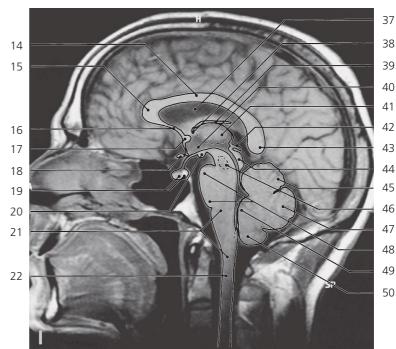
Bone structures are delineated by yellow lines on the T2 weighted images.

Arrows  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$  and  $\leftrightarrow$  in the legends indicate that a structure can be seen on a previous or following section, or both.









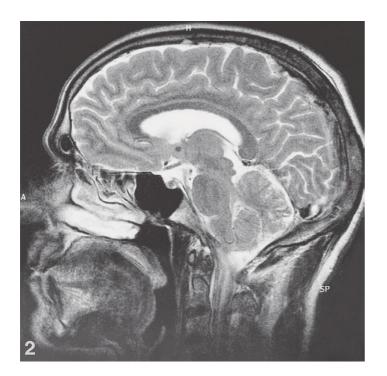
Brain, sagittal MR

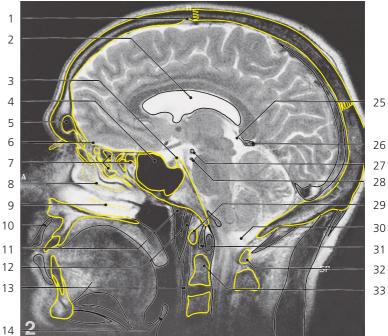
### Scout view on previous page

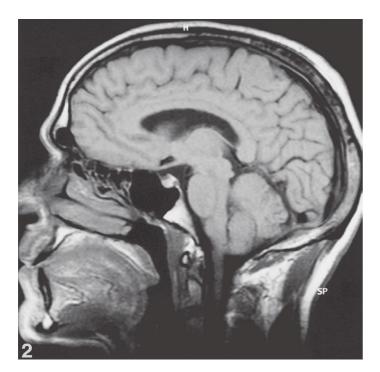
- 1: Coronal suture  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Anterior cerebral arteries
- 3: Sphenoidal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Nasal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Hypophysial fossa
- 6: Basilar artery
- 7: Vomer
- 8: Anterior nasal spine
- 9: Uvula  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Geniohyoideus  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Genioglossus
- **12:** Mylohyoideus →
- 13: Digastricus, anterior belly  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Corpus callosum, body  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Corpus callosum, genu ightarrow
- 16: Corpus callosum, rostrum
- 17: Anterior commissure  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Optic chiasm

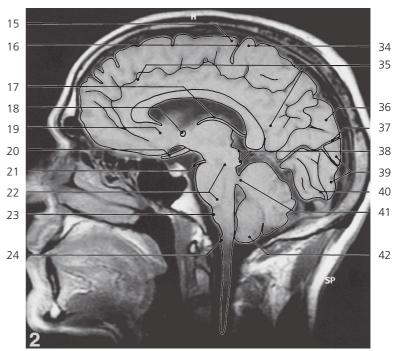
- 19: Hypophysis (anterior and posterior lobe)
- 20: Mammillary body
- 21: Medulla oblongata  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Spinal cord  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Sagittal suture
- 24: Superior sagittal sinus →
- 25: Lambda
- 26: Internal cerebral vein  $\rightarrow$
- 27: Great cerebral vein  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Straight sinus
- 29: Confluence of sinuses  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Cerebral aqueduct and fourth ventricle  $\rightarrow$
- 31: Semispinalis capitis  $\rightarrow$
- 32: Rectus capitis posterior minor  $\rightarrow$
- 33: Transverse ligament of atlas  $\rightarrow$
- 34: Spinous process of axis  $\rightarrow$

- 35: Semispinalis cervicis
- 36: Tectorial membrane  $\rightarrow$
- 37: Septum pellucidum
- 38: Interventricular foramen
- 39: Body of fornix  $\rightarrow$
- 40: Hypothalamus  $\rightarrow$
- 41: Thalamus  $\rightarrow$
- 42: Pineal body
- 43: Corpus callosum splenium
- 44: Mesencephalon, tectum  $\rightarrow$
- 45: Cerebellum, lobulus quadrangularis ightarrow
- 46: Red nucleus
- 47: Cerebellum, lobulus simplex ightarrow
- 48: Pons
- 49: Cerebellum, uvula vermis
- 50: Cerebellum, tonsil  $\rightarrow$







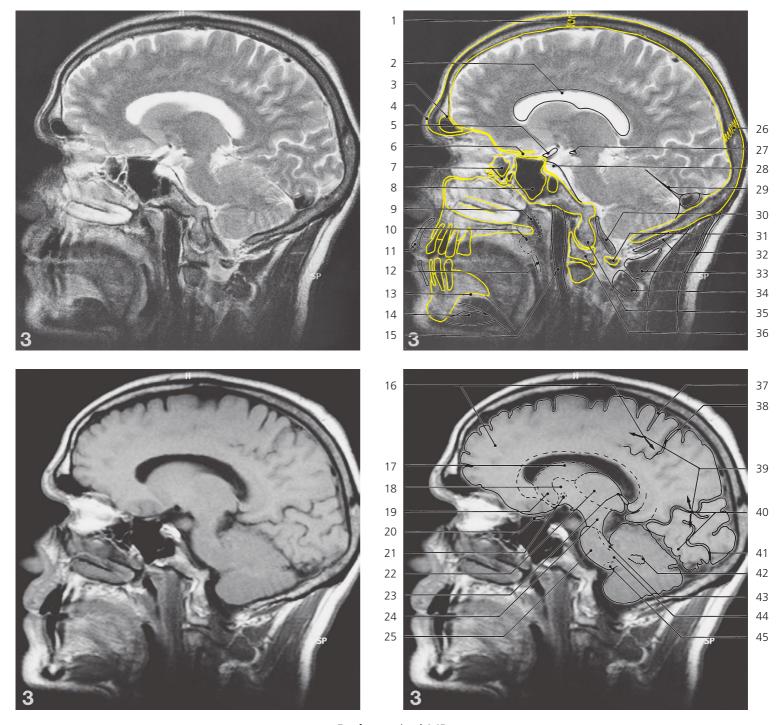


Brain, sagittal MR

- 1: Arachnoid granulation
- 2: Lateral ventricle, central part  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Dorsum sellae ←
- 4: Sphenoidal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Frontal sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Cribriform plate
- 7: Ethmoidal air cells  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Middle concha
- 9: Inferior concha
- 10: Orbicularis oris  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Longus capitis  $\rightarrow$
- 12: Rectus capitis anterior
- 13: Longus colli
- 14: Epiglottis

- 15: Precentral gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Central sulcus (Roland)  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Body of fornix  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Anterior commissure  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Area subcallosa
- 20: Optic tract  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Oculomotor nerve
- 22: Pons  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Olive
- 24: Pyramis
- 25: Quadrigeminal cistern ←
- 26: Great cerebral vein ←
- 27: Posterior cerebral artery  $\rightarrow$  28: Superior cerebellar artery  $\rightarrow$

- 29: Anterior arch of atlas  $\leftarrow$
- $\textbf{30: Cisterna magna} \leftrightarrow$
- 31: Alar ligament
- 32: Posterior arch of atlas  $\leftrightarrow$
- 33: Dens ←
- 34: Postcentral gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 35: Cingulate gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 36: Precuneus  $\rightarrow$
- 37: Parieto-occipital sulcus  $\rightarrow$
- 38: Colliculus superior and inferior
- 39: Cuneus  $\rightarrow$
- 40: Calcarine sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 41: Superior cerebellar peduncle  $\rightarrow$
- 42: Cerebellar tonsil ←

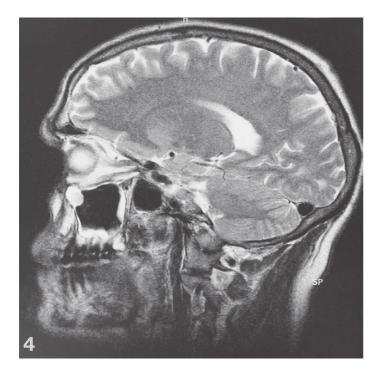


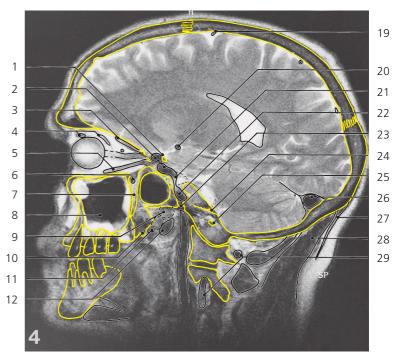
Brain, sagittal MR

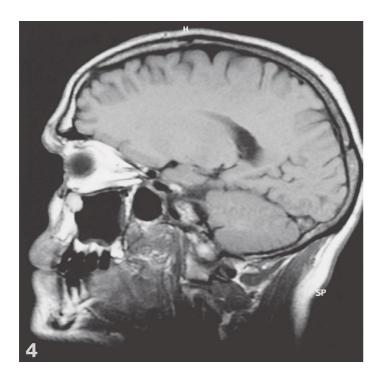
- 1: Coronal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Lateral ventricle, central part  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Frontal sinus ←
- 4: Superciliary arch  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Middle cerebral artery  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Optic canal with optic nerve
- 7: Ethmoidal air cells ←
- 8: Sphenoidal sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Pharyngeal recess
- 10: Palatine tonsil
- 11: Orbicularis oris ←
- 12: Palatopharyngeal arch
- 13: Mylohyoideus ↔
- 14: Digastricus, anterior belly  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Longus capitis  $\leftrightarrow$

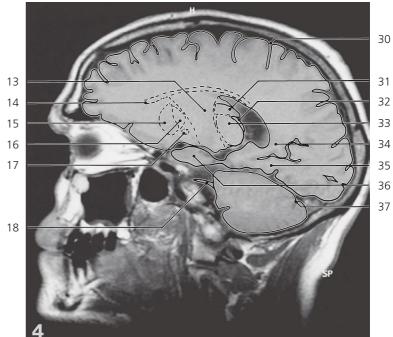
- 16: Frontal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Caudate nucleus, body ←
- 18: Internal capsule  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Putamen  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Optic nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Anterior commissure ↔
- 22: Thalamus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Crus of fornix  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Cerebral peduncle ←
- **25: Pons** ←
- **26: Lambdoid suture** ↔
- 27: Posterior cerebral artery ←
- 28: Cavernous sinus/Trigeminal cave
- 29: Tentorium cerebelli  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Vertebral artery  $\rightarrow$

- 31: Posterior arch of atlas  $\leftarrow$
- 32: Rectus capitis posterior minor ←
- 33: Rectus capitis posterior major  $\rightarrow$
- 34: Obliquus capitis inferior  $\rightarrow$
- 35: Occipital condyle  $\rightarrow$
- 36: Lateral mass of atlas  $\rightarrow$
- 37: Central sulcus ↔
- 38: Cingulate sulcus
- **39: Parietal lobe** ↔
- **40:** Occipital lobe ↔
- 41: Calcarine sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 42: Dentate nucleus
- 43: Superior cerebellar peduncle ←
- 44: Middle cerebellar peduncle
- 45: Inferior cerebellar peduncle







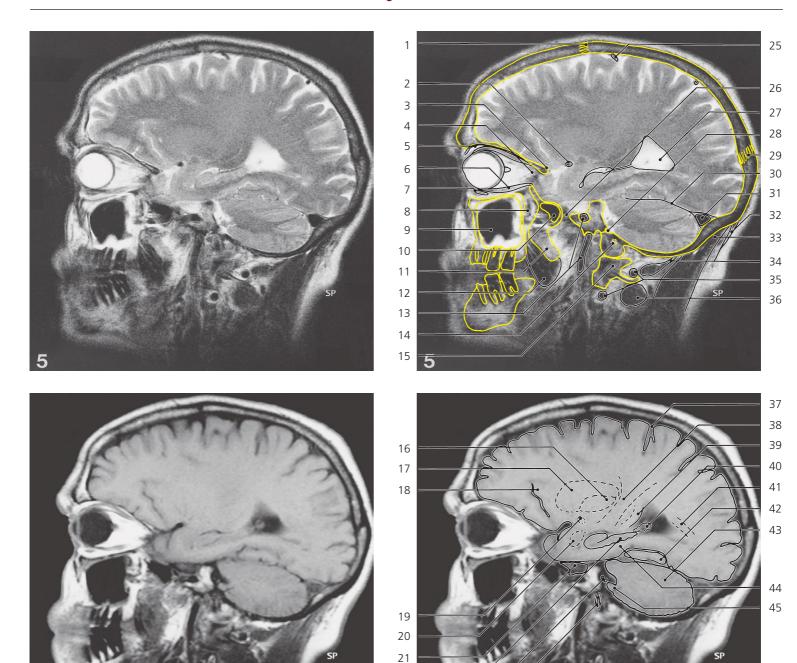


**Brain**, sagittal MR

- 1: Anterior clinoid process
- 2: Internal carotid artery, "siphon"  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Rectus superior/levator palpebrae superioris  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Obliquus superior
- 5: Rectus inferior  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Maxillary artery
- 7: Pterygopalatine fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Maxillary sinus →(with oedematous mucosa)
- 9: Auditory tube
- 10: Pterygoid hamulus
- 11: Tensor veli palatini
- 12: Levator veli palatini

- 13: Internal capsule  $\leftrightarrow$
- **14: Corpus callosum** ←
- 15: Putamen ←
- 16: Global pallidus  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Anterior commissure  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Trigeminal nerve
- 19: Superior cerebral vein  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Middle cerebral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Internal carotid artery in cavernous sinus
- 22: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Foramen lacerum
- 24: Petro-occipital fissure  $\rightarrow$
- 25: Hypoglossal canal  $\rightarrow$

- **26:** Transverse sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{28: Semispinalis capitis} \leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{29: Vertebral artery} \leftrightarrow$
- 30: Central sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 31: Caudate nucleus ←
- 32: Fornix, crus ←
- 33: Thalamus ←
- 34: Isthmus of cingulate gyrus
- 35: Medial occipitotemporal gyrus
- 36: Uncus
- 37: Horizontal fissure of cerebellum



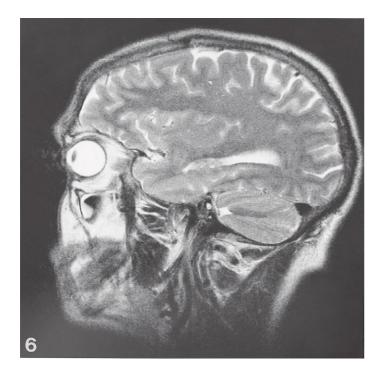
Brain, sagittal MR

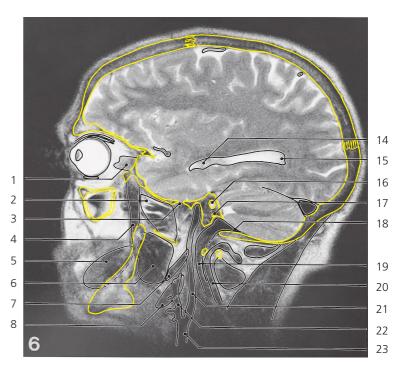
222324

- 1: Coronal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Middle cerebral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Lesser wing of sphenoidal bone  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Superior orbital fissure
- 5: Levator palpabrae superioris ↔
- 6: Rectus inferior ←
- 7: Obliquus inferior  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Pterygopalatine fossa ←
- 9: Maxillary sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Sphenoidal sinus ←
- 11: Pterygoid process ←
- 12: Medial pterygoid muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Internal carotid artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Hypoglossal canal ←
- 15: Lateral mass of atlas  $\leftarrow$
- 16: Globus pallidus ←

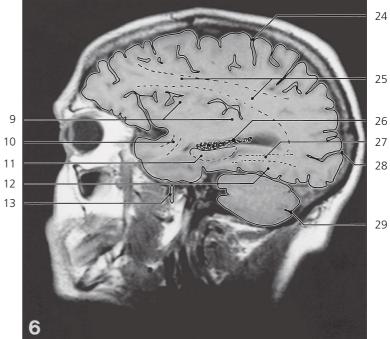
- 17: Putamen ←
- 18: Insula, limen  $\rightarrow$
- **19: Anterior commissure** ←
- 20: Amygdaloid body
- 21: Trigeminal ganglion
- 22: Hippocampus  $\rightarrow$
- 23: Acoustic and facial nerve
- 24: Vagus, glossopharyngeal and accessory nerves
- 25: Superior cerebral vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Foramen ovale with mandibular nerve
- 27: Lateral ventricle, atrium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Petro-occipital fissure ←
- 29: Lambdoid suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- **30: Tentorium cerebelli** ↔
- 31: Transverse sinus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 32: Trapezius ←
- $\textbf{33: Semispinalis capitis} \leftrightarrow$
- 34: Rectus capitis posterior major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 35: Vertebral artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- **36:** Obliquus capitis inferior ↔
- 37: Central sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 38: Internal capsule, posterior limb ←
- 39: Occipital forceps
- 40: Choroid plexus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 41: Optic radiation
- 42: Lateral occipitotemporal gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 43: Cerebellum ↔
- 44: Medial occipitotemporal (parahippocampal) gyrus ←
- 45: Flocculus







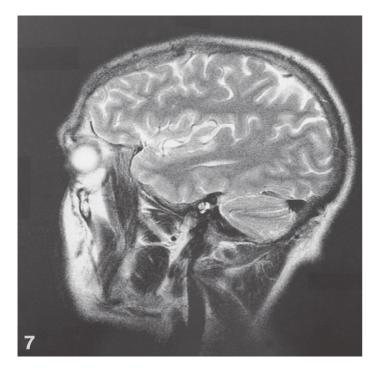


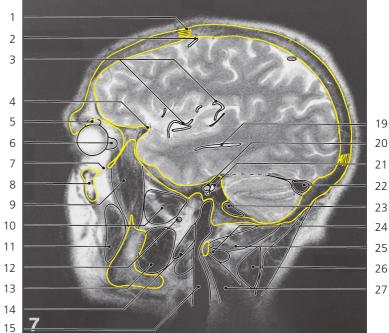
Brain, sagittal MR

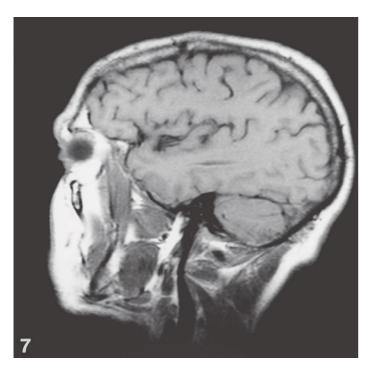
- 1: Rectus lateralis  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Lateral pterygoid muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Foramen spinosum
- 4: Temporalis muscle →
- 5: Masseter  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Medial pterygoid muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: "Stylo-muscles"  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Digastricus, posterior belly  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Insula ↔
- 10: Uncinate fasciculus

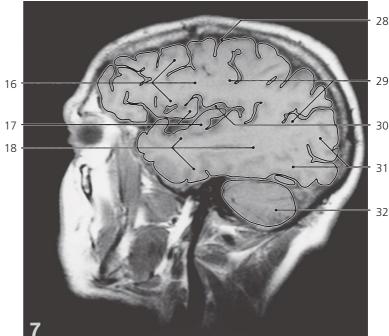
- 11: Hippocampus ←
- 12: Lateral occipitotemporal gyrus  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Mandibular nerve
- 14: Lateral ventricle, temporal horn ightarrow
- 15: Lateral ventricle, occipital horn
- 16: Internal acoustic opening
- 17: Perilymphatic duct
- 18: Sigmoid sinus  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Internal jugular vein  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Vertebral artery ←

- 21: Internal carotid artery ←
- 22: External carotid artery
- 23: Common carotid artery
- 24: Central sulcus ↔
- 25: Superior longitudinal fasciculus (arcuatus)
- 26: Choroid plexus of lateral ventricle
- 27: Inferior longitudinal fasciculus
- $\textbf{28: Calcarine sulcus} \leftrightarrow$
- 29: Horizontal fissure of cerebellum  $\leftrightarrow$







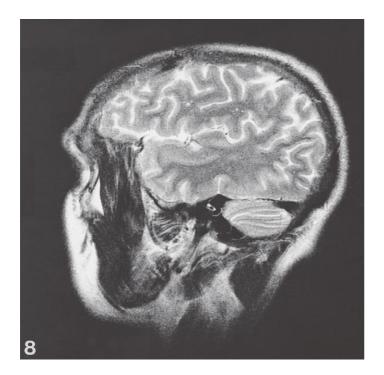


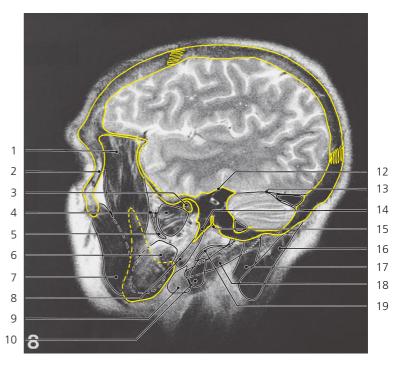
Brain, sagittal MR

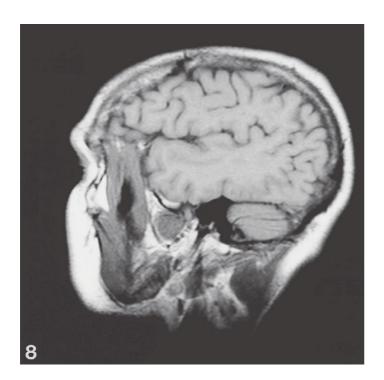
- 1: Coronal suture  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Superior cerebral vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Insular branches of middle cerebral artery ←
- 4: Lesser wing of sphenoidal bone  $\leftarrow$
- 5: Lacrimal gland
- 6: Rectus lateralis ←
- 7: Inferior orbital fissure
- 8: Maxilla, body
- 9: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Lateral pterygoid muscle  $\leftrightarrow$

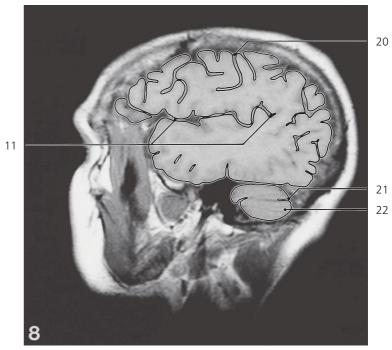
- $\textbf{11: Masseter} \leftrightarrow$
- 12: Maxillary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Medial pterygoid muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: "Stylo-muscles" ↔
- 15: Internal jugular vein
- 16: Frontal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Insular gyri ←
- 18: Temporal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Lateral ventricle, temporal horn ←
- 20: Cochlea
- 21: Vestibule

- 22: Transverse sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Sigmoid sinus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Obliquus capitis inferior ←
- 25: Obliquus capitis superior  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Splenius capitis ightarrow
- 27: Levator scapulae
- 28: Central sulcus ↔
- 29: Parietal lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 30: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian)
- 31: Occipital lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 32: Cerebellum  $\leftrightarrow$





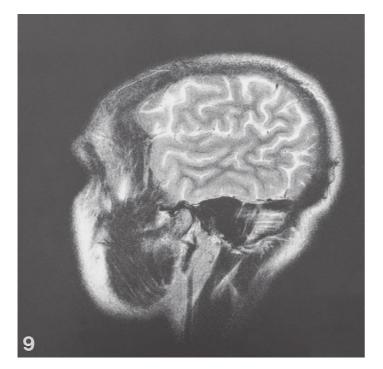




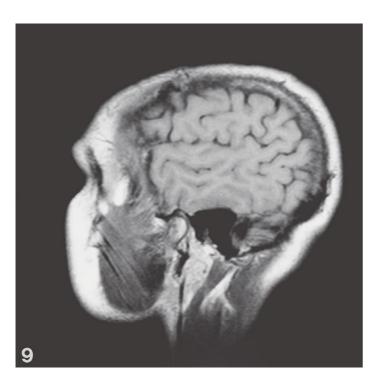
Brain, sagittal MR

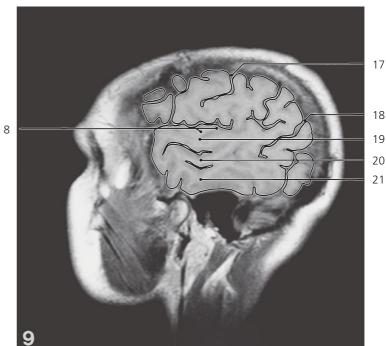
- 1: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Frontal process of zygomatic bone  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Head of mandible  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Lateral pterygoid muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Maxillary artery ←
- 6: Medial pterygoid muscle ←
- 7: Masseter  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: "Stylo-muscles" ←

- 9: Parotid gland  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Internal jugular vein  $\leftarrow$
- 11: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Tegmen tympani
- 13: Tentorium cerebelli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Styloid process
- 15: Foramen stylomastoideum with facial nerve
- $\textbf{16: Splenius capitis} \leftrightarrow$
- 17: Obliquus capitis superior  $\leftarrow$
- 18: Digastricus, posterior belly  $\leftarrow$
- 19: Occipital artery
- 20: Central sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Horizontal fissure of cerebellum ←
- 22: Cerebellar hemisphere  $\leftrightarrow$







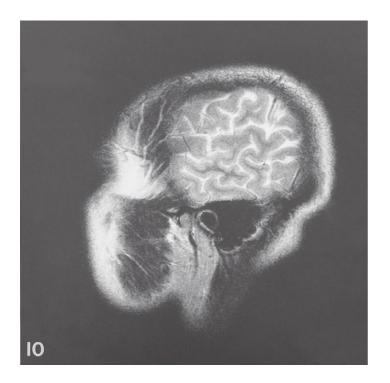


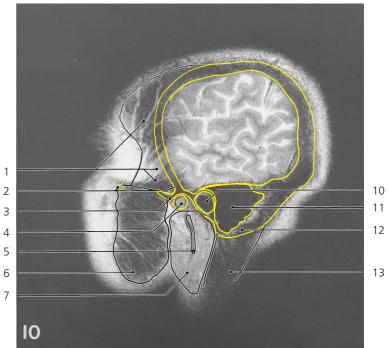
Brain, sagittal MR

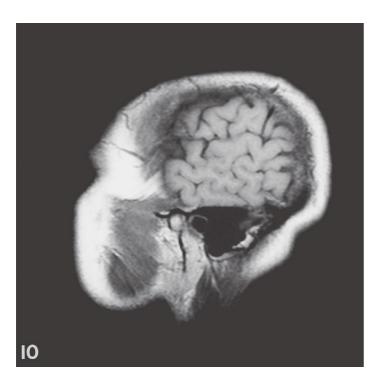
- 1: Coronal suture ←
- 2: Temporalis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Frontal process of zygomatic bone ←
- 4: Zygomatic arch  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Lateral pterygoid muscle (insertion) ←
- 6: Neck of mandible
- 7: Masseter  $\leftrightarrow$

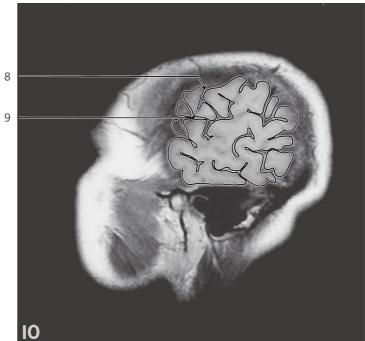
- 8: Auditory cortex
- 9: Middle ear
- 10: Tentorium cerebelli ←
- **11:** Transverse sinus ←
- 12: Sigmoid sinus ←
- 13: Superficial temporal artery
- 14: Maxillary artery ←

- 15: Parotid gland  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Retromandibular vein  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Central sulcus  $\leftrightarrow$
- **18: Parieto-occipital sulcus** ←
- 19: Superior temporal gyrus
- 20: Middle temporal gyrus
- 21: Inferior temporal gyrus



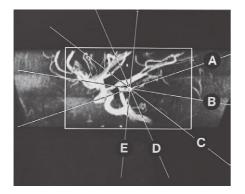






**Brain**, sagittal MR

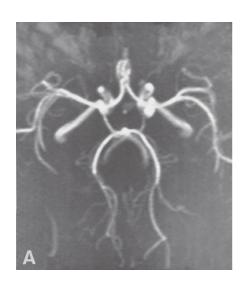
- 1: Temporalis muscle  $\leftarrow$
- 2: Zygomatic arch  $\leftarrow$
- 3: Articular tubercle
- 4: Head of mandible ←
- 5: Retromandibular vein ←
- 6: Masseter ←
- 7: Parotid gland ←
- 8: Central sulcus (Roland) ←
- 9: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian) ←
- 10: External acoustic meatus
- 11: Mastoid air cells
- 12: Mastoid process
- 13: Sternocleidomastoideus

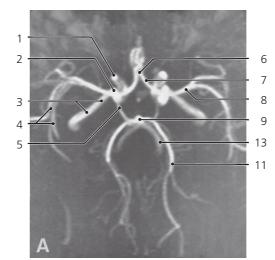


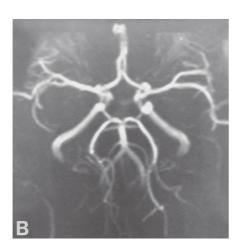
#### Scout view for MR angiography series

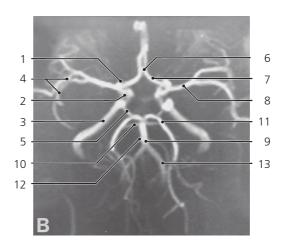
The following MR angiography series shows the bilateral set of cerebral arteries in a volume of brain, limited anteriorly and posteriorly, cranially and caudally as indicated by the frame on the scout view. The individual images A-E are the projected views perpendicular to the planes indicated by A-E on the scout view.

See corresponding series on pages 318-319.



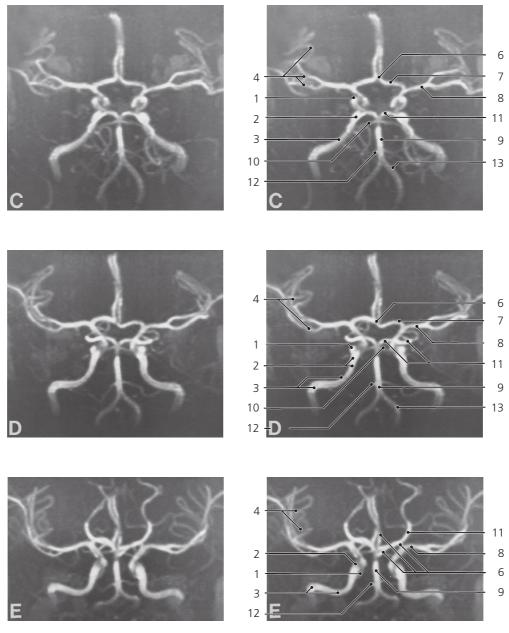






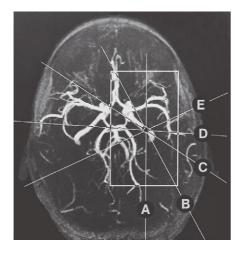
Brain arteries, MR angiography, circle of Willis

- 1: Internal carotid artery, "siphon"
- 2: Internal carotid artery in cavernous sinus
- 3: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal
- 4: Insular branches of middle cerebral artery
- 5: Posterior communicating artery
- 6: Anterior communicating artery
- 7: Anterior cerebral artery
- 8: Middle cerebral artery
- 9: Basilar artery
- 10: Superior cerebellar artery
- 11: Posterior cerebral artery
- 12: Anterior inferior cerebellar artery (AICA)
- 13: Vertebral artery



Brain arteries, MR angiography, circle of Willis

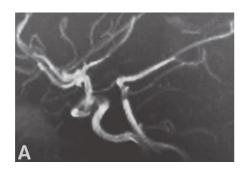
- 1: Internal carotid artery, "siphon"
- 2: Internal carotid artery in cavernous sinus
- 3: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal
- 4: Insular branches of middle cerebral artery
- 5: Posterior communicating artery
- **6: Anterior communicating artery**
- 7: Anterior cerebral artery
- 8: Middle cerebral artery
- 9: Basilar artery
- 10: Superior cerebellar artery
- 11: Posterior cerebral artery
- 12: Anterior inferior cerebellar artery (AICA)
- 13: Vertebral artery



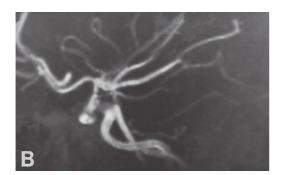
#### Scout view for MR angiography series

The following MR angiography series shows the cerebral arteries in a volume of the left hemisphere, reaching just across the midline and limited anteriorly and posteriorly, medially and laterally as indicated by the frame on the scout view.

See corresponding series on the previous pages.



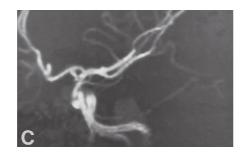


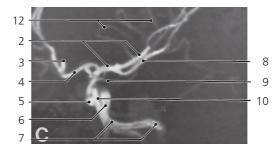




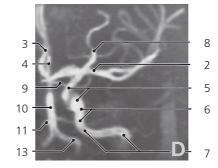
Brain arteries, MR angiography, circle of Willis

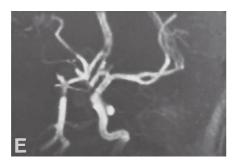
- 1: Posterior communicating artery
- 2: Middle cerebral artery
- 3: Right anterior cerebral artery
- 4: Left anterior cerebral artery
- 5: Internal carotid artery ("siphon")
- 6: Internal carotid artery in cavernous sinus
- 7: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal
- 8: Posterior cerebral artery
- 9: Superior cerebellar artery
- 10: Basilar artery
- 11: Anterior inferior cerebellar artery (AICA)
- 12: Insular branches of middle cerebral artery

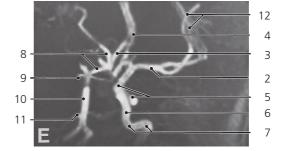






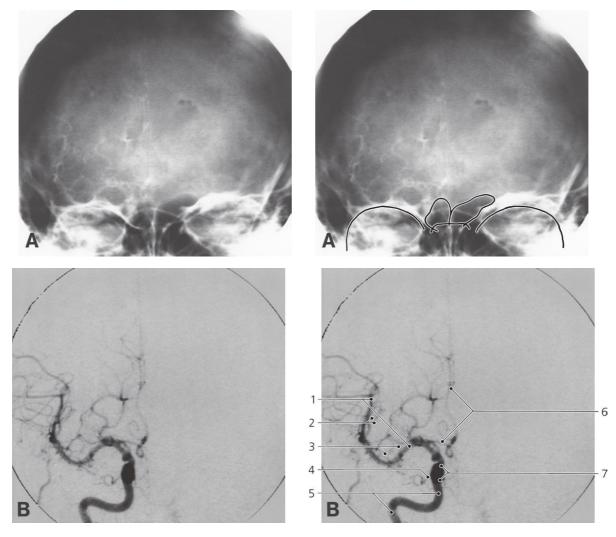






Brain arteries, MR angiography, circle of Willis

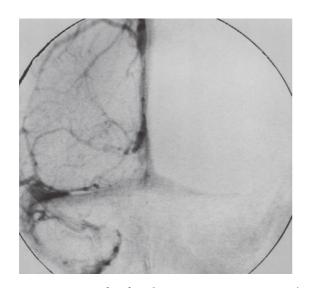
- 1: Posterior communicating artery
- 2: Middle cerebral artery
- 3: Right anterior cerebral artery
- 4: Left anterior cerebral artery
- 5: Internal carotid artery ("siphon")
- 6: Internal carotid artery in cavernous sinus
- 7: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal
- 8: Posterior cerebral artery
- 9: Superior cerebellar artery
- 10: Basilar artery
- 11: Anterior inferior cerebellar artery (AICA)
- 12: Insular branches of middle cerebral artery
- 13: Vertebral artery

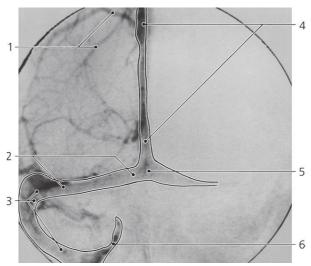


Internal carotid artery, a-p X-ray, arteriography

A: Unprocessed X-ray. B: After digital subtraction

- 1: Middle cerebral artery
- 2: Insular arteries
- 3: Lateral thalamostriate arteries
- 4: Ophthalmic artery
- 5: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal
- 6: Anterior cerebral artery
- 7: Carotid "syphon"

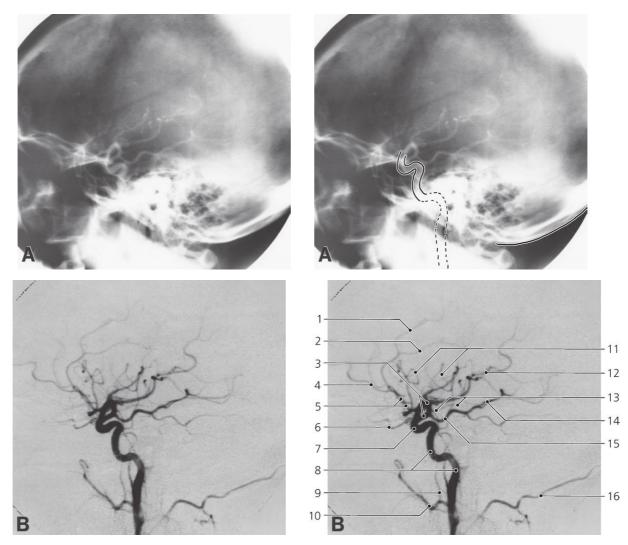




Cerebral veins, a-p X-ray, venous phase of arteriography (digital subtraction)

- 1: Superior cerebral veins
- 2: Transverse sinus

- 3: Sigmoid sinus
- 4: Superior sagittal sinus
- 5: Confluens of sinuses
- 6: Inferior petrous sinus



Internal carotid artery, lateral X-ray, arteriography A: Unprocessed X-ray. B: After digital subtraction

- 1: Callosomarginal artery
- 2: Pericallosal artery
- 3: Middle cerebral artery
- 4: Frontopolar artery
- 5: Anterior cerebral artery
- 6: Ophthalmic artery

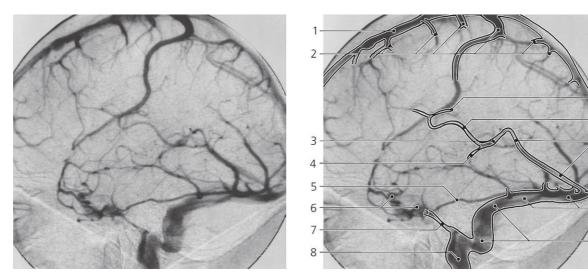
- 7: Carotid "syphon"
- 8: Internal carotid artery in carotid canal
- 9: Middle meningeal artery
- 10: Maxillary artery
- 11: Insular arteries

- 12: Middle cerebral artery, parietal branches
- 13: Anterior choroid artery
- 14: Posterior cerebral artery
- 15: Posterior communicating artery

12

13

16: Occipital artery

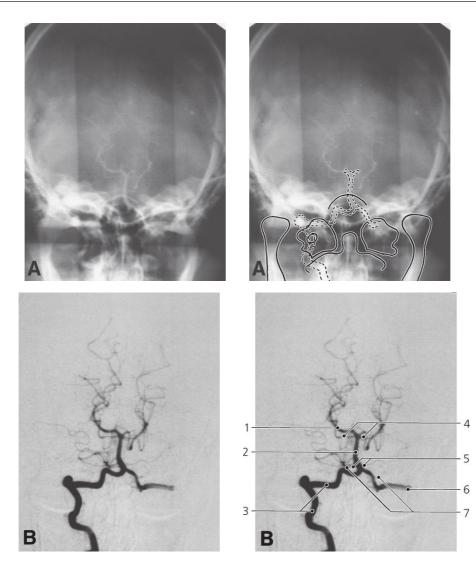


**Cerebral veins**, lateral X-ray, venous phase of arteriography (digital subtraction)

- 1: Superior sagittal sinus
- 2: Superior cerebral veins
- 3: Great cerebral vein (Galen)
- 4: Basal vein (Rosenthal)
- 5: Superior petrous sinus

- 6: Cavernous sinus
- 7: Inferior petrous sinus
- 8: Bulb of internal jugular vein
- 9: Thalamostriate vein
- 10: Internal cerebral vein

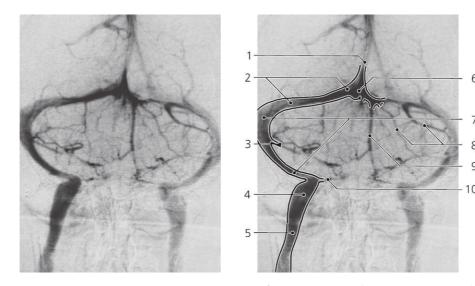
- 11: Straight sinus
- 12: Transverse sinus
- 13: Sigmoid sinus



Vertebral artery, a-p X-ray, arteriography

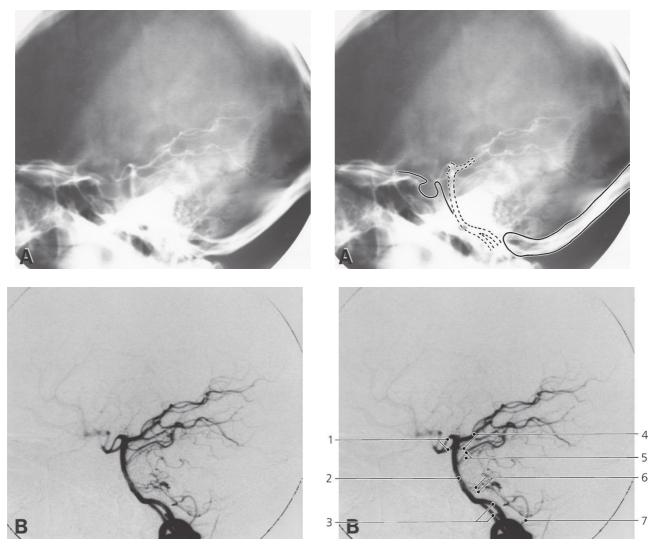
A: Unprocessed X-ray. B: After digital subtraction

- 1: Posterior cerebral artery 5: Anterior inferio
- 2: Basilar artery
- 3: Vertebral artery
- 4: Superior cerebellar arteries
- 5: Anterior inferior cerebellar arteries ("AICA")
- 6: Overflow in contralateral vertebral artery
- 7: Posterior inferior cerebellar arteries ("PICA")



Cerebral veins, a-p X-ray, venous phase of arteriography (digital subtraction)

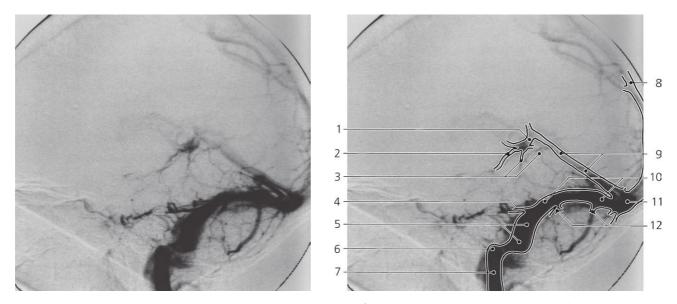
- 1: Superior sagittal sinus
- 2: Transverse sinus
- 3: Superior petrous sinus
- 4: Bulb of internal jugular vein
- 5: Internal jugular vein
- 6: Confluence of sinuses
- 7: Sigmoid sinus
- 8: Inferior veins of cerebellar hemisphere
- 9: Inferior vermis vein
- 10: Inferior petrous sinus



Vertebral artery, lateral X-ray, arteriography

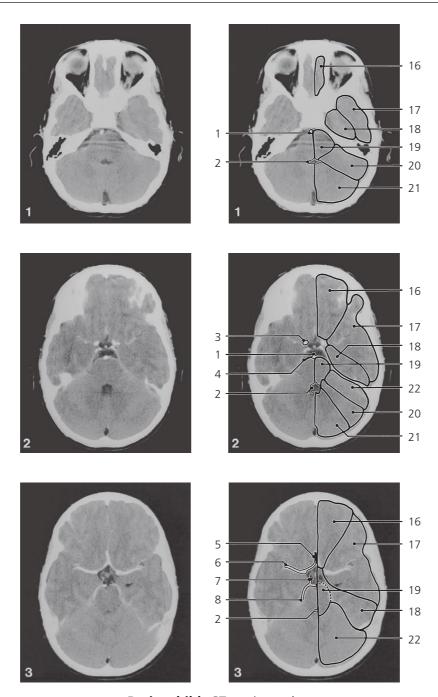
A: Unprocessed X-ray. B: After digital subtraction

- 1: Posterior communicating arteries
- 2: Basilar artery
- 3: Vertebral arteries
- 4: Posterior cerebral arteries
- - 5: Superior cerebellar arteries 6: Anterior inferior cerebellar arteries ("AICA")
- 7: Posterior inferior cerebellar artery ("PICA")



Cerebral veins, lateral X-ray, venous phase of arteriography (digital subtraction)

- 1: Great cerebral vein
- 2: Basal vein (Rosenthal)
- 3: Superior cerebellar veins
- 4: Superior petrous sinus
- 5: Sigmoid sinus
- 6: Bulb of the internal jugular vein
- 7: Internal jugular vein
- 8: Superior sagittal sinus
- 9: Straight sinus
- 10: Transverse sinus
- 11: Confluence of sinuses
- 12: Inferior cerebellar veins



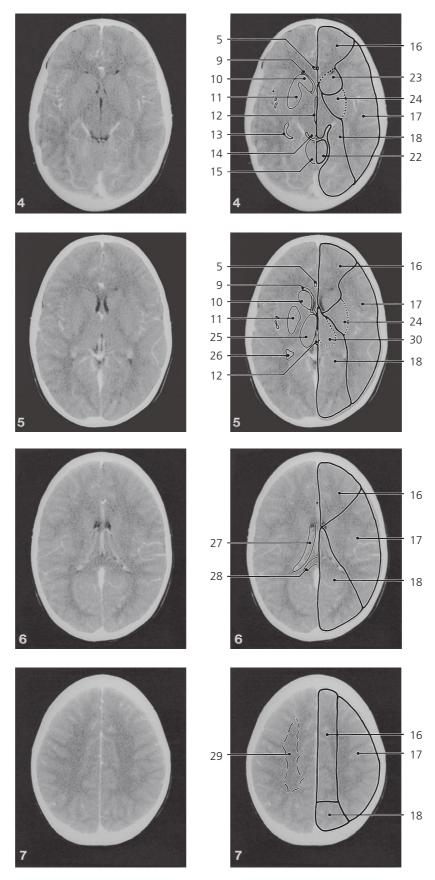
Brain, child, CT angiography

The typical distribution pattern of the cerebral arteries is marked on the left hemisphere

- 1: Basilar artery
- 2: Fourth ventricle
- 3: Internal carotid artery
- 4: Anterior inferior cerebellar artery
- 5: Anterior cerebral artery
- 6: Middle cerebral artery
- 7: Posterior communicating artery
- 8: Posterior cerebral artery

- 9: Lateral ventricle, anterior horn
- 10: Caudate nucleus
- 11: Lentiform nucleus
- 12: Third ventricle
- 13: Lateral ventricle, temporal horn
- 14: Superior collicle
- 15: Cerebellum
- 16: Anterior cerebral artery

- 17: Middle cerebral artery
- 18: Posterior cerebral artery
- 19: Basilar artery
- 20: Anterior inferior cerebellar artery ("AICA")
- 21: Posterior inferior cerebellar artery ("PICA")
- 22: Superior cerebellar artery



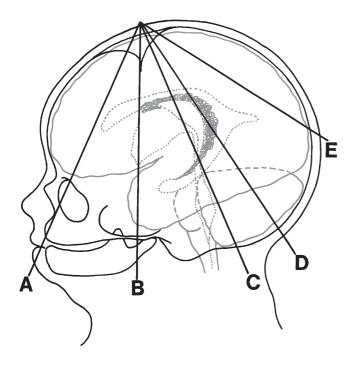
Brain, child, CT angiography

The typical distribution pattern of the cerebral arteries is marked on the left hemisphere

Numbering is transferred from the previous page

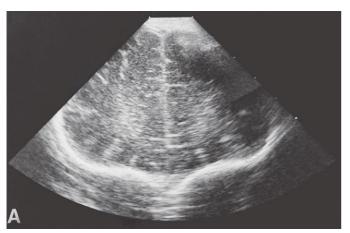
- 23: Striate branches of anterior cerebral artery
- 24: Striato-lenticular branches of middle cerebral artery
- 25: Thalamus
- 26: Lateral ventricle, atrium
- 27: Lateral ventricle, central part
- 28: Occipital forceps

- 29: Corona radiata
  - 30: Thalamic branches of posterior cerebral artery



Brain, newborn, US

Lines A–E indicate the positions of tilted coronal sections in the following ultrasonographic series, recorded through the anterior fontanelle

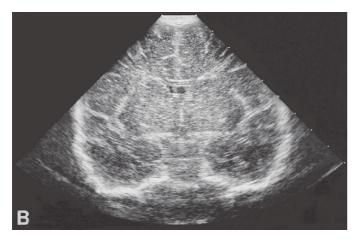


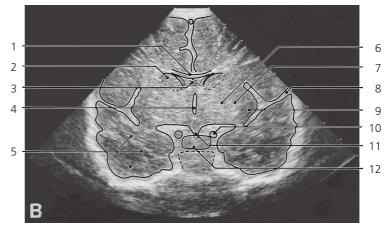
1 2 6 6 3 4 5 A 8

Brain, newborn, US

- 1: Anterior fontanelle
- 2: Superior sagittal sinus
- 3: Frontal lobe

- 4: Orbital part of frontal bone
- 5: Orbita
- 6: Longitudinal fissure of brain
- 7: Straight gyrus/olfactory bulb
- 8: Nasal cavity



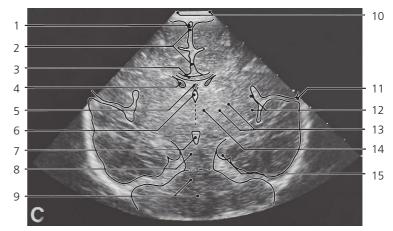


Brain, newborn, US

- 1: Corpus callosum
- 2: Caudate nucleus
- 3: Cave of septum pellucidum
- 4: Third ventricle

- 5: Temporal lobe
- 6: Internal capsule
- 7: Lentiform nucleus
- 8: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian)
- 9: Insula
- 10: Internal carotid artery
- 11: Hypophysis
- 12: Body of sphenoidal bone



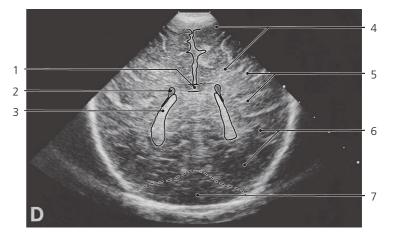


Brain, newborn, US

- 1: Superior sagittal sinus
- 2: Longitudinal fissure of brain
- 3: Corpus callosum
- 4: Lateral ventricle, central part
- 5: Cave of septum pellucidum
- 6: Third ventricle
- 7: Interpeduncular fossa
- 8: Mesencephalon
- 9: Cerebellum
- 10: Anterior fontanelle

- 11: Lateral sulcus (Sylvian)
- 12: Insula
- 13: Lentiform nucleus and internal capsule
- 14: Thalamus
- 15: Hippocampus



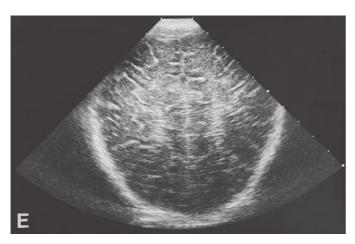


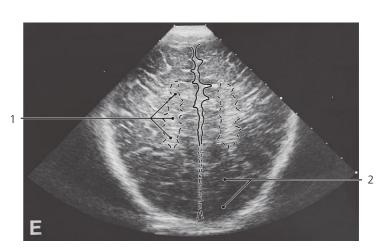
Brain, newborn, US

- 1: Corpus callosum
- 2: Lateral ventricle

- 3: Choroid plexus in atrium of lateral ventricle
- 4: Frontal lobe

- 5: Parietal lobe
- 6: Temporal lobe
- 7: Cerebellum

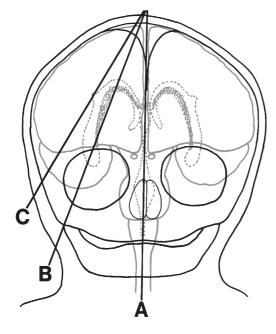




Brain, newborn, US

1: Corona radiata

2: Occipital lobe



Brain, newborn, US

Lines A–C indicate the positions of sections in the following ultrasonographic series, recorded through the anterior fontanelle.

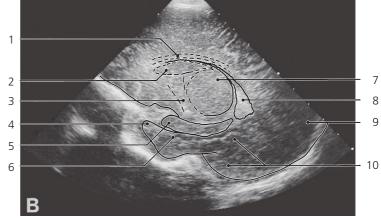


Brain, newborn, median, US

- 1: Corpus callosum
- 2: Septum pellucidum (with cave)
- 3: Third ventricle
- 4: Hypophysis
- 5: Mesencephalon

- 6: Pons
- 7: Medulla oblongata
- 8: Anterior fontanelle
- 9: Thalamus
- 10: Tectum of mesencephalon
- 11: Cerebral aqueduct
- 12: Fourth ventricle
- 13: Cerebellum

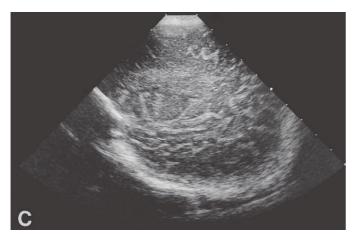


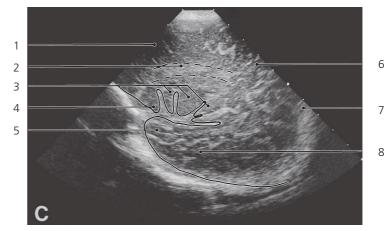


Brain, newborn, US

- 1: Corpus callosum
- 2: Lateral ventricle
- 3: Internal capsule
- 4: Uncus of temporal lobe
- 5: Hippocampus
- 6: Parahippocampal gyrus
- 7: Thalamus

- 8: Choroid plexus in atrium of lateral ventricle
- 9: Occipital lobe
- 10: Temporal lobe





Brain, newborn, US

- 1: Frontal lobe
- 2: Corona radiata
- 3: Insula

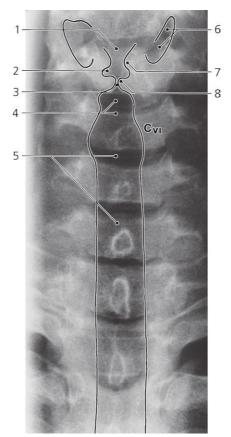
- 4: Operculum frontale5: Operculum temporale below lateral sulcus
- 6: Parietal lobe
- 7: Occipital lobe
- 8: Temporal lobe

# Neck

Larynx
Pharynx
Axial CT series
Thyroid gland

LARYNX 333





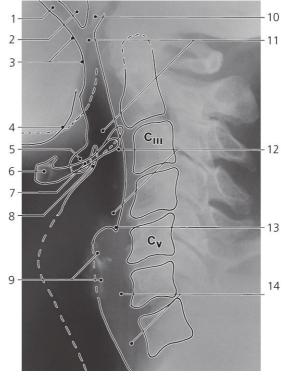
Larynx, a-p X-ray

- 1: Vestibule of larynx
- 2: Sinus (ventricle) of the larynx
- 3: Rima glottidis

- 4: Infraglottic cavity
- 5: Trachea
- 6: Piriform fossa

- 7: Vestibular fold
- 8: Vocal fold



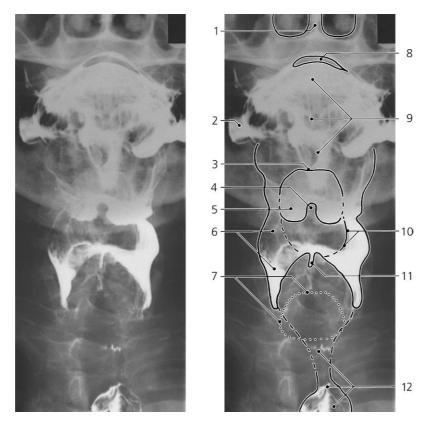


Larynx, lateral X-ray

- 1: Oral cavity
- 2: Uvula
- 3: Root of tongue
- 4: Angle of mandible
- 5: Vallecula

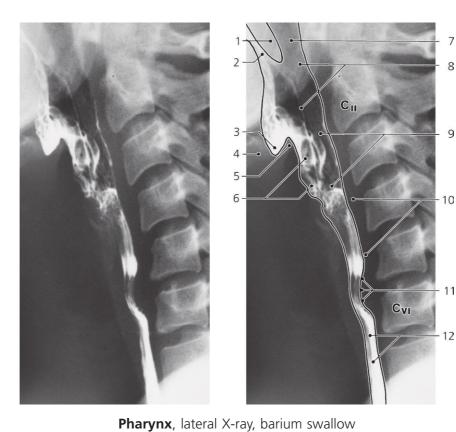
- 6: Body of hyoid bone
- 7: Greater cornu of hyoid bone
- 8: Epiglottis
- 9: Lamina of cricoid cartilage (calcified)
- 10: Nasal part of pharynx
- 11: Oral part of pharynx
- 12: Laryngeal part of pharynx
- 13: Entrance to esophagus
- 14: Esophagus

334 PHARYNX



Pharynx, a-p X-ray, barium swallow

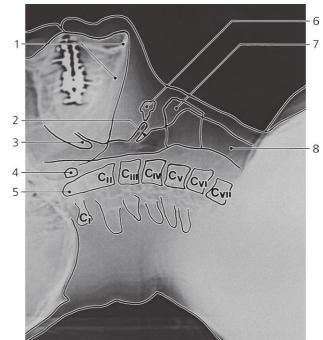
- 1: Nasal septum
- 2: Vestibule of the mouth
- 3: Epiglottis
- 4: Median glosso-epiglottic fold
- 5: Vallecula
- 6: Piriform fossa
- 7: Contour of lamina of cricoid cartilage
- 8: Air between tongue and palate
- 9: Barium in mouth and pharynx
- 10: Ary-epiglottic fold
- 11: Interarytenoid notch
- 12: Esophagus



- 1: Uvula
- 2: Oral cavity
- 3: Vallecula
- 4: Hyoid bone
- 5: Epiglottis

- iai y iix, iacciai / ray, baria
- 6: Piriform fossa
- 7: Nasal part of pharynx (nasopharynx)
- 8: Oral part of pharynx (oropharynx)
- 9: Laryngeal part of pharynx (laryngopharynx)
- 10: Retropharyngeal space
- 11: Impression of cricopharyngeus muscle
- 12: Esophagus





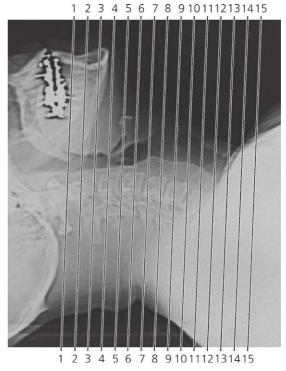
Scout view

- 1: Mandible
- 2: Epiglottis
- 3: Uvula

- 4: Anterior arch of atlas
- 5: Dens axis
- 6: Hyoid bone

- 7: Thyroid cartilage
- 8: Trachea

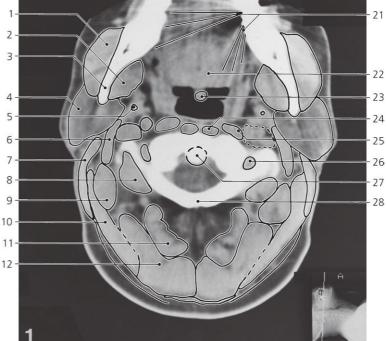


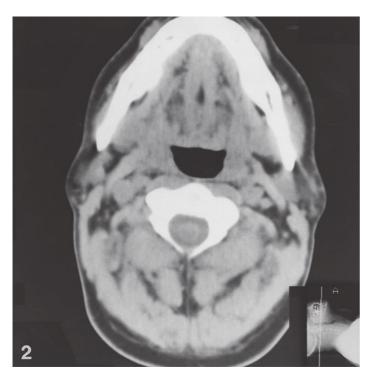


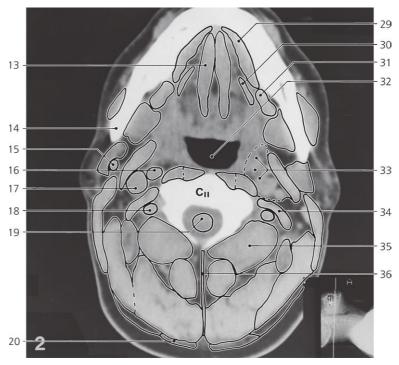
Scout view

Lines #1–15 indicate positions of sections in the following CT-series. Consecutive sections, 10 mm thick









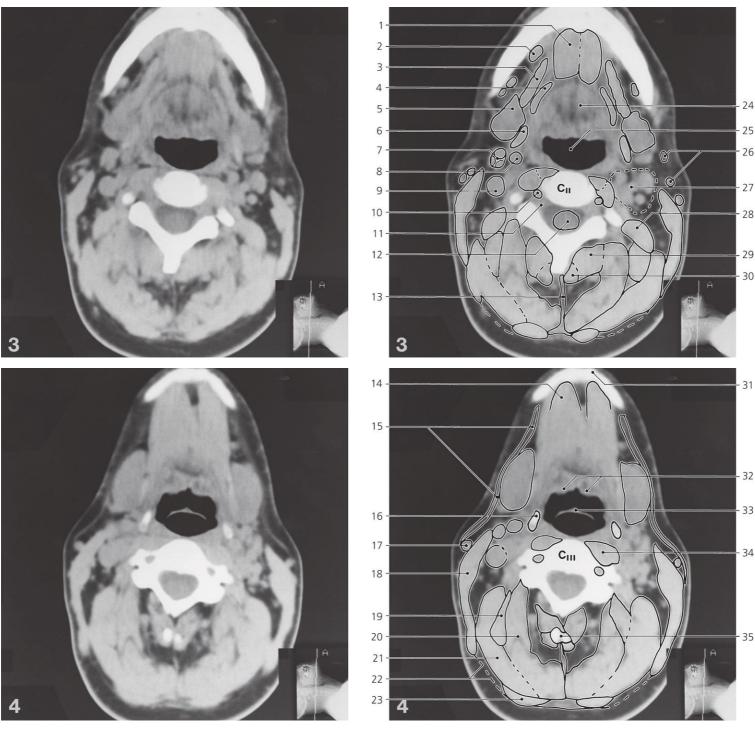
Neck, axial CT

## Scout view on previous page

- 1: Masseter
- 2: Medial pterygoid muscle
- 3: Ramus of mandible
- 4: Parotid gland
- 5: Styloid process
- 6: Posterior belly of digastricus
- 7: Sternocleidomastoid
- 8: Obliquus capitis inferior
- 9: Longissimus capitis
- 10: Splenius capitis
- 11: Rectus capitis posterior major
- 12: Semispinalis capitis
- 13: Genioglossus

- 14: Angle of mandible
- 15: Retromandibular vein
- 16: Internal carotid artery
- 17: Internal jugular vein
- 18: Vertebral artery
- 19: Spinal cord
- 20: Trapezius
- 21: Artefacts from dental filling
- 22: Tongue
- 23: Uvula
- 24: Longus colli
- 25: Longus capitis
- 26: Foramen transversarium of atlas

- 27: Dens axis
- 28: Posterior arch of atlas
- 29: Mylohyoideus
- 30: Hyoglossus
- 31: Submandibular gland
- 32: Oral part of pharynx
- 33: Lateropharyngeal space
- 34: Levator scapulae, and splenius cervicis
- 35: Obliquus capitis inferior
- 36: Lig. nuchae

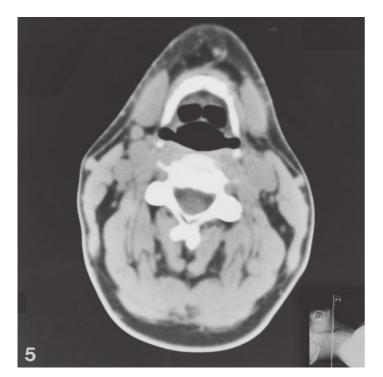


Neck, axial CT

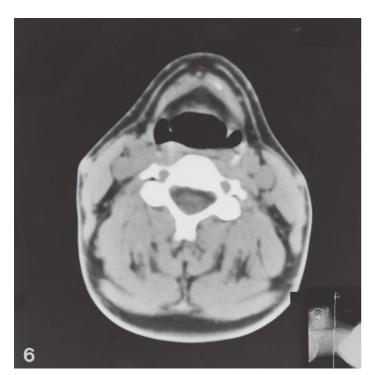
- 1: Geniohyoideus
- 2: Submandibular lymph node
- 3: Mylohyoideus
- 4: Hyoglossus
- 5: Submandibular gland
- 6: Digastricus and stylohyoideus
- 7: External carotid artery (branching)
- 8: Internal carotid artery
- 9: Internal jugular vein
- 10: Vertebral artery
- 11: Intervertebral foramen with spinal nerve
- 12: Spinal cord

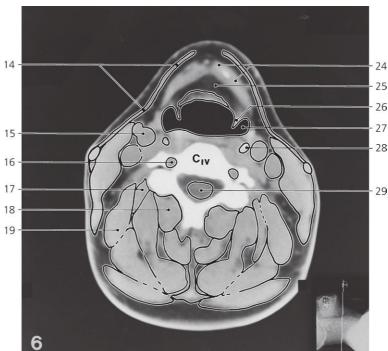
- 13: Lig. nuchae
- 14: Digastricus, anterior belly
- 15: Platysma
- 16: Greater cornu of hyoid bone
- 17: External jugular vein
- 18: Sternocleidomastoid
- 19: Longissimus capitis
- 20: Semispinalis capitis
- 21: Splenius capitis
- 22: Superficial lamina of deep cervical fascia
- 23: Trapezius
- 24: Root of tongue

- 25: Oral part of pharynx
- 26: External jugular lymph nodes
- 27: Lateropharyngeal space with vessels, nerves and internal jugular lymph nodes
- 28: Splenius cervicis, and levator scapulae
- 29: Obliquus capitis inferior
- 30: Rectus capitis posterior major
- 31: Mental tuberosity
- 32: Lingual tonsil
- 33: Epiglottis
- 34: Longus colli, and longus capitis
- 35: Spinous process of C II







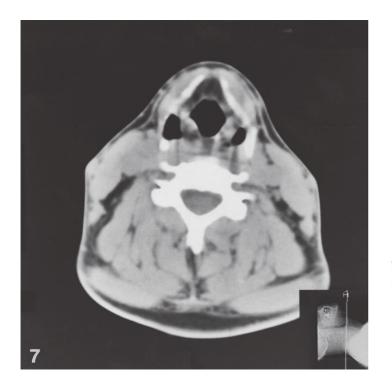


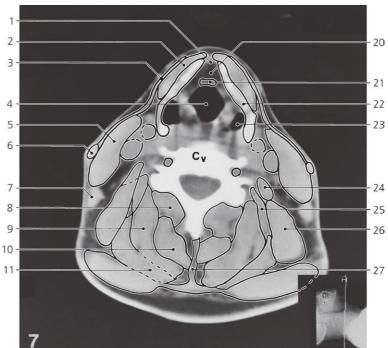
Neck, axial CT

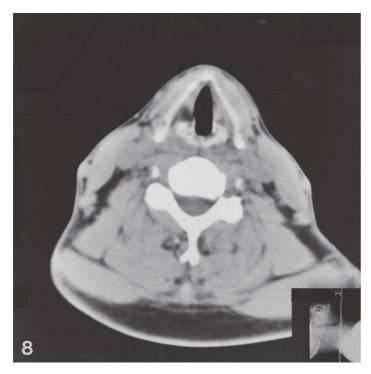
- 1: Body of hyoid bone
- 2: Median glosso-epiglottic fold
- 3: Vallecula
- 4: Submandibular gland
- 5: Epiglottis
- 6: External carotid artery
- 7: Carotid sinus
- 8: Internal jugular vein
- 9: Longissimus capitis
- 10: Semispinalis capitis

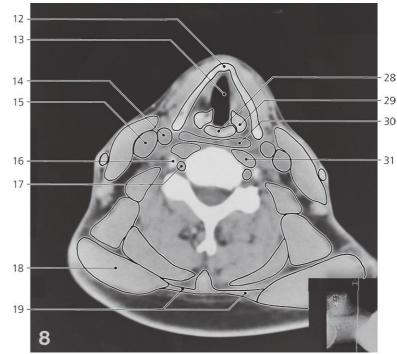
- 11: Semispinalis cervicis
- 12: Splenius capitis
- 13: Trapezius
- 14: Platysma
- 15: Carotid bifurcation
- 16: Vertebral artery
- 17: Longissimus cervicis
- 18: Rotator and multifidus muscles
- 19: Levator scapulae
- 20: Lateropharyngeal space

- 21: External jugular vein
- 22: Sternocleidomastoid
- 23: Lig. nuchae
- 24: Infrahyoid muscles
- 25: Laryngeal fat pad
- 26: Ary-epiglottic fold
- 27: Piriform fossa
- 28: Superior cornu of thyroid cartilage
- 29: Spinal cord







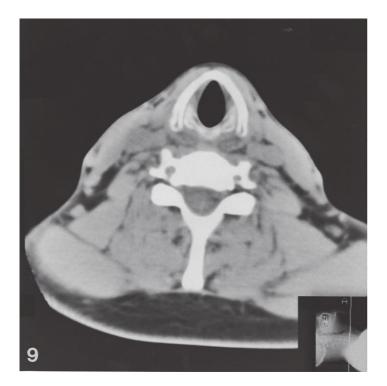


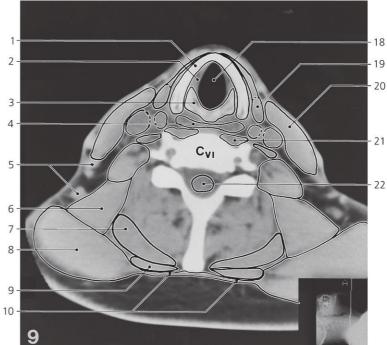
Neck, axial CT

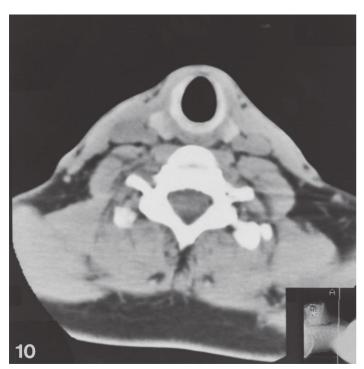
- 1: Thyroid notch
- 2: Infrahyoid muscles
- 3: Platysma
- 4: Vestibule of larynx
- 5: Sternocleidomastoid
- 6: External jugular vein
- 7: Lymph node
- 8: Rotatores and multifidi muscles
- 9: Semispinalis capitis
- 10: Semispinalis cervicis
- 11: Splenius capitis

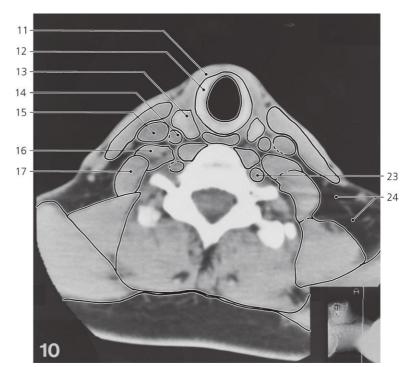
- 12: Laryngeal prominence
- 13: Rima glottidis bordered by vocal muscle
- 14: Common carotid artery
- 15: Internal jugular vein
- 16: Anterior tubercle of transverse process
- 17: Vertebral artery
- 18: Trapezius
- 19: Speculum rhomboideum
- 20: Laryngeal fat pad

- 21: Epiglottis
- 22: Lamina of thyroid cartilage
- 23: Piriform fossa
- 24: Scalenus medius
- 25: Longissimus cervicis
- 26: Levator scapulae
- 27: Lig. nuchae
- 28: Lamina of cricoid cartilage
- 29: Arythenoid cartilage
- 30: Laryngeal part of pharynx
- 31: Longus colli and longus capitis









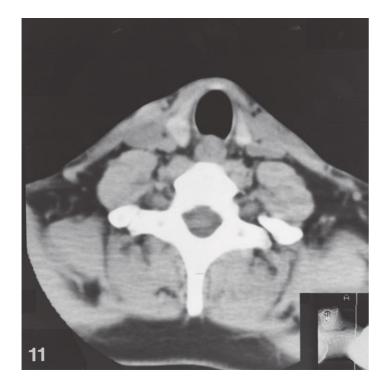
**Neck**, axial CT

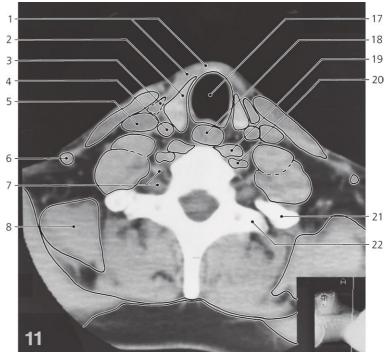
Scout view on page 335

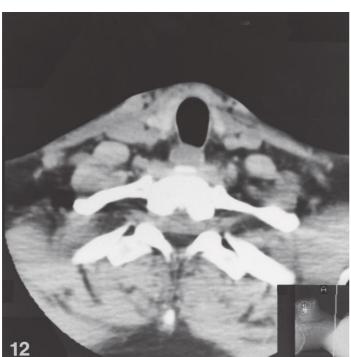
- 1: Lamina of thyroid cartilage
- 2: Conus elasticus
- 3: Lamina of cricoid cartilage
- 4: Laryngeal part of pharynx
- 5: Superficial cervical lymph nodes
- 6: Levator scapulae
- 7: Splenius
- 8: Trapezius

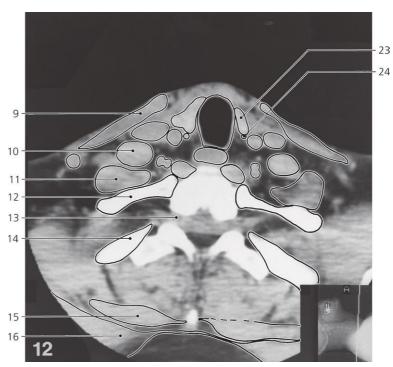
- 9: Rhomboideus
- 10: Speculum rhomboideum
- 11: Infrahyoid muscles
- 12: Arch of cricoid cartilage
- 13: Thyroid gland
- 14: Common carotid artery
- 15: Internal jugular vein
- 16: Scalenus anterior

- 17: Scalenus medius
- 18: Cavitas infraglottica
- 19: Omohyoideus, superior belly
- 20: Sternocleidomastoid
- 21: Longus colli and longus capitis
- 22: Spinal cord
- 23: Vertebral artery and vein
- 24: Lateral cervical region







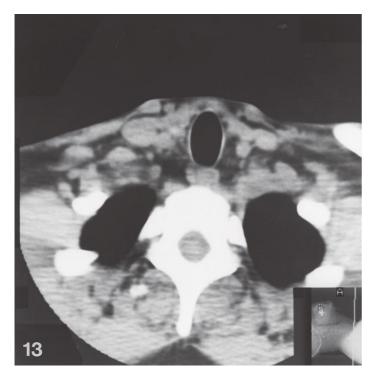


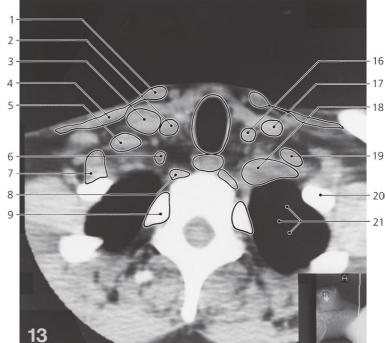
**Neck**, axial CT

- 1: Sternohyoid, and sternothyroid muscles
- 2: Right lobe of thyroid gland
- 3: Omohyoideus, superior belly
- 4: Common carotid artery
- 5: Internal jugular vein
- 6: External jugular vein
- 7: Roots of brachial plexus
- 8: Levator scapulae

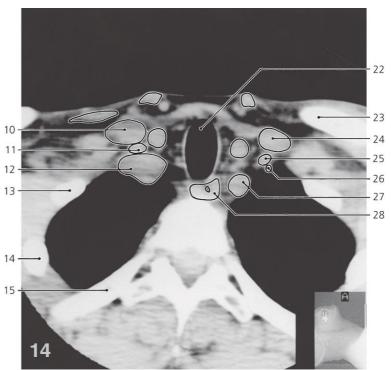
- 9: Sternocleidomastoid
- 10: Scalenus anterior
- 11: Scalenus medius
- 12: Neck of first rib
- 13: First thoracic spinal nerve
- 14: Second rib
- 15: Rhomboideus
- 16: Trapezius
- 17: Trachea

- 18: Esophagus
- 19: Longus colli
- 20: Vertebral artery and vein
- 21: Tubercle of first rib
- 22: Transverse process of Th I
- 23: Left lobe of thyroid gland
- 24: Inferior thyroid artery







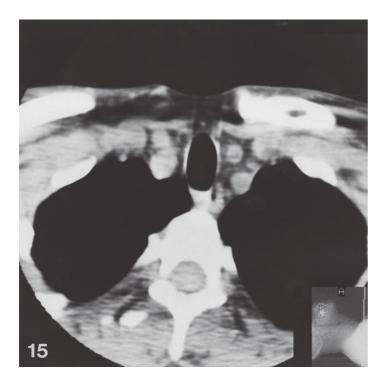


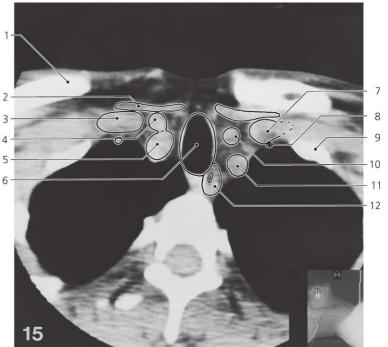
Neck, axial CT

- 1: Sternal head of sternocleidomastoid
- 2: Right common carotid artery
- 3: Right internal jugular vein joining with right subclavian vein
- 4: Clavicular head of sternocleidomastoid
- 5: Right scalenus anterior
- 6: Right vertebral artery
- 7: Scalenus medius
- 8: Longus colli

- 9: Head of second rib
- 10: Right subclavian vein
- 11: Right vertebral vein
- 12: Right subclavian artery
- 13: First rib
- 14: Second rib
- 15: Third rib
- 16: Left common carotid artery
- 17: Left internal jugular vein
- 18: Left subclavian artery

- 19: Left scalenus anterior
- 20: First rib
- 21: Apex of lung
- 22: Trachea
- 23: Clavicle
- 24: Left subclavian vein
- 25: Left vertebral vein
- 26: Internal thoracic artery
- 27: Left subclavian artery
- 28: Esophagus



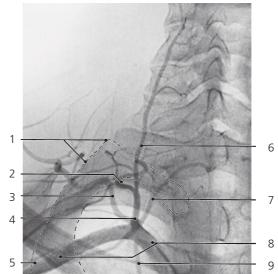


Neck, axial CT

Scout view on page 335

- 1: Clavicle
- 2: Infrahyoid muscles
- 3: Right subclavian vein
- 4: Right common carotid artery
- 5: Brachiocephalic trunk
- 6: Trachea
- 7: Left subclavian vein
- 8: Internal thoracic artery
- 9: First rib
- 10: Left common carotid artery
- 11: Left subclavian artery
- 12: Esophagus



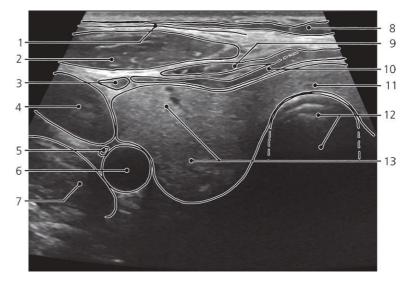


Thyrocervical trunk, X-ray, arteriography

- 1: First rib
- 2: Transverse cervical artery
- 3: Suprascapular artery

- 4: Thyrocervical trunk
- 5: Axillary artery
- 6: Ascending cervical artery
- 7: Inferior thyroid artery
- 8: Subclavian artery
- 9: Internal thoracic artery



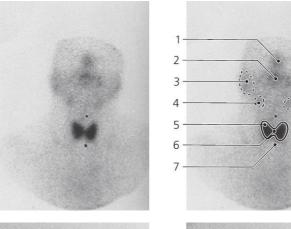


Thyroid gland, transverse section, US

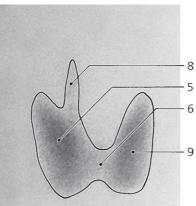
- 1: Cervical fascia (superficial layer)
- 2: Sternocleidomastoideus
- 3: Omohyoideus
- 4: Internal jugular vein
- 5: Vagal nerve

- 6: Common carotid artery
- 7: Scalenus anterior
- 8: Platysma
- 9: Sternohyoideus
- 10: Sternothyroideus

- 11: Isthmus of thyroid gland
- 12: Trachea (with acoustic shadow)
- 13: Thyroid gland (right lobe)







Thyroid gland, anterior view, <sup>131</sup>J-scintigraphy

(Note: salivary glands and mucous glands of the nose excrete iodine)

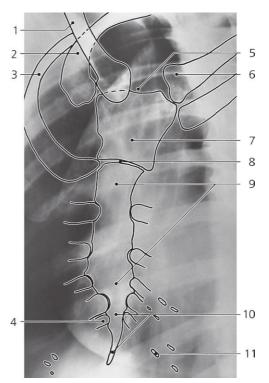
- 1: Nose
- 2: Mouth
- 3: Parotid gland
- 4: Submandibular gland

- 5: Right lobe of thyroid gland
- 6: Isthmus of thyroid gland
- 7: Marker at jugular incisure and on laryngeal prominence (above)
- 8: Pyramidal lobe of thyroid gland
- 9: Left lobe of thyroid gland

## Thorax

Thoracic cage
Axial CT series
Heart and great vessels
Esophagus
Breast
Thoracic duct





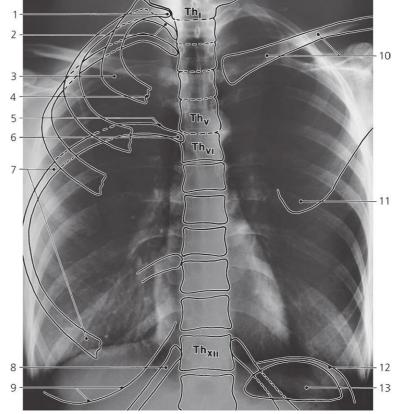
Sternum, oblique X-ray

- 1: Body of clavicle 5:
- 2: First rib
- 3: Second rib
- 4: Seventh rib

- 5: Jugular incisure
- 6: Sternal end of clavicle
- 7: Manubrium of sternum
- 8: Sternal angle

- 9: Body of sternum
- 10: Xiphoid process
- 11: Calcified costal cartilage

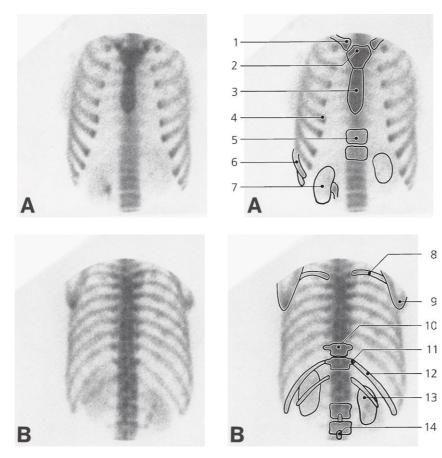




**Thoracic cage**, a-p X-ray

- 1: Head of first rib
- 2: Neck of second rib
- 3: Shaft of first rib
- 4: Osteochondral junction
- 5: Tuberculum of costa VI
- 6: Head of sixth rib
- 7: Shaft of sixth rib
- 8: 12th rib
- 9: Mamma
- 10: Clavicle

- 11: Inferior angle of scapula
- 12: Diaphragm
- 13: Gastric air

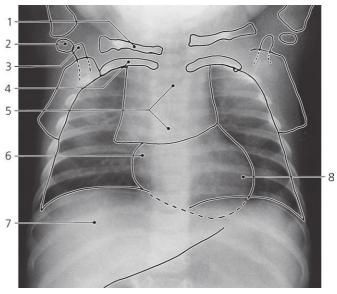


Thorax, 99m Tc-MDP, scintigraphy

A: Anterior view. B: Posterior view

- 1: Sternal end of clavicle
- 2: Manubrium of sternum
- 3: Body of sternum
- 4: Osteochondral junction (5th rib)
- 5: Body of thoracic vertebra (Th X)
- 6: Ninth rib
- 7: Right kidney
- 8: Fourth rib
- 9: Inferior angle of scapula
- 10: Body of thoracic vertebra (Th X)
- 11: Transverse process of vertebra, and neck of rib
- 12: 11th rib
- 13: Right kidney
- 14: Spinous process of lumbar vertebra





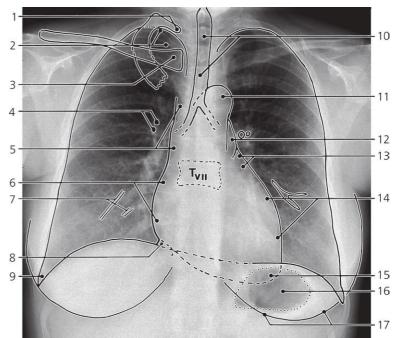
Thorax, a-p X-ray, child 1 month

- 1: Clavicle
- 2: Humeral head (ossification center)
- 3: Acromion

- 4: First rib
- 5: Thymus
- 6: Right atrium

- 7: Liver
- 8: Left ventricle



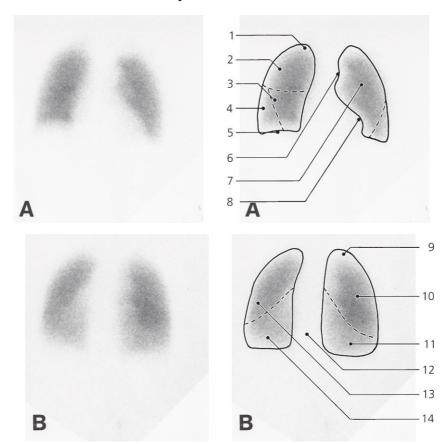


**Thorax**, p-a X-ray, deep inspiration

- 1: Head of first rib
- 2: Apex of lung
- 3: Sternal end of clavicle
- 4: Bronchus and lung vessel ("end-on")
- 5: Superior caval vein
- 6: Right atrium

- 7: Lung vessels
- 8: Inferior caval vein
- 9: Costodiaphragmatic sulcus
- 10: Trachea
- 11: Aortic arch
- 12: Pulmonary trunk

- 13: Left auricle
- 14: Left ventricle
- 15: Apex of heart
- 16: Air in fundus of stomach
- 17: Mamma



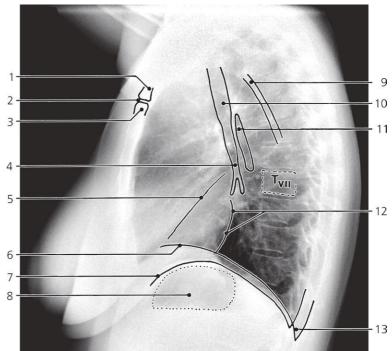
Lungs, 133 Xe inhalation, scintigraphy

A: Anterior view. B: Posterior view

- 1: Apex of right lung
- 2: Superior lobe of right lung
- 3: Middle lobe of right lung
- 4: Inferior lobe of right lung
- 5: Base of right lung

- 6: Impression from aorta
- 7: Superior lobe of left lung
- 8: Cardiac incisure
- 9: Apex of right lung
- 10: Superior lobe of right lung
- 11: Inferior lobe of right lung
- 12: Mediastinum
- 13: Superior lobe of left lung
- 14: Inferior lobe of left lung

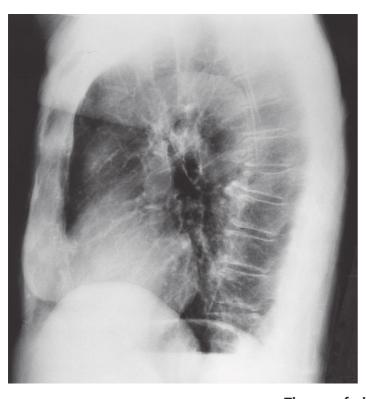


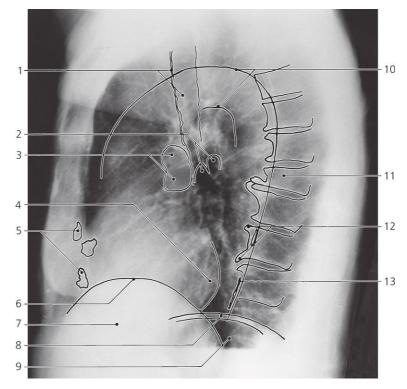


Thorax, lateral X-ray

- 1: Sternum (manubrium)
- 2: Sternum (angle)
- 3: Sternum (body)
- 4: Bronchus
- 5: Oblique fissure of lung
- 6: Diaphragma (right dome)
- 7: Diaphragma (left dome)
- 8: Air in fundus of stomach
- 9: Scapula
- 10: Trachea

- 11: Esophagus (with air)
- 12: Left atrium
- 13: Costodiaphragmatic sulcus

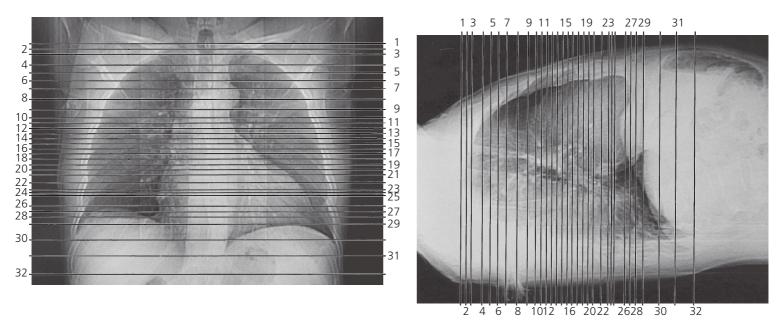




Thorax of old age, lateral X-ray

- 1: Trachea with calcified cartilage
- 2: Principal bronchi
- 3: Pulmonary arteries
- 4: Left ventricle (enlarged)
- 5: Calcified costal cartilage
- 6: Right dome of diaphragm (relaxed)
- 7: Liver
- 8: Left dome of diaphragm
- 9: Gastric air
- 10: Aortic arch (dilated)

- 11: Body of vertebra (collapsed)
- 12: Osteophytes
- 13: Calcification of aortic wall



#### Scout views of axial CT series

Lines #1-32 indicate positions of axial sections in the following CT series.

All sections are 5 mm thick and are spaced by 5-20 mm.

Each section is displayed with bone settings (above), soft tissue settings (middle), and lung settings (below). Arms are raised above head. Intravenous contrast was given in the right cubital vein.

Vertebrae are numbered with romans and costae with arabics on the bone image.

Lung segments are numbered with arabics on the lung image.

# **Right lung segments**

## **Superior lobe:**

- # 1: Apical segment
- # 2: Posterior segment
- # 3: Anterior segment

# Middle lobe:

- # 4: Lateral segment
- # 5: Medial segment

#### Inferior lobe:

- # 6: Superior segment
- # 7: Medial basal segment
- # 8: Anterior basal segment
- # 9: Lateral basal segment
- **#10: Posterior basal segment**

#### Left lung segments

## **Superior lobe:**

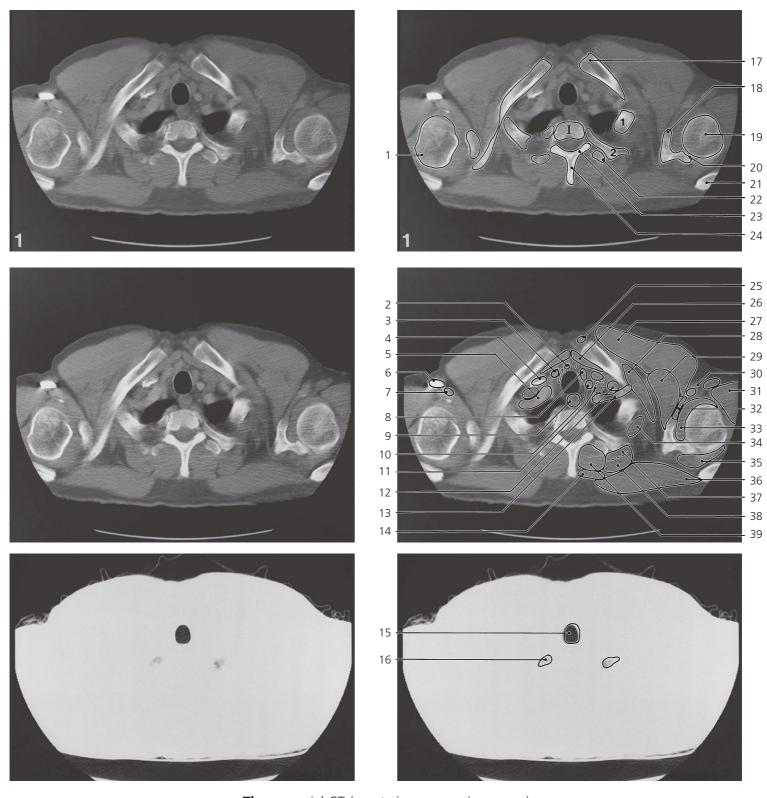
- # 1: Apical segment
- # 2: Posterior segment
- # 3: Anterior segment
- # 4: Superior lingular segment
- # 5: Inferior lingular segment

#### Inferior Lobe:

- # 6: Superior segment
- # 7: Medial basal segment
- #8: Anterior basal segment
- # 9: Lateral basal segment
- #10: Posterior basal segment

#1 and #2 of left lung usually arise from a common apicoposterior segmental bronchus.

Note that the diameter of bronchi appear very narrow in the lung image due to the partial volume effect in CT imaging. Arrows  $\leftarrow$ ,  $\rightarrow$  and  $\leftrightarrow$  in the legends indicate that a structure can be seen on a previous or following section, or both.

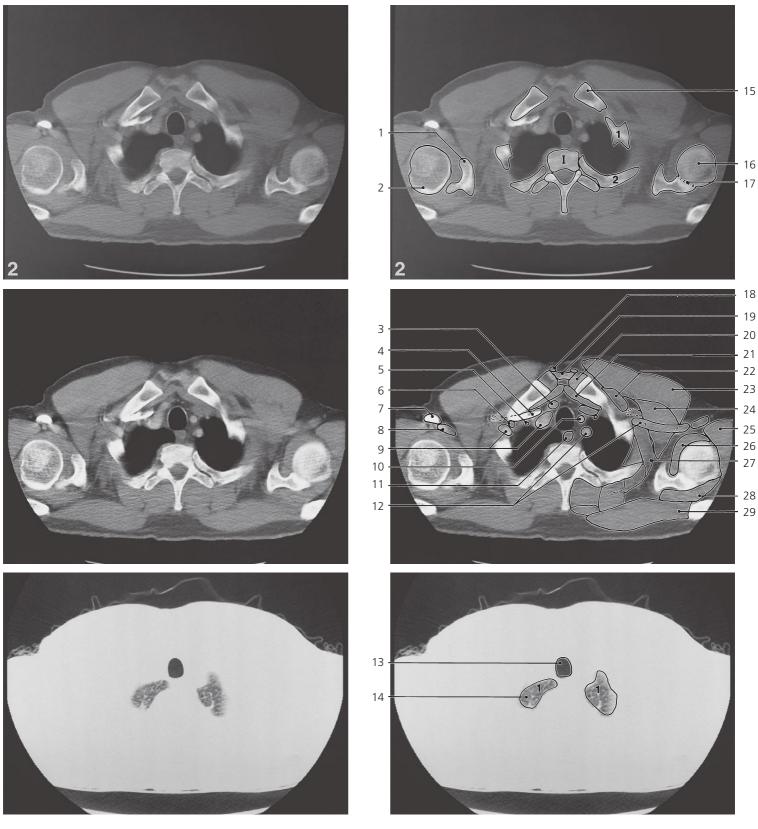


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on previous page)

- 1: Greater tubercle of humerus  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Anterior jugular vein
- 3: Right common carotid artery  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Internal jugular vein (with contrast)
- 5: Right subclavian artery  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Axillary vein (with contrast)  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Axillary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Lower pole of thyroid lobe
- 9: Esophagus  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Left internal carotid artery  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Lymph node
- 12: Scalenus anterior muscle  $\rightarrow$
- **13: Left subclavian artery** →
- 14: Rhomboideus  $\rightarrow$

- 15: Trachea  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Apex of lung  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Sternal end of clavicle  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Coracoid process  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Head of humerus  $\rightarrow$
- 20: Glenoid cavity  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Acromion  $\rightarrow$
- 22: Transverse process of Th II
- 23: Lamina of vertebral arch
- 24: Spinous process of Th I
- 25: Sternocleidomastoideus, sternal head  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Sternothyroideus and sternohyoideus →

- 27: Pectoralis major  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Subclavius muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 29: Pectoralis minor  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Axillary fossa  $\rightarrow$
- 31: Teres major →
- 32: Biceps brachii, short head
- 33: Subscapularis muscle  $\rightarrow$
- 34: Iliocostalis cervicis  $\rightarrow$
- 35: Supraspinatus  $\rightarrow$
- 36: Trapezius  $\rightarrow$
- 37: Longissimus  $\rightarrow$
- 38: Levator scapulae  $\rightarrow$  39: Transversospinal muscles  $\rightarrow$

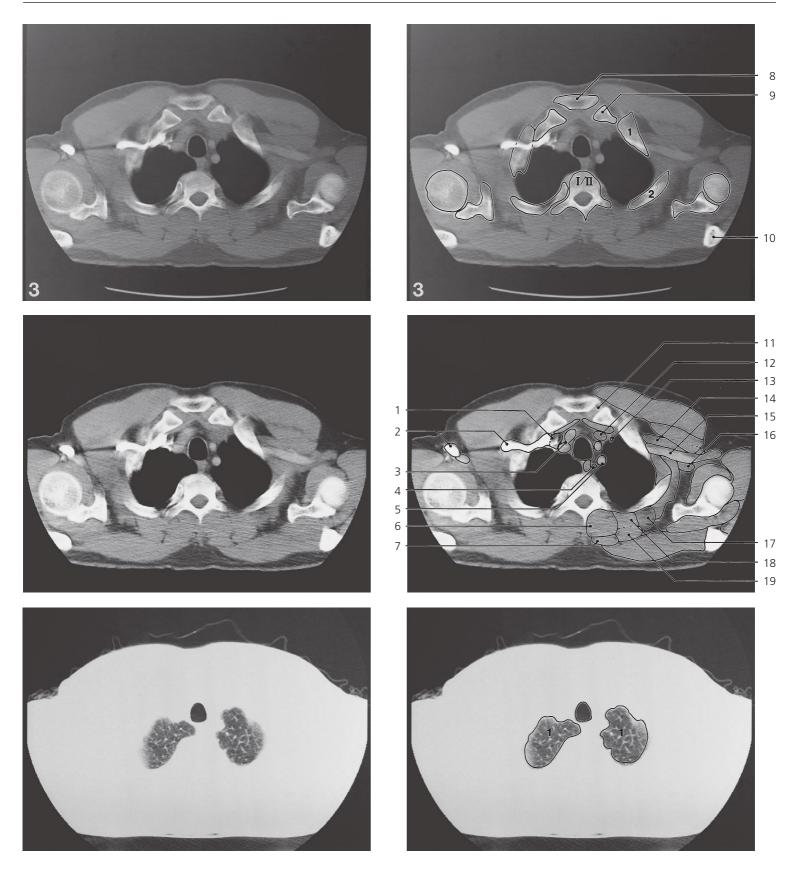


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Processus coracoideus ←
- 2: Greater tubercle of humerus ←
- 3: Right common carotid artery ←
- 4: Subclavian and internal jugular vein, confluence  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Internal thoracic artery  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Scalenus anterior (insertion) ←
- 7: Axillary vein (with contrast)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Axillary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Right subclavian artery ←
- 10: Left common carotid artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$

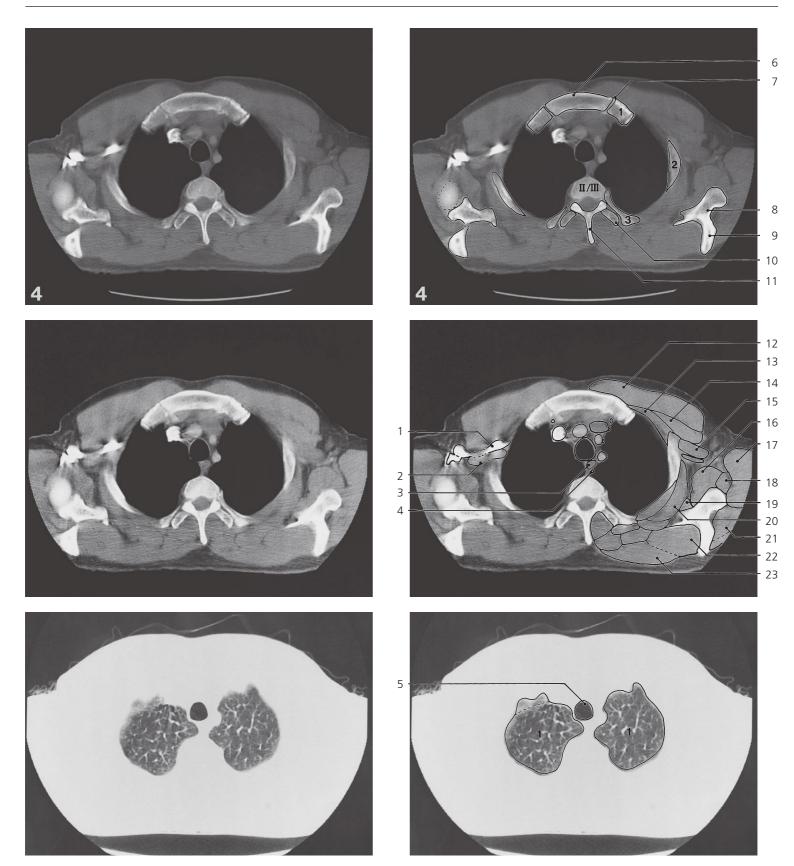
- **12: Left subclavian artery** ↔ 13: Trachea  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Apex of lung ←
- 15: Sternal end of clavicle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Head of humerus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Glenohumeral joint  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Sternocleidomastoideus, sternal head  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Interclavicular ligament
- 20: Articular disc of sternoclavicular  $joint \rightarrow$

- 21: Sternohyoid and sternothyroid  $\text{muscles} \leftrightarrow$
- 22: Subclavius muscle ←
- $\textbf{23: Pectoralis major} \leftrightarrow$
- 24: Pectoralis minor  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Subscapularis ↔
- 27: Serratus anterior  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Supraspinatus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 29: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$



**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Confluence of subclavian and internal jugular veins ←
- 2: Axillary vein (with contrast)  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Division of brachiocephalic trunk  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Thoracic duct  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Left subclavian artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Rhomboideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Manubrium of sternum  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Sternal end of clavicle ←
- **10: Acromion** ←
- 11: Articular disc of sternoclavicular joint ←
- 12: Left brachiocephalic vein ←
- 13: Internal thoracic artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Right axillary vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Right axillary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Omohyoideus, inferior belly  $\leftarrow$
- 17: Iliocostalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Levator scapulae  $\leftrightarrow$

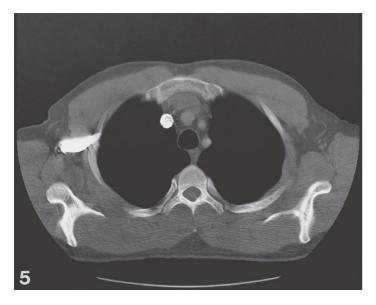


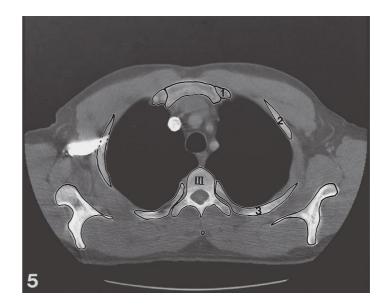
**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Right axillary vein with contrast  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Axillary artery ←
- 3: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Trachea  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Manubrium of sternum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Synchondrosis of first rib
- 8: Neck of scapula

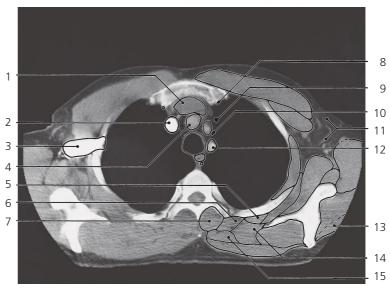
- 9: Spine of scapula  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Transverse process of Th III
- 11: Spinous process of Th II
- 12: Pectoralis major ↔
- 13: Intercostal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- **14: Pectoralis minor** ↔
- 15: Left axillary vein ←
- **16:** Subscapularis  $\leftrightarrow$

- 17: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Teres minor  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Omohyoideus, inferior belly ←
- 20: Serratus anterior ↔
- 21: Infraspinatus  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{22: Supraspinatus} \leftrightarrow$
- 23: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$

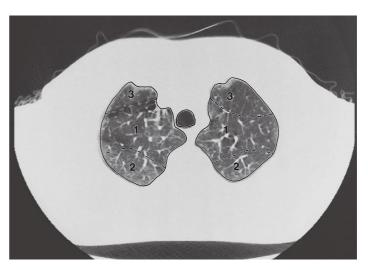








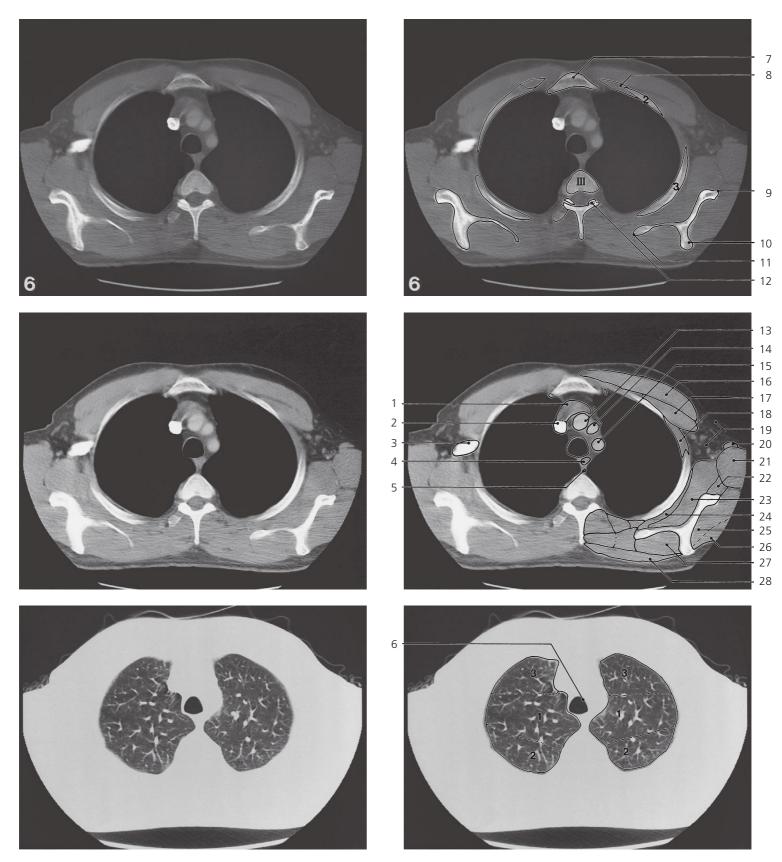




**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Left brachiocephalic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Right brachiocephalic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Right axillary vein  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Brachiocephalic trunk  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Iliocostalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 7: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Internal thoracic artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Left phrenic nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Left vagus nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Axillary fossa with nerves, vessels and lymph nodes  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Left subclavian artery  $\leftarrow$
- $\textbf{13: Deltoideus} \leftrightarrow$
- 14: Levator scapulae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Rhomboideus  $\leftrightarrow$

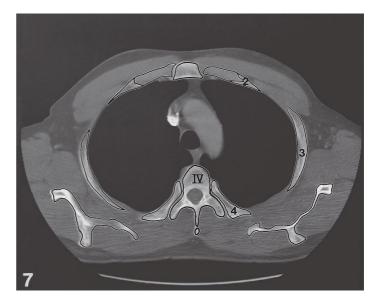


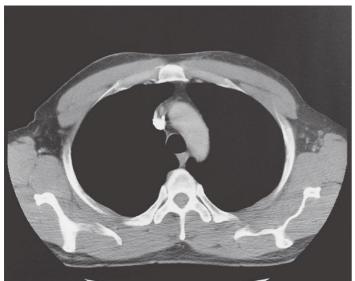
**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

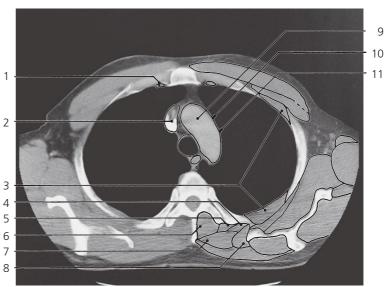
- 1: Left brachiocephalic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Right brachiocephalic vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Right axillary vein ←
- 4: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Trachea  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Manubrium of sternum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Costal cartilage  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Lateral margin of scapula
- 10: Spine of scapula  $\leftrightarrow$

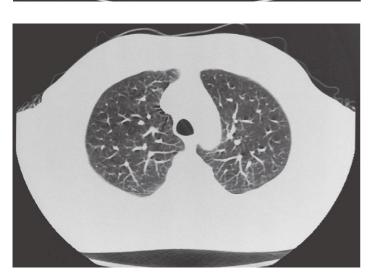
- 11: Medial margin of scapula
- 12: Zygapophyseal joint Th III-IV
- **13:** Brachiocephalic trunk ←
- 14: Left common carotid artery ←
- **15: Left subclavian artery** ←
- **16: Pectoralis major** ↔
- **17: Pectoralis minor** ↔
- 18: Intercostal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Axillary fossa with nerves, vessels and lymph nodes  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Latissimus dorsi  $\rightarrow$
- 21: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Teres minor  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Subscapularis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Serratus anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{25: Infraspinatus} \leftrightarrow$
- 26: Deltoideus ←
- $\textbf{27: Supraspinatus} \leftrightarrow$
- 28: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$

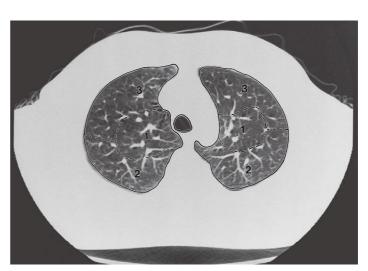








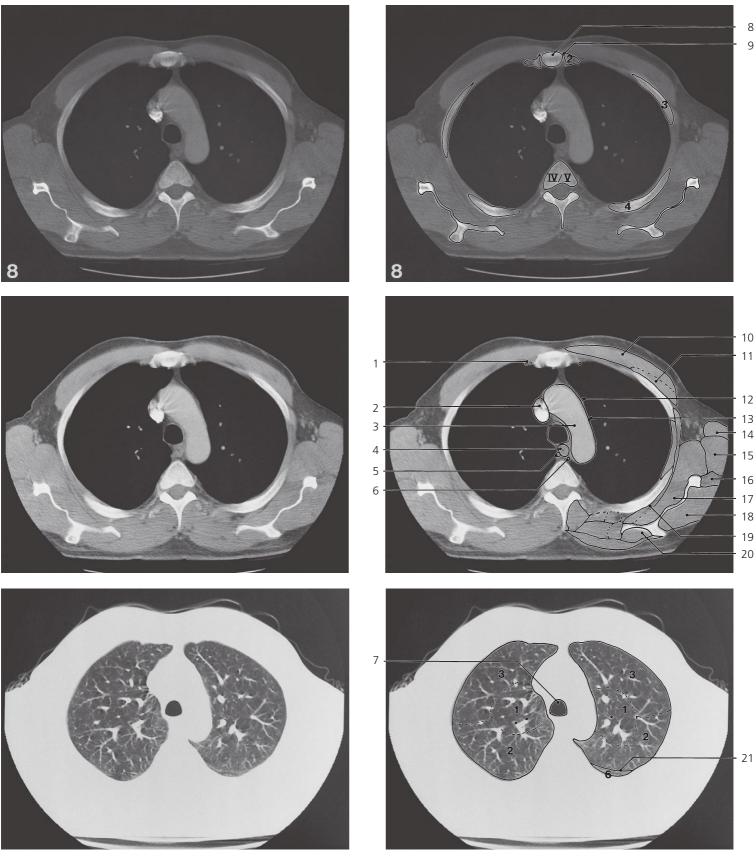




**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Confluence of right and left brachiocephalic veins ←
- 3: Intercostal muscles ↔
- 4: Iliocostalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Rhomboideus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 8: Levator scapulae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Aortic arch  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Left phrenic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Left vagus nerve  $\leftrightarrow$

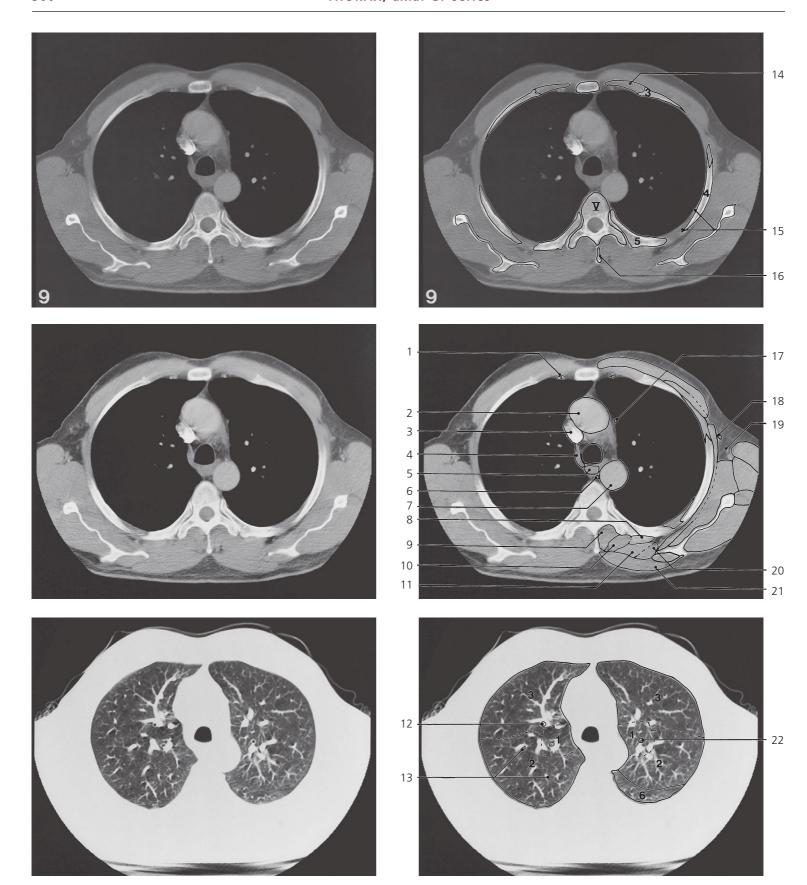


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Superior caval vein  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Aortic arch ←
- $\textbf{4: Esophagus} \leftrightarrow$
- 5: Azygos vein (right superior intercostal vein) →
- 6: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Trachea  $\leftrightarrow$

- 8: Body of sternum  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Sternocostal joint of second rib
- 10: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Pectoralis minor ↔
- 12: Left phrenic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Left vagus nerve ↔
- 14: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$

- $\textbf{16: Teres minor} \leftrightarrow$
- 17: Subscapularis ↔
- 18: Infraspinatus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Serratus anterior ↔
- 20: Supraspinatus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Oblique fissure of left lung  $\rightarrow$

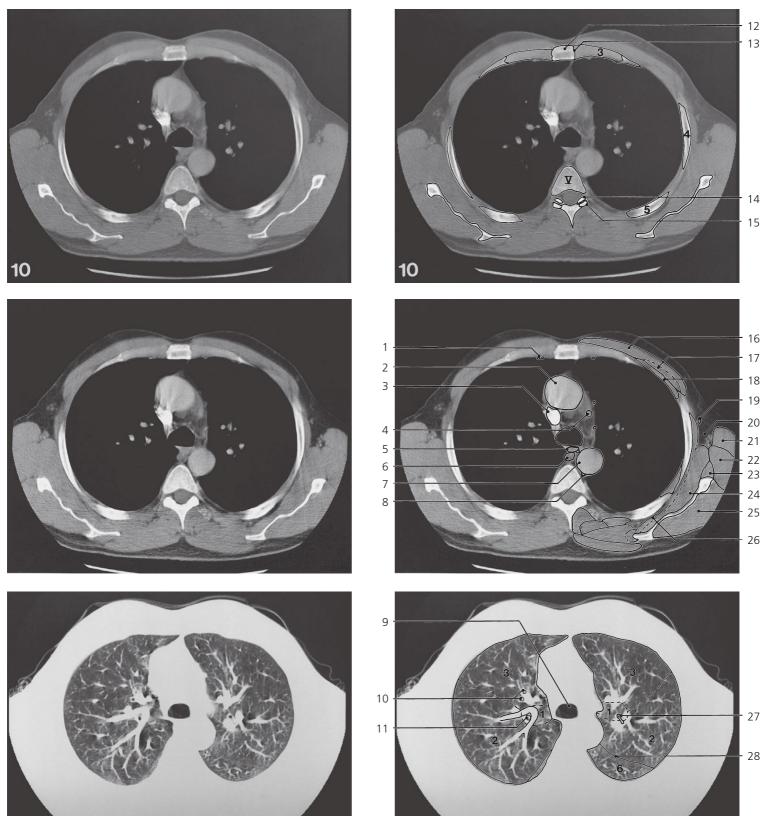


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Ascending aorta  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Superior caval vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Azygos vein (arch)  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Descending aorta  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Iliocostalis

- 9: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Rhomboideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Branch of anterior segmental bronchus B III  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Branches of posterior segmental bronchus B II
- 14: Costal cartilage  $\leftrightarrow$

- 15: Costal sulcus
- 16: Spinous process of Th IV
- 17: Left phrenic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Lateral thoracic artery  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Axillary fossa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Levator scapulae  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{21: Trapezius} \leftrightarrow$
- 22: Apical segmental bronchus B I

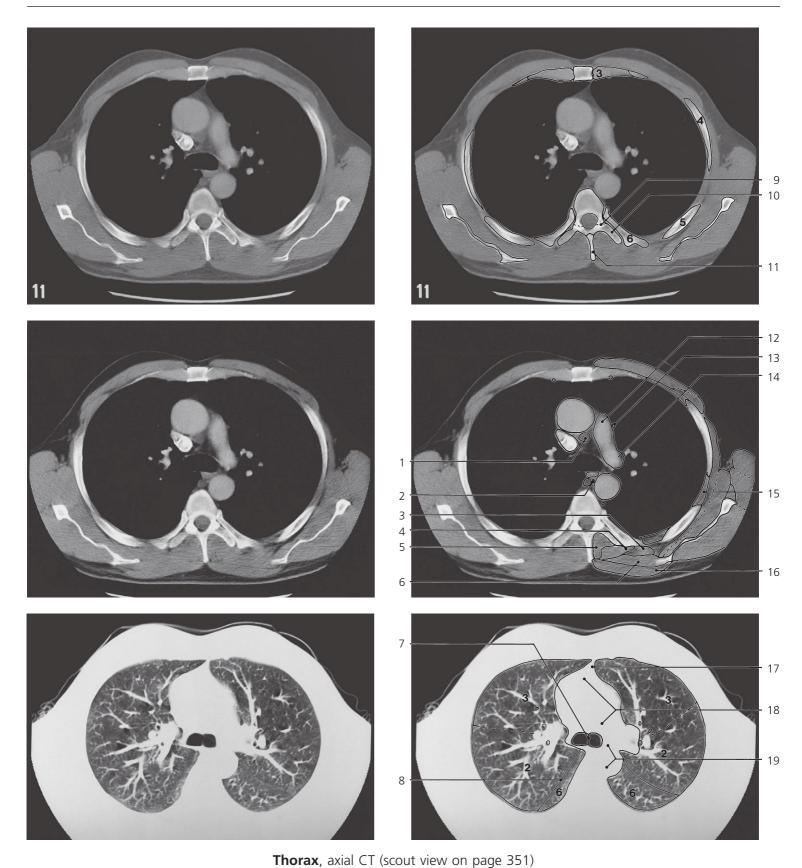


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Ascending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Superior caval vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Ligamentum arteriosum (ductus arteriosus) in "aortopulmonary window"
- 5: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Descending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Hemiazygos vein  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Trachea  $\leftrightarrow$

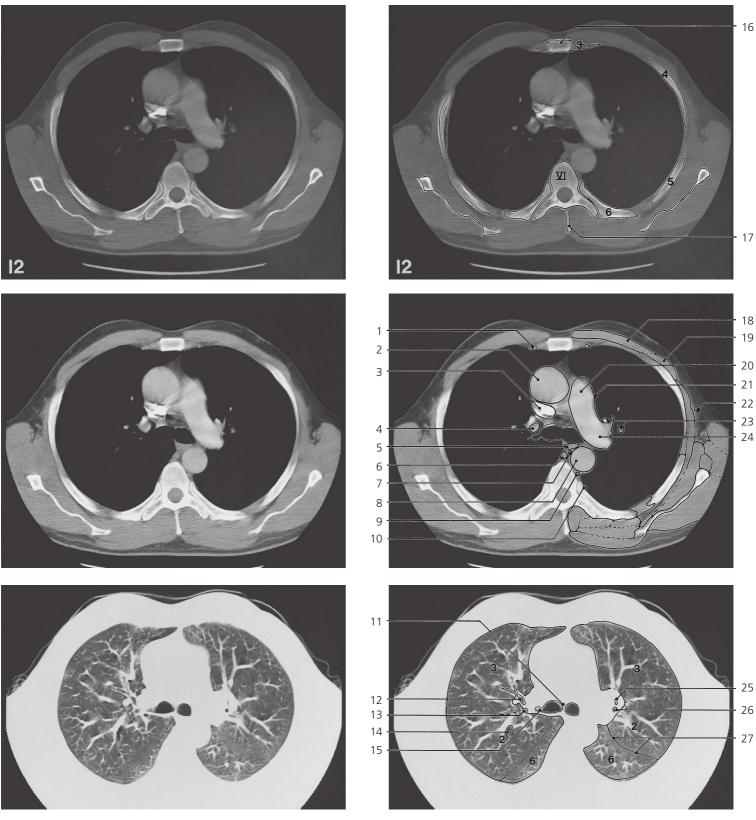
- 10: Branches of anterior segmental bronchus B III  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Apical segmental bronchus B I  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Body of sternum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Sternocostal joint of third rib
- 14: Superior articular process of Th VI
- 15: Inferior articular process of Th V
- **16: Pectoralis major** ↔
- 17: Pectoralis minor  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Intercostal muscles ↔19: Lateral thoracic artery ↔

- 20: Axillary fossa  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Teres minor  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{24: Subscapularis} \leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{25: Infraspinatus} \leftrightarrow$
- **26:** Serratus anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 27: Common segmental bronchus of B I and B II of left lung  $\rightarrow$
- 28: Oblique fissure  $\leftrightarrow$



- 1: Precarinal lymph node
- 2: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Iliocostalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Rhomboideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Carina (Bifurcatio tracheae)  $\rightarrow$

- 8: Oblique fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Zygapophyseal joint Th V/VI
- 10: Transverse process of Th VI
- 11: Spinous process of Th V
- 12: Pulmonary trunk  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Left phrenic nerve  $\rightarrow$ 14: Left pulmonary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Intercostal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Anterior mediastinum →
- 18: Middle mediastinum  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Posterior mediastinum  $\rightarrow$

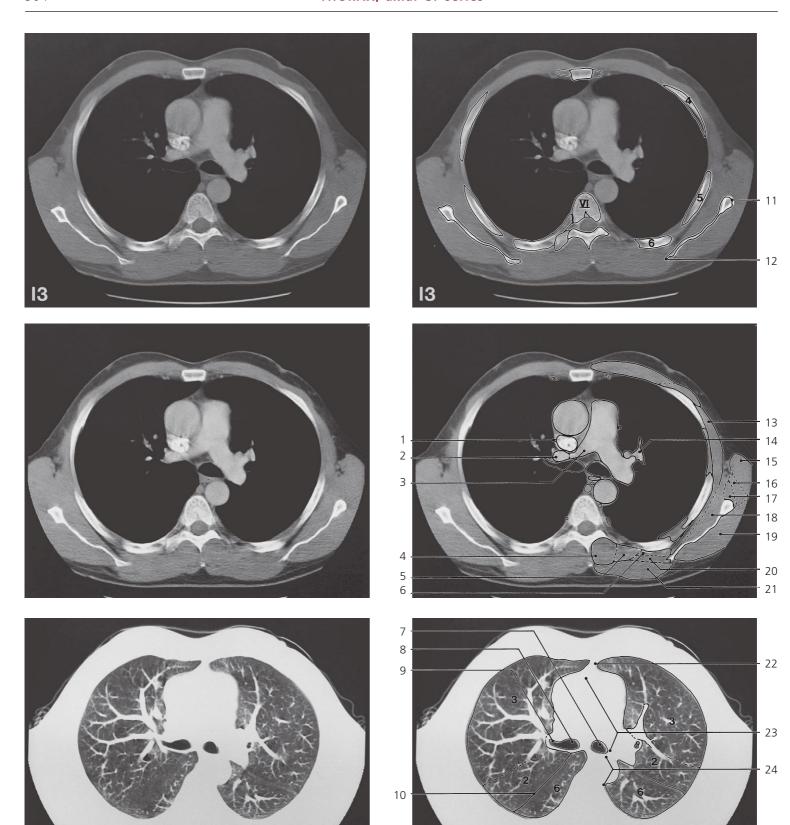


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Ascending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Superior caval vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Superior lobal branch of right pulmonary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Azygos vein ↔
- 7: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Descending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Hemiazygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Sympathetic trunk  $\rightarrow$
- 11: Carina ←

- 12: Anterior segmental bronchus B III of right upper lobe
- 13: Apical segmental bronchus B I of right upper lobe ←
- 14: Posterior segmental bronchus B II of right upper lobe
- 15: Right superior lobar bronchus  $\rightarrow$
- 16: Body of sternum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Spinous process of Th V
- 18: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Pectoralis minor  $\leftrightarrow$  20: Pulmonary trunk  $\leftrightarrow$

- 21: Left phrenic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Lateral thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Branches of upper left pulmonary vein  $\rightarrow$
- 24: Left pulmonary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Anterior segmental bronchus B III of left upper lobe ←
- 26: Apicoposterior segmental bronchus B I + II of left upper lobe
- 27: Oblique fissure of left lung  $\leftrightarrow$

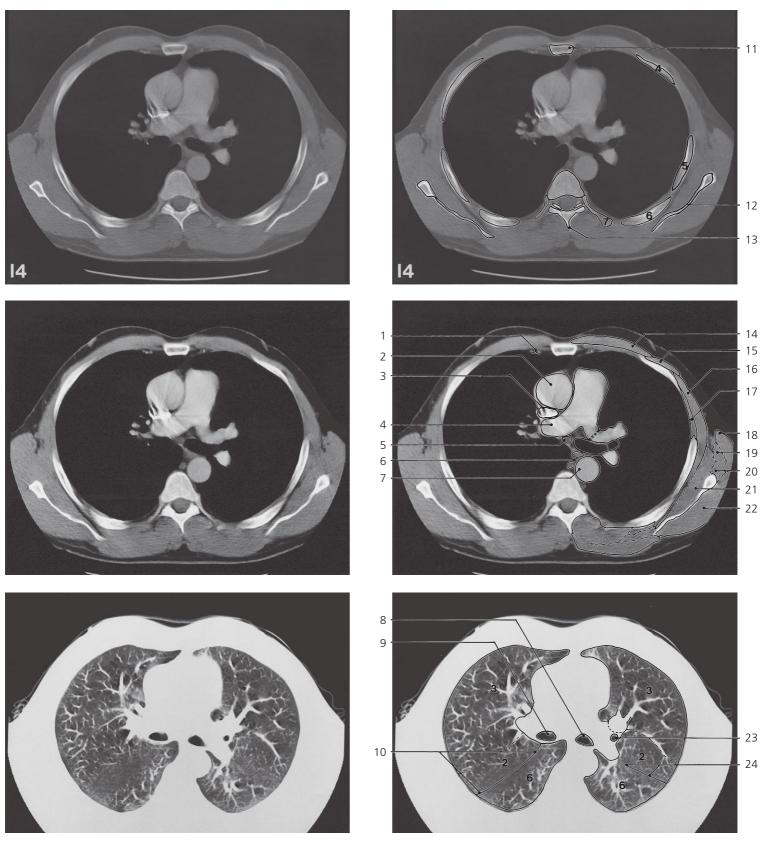


Thorax, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Right phrenic nerve  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Superior lobar branch of right pulmonary artery
- 3: Right pulmonary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 4: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Longissimus ↔
- 6: Iliocostalis ↔
- 7: Left main bronchus  $\rightarrow$
- 8: Right main bronchus  $\rightarrow$

- 9: Right superior lobar bronchus ←
- 10: Oblique fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Lateral margin of scapula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Medial margin of scapula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Serratus anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Branches of left upper pulmonary vein
- 15: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$

- 17: Teres minor  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Subscapularis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Infraspinatus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Rhomboideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Anterior mediastinum ↔
- $\textbf{23: Middle mediastinum} \leftrightarrow$
- 24: Posterior mediastinum  $\leftrightarrow$

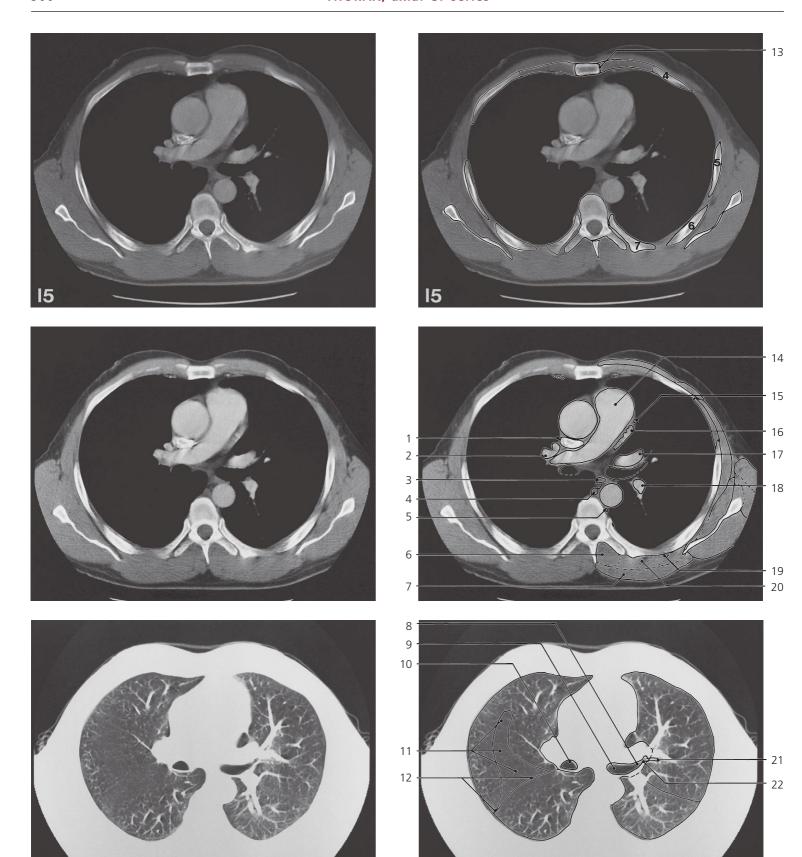


Thorax, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Ascending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Superior caval vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Right pulmonary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Subcarinal (bifurcal) lymph node
- **6:** Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Descending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Left main bronchus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Right main bronchus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 10: Oblique fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Body of sternum ↔
- 12: Scapula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Spinous process of Th VI
- **14: Pectoralis major** ↔
- 15: Pectoralis minor ↔
- **16: Serratus anterior** ↔
- 17: Intercostal muscles18: Latissimus dorsi ↔

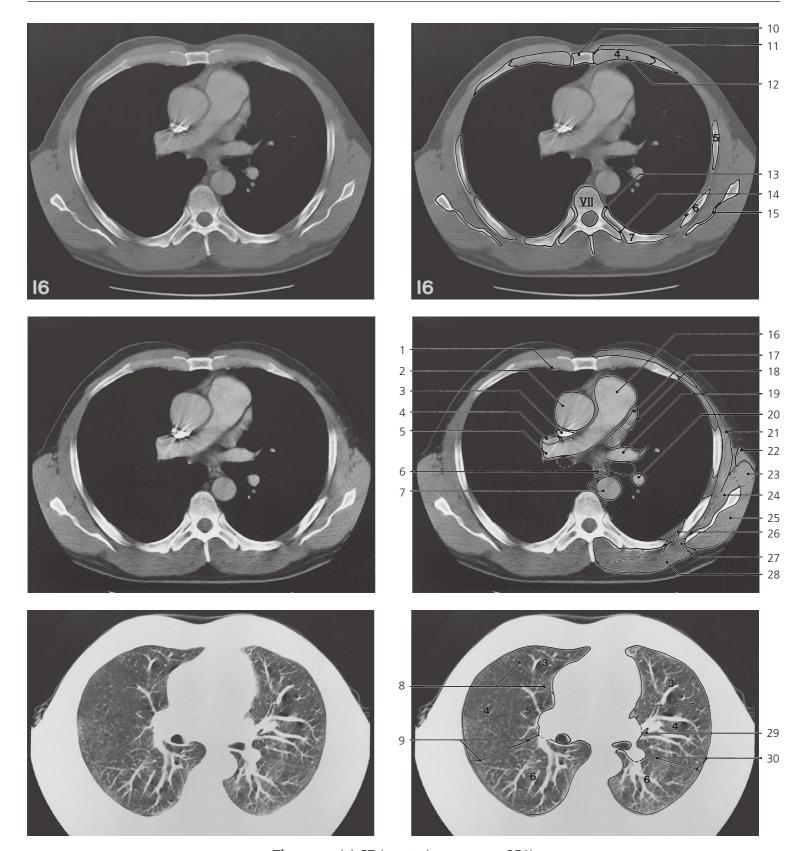
- 19: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Teres minor  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{21: Subscapularis} \leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{22: Infraspinatus} \leftrightarrow$
- 23: Upper left lobar bronchus, superior division
- 24: Oblique fissure of left lung  $\leftrightarrow$



**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Right phrenic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Right superior pulmonary vein  $\rightarrow$
- $\textbf{3: Esophagus} \leftrightarrow$
- 4: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Hemiazygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{6: Transversospinal muscles} \leftrightarrow$
- 7: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Left upper lobar bronchus
- 9: Left main bronchus ←

- 10: Right main bronchus ←
- 11: Horizontal fissure (in plane of sectioning)
- 12: Oblique fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Sternocostal joint of fourth rib
- 14: Pulmonary trunk  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Left phrenic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Left auricle  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Left upper pulmonary vein  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Inferior branch of left pulmonary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Iliocostalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{20: Longissimus} \leftrightarrow$
- 21: Superior lingular segmental bronchus
- 22: Lingular division of left superior lobar bronchus

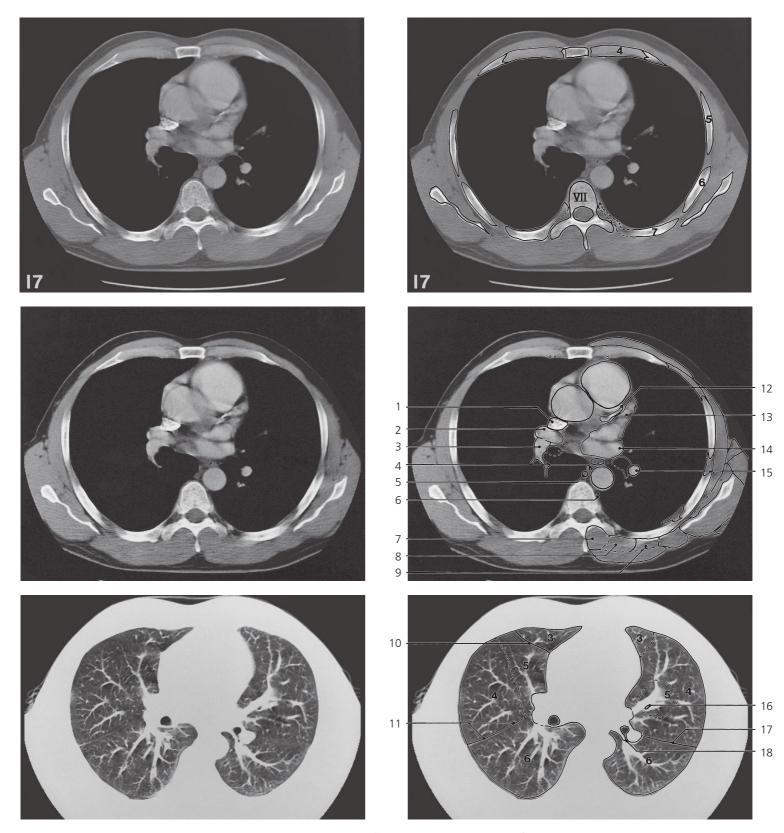


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftarrow$
- 2: Ascending aortae  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Superior caval vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Right superior pulmonary vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Right pulmonary artery ←
- 6: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Descending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Horizontal fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Oblique fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Body of sternum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Sternocostal joint of fourth rib

- 12: Costal cartilage
- 13: Costovertebral joint
- 14: Costotransverse joint
- 15: Scapula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Pulmonary trunk  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Left auricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Left phrenic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Left superior pulmonary vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Inferior branch of left pulmonary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Serratus anterior  $\leftrightarrow$

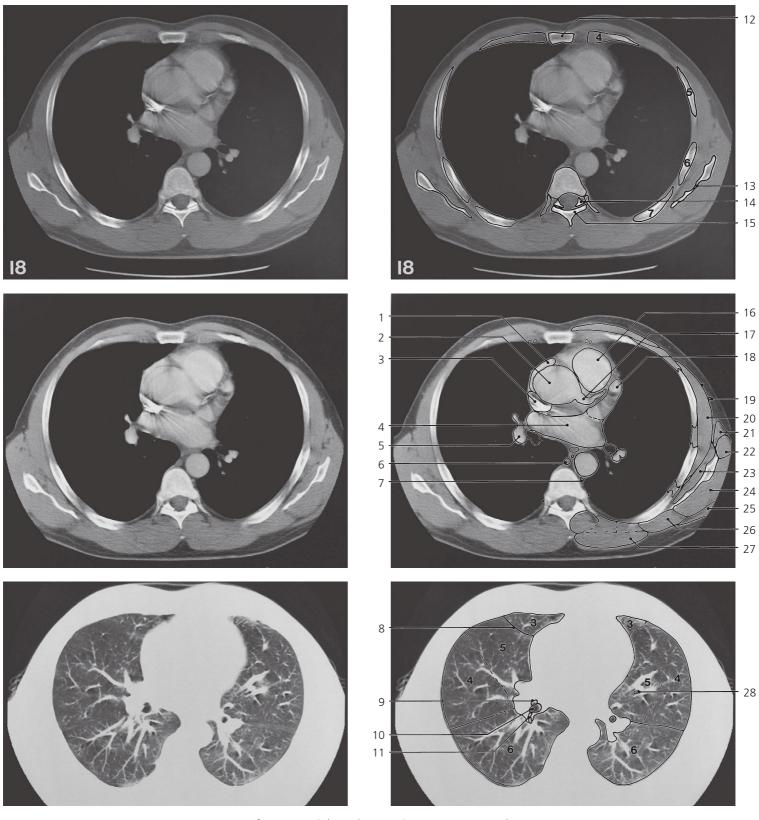
- 22: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Subscapularis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Infraspinatus  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{26: Intercostal muscles} \leftrightarrow$
- 27: Rhomboideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Trapezius ↔
- 29: Inf. lingular segmental bronchus B V  $\rightarrow$
- 30: Oblique fissure of left lung  $\leftrightarrow$



**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Superior caval vein  $\leftarrow$
- 2: Right superior pulmonary vein ←
- 3: Inferior branch of right pulmonary a.  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Hemiazygos vein ↔
- 7: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$

- 8: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Iliocostalis ↔
- 10: Horizontal fissure  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Oblique fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Left coronary artery (calcified)  $\rightarrow$
- 13: Left auricle ↔
- 14: Entrance of left superior pulmonary vein in left atrium ←
- 15: Inferior branch of left pulmonary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Inf. lingular segmental bronchus B V  $\leftrightarrow$
- 17: Oblique fissure of left lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Superior segmental bronchus of left lower lobe B VI

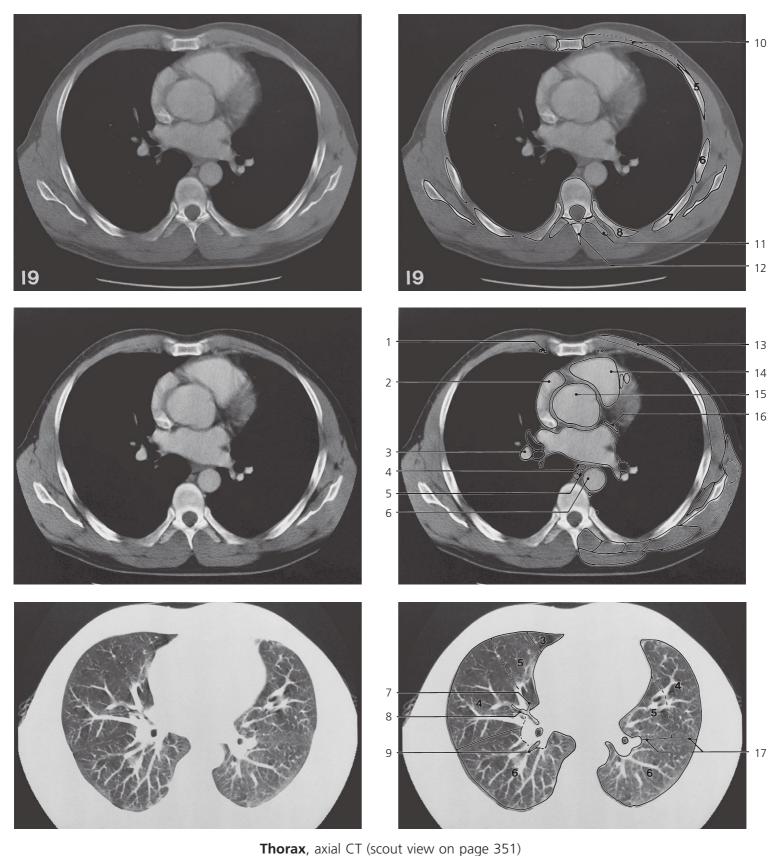


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Right auricle  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Ascending aorta (bulb) ←
- 3: Entrance of superior caval vein in right atrium ←
- 4: Left atrium  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Inf. branch of right pulmonary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Hemiazygos vein ↔
- 8: Horizontal fissure  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Middle lobar bronchus

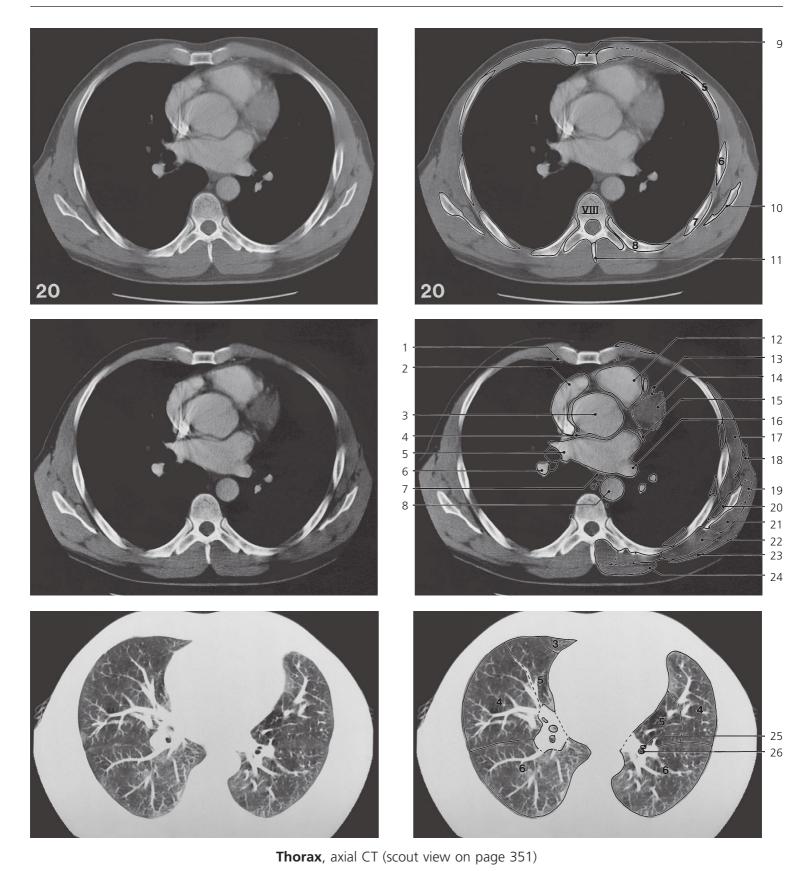
- 10: Inferior lobar bronchus
- 11: Superior segmental bronchus B VI of right lower lobe
- 12: Body of sternum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Scapula  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Upper articular process of Th VIII
- 15: Lamina of vertebral arch Th VII
- 16: Pulmonary trunk ←
- **17: Left coronary artery** ←
- 18: Left auricle ←
- 19: Lateral thoracic artery  $\leftrightarrow$

- 20: Serratus anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Subscapularis  $\leftrightarrow$
- **24:** Infraspinatus ↔
- 25: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{26: Rhomboideus} \leftrightarrow$
- 27: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 28: Inf. lingular segmental bronchus B V ←



- 1: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Right auricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Inf. branch of right pulmonary  $artery \leftrightarrow$
- 4: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Descending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$

- 7: Medial segmental bronchus B V of middle lobe
- 8: Lateral segmental bronchus B IV of middle lobe
- 9: Superior segmental bronchus B VI of lower lobe
- 10: Costal cartilage
- 11: Transverse process of Th VIII
- 12: Spinous process of Th VII
- 13: Pectoralis major  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Conus arteriosus  $\rightarrow$
- 15: Aortic bulb  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Circumflex branch of left coronary a.  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Oblique fissure of left lung  $\leftrightarrow$



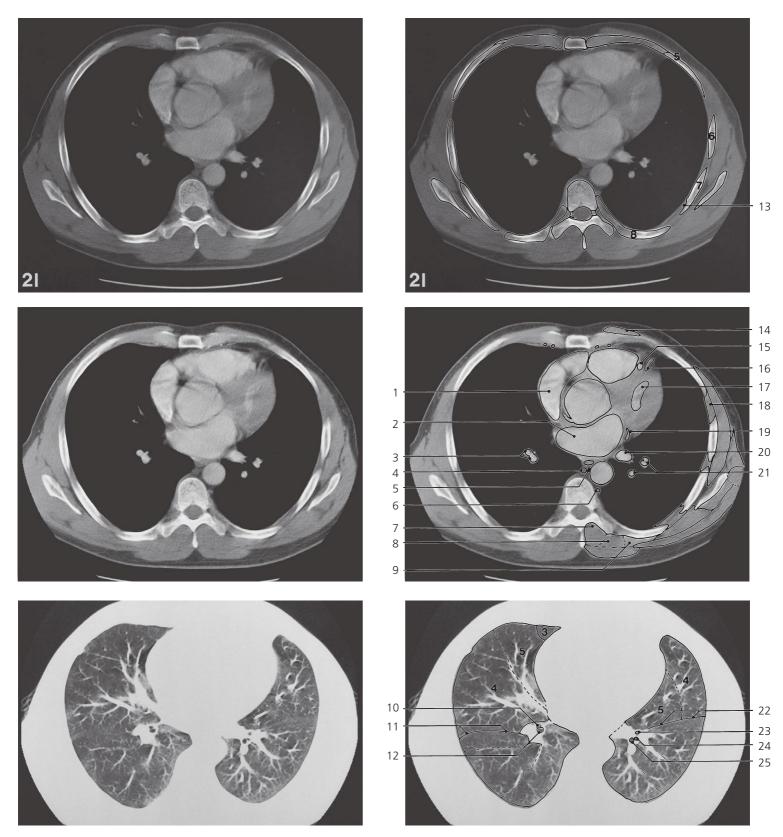
1: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$ 

- 2: Right auricle ↔
- 3: Aortic bulb  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Right coronary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Right superior pulmonary vein ←
- 6: Inferior branch of right pulmonary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Descending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Body of sternum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Scapulae  $\leftrightarrow$

11: Spinous process of Th VII

- 12: Conus arteriosus ↔
- 13: Anterior interventricular branch of left coronary artery  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Left ventricle (grazing section)
- 15: Circumflex branch of left coronary a.  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Left inferior pulmonary vein  $\rightarrow$
- 17: Serratus anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 19: Teres major  $\leftrightarrow$

- **20: Subscapularis** ←
- 21: Infraspinatus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Rhomboideus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 24: Trapezius ↔
- 25: Anteromedial segmental bronchus B VII + B VIII of left lower lobe  $\rightarrow$
- 26: Basolateral segmental bronchus B IX + B X of left lower lobe  $\rightarrow$

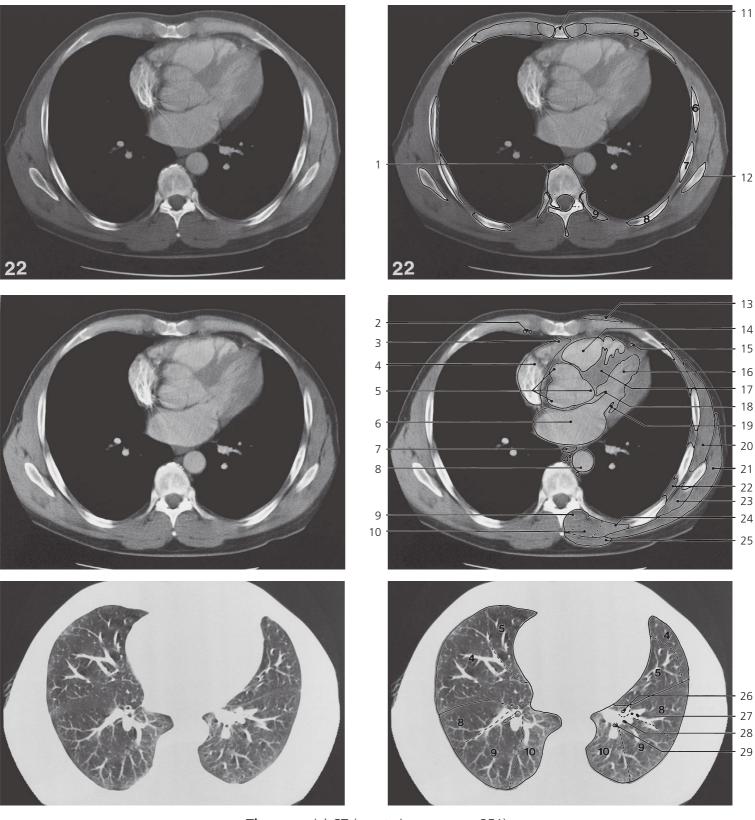


Thorax, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- $\textbf{1: Right atrium} \leftrightarrow$
- 2: Left atrium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Branches of pulmonary artery to right lower lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Hemiazygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Iliocostalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Medial and anterior segmental bronchus B VII + B VIII of right lower lobe

- 11: Oblique fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Lateral and posterior segmental bronchus B IX + B X of right lower lobe
- 13: Sulcus costae
- **14: Pectoralis major** ↔
- 15: Great cardiac vein
- **16:** Anterior interventricular branch of left coronary artery ↔
- 17: Left ventricular lumen (grazing section)  $\rightarrow$
- 18: Intercostal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$

- 19: Circumflex branch of left coronary artery ←
- 20: Left inferior pulmonary vein ←
- 21: Branches of left pulmonary artery to lower lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Oblique fissure of left lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 23: Anteromedial segmental bronchus B VII + B VIII of left lower lobe ↔
- 24: Lateral segmental bronchus B IX of left lower lobe  $\leftrightarrow$
- 25: Posterior segmental bronchus B X of left lower lobe  $\leftrightarrow$

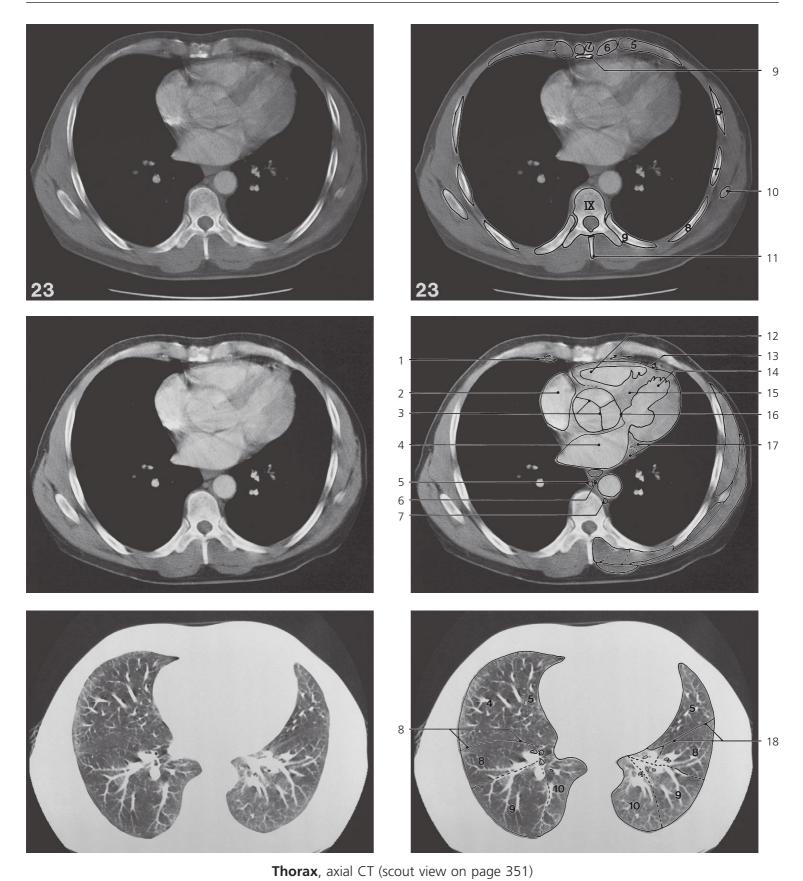


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Calcification (osteophyte)
- 2: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Right auricle ←
- 4: Right atrium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Aortic sinuses
- 6: Left atrium ↔
- 7: Esophagus ↔
- 8: Descending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Transversospinal muscles ↔
- 10: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Body of sternum ←
- 12: Inferior angle of scapula ←

- 13: Pectoralis major ←
- 14: Conus arteriosus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Anterior interventricular branch of left coronary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- **16: Left ventricle** ↔
- 17: Interventricular septum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Anterior cusp of mitral valve
- 19: Posterior cusp of mitral valve
- 20: Serratus anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Intercostal muscles ↔23: Rhomboideus ↔

- 24: Iliocostalis ↔
- 25: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$
- 26: Medial segmental bronchus B VII of lower lobe ←
- 27: Anterior segmental bronchus B VIII of lower lobe (branch) ←
- 28: Lateral segmental bronchus B IX of lower lobe ←
- 29: Posterior segmental bronchus B X of lower lobe ←

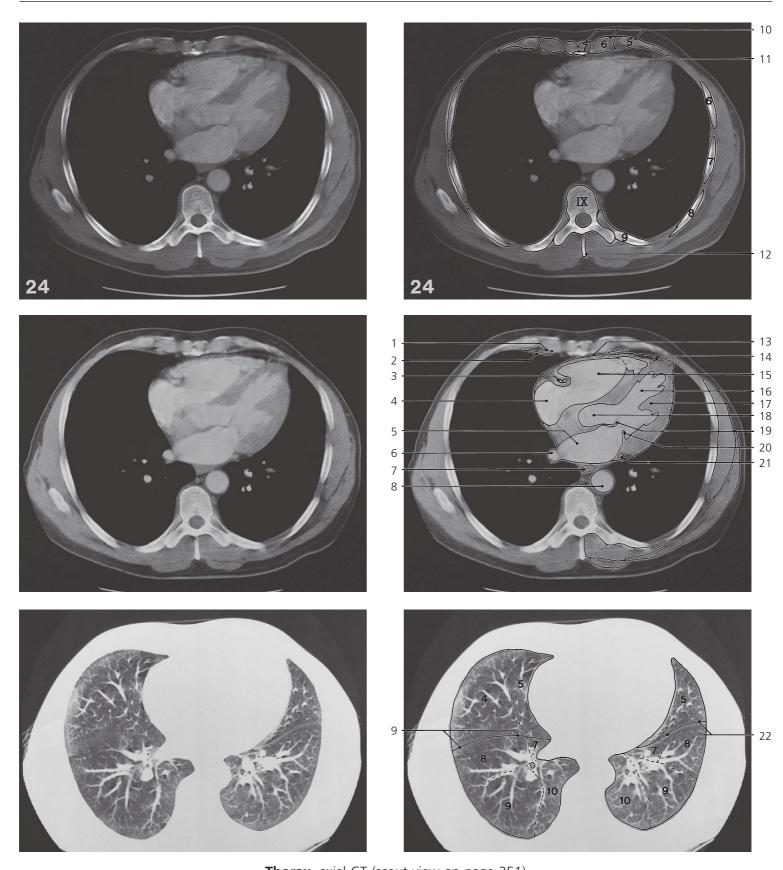


1: Transversus thoracis muscle ightarrow

- 2: Right atrium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Semilunar valves of aortic valve (closed)
- 4: Left atrium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Hemiazygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$

- 8: Oblique fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Xiphoid process  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Inferior angle of scapula ←
- 11: Spinous process of Th VIII
- 12: Conus arteriosus ←
- 13: Anterior interventricular branch of left coronary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Left ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$

- 15: Interventricular septum  $\leftrightarrow$
- 16: Left semilunar valve attaching to upper edge of membranous part of interventricular septum
- 17: Coronary sulcus with circumflex branch and fat  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Oblique fissure of left lung  $\leftrightarrow$

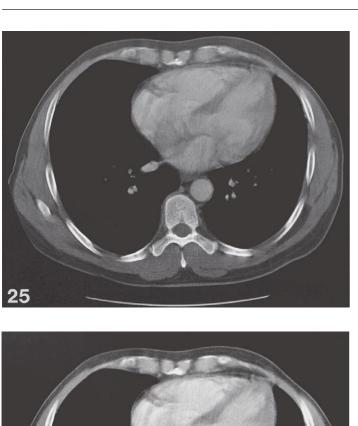


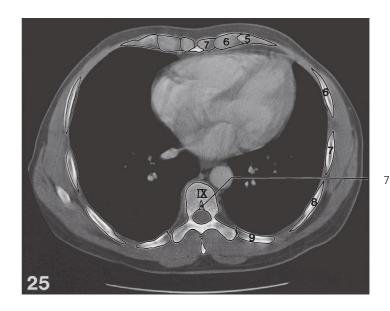
**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

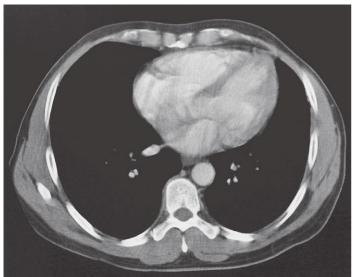
- 1: Internal thoracic artery and vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Transversus thoracis muscle} \leftrightarrow$
- 3: Right coronary artery and great cardiac vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Right atrium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Left atrium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Right inferior pulmonary vein  $\rightarrow$
- 7: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Descending aorta ↔

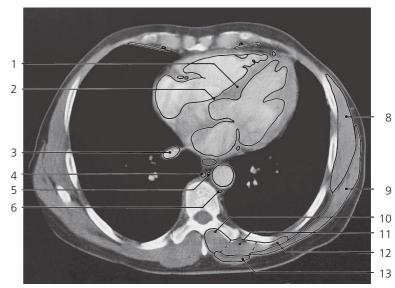
- 9: Oblique fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Fused costal cartilages
- 11: Xiphoid process  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Spinous process of Th VIII
- 13: Fibrous pericardium
- 14: Anterior interventricular branch of left coronary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 15: Right ventricle  $\rightarrow$
- **16: Left ventricle** ↔

- 17: Post. papillary muscle of left ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Left ventricular outflow tract  $\rightarrow$
- 19: Anterior cusp of mitral valve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 20: Posterior cusp of mitral valve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Circumflex branch of left coronary a.  $\leftrightarrow$
- 22: Oblique fissure of left lung  $\leftrightarrow$











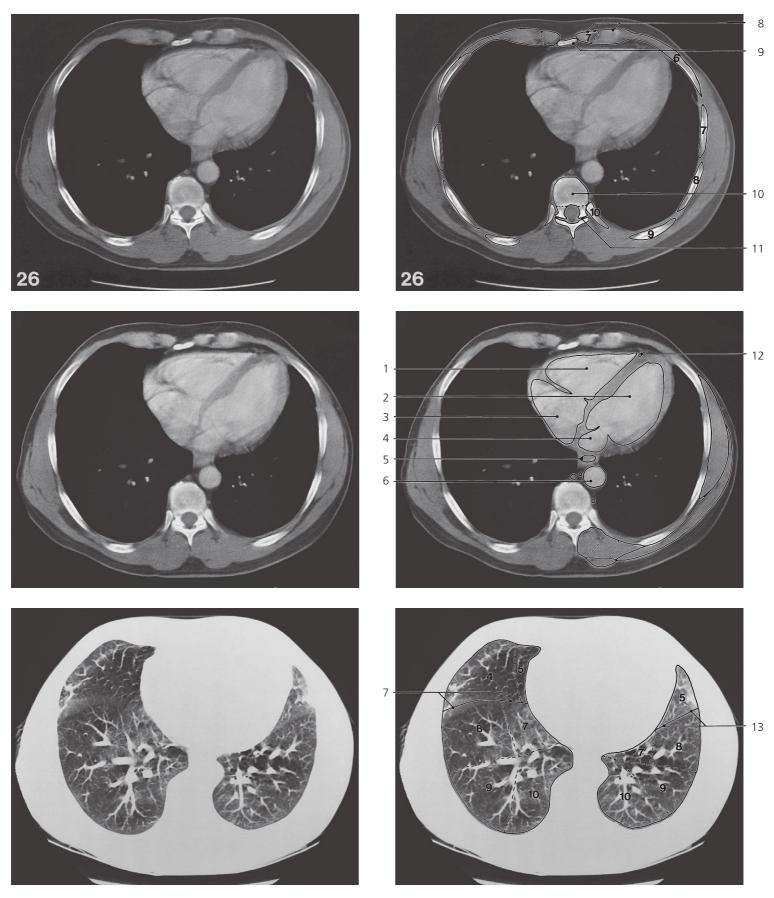


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Interventricular septum  $\leftrightarrow$  2: Membranous part of interventricular septum ←
- 3: Left inferior pulmonary vein ←
- 4: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$

- 5: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- 6: Hemiazygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Basivertebral vein
- 8: Serratus anterior  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$

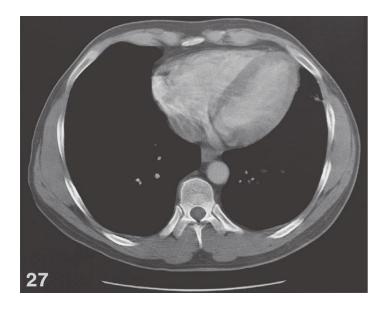
- 10: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Iliocostalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$

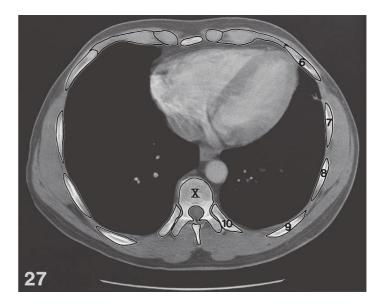


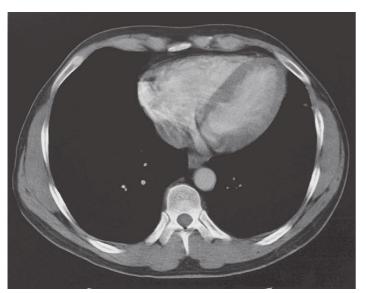
Thorax, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

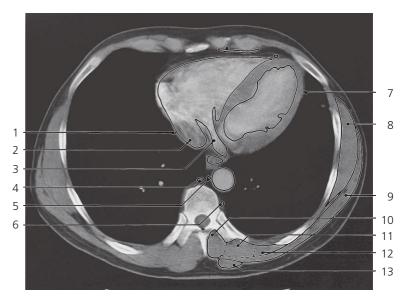
- 1: Right ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Left ventricle} \leftrightarrow$
- 3: Right atrium  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Left atrium ←
- 5: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$

- 6: Descending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Oblique fissure of right lung  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Fused costal cartilages  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Xiphoid process ↔
- 10: Intervertebral disc Th IX Th X
- 11: Zygopophysial joint Th IX Th X
- 12: Anterior interventricular branch of left coronary artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Oblique fissure of left lung  $\leftrightarrow$











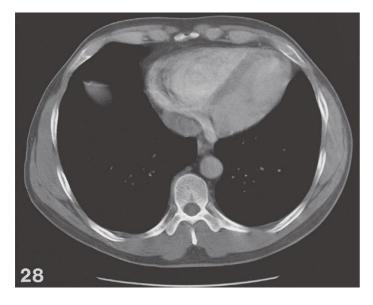


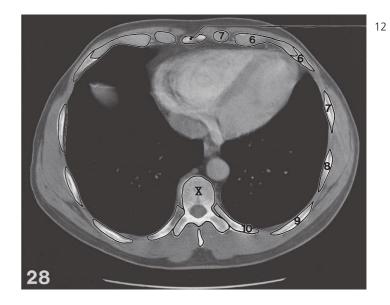
**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

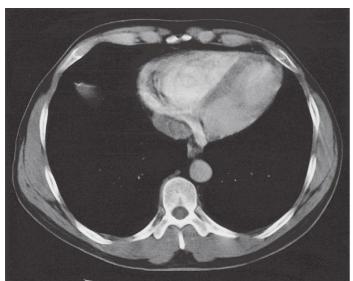
- 1: Right phrenic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Inferior caval vein, inlet in right atrium  $\rightarrow$
- 3: Coronary sinus
- 4: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$

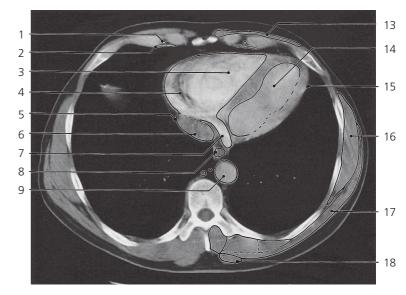
- 5: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{6: Hemiazygos vein} \leftrightarrow$
- 7: Left phrenic nerve  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Serratus anterior ↔
- 9: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$

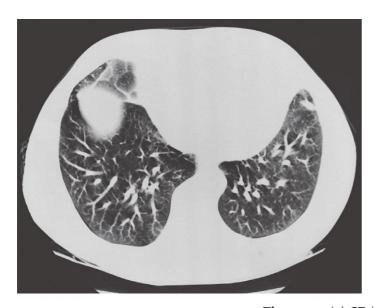
- 10: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 11: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Iliocostalis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 13: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$











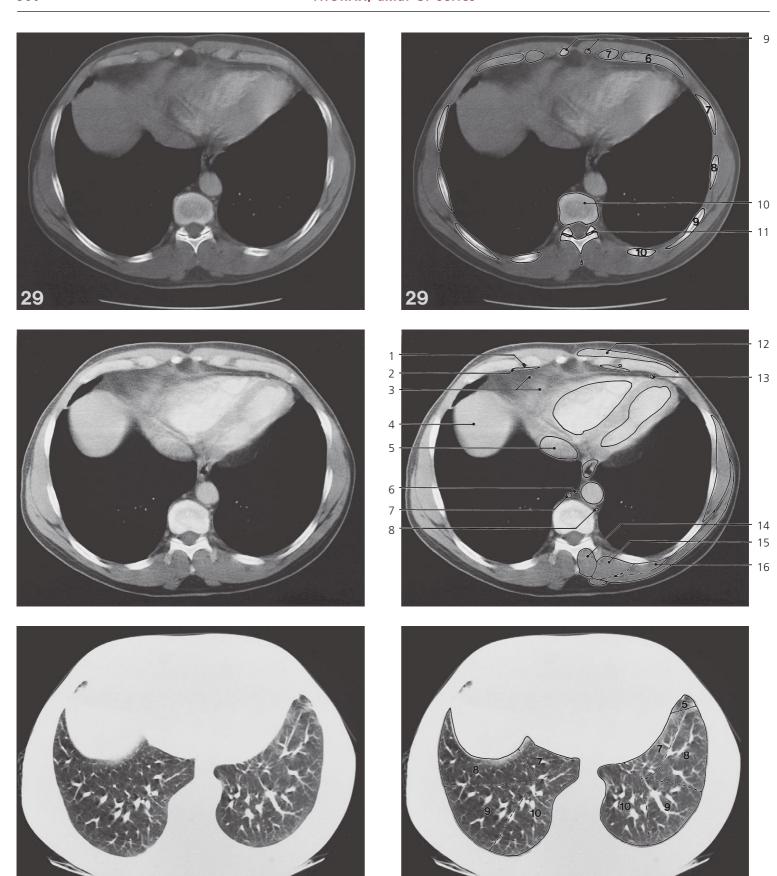


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Internal thoracic artery  $\leftrightarrow$
- 2: Transversus thoracis muscle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 3: Right ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- 4: Right atrium ←
- 5: Right phrenic nerve ←
- 6: Inferior caval vein  $\leftrightarrow$

- 7: Coronary sinus ←
- 8: Esophagus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 9: Descending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$
- 10: Bullae
- 11: Diaphragm
- 12: Xiphoid process ↔

- 13: Rectus abdominis  $\rightarrow$
- 14: Left ventricle  $\leftrightarrow$
- **15: Left phrenic nerve** ←
- **16: Serratus anterior** ↔
- 17: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Trapezius  $\leftrightarrow$

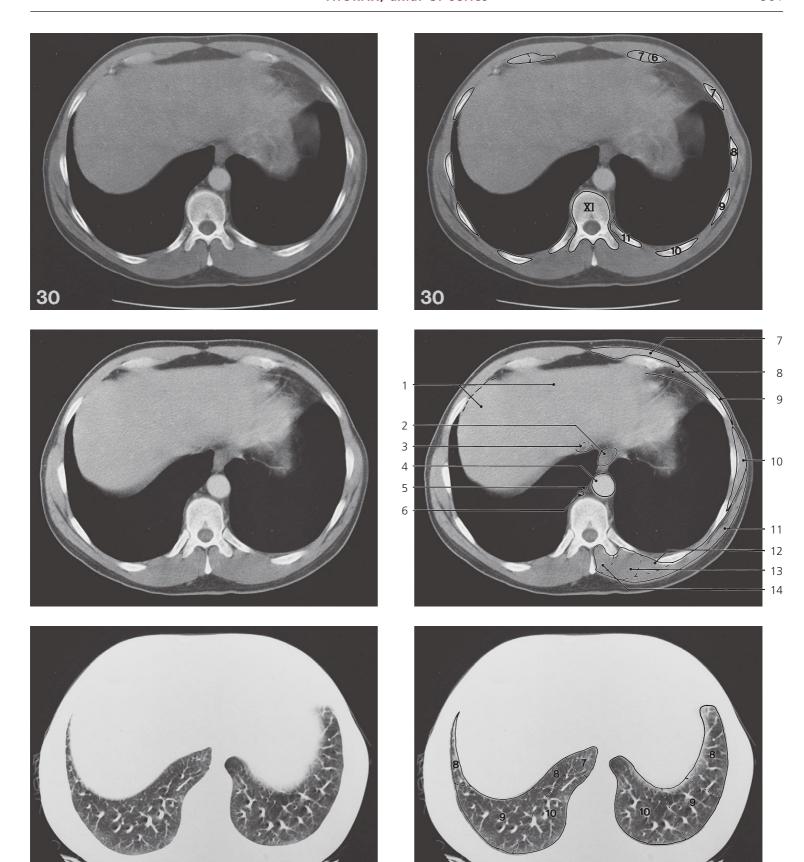


Thorax, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Internal thoracic artery ←
- 2: Transversus thoracis muscle ←
- 3: Epicardial fat pad
- 4: Liver  $\rightarrow$
- 5: Inferior caval vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- **6:** Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$

- 7: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Hemiazygos vein ↔
- 9: Xiphoid process (forked) ←
- 10: Intervertebral disc Th X Th XI
- 11: Zygapophysial joint Th X Th XI
- 12: Rectus abdominis  $\leftrightarrow$

- 13: Anterior interventricular branch of left coronary artery ←
- 14: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- **15: Longissimus** ↔
- **16:** Iliocostalis  $\leftrightarrow$



**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Liver  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{2: Esophagus} \leftrightarrow$
- 3: Inferior caval vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{4: Descending aorta} \leftrightarrow$
- 5: Thoracic duct  $\leftrightarrow$

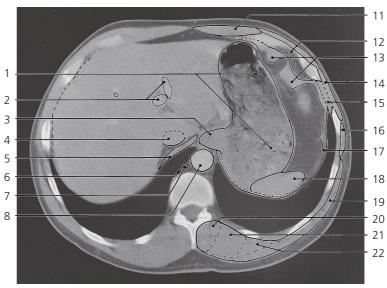
- 6: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Rectus abdominis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Costodiaphragmatic recess  $\rightarrow$
- 9: Obliquus externus abdominis  $\rightarrow$
- 10: Serratus anterior  $\leftrightarrow$

- 11: Latissimus dorsi  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{12: Iliocostalis} \leftrightarrow$
- 13: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- 14: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$











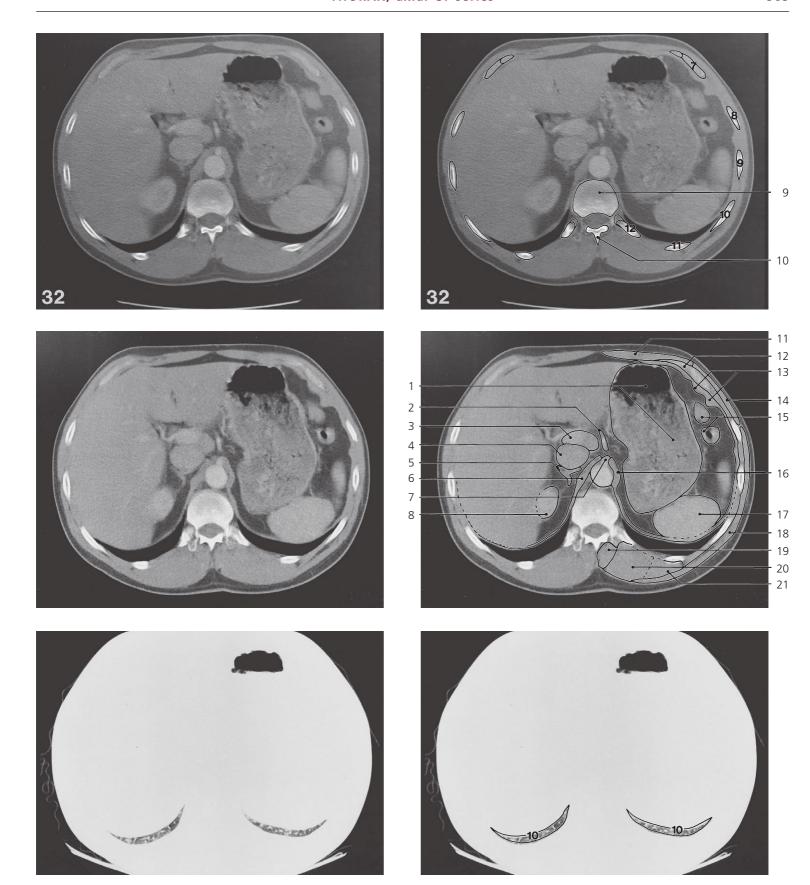


**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Stomach  $\rightarrow$
- 2: Portal veins
- 3: Esophagus, abdominal part ←
- 4: Inferior caval vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 5: Right crus of diaphragm  $\rightarrow$
- 6: Azygos vein  $\leftrightarrow$
- 7: Thoracic duct/Cisterna chyli  $\leftrightarrow$
- 8: Descending aorta  $\leftrightarrow$

- 9: Zygapophysial joint Th XI Th XII
- 10: Spinous process of Th XI
- 11: Rectus abdominis  $\leftrightarrow$
- 12: Costodiaphramatic recess ←
- 13: Contraction furrows in diaphragm  $\rightarrow$
- **14: Obliquus externus abdominis** ↔
- 15: Intercostal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- **16: Serratus anterior** ←

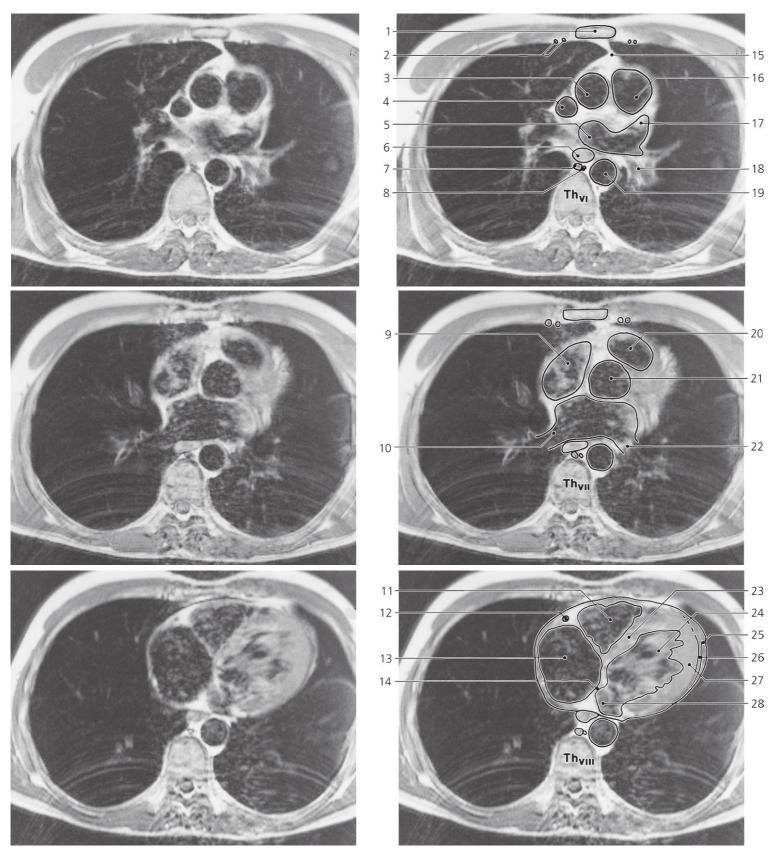
- 17: Diaphragm  $\leftrightarrow$
- 18: Spleen  $\rightarrow$
- . 19: Latissimus dorsi ↔
- 20: Transversospinal muscles  $\leftrightarrow$
- 21: Longissimus  $\leftrightarrow$
- $\textbf{22: Iliocostalis} \leftrightarrow$



**Thorax**, axial CT (scout view on page 351)

- 1: Stomach ←
- 2: Left gastric artery
- 3: Portal vein
- 4: Inferior caval vein ←
- 5: Right suprarenal gland
- 6: Right crus of diaphragm ←
- 7: Celiac trunk

- 8: Upper pole of right kidney
- 9: Intervertebral disc Th XII L I
- 10: Spinous process Th XII
- 11: Rectus abdominis ←
- **12: Costodiaphragmatic recess** ←
- **13:** Contraction furrows in diaphragm ←
- **14:** Obliquus externus abdominis ←
- 15: Left flexure of colon
- 16: Left crus of diaphragm  $\leftarrow$
- 17: Spleen ←
- 18: Latissimus dorsi ←
- **19: Transversospinal muscles** ←
- 20: Longissimus ←
- 21: Iliocostalis ←



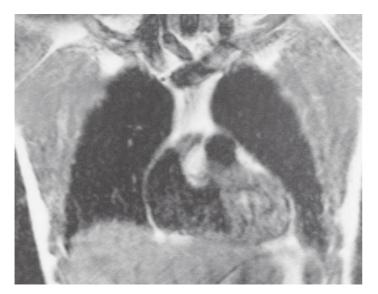
Heart, axial MR, level Th VI, Th VII and Th VIII

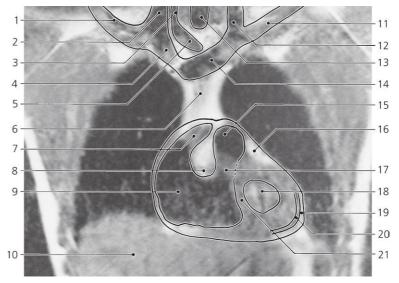
# T1 weighted recording

- 1: Body of sternum
- 2: Internal thoracic artery and vein
- 3: Ascending aorta
- 4: Superior caval vein
- 5: Left atrium
- 6: Esophagus
- 7: Azygos vein
- 8: Thoracic duct
- 9: Right atrium
- 10: Right inferior pulmonary vein

- 11: Right ventricle
- 12: Right coronary artery
- 13: Right atrium
- 14: Interatrial septum
- 15: Anterior mediastinum (sternopericardial ligament)
- 16: Pulmonary trunk
- 17: Left auricle
- 18: Root of left lung
- 19: Thoracic aorta

- 20: Conus arteriosus
- 21: Bulb of aorta
- 22: Left inferior pulmonary vein
- 23: Interventricular septum
- 24: Left ventricle
- 25: Pericardial sac
- 26: Pericardial cavity
- 27: Myocardium of left ventricle
- 28: Left atrium





Heart, coronal MR

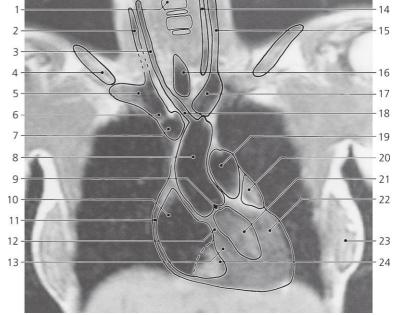
T1 weighted recording

- 1: Right subclavian vein
- 2: Right internal jugular vein
- 3: Right common carotid artery
- 4: Right brachiocephalic vein
- 5: Brachiocephalic trunk
- 6: Superior mediastinum with thymus
- 7: Right atrium

- 8: Supraventricular crest
- 9: Right ventricle
- 10: Liver
- 11: Left subclavian vein
- 12: Left internal jugular vein
- 13: Trachea
- 14: Left brachiocephalic vein

- 15: Pulmonary trunk
- 16: Epicardial fat
- 17: Conus arteriosus
- 18: Left ventricular cavity
- 19: Pericardial sac
- 20: Pericardial cavity
- 21: Interventricular septum





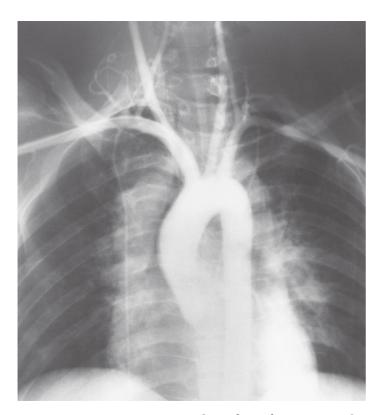
**Heart**, coronal MR

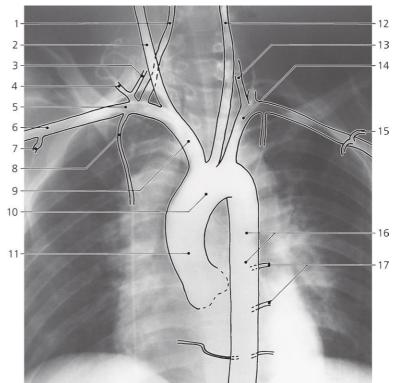
## T1 weighted recording

- 1: Body of cervical vertebra
- 2: Right internal jugular vein
- 3: Right common carotid artery
- 4: Clavicle
- 5: Right subclavian vein
- 6: Right brachiocephalic vein
- 7: Superior caval vein
- 8: Ascending aorta
- 9: Aortic valve

- 10: Right atrium
- 11: Right atrial wall, pericardium and pleura
- 12: Interventricular septum, membranous part
- 13: Interventricular septum, muscular part
- 14: Left common carotid artery
- 15: Left internal jugular vein

- 16: Trachea
- 17: Left brachiocephalic vein
- 18: Brachiocephalic trunk
- 19: Pulmonary trunk
- 20: Left auricle
- 21: Left ventricle
- 22: Myocardium of left ventricle
- 23: Mamma
- 24: Right ventricle

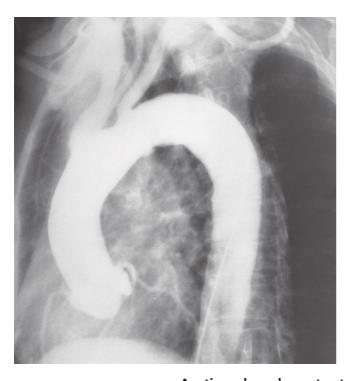


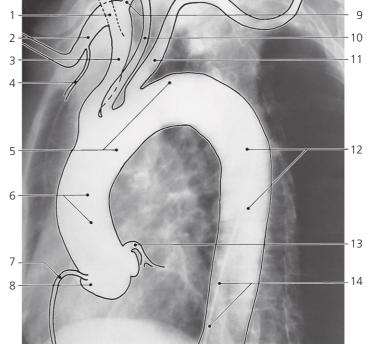


Aortic arch and great arteries, a-p X-ray (slightly oblique), aortography

- 1: Right vertebral artery
- 2: Right common carotid artery
- 3: Inferior thyroid artery
- 4: Transverse cervical artery
- 5: Right subclavian artery
- 6: Axillary artery

- 7: Subscapular artery
- 8: Internal thoracic artery
- 9: Brachiocephalic trunk
- 10: Aortic arch
- 11: Ascending aorta
- 12: Left common carotid artery
- 13: Left vertebral artery
- 14: Left subclavian artery
- 15: Thoraco-acromial artery
- 16: Thoracic aorta
- 17: Intercostal arteries

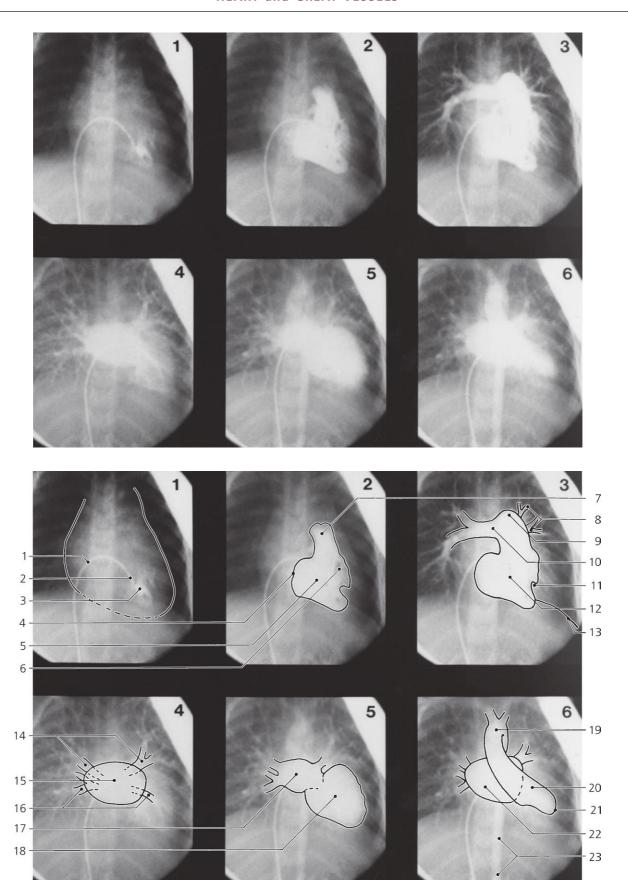




Aortic arch and great arteries, oblique X-ray, aortography

- 1: Right common carotid artery
- 2: Right subclavian artery
- 3: Brachiocephalic trunk
- 4: Internal thoracic artery
- 5: Aortic arch

- 6: Ascending aorta
- 7: Right coronary artery
- 8: Aortic sinus
- 9: Right vertebral artery
- 10: Left common carotid artery
- 11: Left subclavian artery
- 12: Thoracic aorta
- 13: Left coronary artery
- 14: Catheter

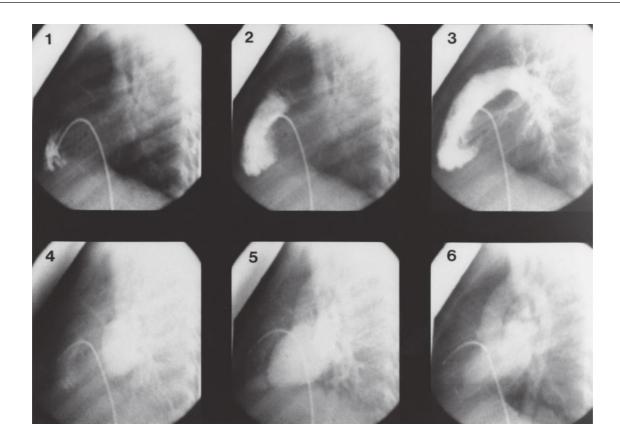


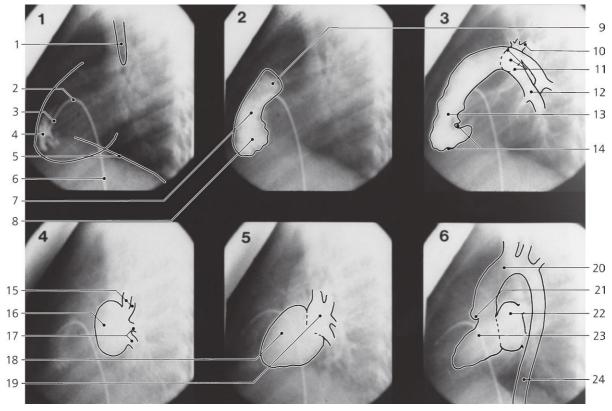
**Heart**, a-p, cardiac cineangiography, child

## Six frames of a cardiac angiography sequence

- 1: Catheter in right atrium
- 2: Tip of catheter in right ventricle
- 3: Initial outflow of contrast medium
- 4: Tricuspid valve (closed)
- 5: Right ventricle (early systole)
- 6: Trabeculae carneae
- 7: Pulmonary trunk
- 8: Branches of left pulmonary artery
- 9: Left pulmonary artery
- 10: Right pulmonary artery
- 11: Anterior papillary muscle of right ventricle
- 12: Right ventricle (systole)
- 13: Diaphragm
- 14: Superior pulmonary veins
- 15: Left atrium (diastole)

- 16: Inferior pulmonary veins
- 17: Left atrium (systole)
- 18: Left ventricle (diastole)
- 19: Aortic arch
- 20: Left ventricle (systole)
- 21: Apex of left ventricle
- 22: Left atrium (diastole)
- 23: Abdominal aorta





Heart, lateral, cardiac cineangiography, child

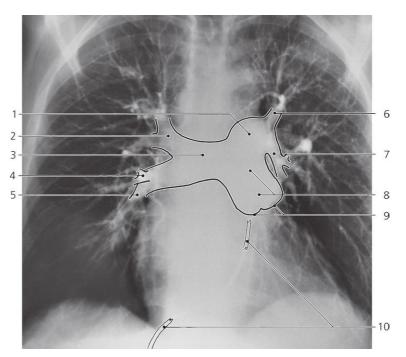
#### Six frames of a cardiac angiography sequence

- 1: Trachea
- 2: Catheter in right atrium
- 3: Tip of catheter in right ventricle
- 4: Initial outflow of contrast medium
- 5: Diaphragm
- 6: Catheter in inferior caval vein
- 7: Conus arteriosus (infundibulum)
- 8: Right ventricle (early systole)
- 9: Pulmonary trunk

- 10: Pulmonary artery branches to upper lobes
- 11: Right pulmonary artery (longitudinal view)
- 12: Branches of left pulmonary artery
- 13: Right ventricle (systole)
- 14: Trabeculae carneae
- 15: Superior pulmonary veins
- 16: Left atrium (diastole)

- 17: Inferior pulmonary veins
- 18: Left ventricle (diastole)
- 19: Left atrium (systole)
- 20: Aortic arch
- 21: Aortic sinus
- 22: Left atrium (diastole)
- 23: Left ventricle (systole)
- 24: Descending aorta



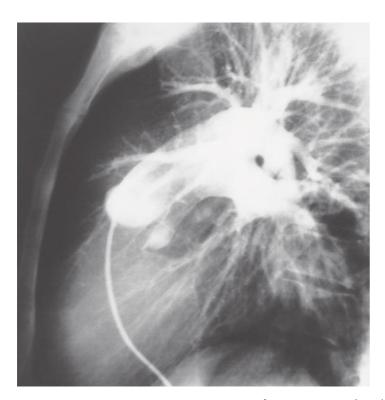


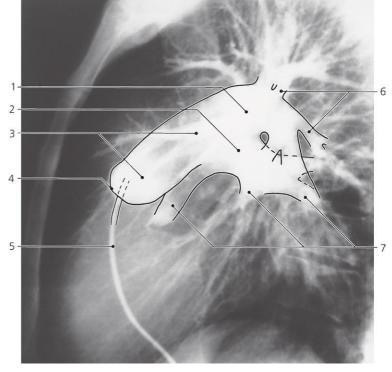
Pulmonary arteries, a-p X-ray, arteriography

- 1: Left pulmonary artery
- 2: Right upper lobe artery
- 3: Right pulmonary artery
- 4: Middle lobe artery

- 5: Right lower lobe artery
- 6: Left upper lobe artery
- 7: Left lower lobe artery
- 8: Pulmonary trunk

- 9: Pulmonary valve
- 10: Catheter

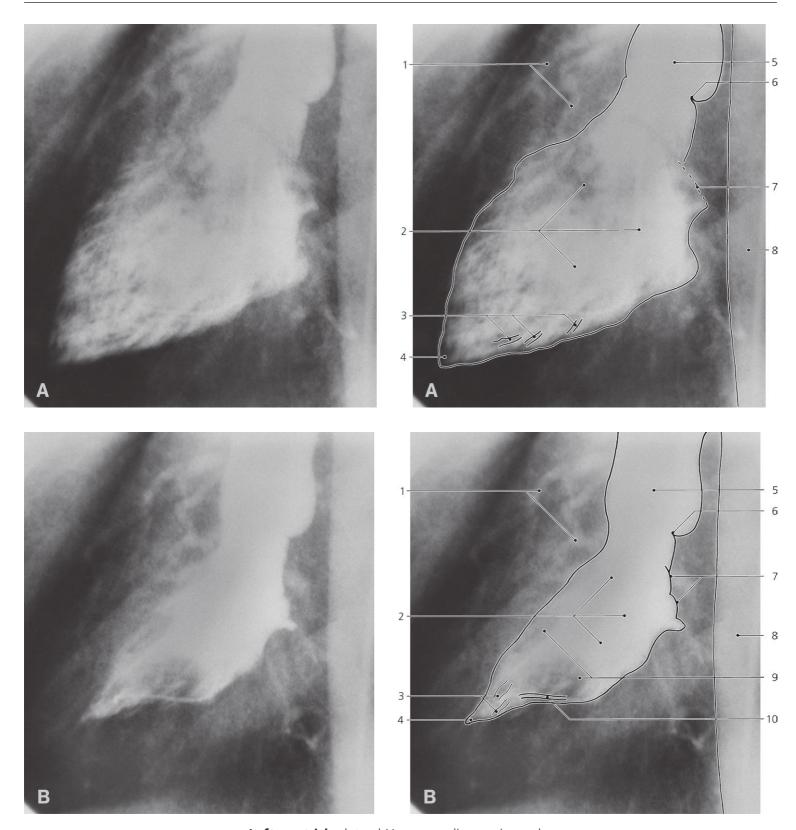




Pulmonary arteries, lateral X-ray, arteriography

- 1: Left pulmonary artery
- 2: Right pulmonary artery
- 3: Pulmonary trunk

- 4: Pulmonary valve
- 5: Catheter in right ventricle 6: Branches of left pulmonary artery
- 7: Branches of right pulmonary artery



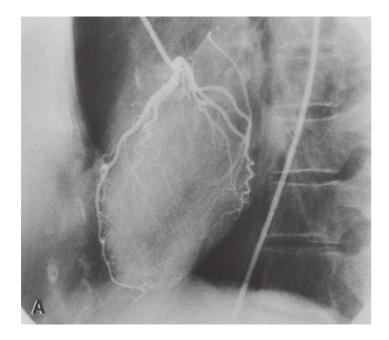
Left ventricle, lateral X-rays, cardiac angiography

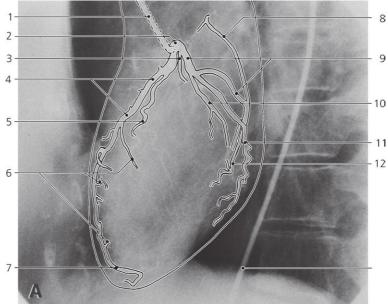
A: Diastole. B: Systole

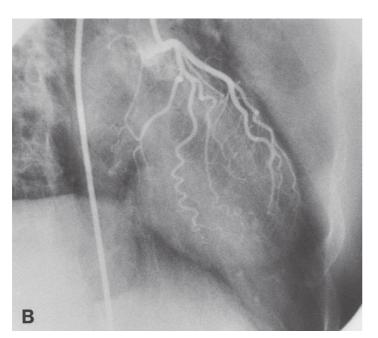
- 1: Coronary arteries
- 2: Left ventricle
- 3: Trabeculae carneae
- 4: Apex of left ventricle

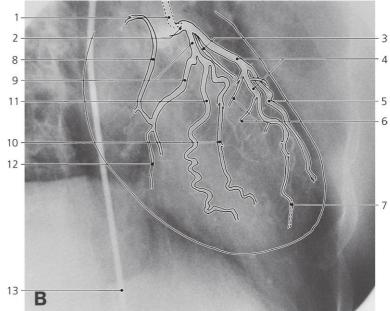
- 5: Aortic bulb
- 6: Semilunar valve of aortic ostium
- 7: Mitral valve
- 8: Thoracic aorta

- 9: Anterior and posterior papillary muscle
- 10: Catheter







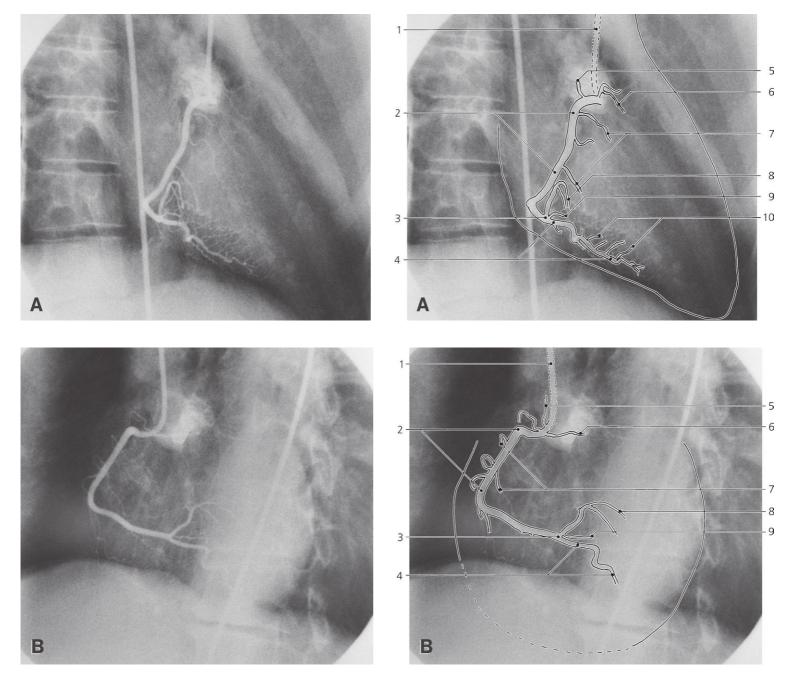


Left coronary artery, arteriography

A: left lateral X-ray. B: right anterior oblique (RAO) X-ray

- 1: Catheter with tip in orifice of left coronary artery
- 2: Left coronary artery, main stem
- 3: Intermediate ramus
- 4: Anterior interventricular artery (left anterior descendent, LAD)
- 5: Left diagonal artery
- 6: Anterior septal rami
- 7: LAD at apex of the heart
- 8: Atrial ramus
- 9: Circumflex artery

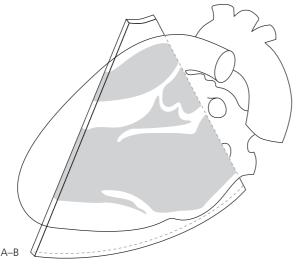
- 10: Anterior left ventricular branch (anterior marginal branch)
- 11: Obtuse marginal branch
- 12: Posterior left ventricular branch (posterior marginal branch)
- 13: Catheter in aorta



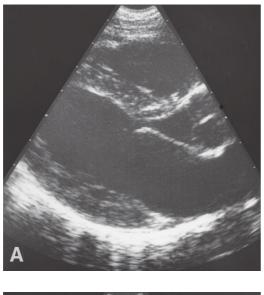
Right coronary artery, arteriography

A: right anterior oblique (RAO) X-ray. B: left anterior oblique (LAO) X-ray

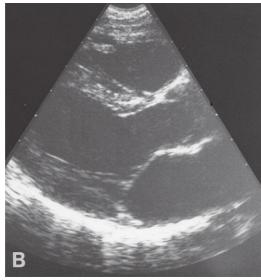
- 1: Catheter with tip in orifice of right coronary artery
- 2: Right coronary artery
- 3: Crux of heart
- 4: Posterior interventricular artery
- 5: Sinus node artery
- 6: Conus artery
- 7: Anterior right ventricular rami (marginal branches)
- 8: Terminal left ventricular ramus
- 9: Atrio-ventricular node artery
- 10: Posterior septal rami

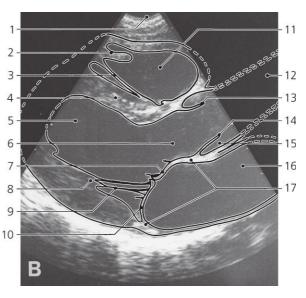


Orientation of parasternal, long axis sections A and B, parallel to axis of the heart.



11 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10





Mitral and aortic valve, parasternal, long axis sections, US

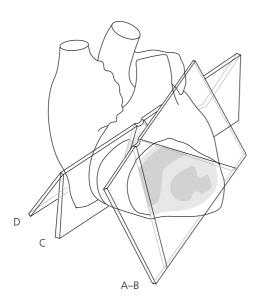
## A: diastole. B: systole

- 1: Probe over fourth left intercostal space
- 2: Anterior papillary muscle of right ventricle
- 3: Septomarginal trabecula (inconstant)
- 4: Interventricular septum
- 5: Left ventricle

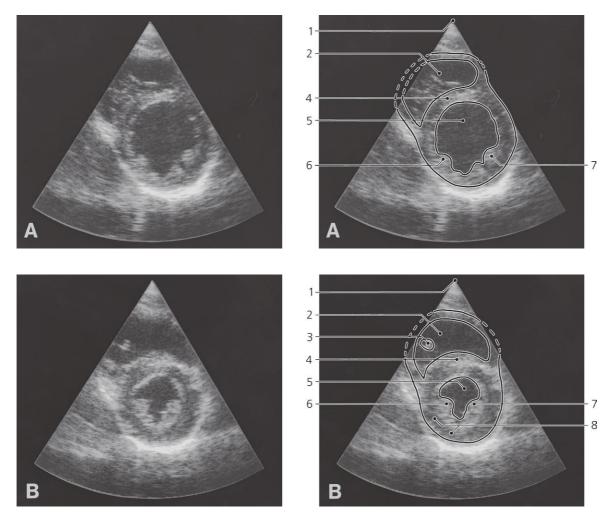
- 6: Left ventricular outflow tract
- 7: Anterior cusp of mitral valve
- 8: Papillary muscle
- 9: Chorda tendinea
- 10: Posterior cusp of mitral valve
- 11: Right ventricle
- 12: Ascending aorta

- 13: Right semilunar cusp of aortic valve
- 14: Posterior semilunar cusp of aortic valve
- 15: Aortic sinus
- 16: Left atrium
- 17: Fibrous annulus of mitral ostium

394 HEART



Orientation of parasternal, short axis sections A-D, perpendicular to axis of the heart

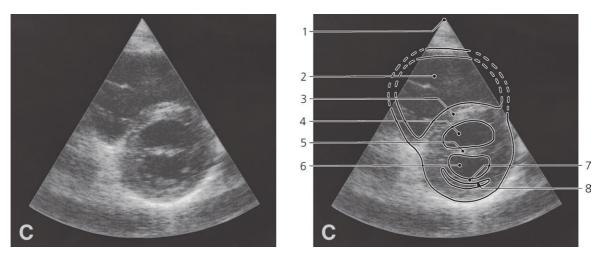


Right and left ventricle, parasternal, short axis sections, US

A: diastole. B: systole

- 1: Probe over third left intercostal space
- 2: Right ventricle
- 3: Septomarginal trabecula (moderator band)
- 4: Interventricular septum
- 5: Left ventricle
- 6: Posterior papillary muscle of left ventricle
- 7: Anterior papillary muscle of left ventricle
- 8: Posterior wall of left ventricle

HEART 395

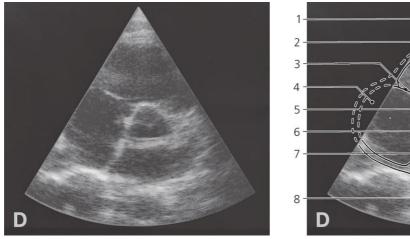


Mitral valve, parasternal, short axis section, US

#### Position of section C explained on previous page

- 1: Probe over third intercostal space
- 2: Right ventricle
- 3: Interventricular septum
- 4: Left ventricular outflow tract
- 5: Anterior cusp of mitral valve
- 6: Mitral ostium

- 7: Posterior cusp of mitral valve
- 8: Blood between ventricular wall, and posterior cusp



9 3 4 5 6 7 11 12 7

Aortic valve, parasternal, short axis section, US

## Position of section D explained on previous page

- 1: Probe over third intercostal space
- 2: Right ventricle
- 3: Tricuspid valve
- 4: Right atrium
- 5: Right semilunar cusp of aortic valve
- 6: Posterior semilunar cusp of aortic valve
- 7: Interatrial septum
- 8: Left atrium
- 9: Conus arteriosus

- 10: Pulmonary trunk
- 11: Pulmonary valve
- 12: Left semilunar cusp of aortic valve
- 13: Left auricle



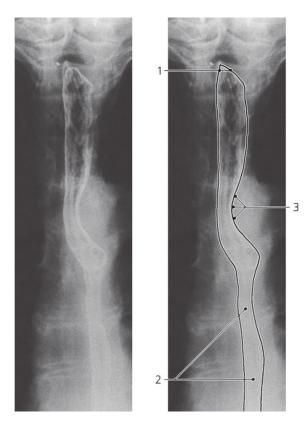
1 8 8 9 9 6 7 111

Cardiac four chambers, probe over apex, US

- 1: Apex of heart
- 2: Interventricular septum
- 3: Right ventricle with moderator band
- 4: Anterior papillary muscle
- 5: Tricuspid valve
- 6: Membraneous part of interventricular septum
- 7: Right atrium

- 8: Left ventricle
- 9: Mitral valve
- 10: Interatrial septum
- 11: Left atrium

396 ESOPHAGUS

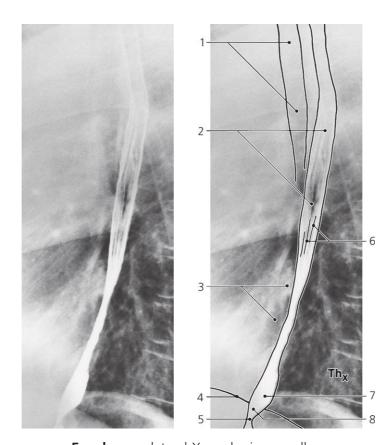


**Esophagus**, a-p X-ray, barium swallow

1: Cricoesophageal sphincter

2: Esophagus, thoracic part

3: Impression from aortic arch



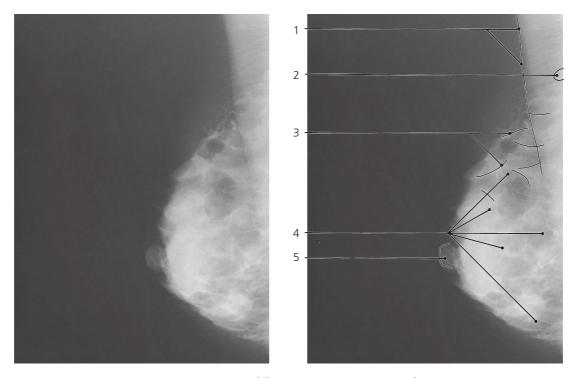
**Esophagus**, lateral X-ray, barium swallow

- 1: Trachea
- 2: Esophagus
- 3: Left atrium

- 4: Diaphragm
- 5: Cardia
- 6: Mucosal folds

- 7: "Ampulla phrenica" (radiology term)
- 8: Abdominal part of esophagus

BREAST 397



Breast, young, oblique X-ray, mammography

- 1: Pectoralis major
- 2: Axillary lymph node

- 3: Suspensory ligaments (Cooper)
- 4: Fibroglandular tissue
- 5: Nipple



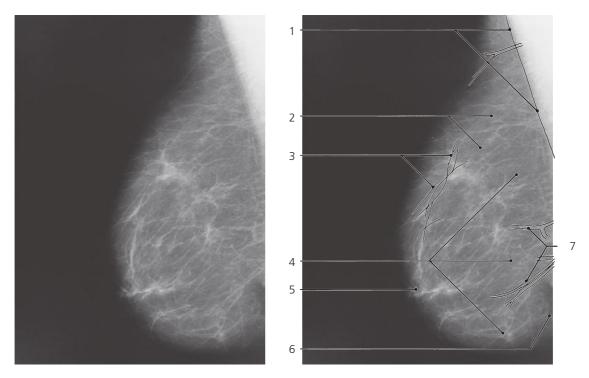
Breast, middle-age, oblique X-ray, mammography

- 1: Pectoralis major
- 2: Axillary process of mammary gland
- 3: Retroglandular fat

- 4: Suspensory ligaments (Cooper)
- 5: Fibroglandular tissue
- 6: Nipple

- 7: Inframammary sulcus
- 8: Vessels

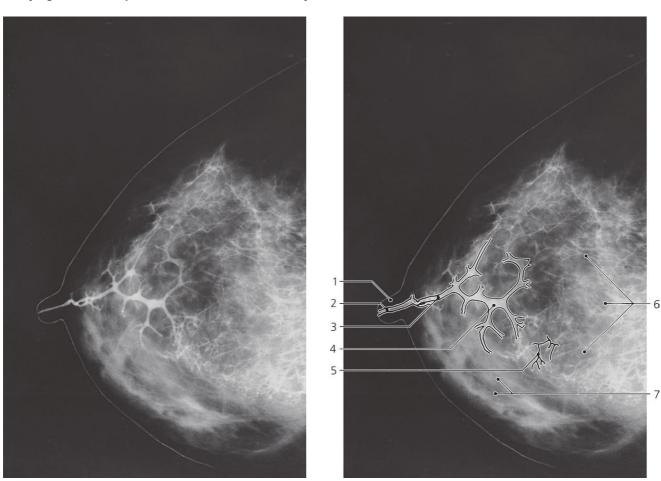
398 BREAST



Breast, senescent, oblique X-ray, mammography

7: Vessels

- 1: Pectoralis major
- 2: Axillary process of mamma
- 3: Suspensory ligaments (Cooper)
- 4: Fat involuted glandular tissue
- 5: Nipple
- 6: Inframammary sulcus

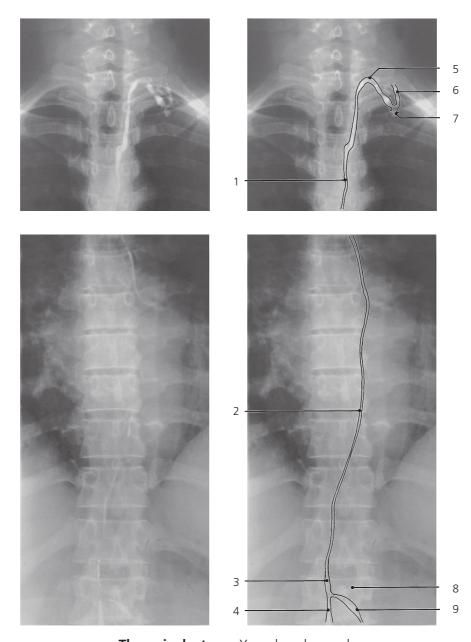


Breast, lateral X-ray, ductography

- 1: Nipple
- 2: Lactiferous duct
- 3: Lactiferous sinus

- 4: Major excretory duct
- 5: Minor excretory duct6: Glandular tissue with contrast filling
- 7: Glandular tissue without contrast filling

399



Thoracic duct, a-p X-ray lymphography

- 1: Thoracic duct at level of Th IV
- 2: Thoracic duct at level of Th IX Th X
- 3: Cisterna chyli
- 4: Right lumbar trunk

- 5: Arch of thoracic duct
- 6: Jugular trunk (overflow)
- 7: Opening of thoracic duct into subclavian vein
- 8: First lumbar vertebra
- 9: Left lumbar trunk

# Abdomen

Axial CT series
Stomach
Small intestine
Colon and rectum
Liver and pancreas
Spleen
Arteries and veins
Lymphatics

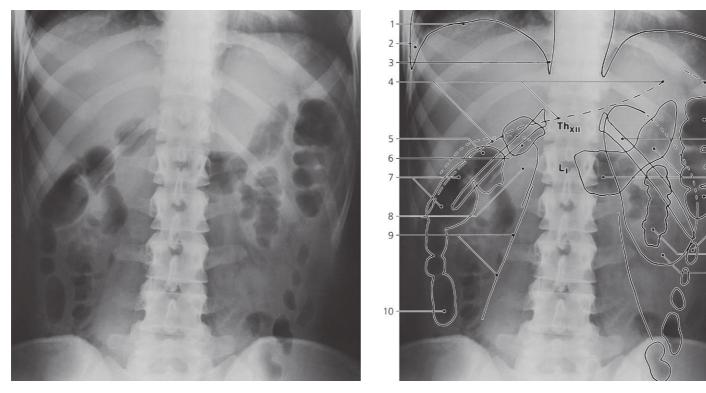
ABDOMEN 403

11

13

· 14 · 15

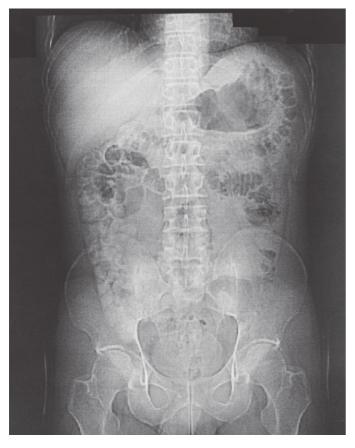
16

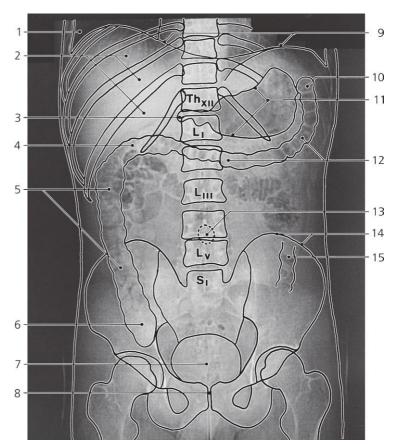


Abdomen, a-p X-ray, erect

#### The gastro-intestinal tract is outlined by its natural gas content

- 1: Diaphragm
- 2: Costodiaphragmatic sulcus
- 3: Mediastinodiaphragmatic sulcus
- 4: Lower border of liver
- 5: Hepatic flexure of colon
- 6: Duodenal cap (radiology term)
- 7: Ascending colon
- 8: Upper pole of right kidney
- 9: Psoas major (lateral contour)
- 10: Cecum
- 11: Lower border of spleen
- 12: Splenic flexure of colon
- 13: 12th rib
- 14: Stomach
- 15: Descending colon
- 16: Jejunum
- 17: Lower pole of left kidney

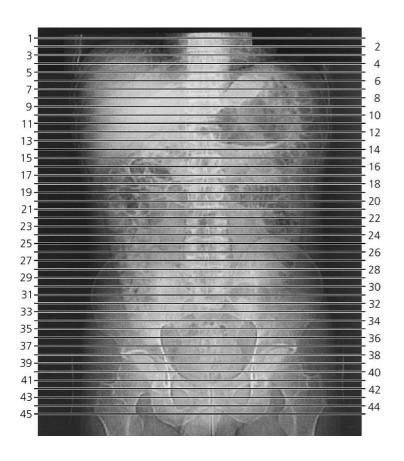




Scout view

- 1: Costodiaphragmatic sulcus
- 2: Liver
- 3: Duodenal cap
- 4: Hepatic flexure of colon
- 5: Ascending colon

- 6: Cecum
- 7: Urinary bladder
- 8: Symphysis pubis
- 9: Diaphragm
- 10: Splenic flexure of colon
- 11: Curvatures of stomach
- 12: Transverse colon
- 13: Position of umbilicus
- 14: Iliac crest
- 15: Descending colon



#### **Scout view**

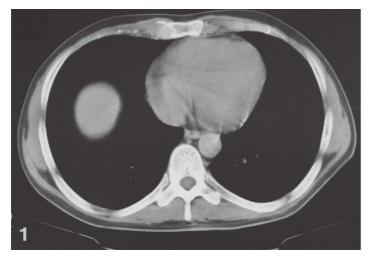
Lines #1–45 indicate position of sections in the following CT series.

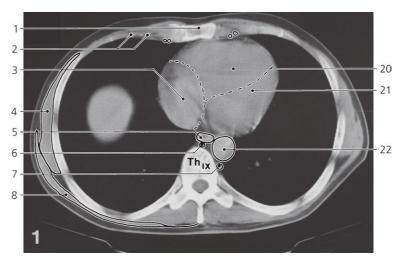
Consecutive sections, 10 mm thick.

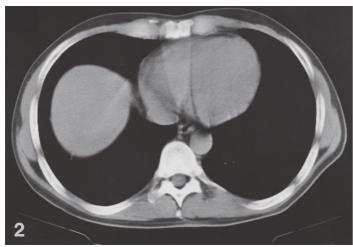
The gastrointestinal tract is outlined by peroral contrast medium.

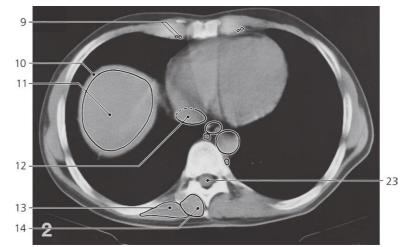
The urinary tract is outlined by excretion of intravenous watersoluble contrast medium.

Residues of contrast from an earlier lymphography are present in some iliac and lumbar lymph nodes.

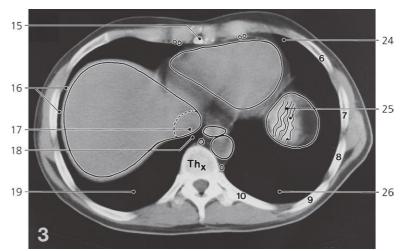












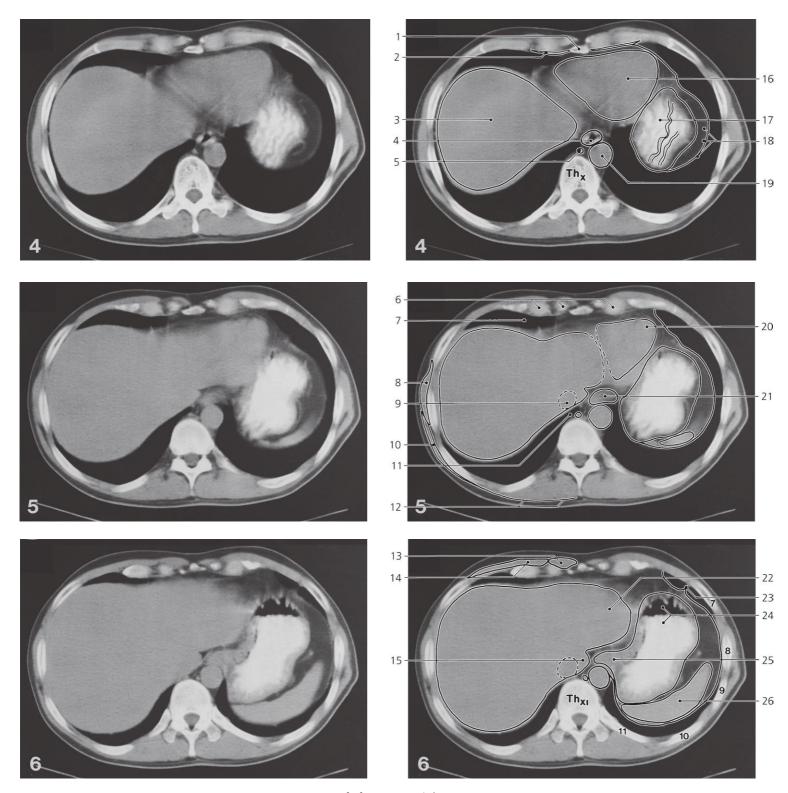
Abdomen, axial CT

### Scout view on opposite page

- 1: Body of sternum
- 2: Calcified costal cartilage
- 3: Right atrium
- 4: Serratus anterior
- 5: Esophagus
- 6: Azygos vein
- 7: Hemiazygos vein
- 8: Latissimus dorsi
- 9: Internal thoracic artery and vein
- 10: Diaphragm

- 11: Right lobe of liver
- 12: Inferior caval vein
- 13: Iliocostalis thoracis, and longissimus thoracis
- 14: Transversospinal muscles
- 15: Xiphoid process
- 16: Costodiaphragmatic groove
- 17: Inferior caval vein
- 18: Phrenico-mediastinal groove
- 19: Lower lobe of right lung

- 20: Right ventricle
- 21: Left ventricle
- 22: Thoracic aorta
- 23: Spinal cord
- 24: Lingula of left lung
- 25: Rugae in fundus of stomach
- 26: Lower lobe of left lung
- Ribs are numbered.



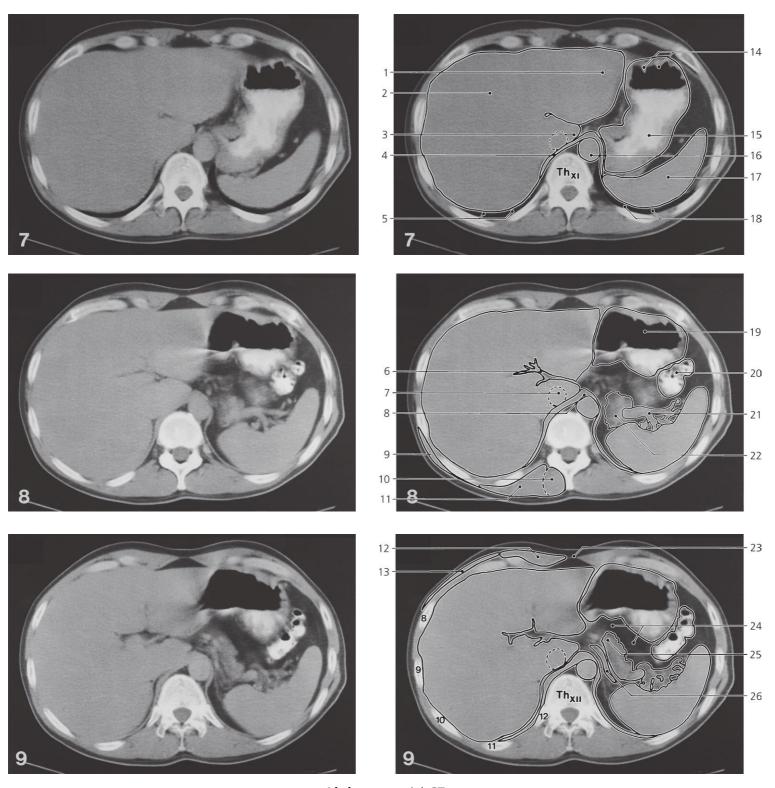
Abdomen, axial CT

Scout view on page 404

- 1: Xiphoid process
- 2: Transversus thoracis
- 3: Right lobe of liver
- 4: Esophagus
- 5: Azygos vein
- 6: Costal cartilage
- 7: Costo-diaphragmatic groove with inferior margin of right lung
- 8: Serratus anterior
- 9: Inferior caval vein

- 10: Latissimus dorsi
- 11: Phrenico-mediastinal groove
- 12: Thoracolumbar fascia
- 13: Rectus abdominis
- 14: Obliquus externus abdominis
- 15: Caudate lobe of liver
- 16: Heart
- 17: Fundus of stomach with rugae
- 18: Parietal pleura, diaphragm, and parietal peritoneum

- 19: Thoracic aorta
- 20: Apex of heart
- 21: Esophagus, abdominal part
- 22: Left lobe of liver
- 23: Oblique fissure of left lung
- 24: Fundus of stomach with air and barium
- 25: Cardia
- 26: Spleen
- Ribs are numbered.



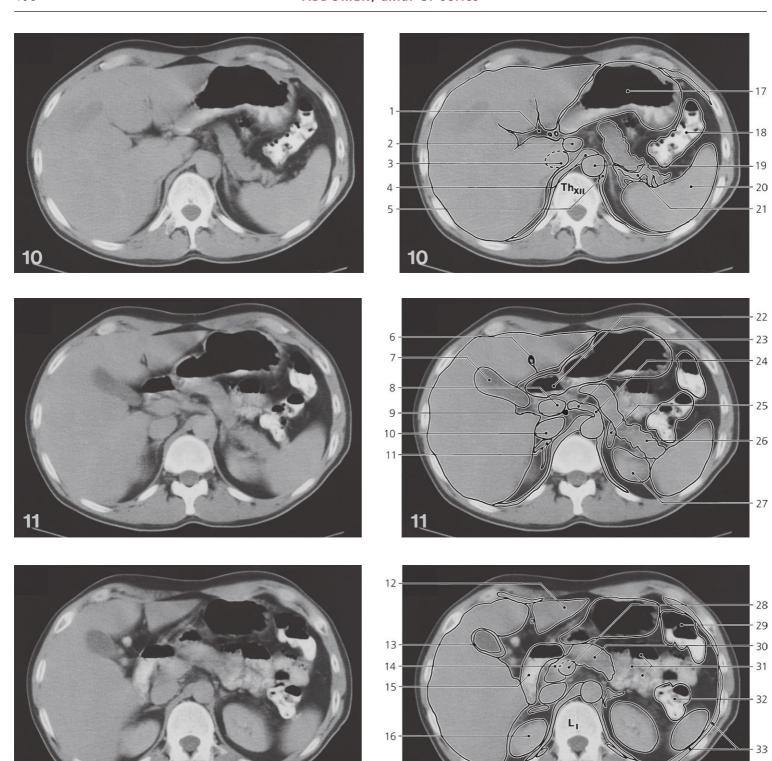
Abdomen, axial CT

Scout view on page 404

- 1: Left lobe of liver
- 2: Right lobe of liver
- 3: Caudate lobe of liver
- 4: Lumbar part of diaphragm
- 5: Inferior margin of left lung
- 6: Porta hepatis
- 7: Inferior caval vein
- 8: Right crus of diaphragm
- 9: Latissimus dorsi
- 10: Transversospinal muscles

- 11: Iliocostalis and longissimus
- 12: Rectus abdominis
- 13: Obliquus externus abdominis
- 14: Rugae in fundus of stomach
- 15: Body of stomach
- 16: Thoracic aorta
- 17: Spleen
- 18: Inferior margin of left lung
- 19: Air in body of stomach
- 20: Splenic flexure of colon

- 21: Splenic vessels
- 22: Tail of pancreas
- 23: Linea alba
- 24: Omental bursa with surrounding peritoneal fat
- 25: Body of pancreas
- 26: Splenic artery
- Ribs are numbered.



Abdomen, axial CT

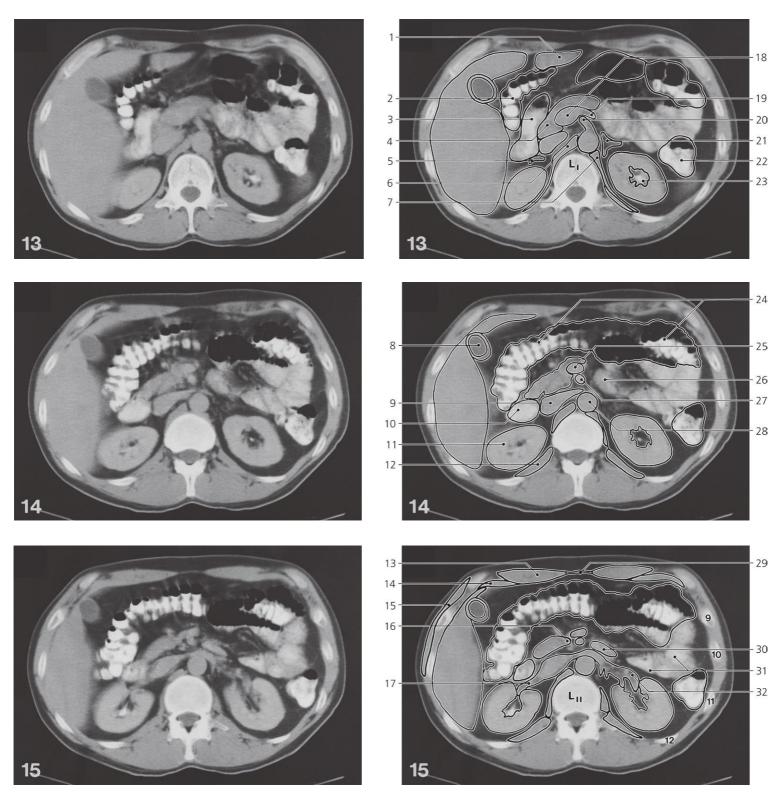
- 1: Porta hepatis
- 2: Portal vein

12

- 3: Inferior caval vein
- 4: Right crus of diaphragm
- 5: Left crus of diaphragm
- 6: Lig. teres hepatis
- 7: Gall bladder
- 8: Portal vein
- 9: Bile duct (choledochus)
- 10: Inferior caval vein
- 11: Right suprarenal gland

- 12: Left lobe of liver
- 13: Wall of gall bladder
- 14: Head of pancreas
- 15: Superior part of duodenum
- 16: Upper pole of right kidney
- 17: Body of stomach
- 18: Splenic flexure of colon
- 19: Abdominal aorta
- 20: Spleen
- 21: Splenic vessels
- 22: Duodenal "cap" (bulbus)

- 23: Common hepatic artery
- 24: Celiac trunk
- 25: Left suprarenal gland
- 26: Tail of pancreas
- 27: Upper pole of left kidney
- 28: Portal vein behind pancreas
- 29: Transverse colon
- 30: Body of pancreas
- 31: Jejunum with air and barium
- 32: Descending colon
- 33: Diaphragm

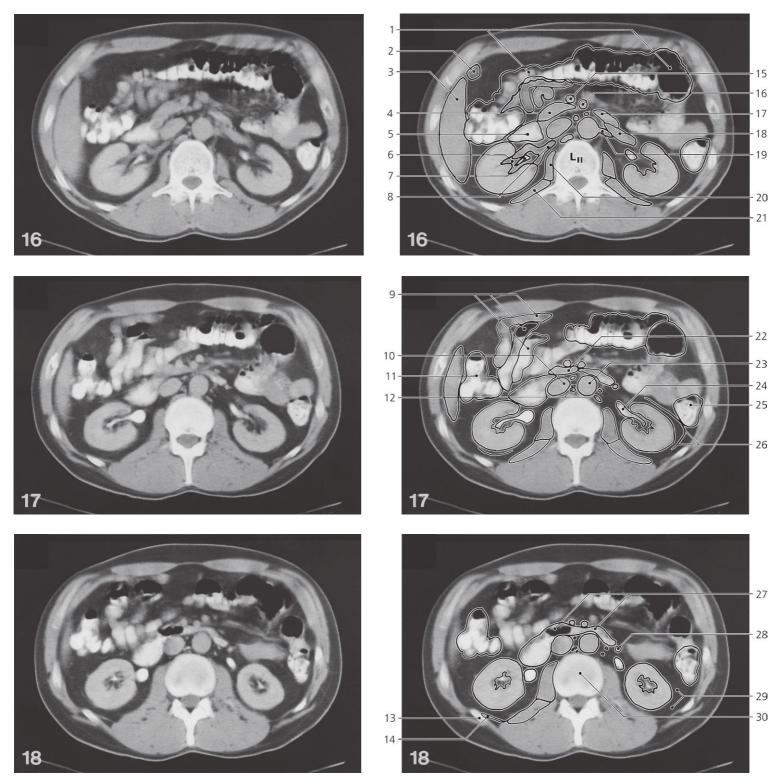


Abdomen, axial CT

- 1: Left lobe of liver
- 2: Hepatic flexure of colon
- 3: Superior part of duodenum
- 4: Head of pancreas
- 5: Right suprarenal gland
- 6: Right crus of diaphragm
- 7: Left crus of diaphragm
- 8: Fundus of gall bladder
- 9: Inferior caval vein
- 10: Descending part of duodenum
- 11: Right kidney

- 12: Quadratus lumborum
- 13: Rectus abdominis
- 14: Transversus abdominis
- 15: Obliquus externus abdominis
- 16: Uncinate process of pancreas
- 17: Right renal vein
- 18: Portal vein
- 19: Splenic vein
- 20: Superior mesenteric artery
- 21: Left suprarenal gland
- 22: Descending colon

- 23: Sinus renalis
- 24: Transverse colon
- 25: Superior mesenteric vein
- 26: Duodenojejunal flexure
- 27: Superior mesenteric artery
- 28: Abdominal aorta
- 29: Linea alba
- 30: Ascending part of duodenum
- 31: Jejunum
- 32: Left renal vein



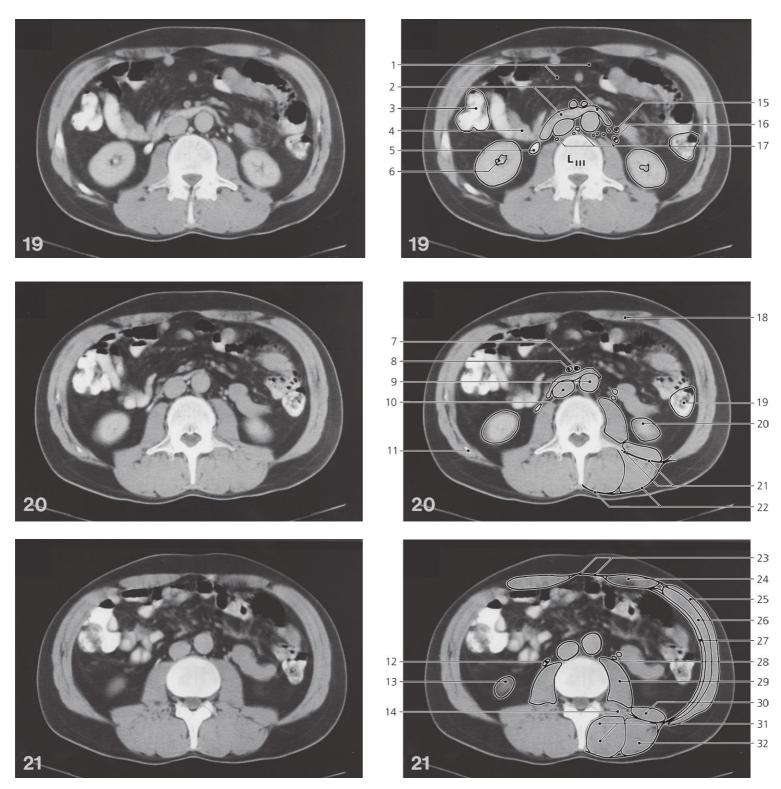
Abdomen, axial CT

Scout view on page 404

- 1: Transverse colon with air and contrast
- 2: Fundus of gall bladder
- 3: Right lobe of liver
- 4: Head of pancreas
- 5: Descending part of duodenum
- 6: Sinus renalis dxt.
- 7: Pelvis of right kidney
- 8: Right renal artery
- 9: Jejunum
- 10: Inferior caval vein

- 11: Ascending colon
- 12: Paraaortic lymph nodes
- 13: 12th rib
- 14: Lateral arcuate ligament
- 15: Superior mesenteric vein
- 16: Superior mesenteric artery
- 17: Ascending part of duodenum
- 18: Left renal vein
- 19: Left renal artery
- 20: Psoas major
- 21: Quadratus lumborum

- 22: Uncinate process of pancreas
- 23: Abdominal aorta
- 24: Pelvis of left kidney
- 25: Descending colon
- 26: Renal fascia
- 27: Horizontal part of duodenum
- 28: Inferior mesenteric vein
- 29: Retroperitoneal fat
- 30: Intervertebral disc L II L III

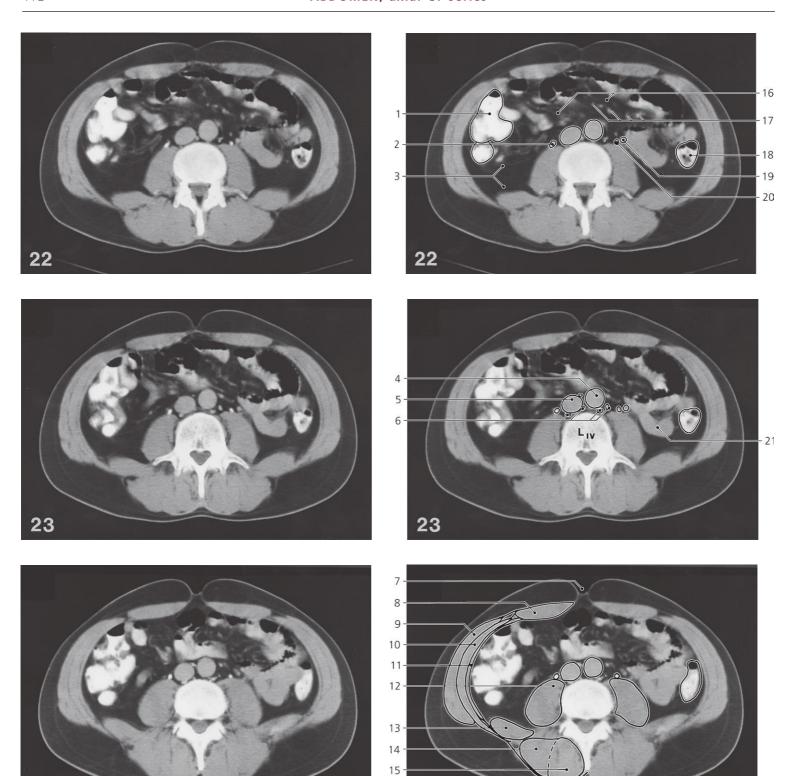


Abdomen, axial CT

- 1: Mesenterial fat
- 2: Horizontal part of duodenum
- 3: Ascending colon
- 4: Jejunum
- 5: Pelvis of right kidney
- 6: Sinus renalis dxt.
- 7: Superior mesenteric artery
- 8: Superior mesenteric vein
- 9: Abdominal aorta
- 10: Inferior caval vein
- 11: 12th rib (tip)12: Right ureter

- 13: Lower pole of right kidney
- 14: Intertransversarius muscle
- 15: Inferior mesenteric vein
- 16: Pelvis of left kidney
- 17: Lumbar lymph nodes
- 18: Tendinous intersection in rectus abdominis
- 19: Descending colon
- 20: Lower pole of left kidney
- 21: Lumbar aponeurosis
- 22: Thoracolumbar fascia
- 23: Linea alba

- 24: Rectus abdominis
- 25: Obliquus externus abdominis
- 26: Obliquus internus abdominis
- 27: Transversus abdominis
- 28: Left ureter
- 29: Psoas major
- 30: Quadratus lumborum
- 31: Transversospinal muscles
- 32: Iliocostalis lumborum, and longissimus thoracis

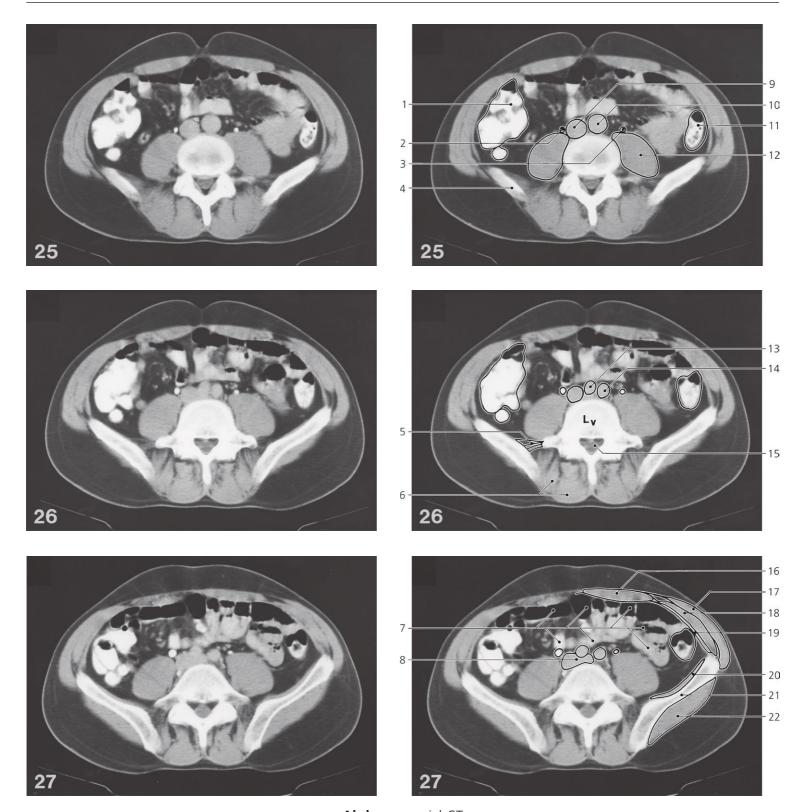


Abdomen, axial CT

24

- 1: Ascending colon
- 2: Right ureter
- 3: Retroperitoneal fat
- 4: Abdominal aorta
- 5: Inferior caval vein
- 6: Paraaortic lymph nodes
- 7: Umbilicus
- 8: Rectus abdominis

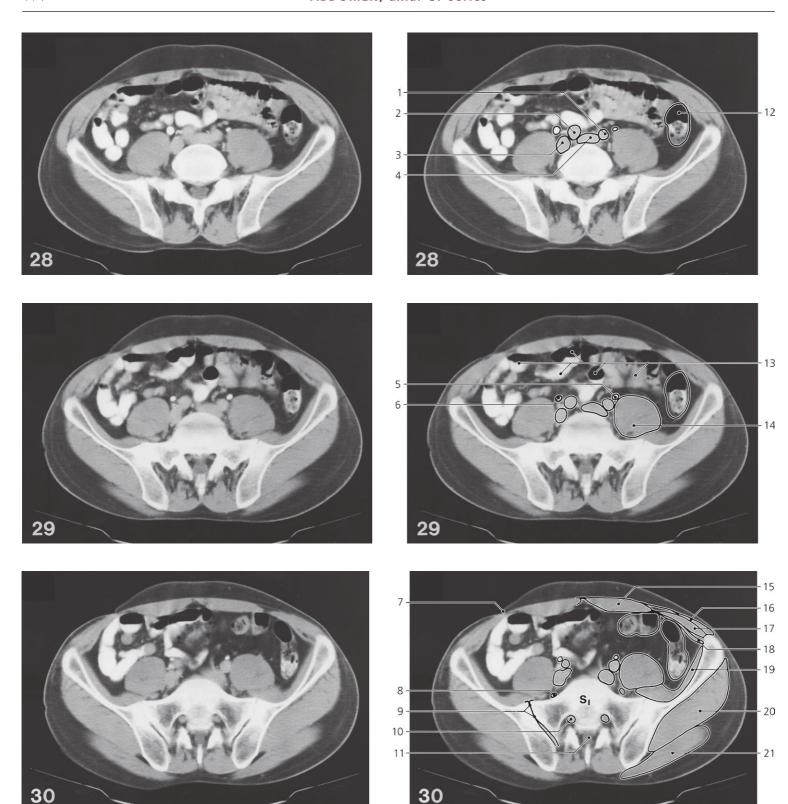
- 9: Obliquus externus abdominis
- 10: Obliquus internus abdominis
- 11: Transversus abdominis
- 12: Psoas major
- 13: Quadratus lumborum
- 14: Erector spinae
- 15: Transversospinal muscles (mostly multifidi)
- 16: Mesenterial fat
- 17: Mesenterial vessels
- 18: Descending colon
- 19: Inferior mesenteric vein
- 20: Left ureter
- 21: Small intestinal loop



Abdomen, axial CT

- 1: Ascending colon
- 2: Right ureter
- 3: Left ureter
- 4: Iliac crest
- 5: Iliolumbar ligament
- 6: Erector spinae
- 7: Small intestine with barium and air
- 8: Inferior caval vein (bifurcation)
- 9: Inferior caval vein
- 10: Abdominal aorta
- 11: Descending colon
- 12: Psoas major
- 13: Right common iliac artery
- 14: Left common iliac artery
- 15: Cauda equina
- 16: Rectus abdominis

- 17: Obliquus externus abdominis
- 18: Obliquus internus abdominis
- 19: Transversus abdominis
- 20: Iliacus
- 21: Wing of ilium
- 22: Gluteus medius



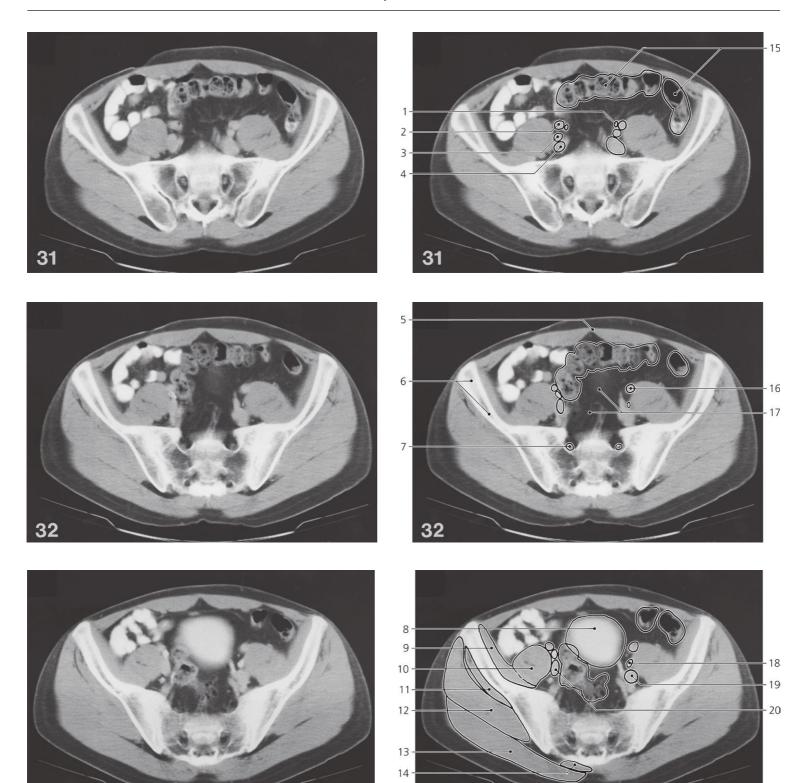
Abdomen, axial CT

Scout view on page 404

- 1: Left common iliac artery
- 2: Right common iliac artery
- 3: Right common iliac vein
- 4: Left common iliac vein
- 5: Left ureter
- 6: Right ureter
- 7: Appendectomy scar

- 8: Lumbosacral trunk
- 9: Sacro-iliac joint
- 10: Spinal nerve root S I
- 11: Cauda equina in sacral canal
- 12: Descending colon
- 13: Small intestine
- 14: Psoas major

- 15: Rectus abdominis
- 16: Obliquus externus abdominis
- 17: Obliquus internus abdominis
- 18: Transversus abdominis
- 19: Iliacus
- 20: Gluteus medius
- 21: Gluteus maximus



Abdomen, axial CT

33

## Scout view on page 404

1: Left ureter

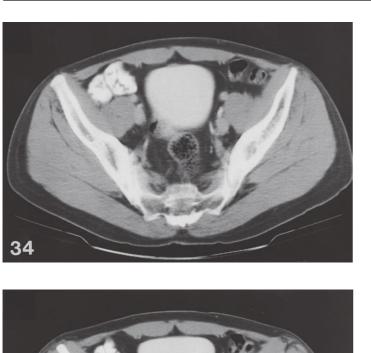
33

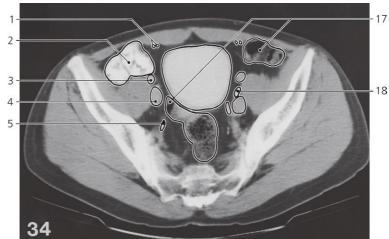
- 2: Right external iliac artery
- 3: Right internal iliac artery
- 4: Right common iliac vein
- 5: Linea alba
- 6: Ilium (wing)
- 7: Spinal nerve S I in pelvic sacral foramen
- 8: Urinary bladder
- 9: Iliacus
- 10: Psoas major
- 11: Gluteus minimus
- 12: Gluteus medius
- 13: Gluteus maximus

14: Erector spinae (origin)

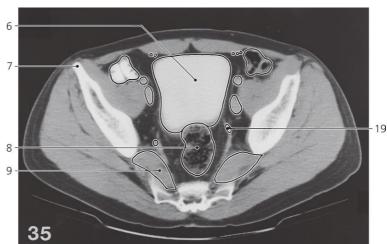
15: Sigmoid colon

- 16: Left external iliac artery
- 17: Mesenterial fat
- 18: Left ureter
- 19: Left external iliac vein
- 20: Right external iliac vein

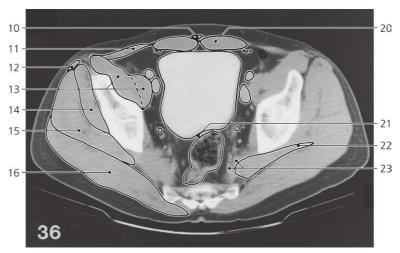












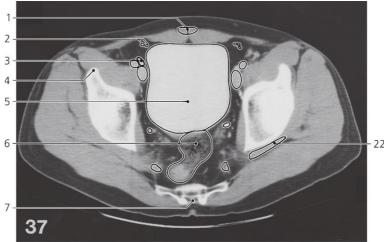
Male pelvis, axial CT

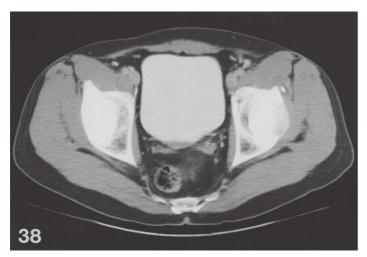
- 1: Inferior epigastric artery and vein
- 2: Cecum
- 3: Right external iliac artery
- 4: Right external iliac vein
- 5: Right ureter
- 6: Urinary bladder
- 7: Anterior superior iliac spine
- 8: Rectum
- 9: Piriformis

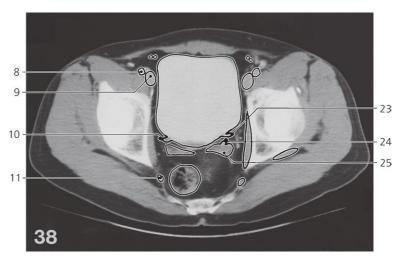
- 10: Pyramidalis muscle
- 11: Obliquus externus, internus, and transversus abdominis
- 12: Tensor fasciae latae (origin)
- 13: Iliopsoas
- 14: Gluteus minimus
- 15: Gluteus medius
- 16: Gluteus maximus
- 17: Sigmoid colon

- 18: External iliac lymph node with contrast medium
- 19: Left ureter
- 20: Rectus abdominis
- 21: Rectovesical fold
- 22: Piriformis (tendon)
- 23: Sacral plexus

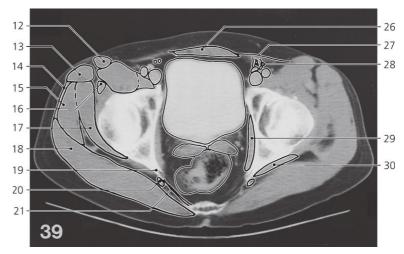










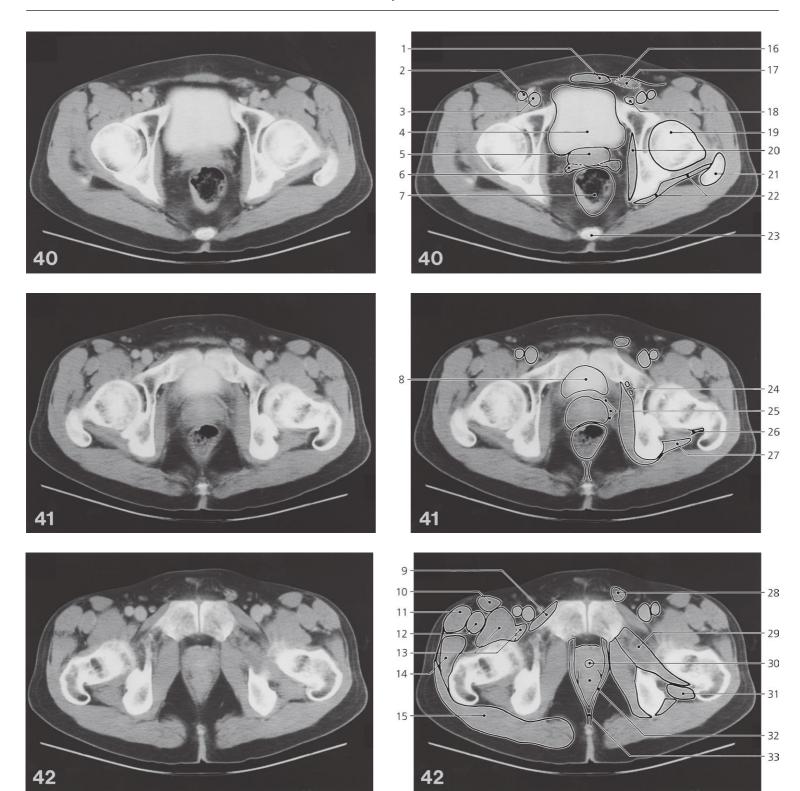


Male pelvis, axial CT Scout view on page 404

- 1: Pyramidalis muscle
- 2: Inferior epigastric artery and vein
- 3: Lymph node with contrast medium
- 4: Anterior inferior iliac spine
- 5: Urinary bladder
- 6: Rectum
- 7: Hiatus sacralis
- 8: Right external iliac artery
- 9: Right external iliac vein
- 10: Right ureter
- 11: Sciatic nerve in infrapiriform foramen

- 12: Sartorius
- 13: Tensor fasciae latae
- 14: Iliotibial tract
- 15: Gluteus medius
- 16: Rectus femoris
- 17: Gluteus minimus
- 18: Gluteus maximus
- 19: Ischial spine
- 20: Sciatic nerve
- 21: Sacrospinous ligament
- 22: Piriformis (tendon)

- 23: Left ureter
- 24: Ductus deferens
- 25: Seminal vesicle
- 26: Rectus abdominis
- 27: Obliquus externus abdominis (aponeurosis)
- 28: Inferior epigastric vessels, testicular vessels and deferent duct
- 29: Obturatorius internus
- 30: Gemellus superior

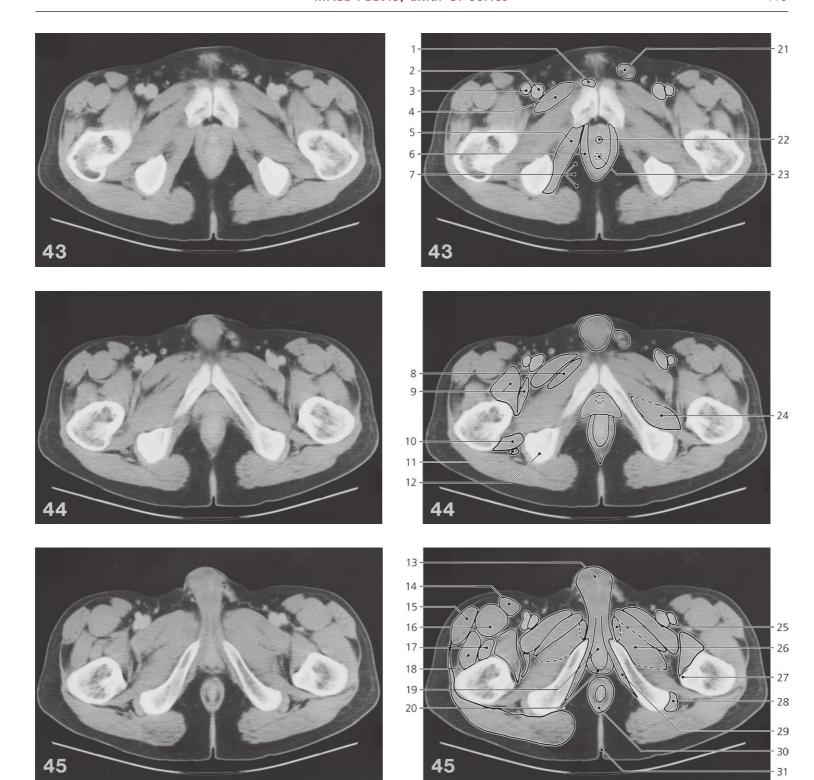


Male pelvis, axial CT Scout view on page 404

- 1: Rectus abdominis (tendon)
- 2: Right external iliac artery
- 3: Right external iliac vein
- 4: Urinary bladder
- 5: Prostate
- 6: Seminal vesicle
- 7: Rectum
- 8: Fundus of urinary bladder
- 9: Pectineus
- 10: Sartorius
- 11: Tensor fasciae latae
- 12: Rectus femoris

- 13: Iliopsoas
- 14: Gluteus medius and minimus
- 15: Gluteus maximus
- 16: Superficial inguinal anulus
- 17: Spermatic cord
- 18: Deep inguinal lymph node
- 19: Head of femur
- 20: Obturatorius internus
- 21: Greater trochanter
- 22: Gemellus superior and obturatorius internus (tendon)
- 23: Coccyx

- 24: Obturator artery and nerve in obturator canal
- 25: Prostatic venous plexus
- 26: Obturatorius externus (tendon)
- 27: Gemellus inferior
- 28: Spermatic cord (removed on right side)
- 29: Obturatorius externus
- 30: Prostatic part of urethra
- 31: Quadratus femoris
- 32: Levator ani
- 33: Anococcygeal ligament



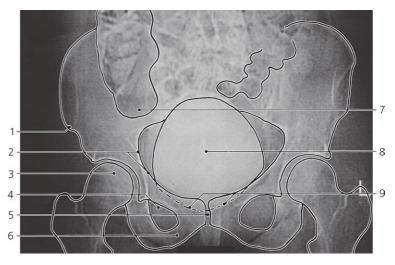
Male pelvis, axial CT
Scout view on page 404

- 1: Adductor longus (origin)
- 2: Femoral vein
- 3: Femoral artery
- 4: Pectineus
- 5: Obturatorius internus
- 6: Puborectalis
- 7: Ischiorectal fossa
- 8: Adductor longus
- 9: Iliopsoas
- 10: Quadratus femoris
- 11: Sciatic nerve

- 12: Ischial tuberosity
- 13: Penis
- 14: Sartorius
- 15: Tensor fasciae latae
- 16: Rectus femoris
- 17: Vastus intermedius
- 18: Vastus lateralis
- 19: Bulb of penis
- 20: Bulbocavernosus
- 21: Spermatic cord (removed on right side)

- 22: Prostatic part of urethra
- 23: Anal canal
- 24: Obturatorius externus
- 25: Gracilis
- 26: Adductor brevis
- 27: Lesser trochanter
- 28: Biceps femoris (origin)
- 29: Crus penis and ischiocavernosus
- 30: Anal sphincter muscles
- 31: Crena ani

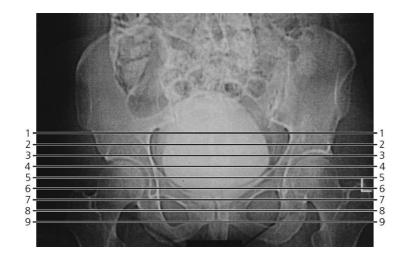




Scout view

- 1: Anterior superior iliac spine
- 2: Linea terminalis
- 3: Head of femur

- 4: Obturator foramen
- 5: Symphysis pubis
- 6: Inferior ramus of pubis
- 7: Cecum
- 8: Urinary bladder
- 9: Fundus of bladder



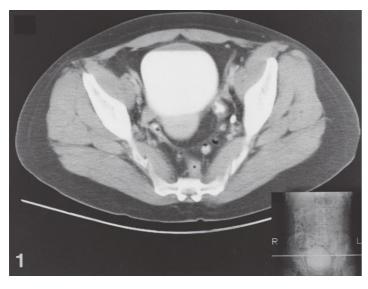
#### Scout view

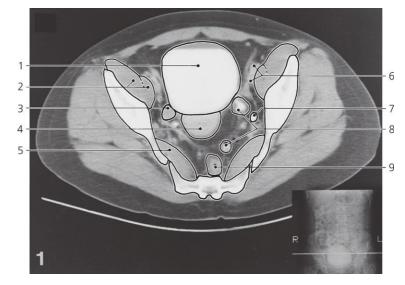
Lines #1-9 indicate positions of sections in the following CT series.

Consecutive sections, 10 mm thick.

The gastrointestinal tract is outlined by peroral contrast medium.

The urinary tract is outlined by excretion of intravenous watersoluble contrast medium.





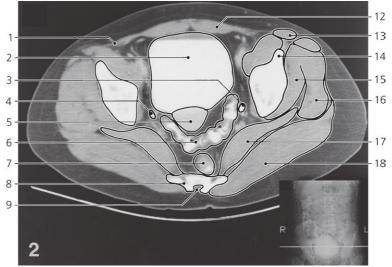
Female pelvis, axial CT

#### Scout view above

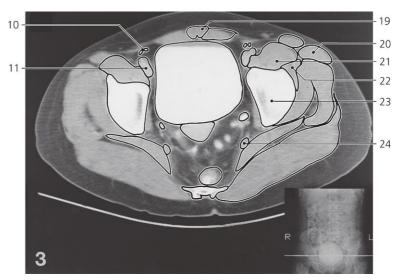
- 1: Urinary bladder
- 2: Iliopsoas
- 3: Right ovary

- 4: Corpus uteri
- 5: Piriformis
- 6: External iliac artery and vein
- 7: Left ureter
- 8: Sigmoid colon
- 9: Rectum









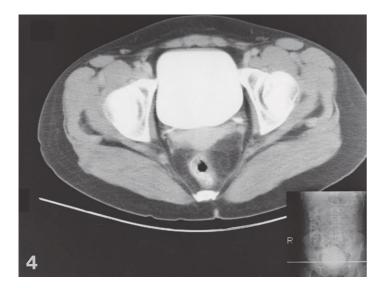
Female pelvis, axial CT

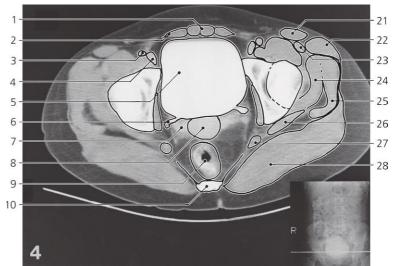
Scout view on page 420

- 1: Inguinal ligament
- 2: Urinary bladder
- 3: Left ureter
- 4: Right ureter
- 5: Corpus uteri
- 6: Sigmoid colon
- 7: Rectum 8: Sacrum

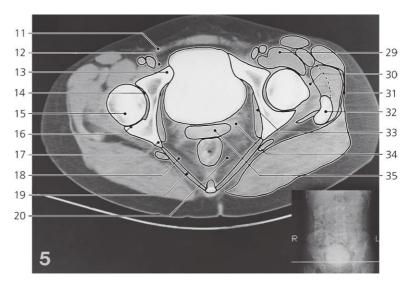
- 9: Hiatus sacralis
- 10: Inferior epigastric artery and vein
- 11: External iliac artery and vein
- 12: Rectus abdominis
- 13: Sartorius
- 14: Anterior inferior iliac spine
- 15: Gluteus minimus
- 16: Gluteus medius

- 17: Piriformis
- 18: Gluteus maximus
- 19: Pyramidalis muscle
- 20: Tensor fasciae latae
- 21: Iliopsoas
- 22: Rectus femoris
- 23: Body of ilium
- 24: Sciatic nerve









## Female pelvis, axial CT

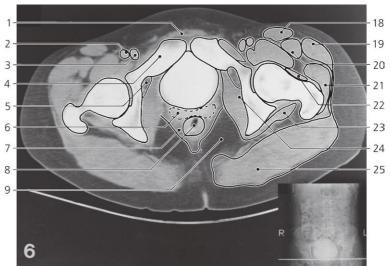
# Scout view on page 420

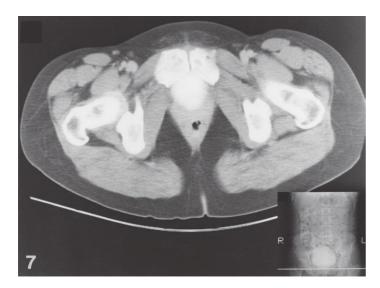
- 1: Pyramidalis
- 2: Rectus abdominis
- 3: External iliac artery
- 4: External iliac vein
- 5: Urinary bladder
- 6: Right ureter
- 7: Parametrium
- 8: Cervix uteri
- 9: Rectum
- 10: Coccyx
- 11: Inguinal ligament
- 12: Deep inguinal lymph node

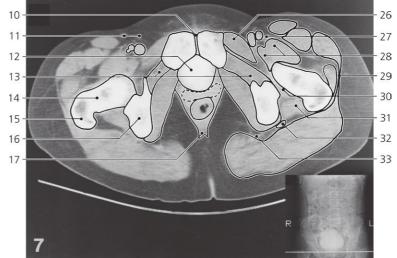
- 13: Superior ramus of pubis
- 14: Acetabular fossa
- 15: Head of femur
- 16: Lunate surface
- 17: Ischial spine
- 18: Coccygeus muscle
- 19: Sacrospinous ligament
- 20: Levator ani
- 21: Sartorius
- 22: Tensor fasciae latae
- 23: Rectus femoris
- 24: Gluteus minimus

- 25: Gluteus medius
- 26: Piriformis
- 27: Sciatic nerve
- 28: Gluteus maximus
- 29: Iliopsoas
- 30: Iliofemoral ligament
- 31: Iliotibial tract
- 32: Greater trochanter
- 33: Obturatorius internus
- 34: Vaginal venous plexus
- 35: Vagina









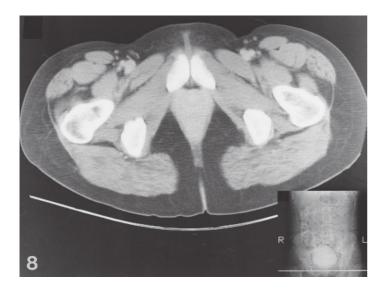
Female pelvis, axial CT

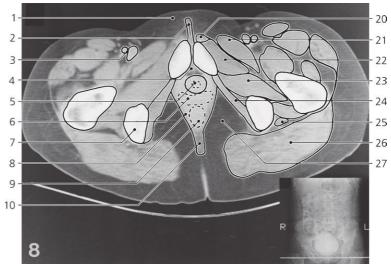
# Scout view on page 420

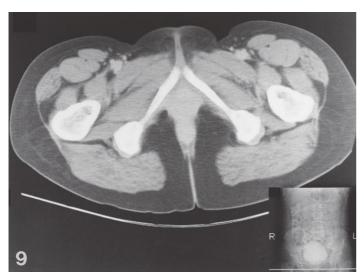
- 1: Rectus abdominis, and pyramidalis
- 2: Femoral artery
- 3: Femoral vein
- 4: Superior ramus of pubis
- 5: Obturator canal
- 6: Vagina
- 7: Levator ani
- 8: Rectum
- 9: Ischiorectal fossa
- 10: Symphysis pubica
- 11: Superficial inguinal lymph nodes
- 12: Fundus of urinary bladder

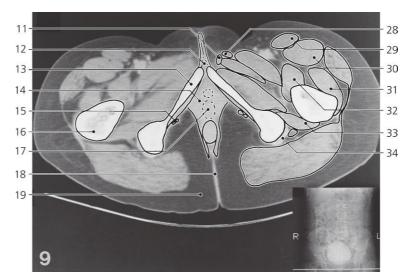
- 13: Obturatorius externus
- 14: Neck of femur
- 15: Greater trochanter
- 16: Body of ischium
- 17: Anococcygeal ligament
- 18: Sartorius
- 19: Tensor fasciae latae
- 20: Rectus femoris
- 21: Gluteus medius and minimus
- 22: Iliofemoral ligament
- 23: Gemelli and tendon of obturatorius internus

- 24: Obturatorius internus
- 25: Gluteus maximus
- 26: Pectineus
- 27: Femoral nerve
- 28: Iliopsoas
- 29: Iliotibial tract
- 30: Ischiofemoral ligament
- 31: Quadratus femoris
- 32: Sciatic nerve
- 33: Sacrotuberal ligament









Female pelvis, axial CT

# Scout view on page 420

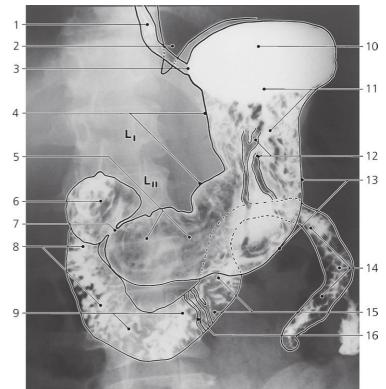
- 1: Mons pubis (Veneris)
- 2: Rima pudendi
- 3: Femoral artery and vein
- 4: Subarcuate lacuna
- 5: Urethra feminina, and sphinchter urethrae externa
- 6: Vagina
- 7: Ischial tuberosity
- 8: Levator ani
- 9: Anal canal
- 10: Anococcygeal ligament
- 11: Gracilis
- 12: Clitoris

- 13: Inferior ramus of pubis
- 14: Bulb of vestibule
- 15: Internal pudendal artery and vein, and pudendal nerve
- 16: Femur
- 17: Vestibule of vagina
- 18: Crena ani
- 19: Subcutaneous fat
- 20: Adductor longus (origin)
- 21: Pectineus
- 22: Adductor brevis
- 23: Obturatorius externus
- 24: Obturatorius internus

- 25: Sciatic nerve
- 26: Gluteus maximus
- 27: Ischiorectal fossa
- 28: Adductor longus (tendon)
- 29: Sartorius
- 30: Rectus femoris
- 31: Vastus lateralis
- 32: Iliopsoas
- 33: Quadratus femoris
- 34: Common origin of semimembranosus, semitendinosus, and biceps femoris

STOMACH 425

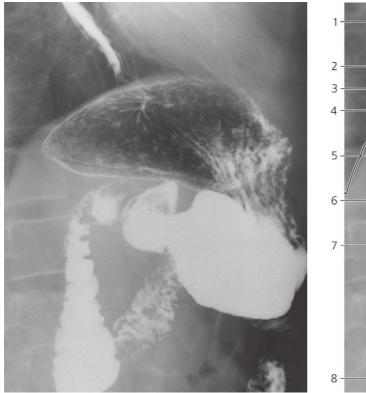


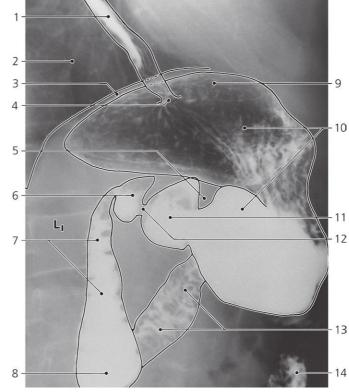


**Stomach and duodenum**, oblique X-ray, barium meal, double contrast

- 1: Esophagus
- 2: Left lung
- 3: Cardia
- 4: Lesser curvature of stomach
- 5: Pyloric antrum
- 6: Duodenal "cap" (bulbus)
- 7: Pyloric orifice
- 8: Descending part of duodenum
- 9: Horizontal part of duodenum
- 10: Fundus of stomach
- 11: Body of stomach
- 12: Rugae gastricae

- 13: Greater curvature of stomach
- 14: Jejunum
- 15: Ascending part of duodenum
- 16: Circular folds (Kerckring)



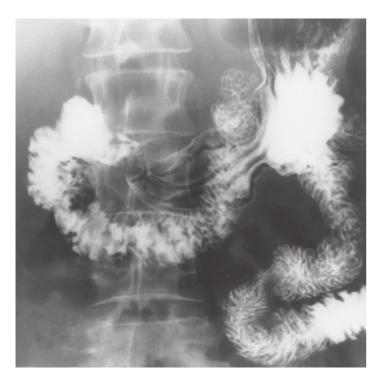


Stomach and duodenum, lateral X-ray, barium meal, double contrast

- 1: Esophagus
- 2: Lung
- 3: Diaphragm and gastric wall
- 4: Cardia
- 5: Contraction furrow

- 6: Duodenal "cap" (bulbus)
- 7: Descending part of duodenum
- 8: Horizontal part of duodenum
- 9: Fundus of stomach10: Body of stomach

- 11: Pyloric antrum
- 12: Pyloric orifice
- 13: Ascending part of duodenum
- 14: Jejunum





**Duodenum**, a-p X-ray, barium meal, double contrast

- 1: Duodenojejunal flexure
- 2: Superior part of duodenum
- 3: Duodenal cap (bulbus)
- 4: Pyloric canal

- 5: Descending part of duodenum
- 6: Horizontal part of duodenum
- 7: Circular folds (Kerckring)
- 8: Body of stomach

- 9: Pyloric antrum
- 10: Jejunum
- 11: Ascending part of duodenum
- 12: Peristaltic contraction in jejunum





Jejunum and ileum, a-p X-ray, barium meal

- 1: Peristaltic contractions in ileum
- 2: Ileum

- 3: Circular folds in jejunum
- 4: Jejunum

COLON 427



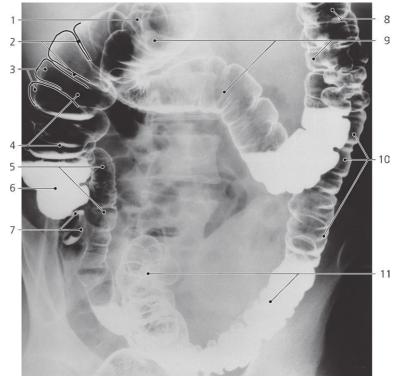


Colon, a-p X-ray, barium enema, single contrast

- 1: Hepatic flexure of colon
- 2: Transverse colon
- 3: Ascending colon
- 4: Cecum

- 5: Splenic flexure of colon
- 6: Descending colon
- 7: Haustra
- 8: Peristaltic contraction
- 9: Semilunar folds
- 10: Peristaltic contraction
- 11: Sigmoid colon



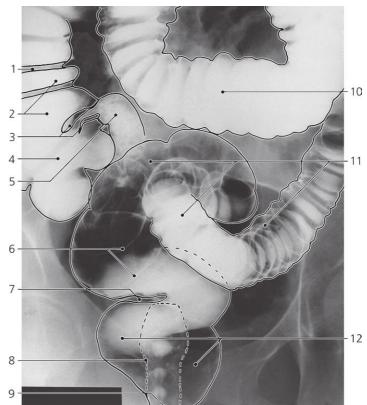


Colon, a-p X-ray, double contrast

- 1: Hepatic flexure of colon
- 2: Semilunar folds
- 3: Haustra
- 4: Ascending colon

- 5: Terminal ileum
- 6: Cecum
- 7: Vermiform appendix
- 8: Splenic flexure of colon
- 9: Transverse colon
- 10: Descending colon
- 11: Sigmoid colon





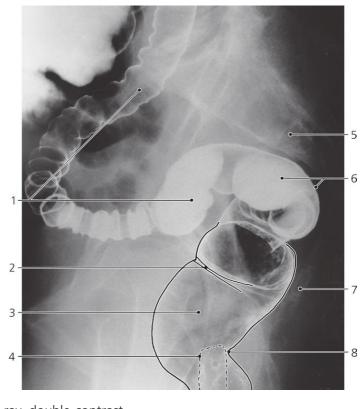
Rectum, a-p X-ray, double contrast

- 1: Semilunar fold
- 2: Ascending colon
- 3: Ileocaecal valve
- 4: Cecum

- 5: Terminal ileum
- 6: Rectum
- 7: Transverse fold of rectum
- 8: Tube

- 9: Anal canal
- 10: Transverse colon
- 11: Sigmoid colon
- 12: Rectal ampulla



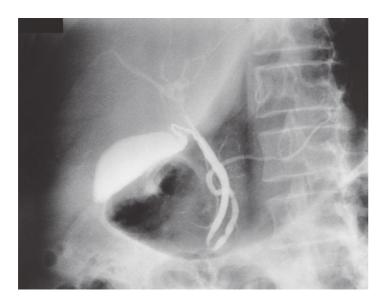


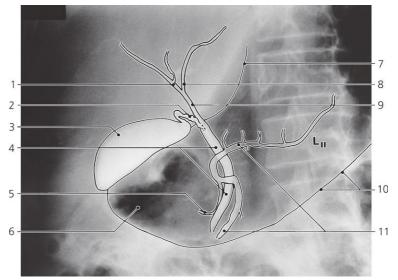
**Rectum**, lateral X-ray, double contrast

- 1: Sigmoid colon
- 2: Transverse fold of rectum
- 3: Rectal ampulla

- 4: Tube
- 5: Sacrum
- 6: Sacral flexure of rectum
- 7: Coccyx
- 8: Perineal flexure of rectum

**BILIARY TRACT** 429



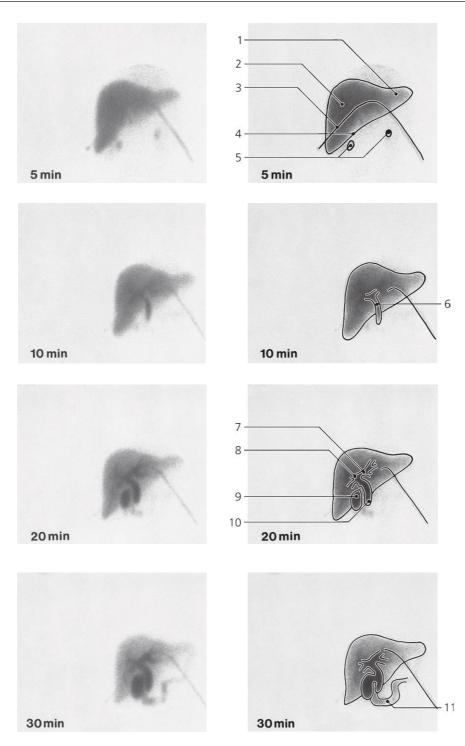


Biliary tract, a-p X-ray, endoscopic retrograde cholangio-pancreatography (ERCP)

- 1: Right hepatic duct 2: Cystic duct
- 3: Gall bladder
- 4: Bile duct (choledochus)
- 5: Accessory pancreatic duct (Santorini)6: Pyloric antrum (air-filled)
- 7: Lesser curvature of stomach
- 8: Left hepatic duct

- 9: Common hepatic duct
- 10: Greater curvature of stomach
- 11: Pancreatic duct (Wirsung)

430 BILIARY TRACT



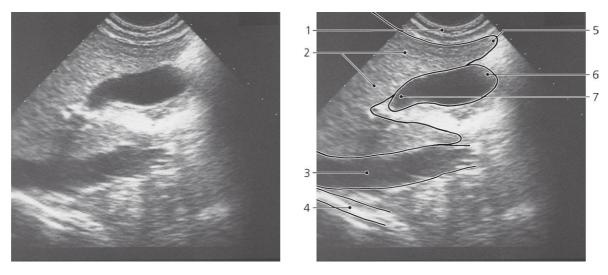
Biliary tract, 99m Tc-HIDA, scintigraphy, anterior view

Biliary excretion of HIDA, 5, 10, 20 and 30 minutes after i.v. injection

1: Left lobe of liver

- 2: Right lobe of liver
- 3: Mark on rib curvature
- 4: Inferior margin of liver
- 5: Right and left renal pelvis
- 6: Common hepatic duct
- 7: Left hepatic duct
- 8: Right hepatic duct

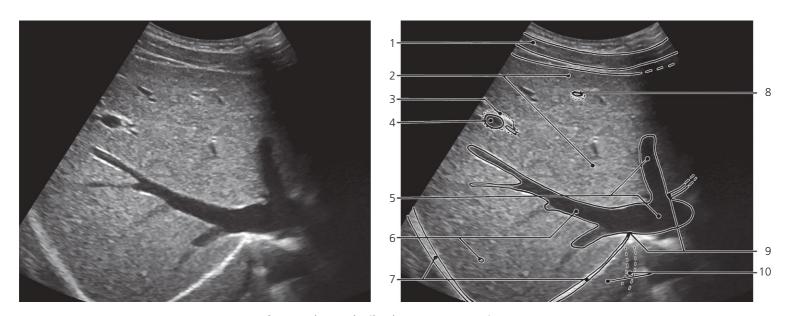
- 9: Gall bladder
- 10: Bile duct (choledochus)
- 11: Duodenum



Gall bladder, subcostal sagittal section, US, deep inspiration

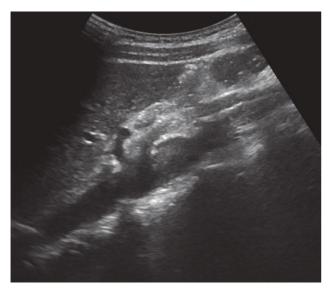
- 1: Anterior abdominal wall
- 2: Liver
- 3: Inferior caval vein

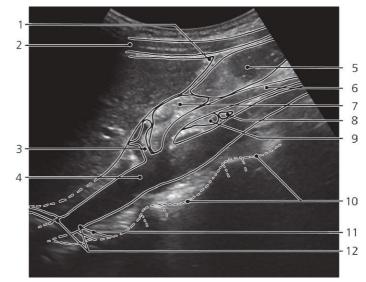
- 4: Diaphragm
- 5: Inferior margin of liver
- 6: Fundus of gall bladder
- 7: Neck of gall bladder



Liver, subcostal, tilted transverse section, US

- 1: Abdominal wall muscles
- 2: Right liver lobe
- 3: Periportal connective tissue
- 4: Portal vein (large branch)
- 5: Inferior caval vein and middle hepatic vein
- 6: Right hepatic vein and small hepatic vein
- 7: Diaphragm
- 8: Portal vein (small branch)
- 9: Caval opening in diaphragm
- 10: Mirror artefact





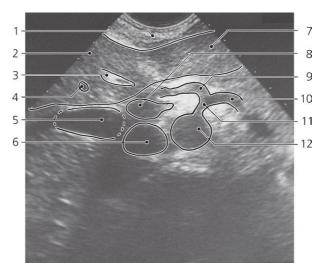
Upper abdomen, midline sagittal section, US

- 1: Inferior margin of liver
- 2: Abdominal muscles
- 3: Celiac trunk
- 4: Aorta

- 5: Stomach
- 6: Superior mesenteric artery
- 7: Pancreas (body)
- 8: Left renal vein

- 9: Pancreas (uncinate process)
- 10: Vertebral column
- 11: Diaphragm
- 12: Aortic hiatus





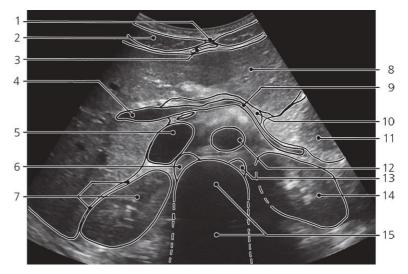
Upper abdomen, transverse section, US

- 1: Anterior abdominal wall
- 2: Right lobe of liver
- 3: Portal tract
- 4: Hepatic vein

- 5: Gall bladder
- 6: Inferior caval vein
- 7: Left lobe of liver
- 8: Portal vein

- 9: Common hepatic artery
- 10: Splenic artery
- 11: Celiac trunk
- 12: Abdominal aorta



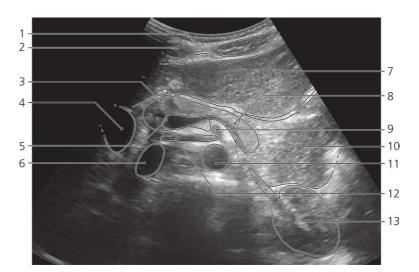


Upper abdomen, transverse section, US

- 1: Linea alba
- 2: Rectus abdominis
- 3: Falciform ligament of liver
- 4: Portal vein
- 5: Inferior caval vein
- 6: Diaphragm (right crus)
- 7: Right kidney and hepatorenal recess (Morrison's pouch)
- 8: Left lobe of liver
- 9: Splenic vein
- 10: Pancreas (tail)
- 11: Stomach

- 12: Aorta
- 13: Diaphragm (left crus)
- 14: Left kidney
- 15: Vertebral body (with acoustic shadow)





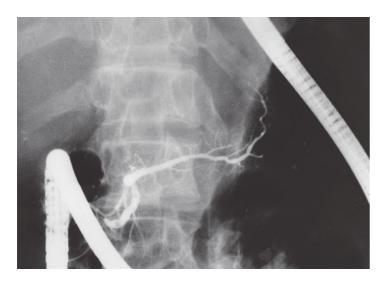
Upper abdomen, transverse section, US

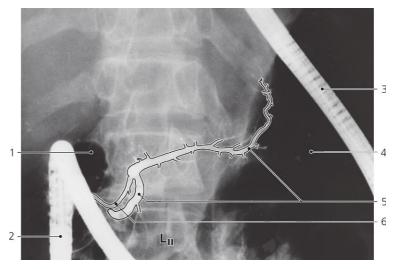
- 1: Linea alba
- 2: Rectus abdominis
- 3: Pancreas (head)
- 4: Gall bladder
- 5: Portal vein

- 6: Inferior caval vein
- 7: Left lobe of liver
- 8: Pancreas (tail)
- 9: Superior mesenteric artery
- 10: Stomach

- 11: Aorta
- 12: Left renal vein
- 13: Left kidney

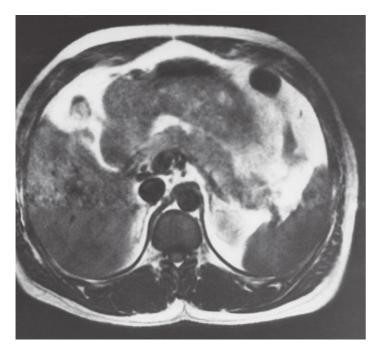
434 PANCREAS

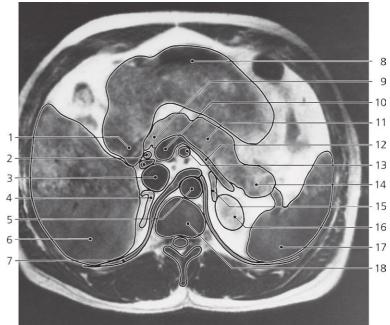




Pancreatic ducts, a-p X-ray, endoscopic retrograde pancreatography

- 1: Duodenal "cap" (with air)
- 2: Endoscope in descending part of duodenum
- 3: Endoscope in stomach
- 4: Body of stomach (inflated)
- 5: Pancreatic duct (Wirsung)
- 6: Accessory pancreatic duct (Santorini)





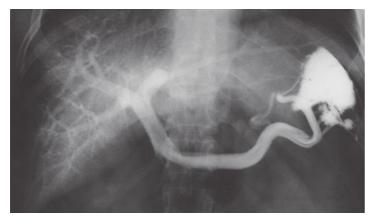
Upper abdomen with pancreas, axial MR

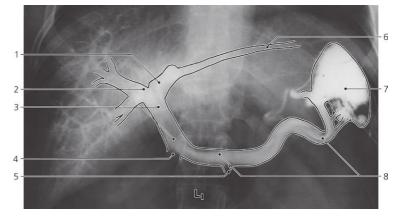
- 1: Duodenum
- 2: Bile duct and hepatic artery proper
- 3: Inferior caval vein
- 4: Right suprarenal gland
- 5: Aorta in aortic aperture of diaphragm
- 6: Liver

- 7: Lumbar part of diaphragm
- 8: Stomach
- 9: Head of pancreas
- 10: Portal vein
- 11: Body of pancreas
- 12: Splenic vein

- 13: Superior mesenteric artery
- 14: Tail of pancreas
- 15: Left suprarenal gland
- 16: Upper pole of left kidney
- 17: Spleen
- 18: Intervertebral disc Th XII L I

SPLEEN 435

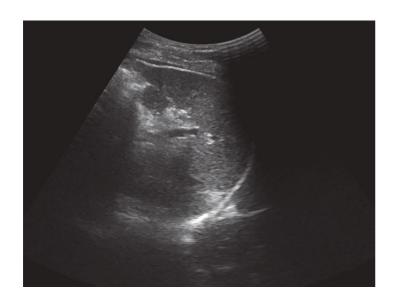


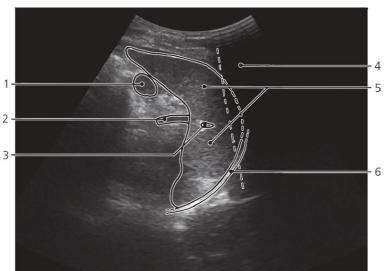


Spleen and liver, a-p X-ray, spleno-portography

- 1: Left branch of portal vein
- 2: Right branch of portal vein
- 3: Portal vein

- 4: Superior mesenteric vein (entrance)
- 5: Inferior mesenteric vein (entrance)6: Portal branch in left lobe of liver
- 7: Spleen
- 8: Splenic vein



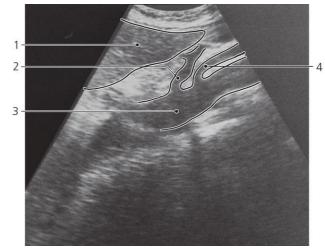


Spleen, transverse intercostal section, US

- 1: Accessory spleen
- 2: Splenic vein

- 3: Splenic vessel
- 4: Acoustic shadow of rib
- 5: Spleen
- 6: Diaphragm

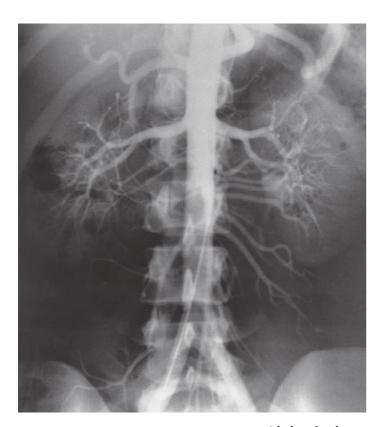


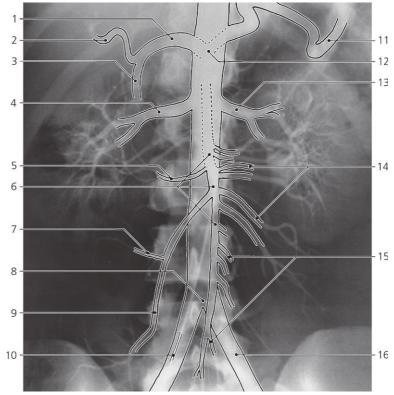


Abdominal aorta, sagittal section, US

- 1: Liver
- 2: Celiac trunk

- 3: Abdominal aorta
- 4: Superior mesenteric artery



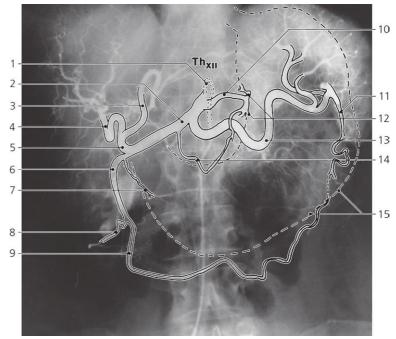


# Abdominal aorta, a-p X-ray, aortography

- 1: Common hepatic artery
- 2: Hepatic artery proper
- 3: Gastroduodenal artery
- 4: Right renal artery
- 5: Middle colic artery
- 6: Superior mesenteric artery
- 7: Right colic artery
- 8: Aortic bifurcation
- 9: Iliocolic artery
- 10: Catheter
- 11: Splenic artery
- 12: Celiac trunk

- 13: Left renal artery
- 14: Jejunal arteries
- 15: Ileal arteries
- 16: Left common iliac artery





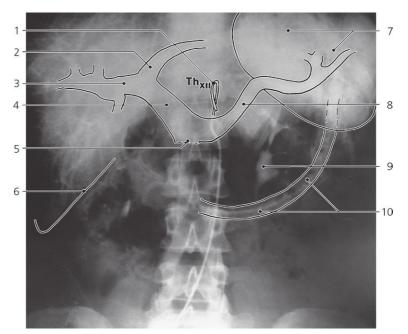
Celiac trunk, a-p X-ray, arteriography (arterial phase)

- 1: Catheter tip in celiac trunk
- 2: Common hepatic artery
- 3: Left branch of hepatic artery
- 4: Right branch of hepatic artery
- 5: Hepatic artery proper

- 6: Gastroduodenal artery
- 7: Supraduodenal artery
- 8: Superior pancreatico-duodenal artery
- 9: Right gastro-omental artery
- 10: Left gastric artery

- 11: Left gastro-omental artery
- 12: Branches of left gastric artery
- 13: Splenic artery
- 14: Right gastric artery
- 15: Contour of ventricle (stippled)



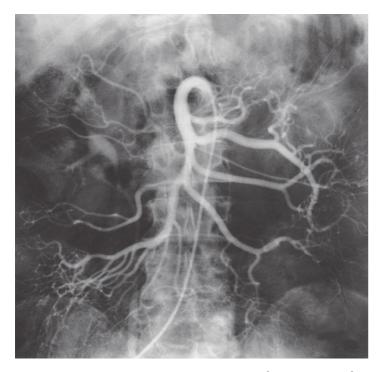


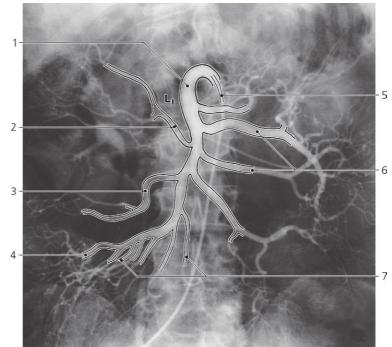
Portal vein, a-p X-ray, venous phase of celiac arteriography (see above)

- 1: Catheter in celiac trunk
- 2: Left branch of portal vein
- 3: Right branch of portal vein
- 4: Portal vein

- 5: Superior mesenteric vein (entrance)
- 6: Lower margin of liver
- 7: Spleen
- 8: Splenic vein

- 9: Pelvis of left kidney
- 10: Gastric wall (greater curvature)





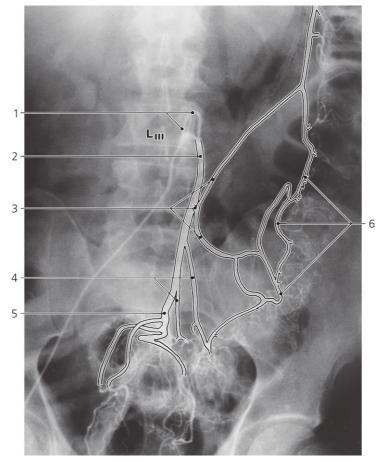
Superior mesenteric artery, a-p X-ray, arteriography

- 1: Superior mesenteric artery
- 2: Middle colic artery
- 3: Right colic artery

- 4: Ileocolic artery
- 5: Catheter

- 6: Jejunal arteries
- 7: Ileal arteries

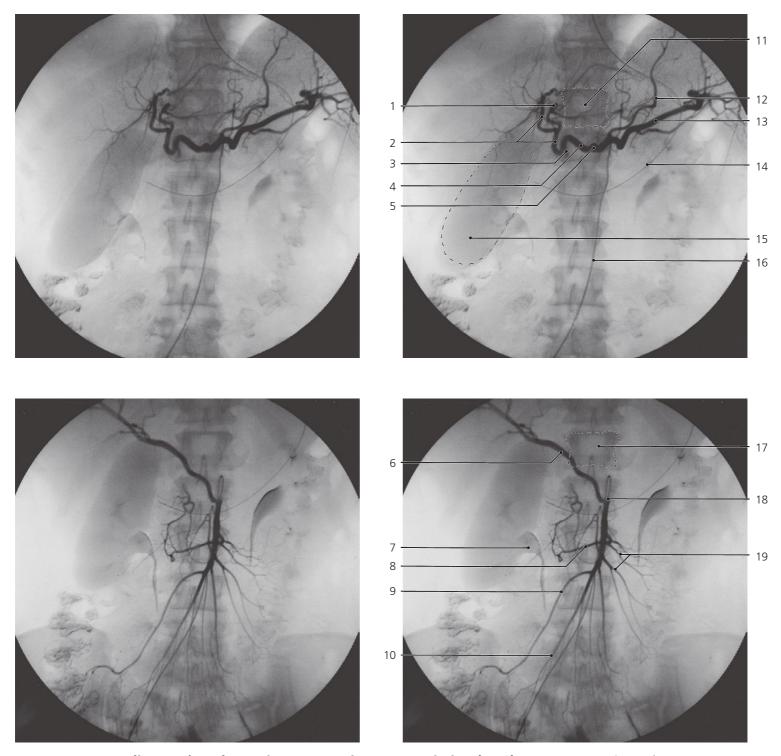




Inferior mesenteric artery, a-p X-ray, arteriography

- 1: Catheter
- 2: Inferior mesenteric artery
- 3: Left colic artery4: Sigmoid arteries

- 5: Superior rectal artery
- 6: Marginal artery



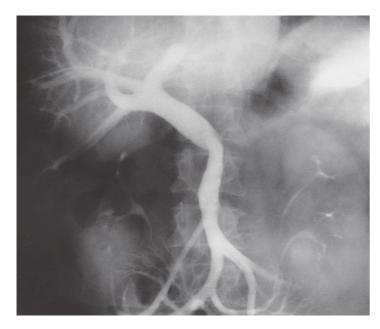
Celiac trunk and superior mesenteric artery, variation (15%), a-p X-ray, arteriography

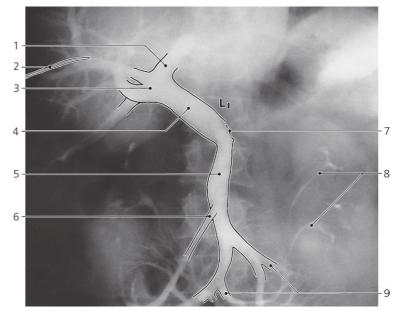
Right hepatic artery originating from superior mesenteric artery

- 1: Right gastric artery
- 2: Left hepatic artery
- 3: Gastroduodenal artery
- 4: Common hepatic artery
- 5: Celiac trunk
- 6: Right hepatic artery
- 7: Renal pelvis

- 8: Middle colic artery
- 9: Right colic artery
- 10: Iliocolic artery
- 11: First lumbar vertebra
- 12: Left gastric artery
- 13: Splenic artery
- 14: Catheter in stomach

- 15: Gall bladder
- 16: Catheter in aorta
- 17: First lumbar vertebra
- 18: Superior mesenteric artery
- 19: Jejunal arteries



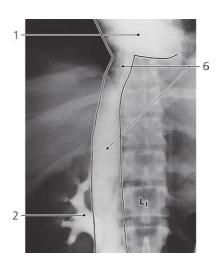


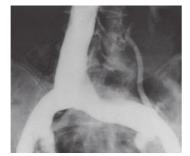
Superior mesenteric vein, a-p X-ray, transhepatic phlebography

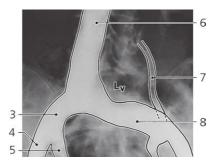
- 1: Left branch of portal vein
- 2: Transhepatic catheter
- 3: Right branch of portal vein
- 4: Portal vein
- 5: Superior mesenteric vein
- 6: Middle colic vein

- 7: Splenic vein (entrance)
- 8: Pelvis of left kidney (duplex)
- 9: Jejunal veins









Inferior caval vein, a-p X-ray, phlebography

- 1: Right atrium
- 2: Pelvis of right kidney
- 3: Right common iliac vein
- 4: Right external iliac vein
- 5: Right internal iliac vein
- 6: Inferior caval vein

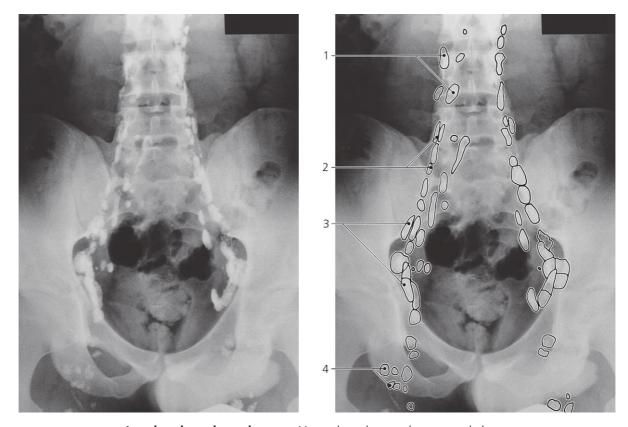
- 7: Left ureter
- 8: Left common iliac vein



Lumbar lymph system, a-p X-ray, lymphography, first day

Bilateral infusion of contrast medium via lymphatic vessels on feet

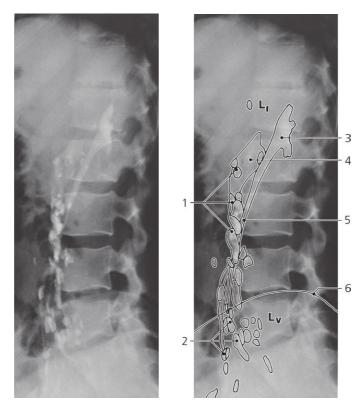
- 1: Right lumbar trunk
- 2: External iliac lymph nodes
- 3: Superficial inguinal lymph nodes
- 4: Major iliolumbar lymphatic vessels
- 5: Afferent and efferent lymphatic vessels of superficial inguinal lymph nodes



Lumbar lymph nodes, a-p X-ray, lymphography, second day

- 1: Lumbar (paraaortic) lymph nodes
- 3: External iliac lymph nodes
- 4: Superficial inguinal lymph nodes

2: Common iliac lymph nodes



Lumbar lymph nodes, lateral X-ray, lymphography (second day), and intravenous urography

- 1: Lumbar (paraaortic) lymph nodes
- 2: Common iliac lymph nodes
- 3: Pelvis of left kidney
- 4: Pelvis of right kidney
- 5: Left ureter
- 6: Iliac crest





Lumbar lymph nodes, axial CT, after lymphography and peroral contrast

- 1: Lumbar (preaortic) lymph node
- 2: Inferior caval vein
- 3: Lumbar (paraaortic) lymph nodes
- 4: Small intestine
- 5: Horizontal part of duodenum
- 6: Abdominal aorta

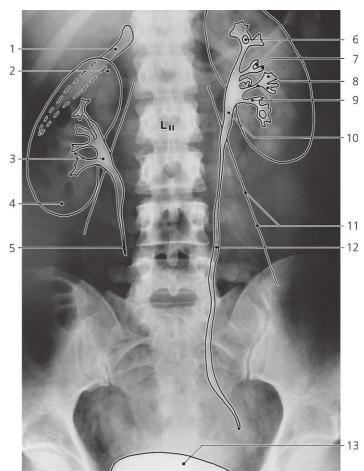
- 7: Psoas major
- 8: Left kidney
- 9: Quadratus lumborum

# Urogenital System

Kidney
Urinary bladder and urethra
Male genital organs
Female genital organs/embryo
Fetus

KIDNEY 445





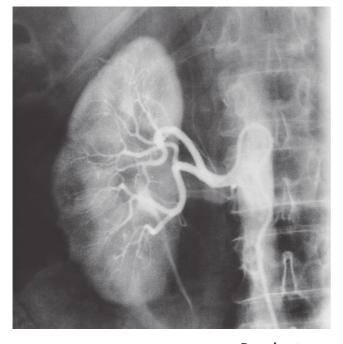
Urinary tract, a-p X-ray, i.v. urography

#### 15 min after intravenous contrast

- 1: 12th rib
- 2: Upper pole of right kidney
- 3: Pelvis of right kidney
- 4: Lower pole of right kidney
- 5: Right ureter

- 6: Renal papillae
- 7: Fornix of minor calyx
- 8: Minor calices
- 9: Major calices
- 10: Pelvis of left kidney

- 11: Psoas major (lateral contour)
- 12: Left ureter
- 13: Urinary bladder



Renal artery, a-p X-ray, arteriography

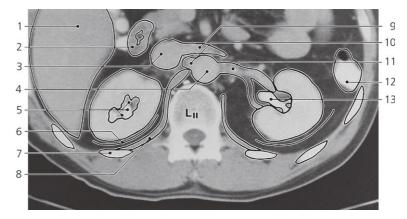
- uate arteries 4: Inferior suprarenal artery
  - 5: Right renal artery

- 6: Segmental arteries
- 7: Right ureter

- Arcuate arteries
   Interlobular arteries
- 3: Interlobar arteries

446 KIDNEY





Kidneys, axial CT, after intravenous and peroral contrast

- 1: Liver
- 2: Descending part of duodenum
- 3: Inferior caval vein
- 4: Abdominal aorta
- 5: Renal sinus

- 6: Renal fascia
- 7: 12th rib
- 8: Lumbar part of diaphragm
- 9: Left renal vein
- 10: Right renal artery

- 11: Left renal artery
- 12: Descending colon
- 13: Pelvis of left kidney





# Kidneys, coronal MR, T1 weighted recording

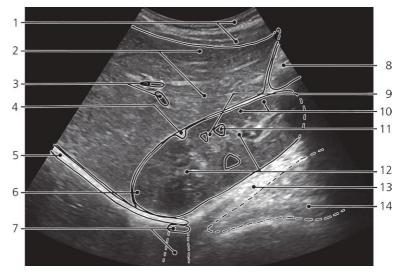
- 1: Ribs
- 2: Liver
- 3: Lumbar part of diaphragm
- 4: Right suprarenal gland
- 5: Renal cortex
- 6: Renal pyramids
- 7: Renal columns
- 8: Ascending colon
- 9: Psoas major
- 10: Abdominal wall muscles
- 11: Perirenal fat

- 12: Subcutaneous fat
- 13: Quadratus lumborum
- 14: Transversospinal muscles
- 15: Iliac crest
- 16: Gluteus medius
- 17: Ala of sacrum
- 18: Sacro-iliac joint
- 19: Gluteus maximus
- 20: Piriformis
- 21: Spleen
- 22: Splenic flexure of colon

- 23: Renal sinus
- 24: Pedicle of vertebral arch L II
- 25: Vertebral canal
- 26: Lamina of vertebral arch L III
- 27: Descending colon
- 28: Transverse process of L III
- 29: Zygapophysial (facet) joint L III L IV
- 30: Spinous process of L IV
- 31: Rectum

**KIDNEY** 447



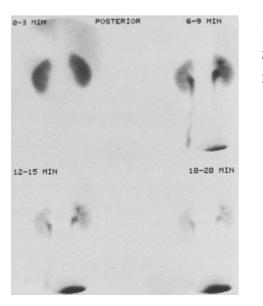


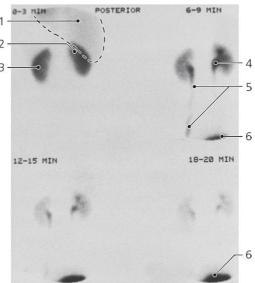
Kidney, longitudinal section, US

- 1: Abdominal wall muscles
- 2: Right liver lobe
- 3: Portal vein branches
- 4: Residue of fetal lobulation
- 5: Diaphragm

- 6: Upper pole of right kidney
- 7: 12th rib with acoustic shadow
- 8: Transverse colon
- 9: Renal column
- 10: Renal cortex

- 11: Renal pyramid
- 12: Renal sinus
- 13: Pararenal fat
- 14: Psoas major





Kidneys, 99mTc-hippuran, scintigraphy (renography), posterior view

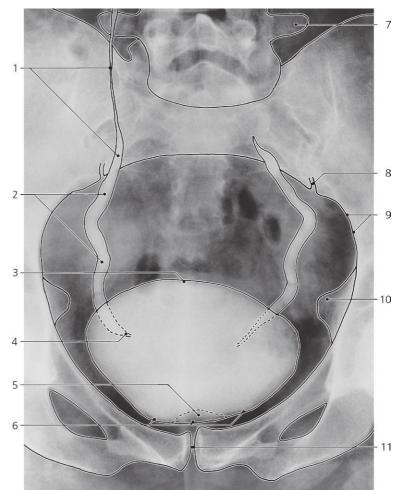
Four samplings at intervals indicated after i.v. injection of 99mTc-hippurate

- 1: Liver 3: Left kidney (usually more cranial than the right)
  - 4: Renal pelvis

- 5: Ureter
- 6: Urinary bladder

2: Right kidney





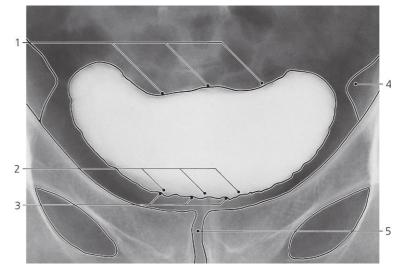
Urinary bladder, male, a-p, tilted X-ray, i.v. urography

## 20 min after intravenous contrast

- 1: Abdominal part of ureter
- 2: Pelvic part of ureter
- 3: Apex of urinary bladder
- 4: Intramural part of ureter
- 5: Impression of prostate
- 6: Fundus of urinary bladder
- 7: Transverse process of L V
- 8: Sacro-iliac joint

- 9: Linea arcuata
- 10: Ischial spine
- 11: Pubic symphysis



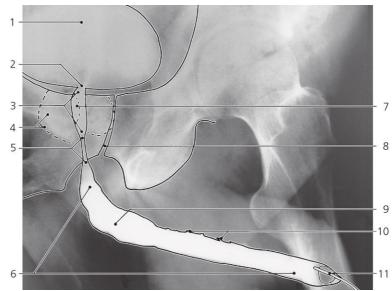


Urinary bladder, female, a-p, tilted X-ray, i.v. urography

- 1: Impression of uterus
- 2: Fundus of urinary bladder
- 3: Contours of trabecular muscle in bladder wall
- 4: Ischial spine
- 5: Pubic symphysis

URETHRA 449

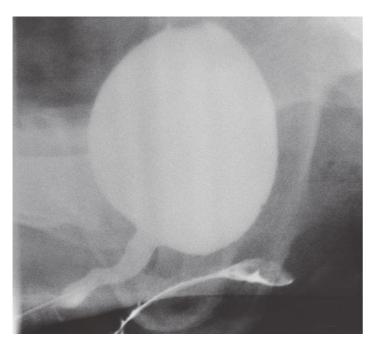


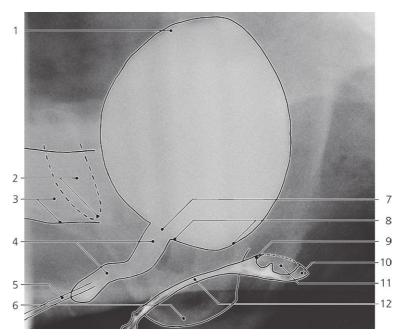


Urethra, male, oblique X-ray, urethrography

- 1: Urinary bladder
- 2: Internal urethral orifice
- 3: Prostatic part of urethra
- 4: Overflow of contrast medium into prostatic glands
- 5: Membranous part of urethra
- 6: Spongiose part of urethra
- 7: Site of colliculus seminalis (verumontanum)
- 8: Pubic symphysis

- 9: Urethral bulb
- 10: Urethral lacunae
- 11: Balloon catheter in navicular fossa





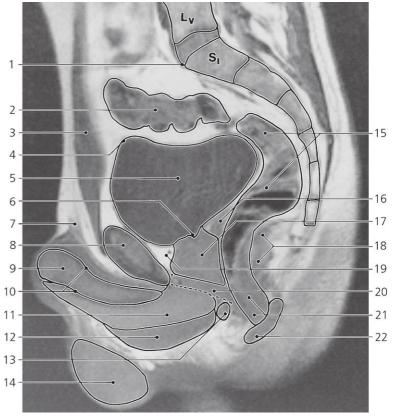
Urethra, female, lateral X-ray, kolpo-cysto-urethrography (KCU), micturating

- 1: Apex of urinary bladder
- 2: Pubic symphysis
- 3: Femoral bone
- 4: Urethra

- 5: Catheter
- 6: Ischial tuberosity
- 7: Internal urethral orifice
- 8: Trigone of bladder

- 9: Anterior fornix of vagina
- 10: Posterior fornix of vagina
- 11: Vaginal part of cervix uteri
- 12: Vagina





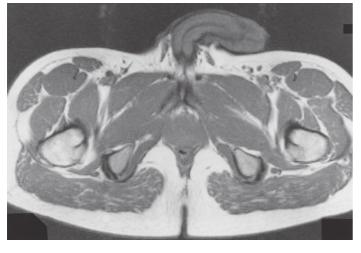
#### Male pelvis, median MR

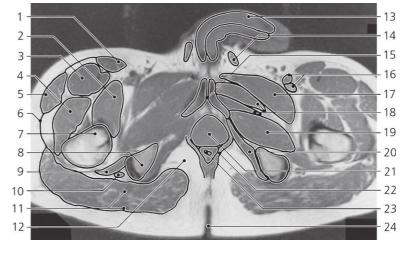
#### T1 weighted recording

- 1: Promontory
- 2: Sigmoid colon
- 3: Rectus abdominis
- 4: Apex of urinary bladder
- 5: Urinary bladder
- 6: Internal orifice of urethra
- 7: Fundiform ligament of penis
- 8: Pubic symphysis

- 9: Corpus cavernosum
- 10: Tunica albuginea
- 11: Bulb of penis
- 12: Bulbospongiosus muscle
- 13: Bulbo-urethral gland (Cowper)
- 14: Testis
- 15: Rectum
- 16: Ampulla of deferent duct

- 17: Prostate
- 18: Levator ani
- 19: Retropubic space (cavum Retzii)
- 20: Urogenital diaphragm
- 21: Anal canal
- 22: Sphinchter ani externus, subcutaneous part





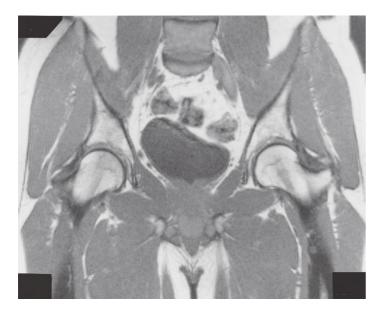
Male pelvis, axial MR

#### T1 weighted recording

- 1: Sartorius
- 2: Iliopsoas
- 3: Rectus femoris
- 4: Vastus lateralis
- 5: Tensor fasciae latae
- 6: Iliotibial tract
- 7: Femoral bone
- 8: Ischial tuberosity

- 9: Quadratus femoris
- 10: Sciatic nerve
- 11: Gluteus maximus
- 12: Ischiorectal fossa
- 13: Corpus cavernosum
- 14: Spermatic cord
- 15: Pubic symphysis
- 16: Femoral artery and vein

- 17: Pectineus
- 18: Adductor longus and brevis
- 19: Obturatorius externus
- 20: Obturatorius internus
- 21: Prostate
- 22: Levator ani
- 23: Rectum
- 24: Crena ani





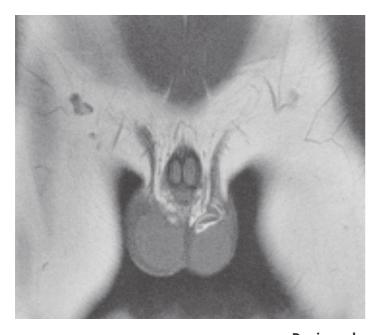
Male pelvis, coronal MR

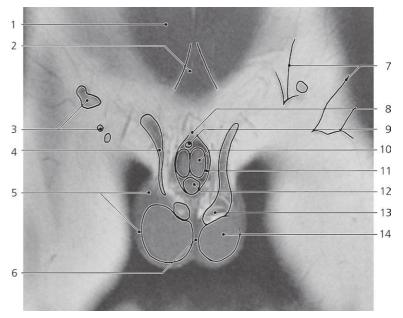
#### T1 weighted recording

- 1: Iliac crest
- 2: Psoas major
- 3: Iliacus
- 4: Gluteus minimus
- 5: Gluteus medius
- 6: Acetabular rim
- 7: Femoral head
- 8: Acetabular fossa

- 9: Obturatorius internus
- 10: Obturatorius externus
- 11: Inferior ramus of pubis
- 12: Adductor muscles
- 13: Gracilis
- 14: Left common iliac vein
- 15: Sigmoid colon
- 16: Urinary bladder

- 17: Internal orifice of urethra
- 18: Prostate
- 19: Crus penis
- 20: Ischiocavernosus muscle
- 21: Bulb of penis
- 22: Bulbospongiosus muscle





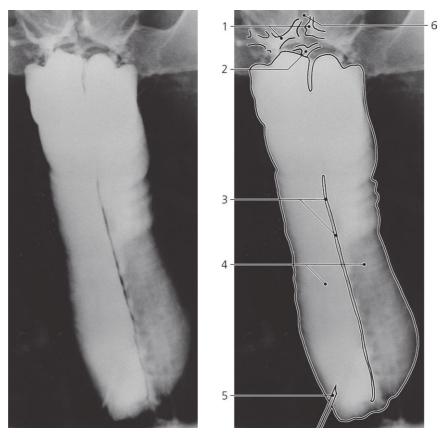
Penis and scrotum, coronal MR

# T1 weighted recording

- 1: Rectus abdominis
- 2: Pyramidalis muscle
- 3: Superficial inguinal lymph nodes
- 4: Spermatic cord
- 5: Scrotum

- 6: Septum of scrotum
- 7: Superficial vessels
- 8: Suspensory ligament of penis
- 9: Deep dorsal vein of penis
- 10: Corpus cavernosum

- 11: Deep fascia of penis
- 12: Corpus spongiosum
- 13: Epididymis
- 14: Testis

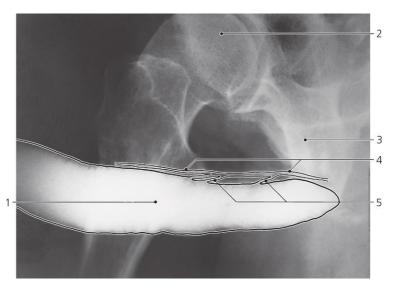


Penis, a-p X-ray, cavernosography

- 1: Prostatic venous plexus
- 2: Deep dorsal vein of penis
- 3: Septum of penis
- 4: Corpora cavernosa

- 5: Injection site
- 6: Pubic symphysis

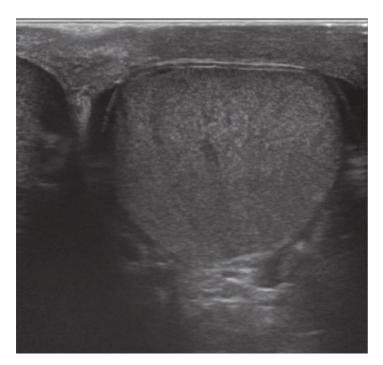


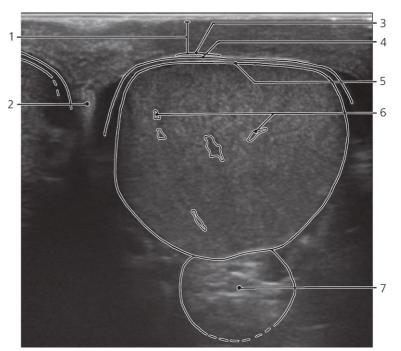


Penis, lateral X-ray, cavernosography

- 1: Corpus cavernosum
- 2: Femoral head

- 3: Pubic symphysis4: Deep dorsal vein of penis
- 5: Emissary veins of penis



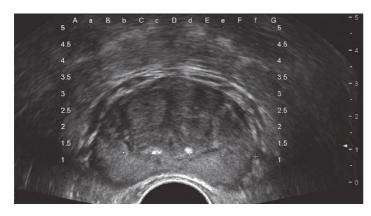


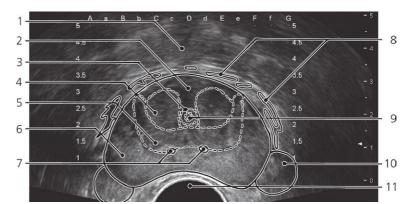
Testis, cross-section, US

- 1: Dartos fascia, external spermatic fascia and cremasteric fascia
- 2: Septum of scrotum

- 3: Internal spermatic fascia
- 4: Tunica vaginalis (parietal layer)
- 5: Tunica albuginea

- 6: Testicular vessels
- 7: Epididymis





Prostate, transverse section, US

A grid used for planning of biopsies is superimposed on the image

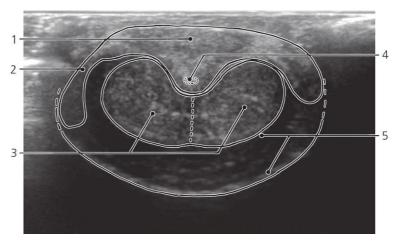
- 1: Bladder wall
- 2: Fibromuscular zone of prostate
- 3: Periurethral zone
- 4: Transitional zone

- 5: Central zone
- 6: Peripheral zone

8: Prostatic venous plexus

- 7: Calcifications
- 9: Urethra 10: Seminal vesicle
  - 11: Transducer in rectum

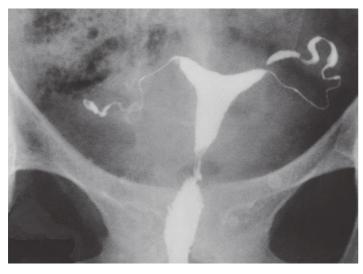


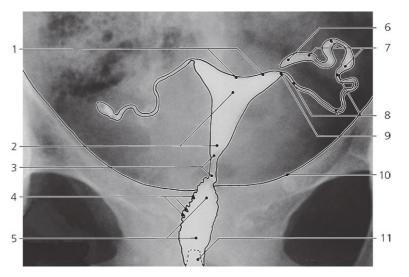


Penis, cross-section, US

- Corpus spongiosum
   Corona glandis

- 3: Corpora cavernosa (connected anteriorly)
- 4: Urethra
- 5: Prepuce (retracted)

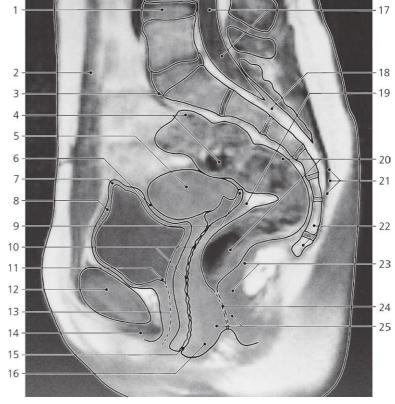




**Uterus**, a-p X-ray, hysterosalpingography (HSG)

- 1: Fundus of uterine cavity
- 2: Uterine cavity
- 3: Isthmus ("lower uterine segment")
- 4: Palmate folds of cervix
- 5: Canal of cervix (dilated and stretched)
- 6: Infundibulum of uterine tube
- 7: Ampulla of uterine tube
- 8: Isthmus of uterine tube
- 9: Uterine ostium of uterine tube
- 10: Pecten of pubis
- 11: Tube





Female pelvis, median MR

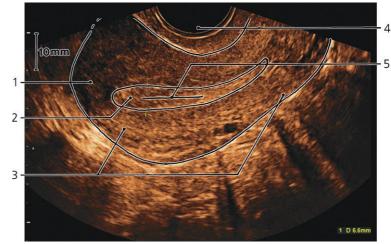
#### T1 weighted recording

- 1: Intervertebral disc
- 2: Rectus abdominis
- 3: Promontory
- 4: Sigmoid colon
- 5: Uterus
- 6: Vesico-uterine pouch
- 7: Apex of urinary bladder
- 8: Wall of urinary bladder
- 9: Posterior fornix of vagina

- 10: Vagina
- 11: Internal orifice of urethra
- 12: Pubic symphysis
- 13: Urethra
- 14: Clitoris
- 15: Vaginal orifice
- 16: Perineum
- 17: Dural sac with cauda equina
- 18: Sacral canal

- 19: Recto-uterine pouch (fossa Douglasi)
- 20: Rectum
- 21: Lumbar aponeurosis covering sacral hiatus
- 22: Coccyx
- 23: Levator ani
- 24: Anal canal
- 25: Sphinchter ani externus





**Uterus**, sagittal section, US. Endometrial thickness (D):  $2 \times 3.3 \, \text{mm}$ 

- 1: Uterus (fundus)
- 2: Endometrium in late proliferative phase (time of ovulation)
- 3: Body of uterus (myometrium)
- 4: Transducer in anterior fornix of vagina
- 5: Uterine cavity

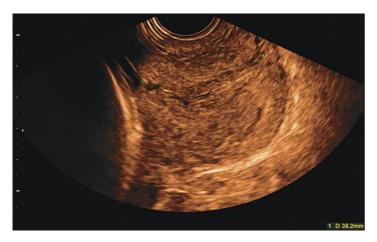


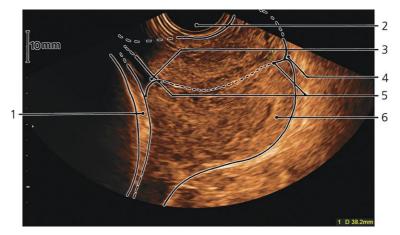


Uterus, cross-section of uterine fundus, US

#### 1: Uterine horns

2: Endometrium in secretory (luteal) phase



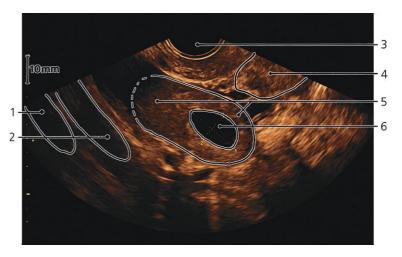


Uterus, pregnant

Sagittal section, US. Length of cervical canal (D): 38 mm

- 1: Calvaria of fetus
- 2: Transducer in fornix of vagina
- 3: Internal ostium of cervix
- 5: Cervical canal
- 4: Cervix of uterus (external ostium)
- 6: Vaginal part of cervix



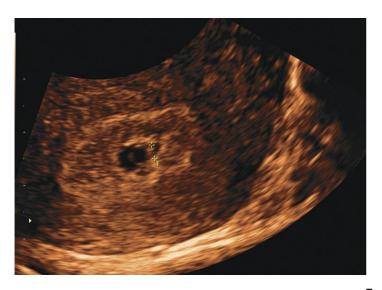


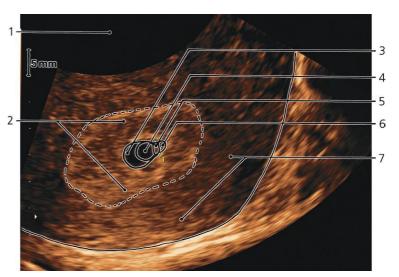
Ovary, US

- 1: External iliac artery
- 2: External iliac vein

- 3: Transducer in anterior vaginal fornix
- 4: Uterus

- 5: Ovary
- 6: Tertiary follicle (11  $\times$  19 mm)





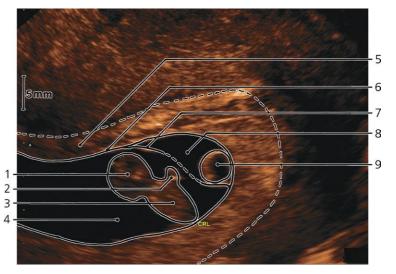
**Embryo** 

Gestational age (GA): 3w6d

- 1: Transducer in vagina
- 2: Decidua reaction in endometrium

- 3: Chorionic cavity
- 4: Primary yolk sac
- 5: Embryon (length 2.6 mm)
- 6: Amniotic cavity
- 7: Myometrium





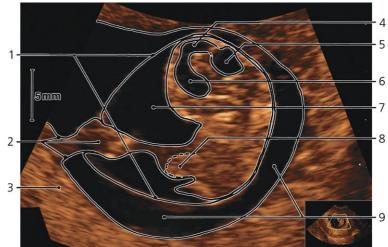
**Embryo** 

GA: 7w6d, crown-rump length (CRL): 15 mm

- 1: Head
- 2: Upper extremity
- 3: Trunk

- 4: Amniotic cavity
- 5: Endometrium (decidua)
- 6: Fused chorion and amnion
- 7: Amnion
- 8: Chorionic cavity
- 9: Secundary yolk sac (remnant)





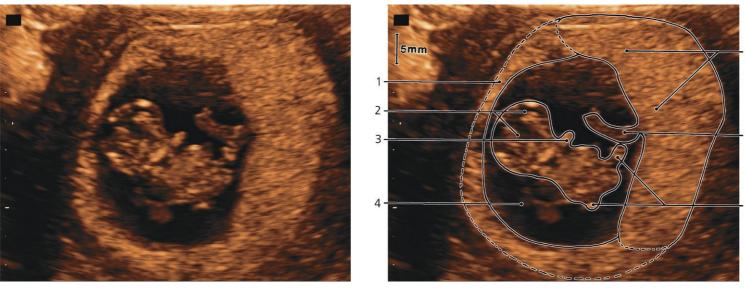
**Embryo** 

GA: 8w2d

- 1: Amnion
- 2: Umbilical cord and placental insertion
- 3: Placenta

- 4: Cerebral aqueduct/mesencephalon
- 5: Fourth ventricle/rhombencephalon
- 6: Third ventricle/diencephalon
- 7: Amniotic cavity

- 8: Physiological herniation of midgut into umbilical cord
- 9: Chorionic cavity



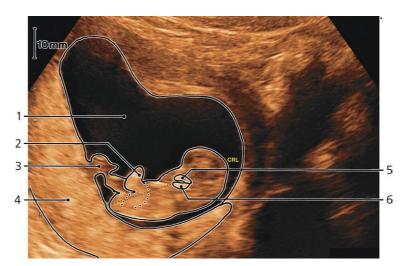
**GA: 9w4d**, CRL: 23 mm

- 1: Decidua capsularis
- 2: Head
- 3: Arm

- 4: Amniotic cavity
- 5: Placenta

- 6: Umbilical cord (placental insertion)
- 7: Legs





**GA: 10w5d**, CRL: 40 mm

- 1: Amniotic cavity
- 2: Leg

- 3: Umbilical cord
- 4: Placenta

5: Maxilla 6: Mandibula



10mm
4
5
7

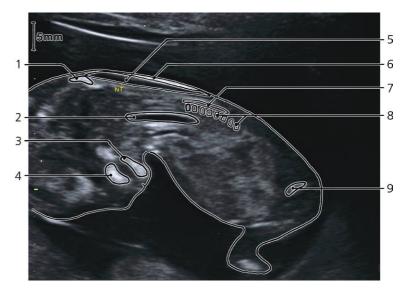
GA: 11w4d, head transverse

- 1: Amniotic cavity 4: Cho
- 2: Frontal bone
- 3: Cerebral cortex

- 4: Choroid plexus in lateral ventricle
- 5: Temporal bone

- 6: Parietal bone
- 7: Occipital bone





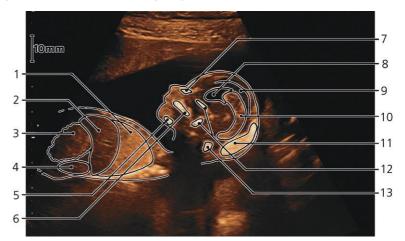
GA: 12w3d, neck, nuchal translucency, sagittal

- 1: Occipital bone
- 2: Aorta
- 3: Mandibula
- 4: Maxilla

- 5: Nuchal translucency ("nuchal fold," subcutaneous edema), NF 1.9 mm. (Normal for this GA is up to 2.4 mm)
- 6: Reflection from skin

- 7: Vertebral canal
- 8: Vertebral bodies with ossification centers
- 9: Ilium





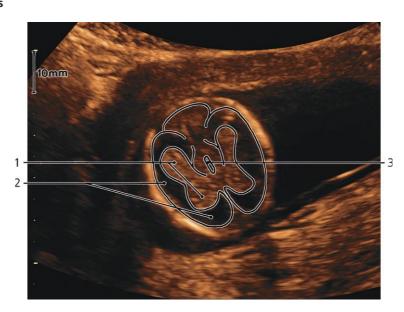
GA: 14w5d, head, sagittal

- 1: Lung
- 2: Liver
- 3: Gut
- 4: Kidney
- 5: Mandibula

- 6: Maxilla and palate
- 7: Nasal bone
- 8: Lateral ventricle
- 9: Cerebral cortex
- 10: Choroid plexus

- 11: Occipital bone
- 12: Sphenoid bone
- 13: Atlas and axis





GA: 14w5d, brain, transverse



3 4 5 6

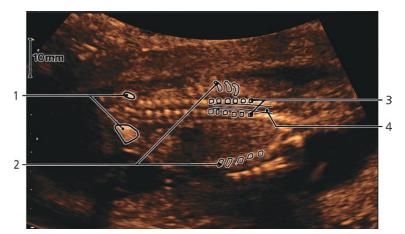
GA: 14w6d, thorax, transverse

- 1: Arm 2: Heart
- 2: Heart 3: Rib

- 4: Ossification centers in vertebral arch
- 5: Vertebral canal

- 6: Ossification center in vertebral body
- 7: Lungs



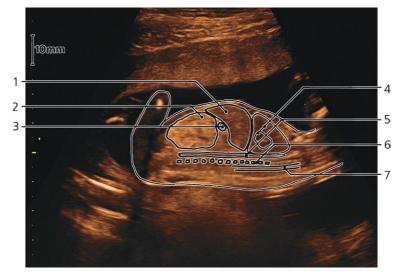


GA: 15w0d, spine, frontal

1: Coxae 2: Ribs 3: Ossification centers in vertebral arch (thoracic)

4: Vertebral canal





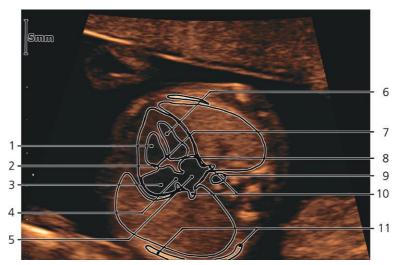
GA: 15w0d, spine, mid-sagittal

- 1: Liver
- 2: Gut
- 3: Stomach

- 4: Heart and lung
- 5: Aorta

- 6: Vertebral bodies
- 7: Vertebral canal



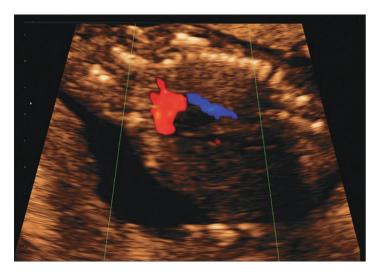


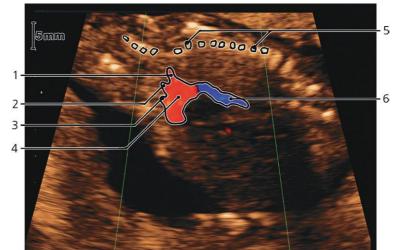
GA: 15w2d, four chamber view of heart

- 1: Right ventricle
- 2: Tricuspid valve
- 3: Right atrium
- 4: Oval foramen

- 5: Left atrium
- 6: Left ventricle
- 7: Crux cordis
- 8: Mitral valve

- 9: Aorta
- 10: Pulmonary veins
- 11: Rib





GA: 15w2d, aortic arch. Color-flow Doppler imaging

- 1: Left subclavian artery
- 2: Left common carotid artery
- 3: Brachiocephalic trunk
- 4: Aortic arch

- 5: Vertebral column
- 6: Descending aorta



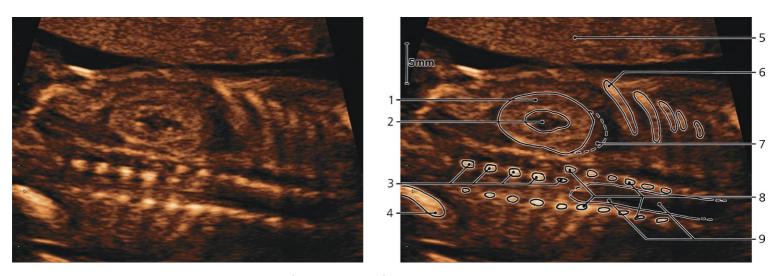
1 2 3 10

GA: 15w2d, upper abdomen, transverse

- 1: Liver
- 2: Umbilical vein
- 3: Inferior caval vein
- 4: Vertebral canal

- 5: Spleen
- 6: Stomach
- 7: Rib
- 8: Aorta

- 9: Ossification center of vertebral body
- 10: Ossification centers of vertebral arch

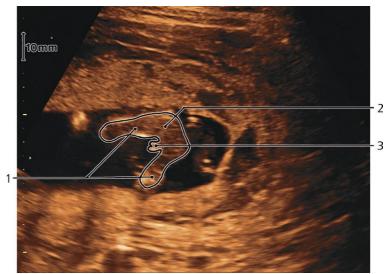


GA: 15w2d, spine, frontal. The shift between 3 and 8 is due to rotation

- 1: Renal parenchyma
- 2: Renal sinus
- 3: Ossification centers in vertebral bodies
- 4: Ilium
- 5: Placenta
- 6: Rib

- 7: Suprarenal gland8: Ossification centers in vertebral arches
- 9: Vertebral canal

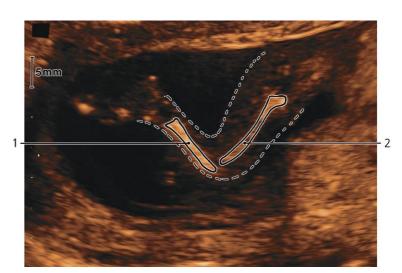




GA: 15w0d, male sex

1: Legs 2: Buttock 3: Male genitals

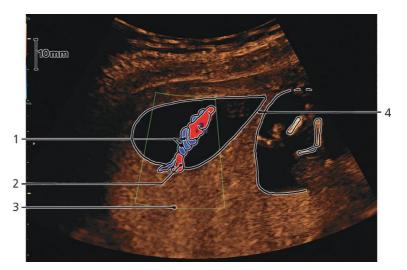




**GA: 14w3d,** leg

1: Tibia 2: Femur





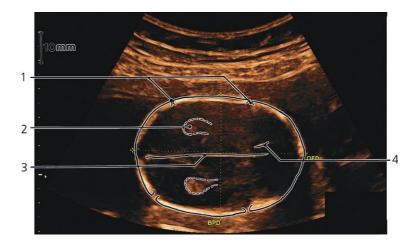
Fetus, dichorionic twins. Color-flow Doppler imaging

- 1: Umbilical arteries
- 2: Umbilical vein

3: Placenta

4: Chorionic septum (2 fused leafs of chorion leave)



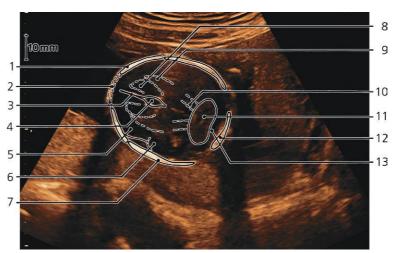


GA: 19w1d, brain, transverse. Biparietal diameter (BPD): 43 mm, occipitofrontal diameter (OFD): 61 mm

- 1: Sutures
- 2: Choroid plexus in atrium of lateral ventricle
- 3: Falx cerebri

4: Reflection from medial wall in frontal horn of lateral ventricle





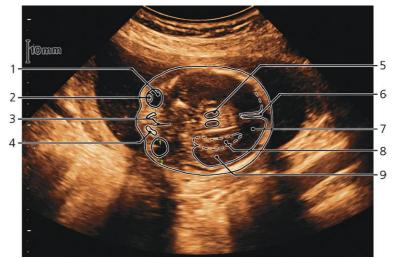
GA: 19w6d, brain, transverse, "Cerebellar view"

- 1: Frontal bone
- 2: Anterior fontanelle
- 3: Falx cerebri
- 4: Cave of septum pellucidum
- 5: Frontal cortex

- 6: Temporal cortex
- 7: Parietal bone
- 8: Frontal horn of lateral ventricle
- 9: Choroid plexus
- 10: Cerebral crus

- 11: Cerebellum
- 12: Occipital bone
- 13: Cisterna magna





GA: 22w0d, brain and eyes, transverse, "Thalamic view." Interorbital distance: 14 mm, extraorbital distance: 33 mm

- 1: Eyeball
- 2: Lens
- 3: Nasal septum

- 4: Nasal bone
- 5: Thalamus
- 6: Falx cerebri

- 7: Occipital lobe
- 8: Choroid plexus
- 9: Temporal lobe



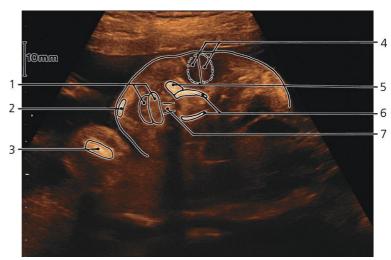


GA: 21w1d, face, sagittal

- 1: Nasal bone
- 2: Teeth in maxilla
- 3: Tongue
- 4: Mandible with teeth

- 5: Frontal bone
- 6: Minor wing of sphenoid
- 7: Frontal horn of lateral ventricle
- 8: Sphenoid
- 9: Parietal bone
- 10: Occipital bone





GA: 21w1d, face, frontal

- 1: Lips
- 2: Mandible (gnathion)
- 3: Humerus

- 4: Eyelids
- 5: Maxilla

- 6: Nasal bones
- 7: Philtrum

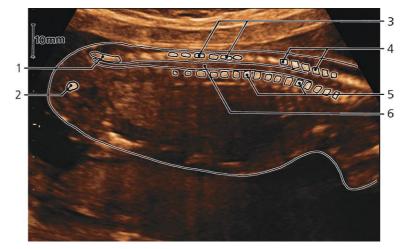




GA: 20w3d, lips, frontal

1: Lips 2: Gnathion 3: Nostrils4: Philtrum



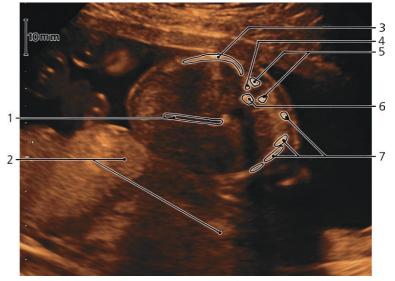


GA: 19w0d, spine, sagittal. Rotation between 3 and 4

1: Sacrum 2: Ischium 3: Laminae of vertebral arches4: Spinous processes of vertebrae

5: Bodies of vertebrae6: Vertebral canal





GA: 19w4d, trunk, transverse

1: Umbilical vein

2: Placenta

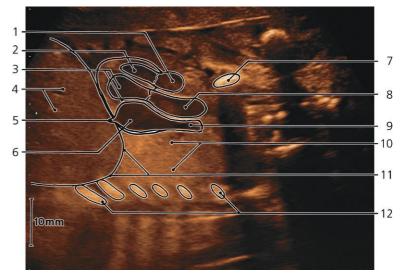
3: Rib

4: Head of rib5: Vertebral arch

6: Body of vertebra

7: Ribs





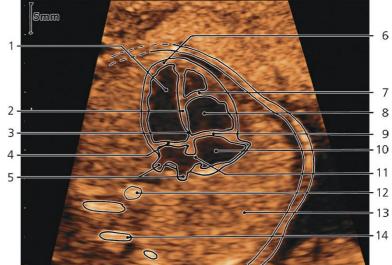
GA: 21w0d, heart and great vessels, oblique

- 1: Pulmonary trunk
- 2: Right ventricle and interventricular septum
- 3: Left ventricle
- 4: Liver

- 5: Inferior caval vein
- 6: Right atrium
- 7: Clavicle
- 8: Aorta

- 9: Superior caval vein
- 10: Lung
- 11: Diaphragm
- 12: Ribs





1: Left ventricle

- 2: Interventricular septum (muscular part)
- 3: Interventricular septum (membranous part, "crux cordis")
- 4: Mitral valve (bicuspid valve)

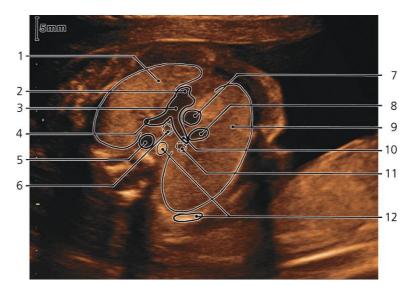
5: Pulmonary veins

- 6: Apex of heart
- 7: Septomarginal trabecula ("moderator band")
- 8: Right ventricle
- 9: Tricuspid valve

10: Right atrium

- 11: Oval foramen
- 12: Spine
- 13: Right lung
- 14: Rib

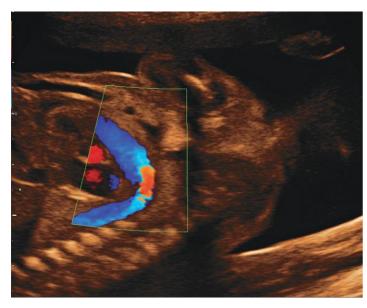


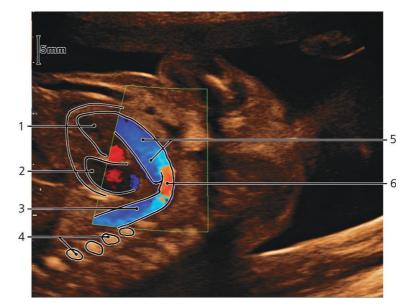


GA: 21w4d, thorax and great vessels, transverse

- 1: Left lung
- 2: Outlet tract of right ventricle
- 3: Pulmonary trunk
- 4: Left pulmonary artery
- 5: Descending aorta
- 6: Left main bronchus
- 7: Ascending aorta
- 8: Superior caval vein

- 9: Right lung
- 10: Right pulmonary artery
- 11: Right main bronchus
- 12: Rib and vertebral body





GA: 21w1d, heart and ductus arteriosus. Color-flow Doppler imaging

Right ventricle
 Left ventricle

- 3: Descending aorta
- 4: Vertebral bodies

- 5: Pulmonary trunk
- 6: Ductus arteriosus



4 5 6 7 8

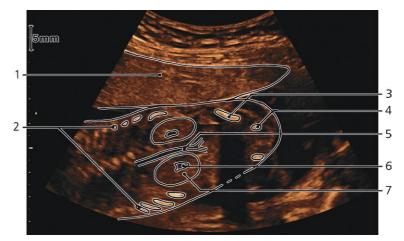
GA: 21w1d, umbilical vein. Color-flow Doppler imaging

- 1: Umbilical vein
- 2: Liver
- 3: Gut

- 4: Right ventricle
- 5: Left ventricle 6: Aorta

- 7: Vertebral canal
- 8: Body of vertebra



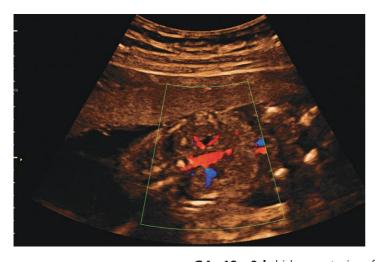


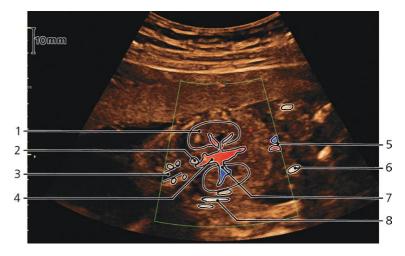
GA: 19w0d, kidneys, frontal

- 1: Placenta
- 2: Ribs
- 3: Ilium

- 4: Ischium
- 5: Aorta

- 6: Renal sinus
- 7: Renal parenchyma





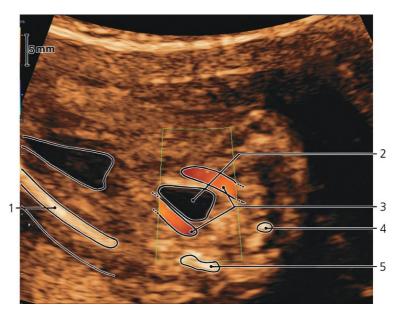
GA: 19w0d, kidney arteries, frontal. Color-flow Doppler imaging

- 1: Kidney
- 2: Vertebral body
- 3: Vertebral canal

- 4: Aorta
- 5: Internal iliac vessels
- 6: Ischium

- 7: Renal artery
- 8: Rib





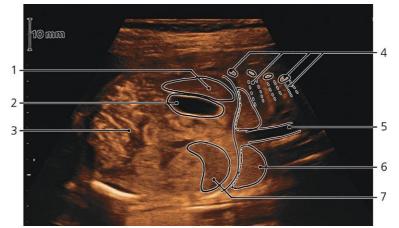
**GA: 19w6d**, urinary bladder and umbilical arteries. Color-flow Doppler imaging

Femur
 Urinary bladder

3: Umbilical arteries4: Promontory

5: Coxae





GA: 21w1d, abdomen, frontal

1: Spleen 2: Stomach

3: Gut

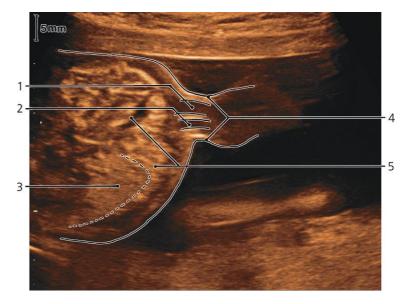
4: Ribs (with acoustic shadows)

5: Aorta

7: Liver (right lobe)

6: Lung





GA: 21w1d, umbilicus

Umbilical vein
 Umbilical artery

3: Liver 4: Umbilical cord 5: Gut

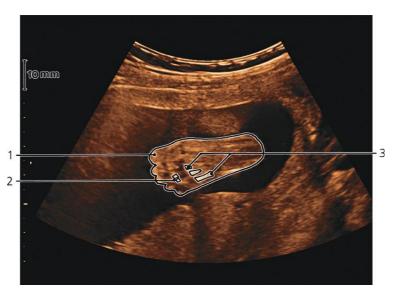




GA: 18w6d, femur length (FL), ossified shaft: 30 mm

1: Femur 2: Buttock 3: Knee

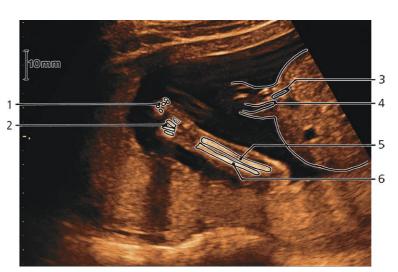




GA: 22w2d, foot

1: Great toe 2: Proximal phalanges 3: Metatarsals





GA: 19w6d, forearm

Phalanges
 Metacarpals

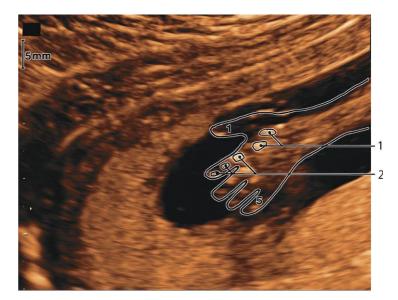
3: Umbilical artery

5: Ulna

4: Umbilical vein

6: Radius





GA: 16w0d, hand

1: Metacarpals

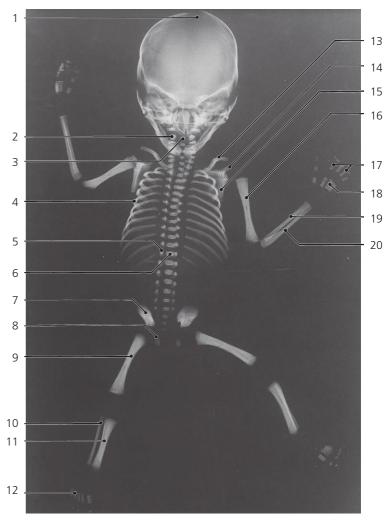
2: Phalanges





GA: 23w0d, 3D imaging

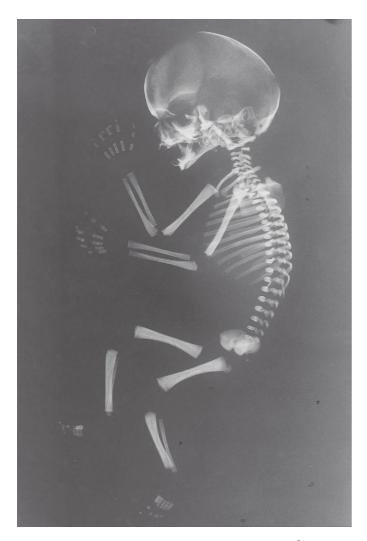


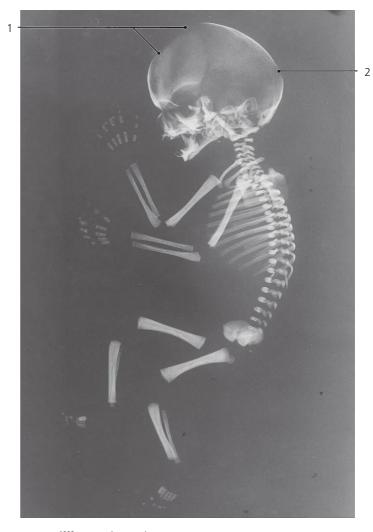


Fetus, 18 weeks, CRL = 140 mm, stillborn, a-p X-ray

- 1: Anterior fontanelle
- 2: Arch of second cervical vertebra (ossification center)
- 3: Body of second cervical vertebra (ossification center)
- 4: Fifth rib
- 5: Arch of 12th thoracic vertebra (ossification center)
- 6: Body of 12th thoracic vertebra (ossification center)
- 7: Ilium
- 8: Pubis
- 9: Femur (diaphysis)
- 10: Fibula
- 11: Tibia (diaphysis)
- 12: Metatarsals

- 13: Clavicle
- 14: Coracoid process
- 15: Scapula
- 16: Humerus (diaphysis)
- 17: Phalanges
- 18: Metacarpals
- 19: Radius
- 20: Ulna





Fetus, 18 weeks, CRL = 140 mm, stillborn, lateral X-ray

1: Anterior fontanelle

2: Posterior fontanelle

## Short dictionary of examination procedures and concepts in diagnostic imaging

**angiocardiography** X-ray examination of the heart and the adjacent great vessels. Contrast medium is usually injected into the right ventricle through a catheter introduced via the femoral vein by the Seldinger technique. The passage of contrast is recorded on a rapid sequence of images (cineradiography). See p. 387–8.

**angiography** Imaging by conventional X-ray, CT, MR or ultrasound of vessels: arteries (arteriography, q.v.), veins (phlebography, q.v.) or lymphatics (lymphography, q.v.).

**antegrade pyelography** X-ray examination of the urinary tract after puncture and injection of contrast medium into the renal pelvis, often guided by ultrasound.

**aortography** X-ray, CT or MR examination of the aorta and its branches. Water-soluble contrast medium is injected through a catheter, usually introduced by the Seldinger technique (q.v.) via the femoral artery (transfemoral aortography). The abdominal aorta can also be punctured directly (lumbar aortography). See p. 386, 436.

**arteriography** Imaging of arteries. Water-soluble contrast medium is injected through a cannula inserted by direct puncture of an artery or by the Seldinger technique, q.v. A rapid sequence of single radiographs or a cineradiographic recording is taken in order to image the passage of contrast medium through the arterial branches. The latest exposures taken, when the contrast medium collects on the venous side, are denoted the *venous phase*, see p. 437.

**arthrography** Examination of a joint after injection of water-soluble contrast medium or air, often both (double contrast), into the synovial cavity.

**axial** In or along the axis (midline) of the body. The term is used in conventional X-ray examinations for a positioning where the X-rays pass along, and the film is positioned perpendicular to the long axis of the body. Used in computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging to denote a cross-section (i.e., transverse section) of the body, an "axial section".

**B-mode imaging** "Brightness" mode of ultrasound imaging. See p. 37.

**barium** A suspension of barium sulfate in a watery medium. Used as a contrast medium to visualize the digestive tract. See p. 425–8.

**barium enema** X-ray examination of the colon and the rectum after introduction of barium through the anus. The colon is cleaned before the examination by laxatives and/or a cleaning enema. See p. 427–8.

**barium meal** X-ray examination of the upper gastrointestinal tract after ingestion of barium. See p. 425–6.

**barium swallow** X-ray examination of the esophagus while swallowing barium. See p. 334, 396.

biliary tree scintigraphy Cholecysto-scintigraphy, q.v.

**biparietal diameter (BPD)** The maximum distance between surface of the parietal bones of the skull, measured perpendicular to the falx cerebri. Used in ultrasonography to determine the age of a fetus. See p. 459, 464.

**bite-wing radiography** Intra-oral dental X-ray film. The patient bites over a wing which projects from the film packing. See p. 340.

bone mineral content (BMC) See p. 12.

bone mineral density (BMD) See p. 12.

**BPD** Biparietal diameter, q.v.

**bronchography** X-ray imaging of the bronchial tree after introduction of contrast medium, often through a catheter placed in a main bronchus. Now replaced by direct endoscopy or virtual CT endoscopy.

cardioangiography Angiocardiography, q.v.

**CAT** Computed axial tomography. CT scanning where the sections are perpendicular to the long axis of the body.

**cavernosography** X-ray examination of the cavernous bodies of the penis after direct injection of contrast medium. The venous drainage is also visualized. See p. 452.

**cavography** Angiographic X-ray examination of the caval vein. Contrast is usually injected simultaneously in both femoral veins. See p. 440.

**cholangiogram** X-ray imaging of the gall bladder and bile ducts.

**cholangiography** Imaging of the biliary tree with a contrast medium. Formerly given intravenously (intravenous cholangiography), now directly into a bile duct. This can be performed percutaneously (percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography, q.v.) or through an endoscope (endoscopic retrograde cholangiography) or through a tube inserted in a bile duct during surgery (preoperative or postoperative cholangiography). Imaging may be by X-ray, CT or MRI.

**cholecysto-scintigraphy** Imaging the biliary tree and the gall bladder by isotopes. Often performed with <sup>99m</sup>Tc labeled iminodiacetic acid derivatives, for example <sup>99m</sup>Tc-HIDA. See p. 430.

**cineangiography** Examination of arteries using cineradiography during intravascular injection of contrast medium.

**cineradiography** Recording of the live image from the X-ray fluorescent screen on film or videotape.

**colloid scintigraphy** Scintigraphic imaging after intravenous injection of colloid particles labeled with a radioisotope, often <sup>99m</sup>Tc. The colloid will be taken up by macrophages. Especially the liver and the spleen can be visualized.

**color-flow Doppler imaging** An ultrasonographic technique in which a color-coded image of flow directions, determined by Doppler shifts, is superimposed on an ordinary gray-tone ultrasonogram. Used especially for cardiovascular examinations. See p. 39, 470.

**computed tomography (CT)** CT scanning. Tomographic X-ray imaging technique. See p. 12.

**contrast media** Compounds used to improve imaging of organs or cavities. See p. 17.

**coronal section** Term used in radiology to denote a tomographic image of a frontal section.

**coronary arteriography** Imaging of the coronary arteries by selective injection of contrast medium. Usually performed by the Seldinger technique (q.v.) through the femoral artery or through the brachial artery.

**CT** Computed tomography, q.v.

CT angiography See p. 324.

CT number Hounsfield unit, q.v.

**cystography** Examination of the urinary bladder using a water-soluble contrast medium.

**cystourethrography** X-ray examination of the bladder and the urethra. Water-soluble contrast medium is instilled into the bladder, and the bladder and the urethra are studied during voiding.

**dacryocystography or dacryography** X-ray examination of the lacrimal canaliculi, -sac, and -canal after cannulation and injection of contrast medium into the two lacrimal points.

**diffusion weighted imaging** MR imaging mode where the contrast in the image arises from differences in the diffusional mobility of protons. See p. 30.

**digital subtraction angiography (DSA)** Angiography using digital subtraction. Computer image processing technique for improved imaging of vessels after injection of contrast medium. The image contrast is improved by subtraction of images taken just before and during contrast injection, whereby image details common to both images cancel out. See p. 11–12.

**Doppler shifts** The apparent change in frequency of a sound wave as a result of changing the relative velocity of the signal source and the receiver. The frequency increases when the source and the receiver move towards each other and decreases when moving away from each other. This phenomenon is used to measure direction and velocity of flowing blood. See p. 39.

**Doppler scanning** Ultrasound examination with analysis of Doppler shifts.

**double-contrast examination** Use of positive and negative contrast media in combination, often barium and air. Particularly used for examination of the colon where a barium enema is followed by insufflation of air. See p. 425–7.

**DSA** Digital subtraction angiography, q.v.

dual energy subtraction Subtraction of two X-ray images, the one exposed at a low kVp setting, the other at a high.

The contrast of bone may be enhanced or reduced by the subtraction. See p. 12.

**ductography** X-ray examination of a duct, for example in the breast. Contrast is injected through the opening of the duct.

**duplex scanning** Ultrasound imaging combined with simultaneous measurement of flow velocity by Doppler shifts at a selected site in the image. See p. 39–40.

**DXA/DEXA scanning** See p. 12.

"echo" (jargon) Synonymous with ultrasonography, q.v.

**echogenicity** The ability of a tissue/structure to produce echoes by ultrasonography.

**echocardiography (ultrasonic cardiography)** Ultrasound examination of the heart. The real-time live image is often supplemented with one-dimensional scanning (M-mode), to give quantitative information on the motion of the cardiac walls and valves. Duplex scanning and color flow Doppler imaging yield additional information on velocities and directions of blood flow.

**endoluminal ultrasound scanning** Examination in which the ultrasound generator and receiver (the probe) is placed in the lumen of a vessel or an organ, for example transesophageal echocardiography or transvaginal scanning of the uterus, or transrectal scanning of the prostate.

endoscopic retrograde cholangio-pancreatography (ERCP) X-ray examination during retrograde injection of contrast medium into the biliary tract (cholangio-) and the pancreatic duct (pancreato-). A catheter is passed into the ampulla Vateri via an endoscope placed in the duodenum. See p. 429, 434.

**endoscopy** Direct visual examination of an organ by viewing through a tube-shaped optical instrument. The tube is often constructed with fiber optics. Commonly used for examination of the respiratory tract, the gastrointestinal tract, the peritoneal and pleural cavity, the urinary bladder, the reproductive system and joint cavities.

**ERCP** Endoscopic retrograde cholangio-pancreatography, q.v.

excretory urography Urography, q.v.

**FLASH** Fast low angle shot. MR imaging method that shortens the data acquisition time by the use of gradient echoes. See p. 28.

**flat panel detector** Electronic detector of X-rays used analogous to photographic X-ray films. See p. 11.

**fluoroscopy** X-ray imaging on a screen coated with a thin layer of a material that fluoresces proportional to the intensity of incident X-rays. The screen is positioned instead of the photographic film and is viewed directly or via a video camera. See p. 387.

**gadolinium** Strongly chelated gadolinium with a high renal clearance used as contrast medium in magnetic resonance imaging. See p. 26.

**galactography** Mammary ductography. X-ray examination of mammary ducts after injection of contrast into the duct system. See p. 398.

**gestational age** The age of a pregnancy defined from the first day of the last menstruation.

**gradient echoes** Method to evoke radio signals from spinning protons in MR imaging. See p. 24.

**helical CT scanning** "Spiral scanning". CT scanning where the patient couch is moved at a constant speed during the scanning. Scanning times are thereby reduced. Combined with multislice scan (q.v.), the time for a whole body CT scan can be considerably reduced (seconds). See p. 13.

**HIDA scintigraphy** Cholecysto-scintigraphy, q.v.

**hippuran scintigraphy** Radiosotope examination of the urinary tract using radioisotope labeled hippuran, which is excreted by the kidneys. See p. 447.

**Hounsfield unit (CT number)** Unit of X-ray attenuation, expressed relative to water and air. See p. 14.

**HSG** Hysterosalpingography, q.v.

**hyperdense** Term used in CT scanning to describe a tissue/ structure that attenuates the X-rays more than its surroundings.

**hyperechoic** Term used in ultrasonography to describe a tissue/structure that produces more echoes than its surroundings.

**hyperintense** Term used in MRI to describe a tissue/structure that produces more MR radio signals than its surroundings.

**hypodense** Term used in CT scanning to describe a tissue/structure that attenuates the X-rays less than its surroundings.

**hypoechoic** Term used in ultrasonography to describe a tissue/structure that produces less echoes than its surroundings.

**hypointense** Term used in MRI to describe a tissue/structure that produces less MR radio signals than its surroundings.

**hysterosalpingography (HSG)** X-ray examination where iodine contrast medium is injected through the external uterine orifice and passed through the uterus and the salpinges into the peritoneal cavity.

**imaging plate** Device for recording X-ray images based on storage of the latent image in a compound that can be read by red laser light and regenerated for subsequent exposures. Otherwise handled like classical photographic X-ray films. See p. 11.

intravenous urography Urography, q.v.

isotope scintigraphy Examination using  $\gamma$ -emitting radioisotopes targeted to specific organs or tissues. The time-dependent accumulation and/or wash-out in a particular organ is recorded and visualized with a gamma camera. See p. 41.

**IVP** Intravenous pyelography, that is, urography, q.v.

**kolpo-cysto-urethrography (KCU)** X-ray examination of the female bladder, urethra, and vagina during rest, coughing, and voiding. Contrast medium is introduced in the bladder and vagina via a catheter. Now seldom used. See p. 449.

**left anterior oblique(LAO)** Oblique X-ray projection with the left antero-lateral side of the patient nearest to the film/image recorder.

**left lateral** Lateral projection with the left side of the patient nearest to the film/image recorder.

**lung perfusion scintigraphy** Radioisotope examination of the blood perfusion of the lungs after intravenous injection of a tracer (often <sup>99m</sup>Tc-labeled albumin).

**lung ventilation scintigraphy** Radioisotope examination of the ventilation of the lungs after inhalation of a radioactive gas (often <sup>133</sup>Xe or <sup>81m</sup>Kr). See p. 349.

lymphangiography Lymphography, q.v.

**lymphography** X-ray examination of lymphatic vessels and lymph nodes after injection of an oil-based contrast medium containing iodine. Inguinal, external iliac and lumbar nodes are visualized after injection of contrast in a lymph vessel on both feet. Axillary nodes are similarly visualized after injec-

tion on the hand. X-rays taken a few hours after the injection (the early phase) show lymphatic vessels. X-rays taken the next day or later show only the lymph nodes. Yields excellent imaging of lymphatics and lymph nodes, but is now seldom performed. Replaced by MRI. See p. 441–2.

**M-mode** "Motion" mode of ultrasound scanning. See p. 37.

**magnetic resonance imaging** That is, MRI, MR, NMR imaging. See p. 19.

**mammography** X-ray examination of the breast at low kV (20–30 kV) to obtain good differentiation in soft tissue imaging. See p. 397.

maximum intensity projection (MIP) Imaging mode where an operator-chosen imaginary slab of an organ, contained in a stack of CT images, is projected by parallel imaginary "rays" to produce a 2D image, where only the voxel with the highest CT number passed by each "ray" is allowed to contribute to the projected image. The technique is mostly used in CT angiography. See p. 17.

**MDP-scintigraphy** Methylene diphosphonate scintigraphy, q.v.

median Midsagittal, q.v.

**methylene diphosphonate scintigraphy** (MDP scintigraphy). Radioisotope examination of bone using <sup>99m</sup>Tc-labeled methylene diphosphonate, which concentrates in calcifying tissue in proportion to the mineral metabolism in the tissue. Thus, it concentrates especially around growth plates of the long bones. See pp. 51, 93, 100, 121, 144, 204.

**micturating cystography** X-ray examination of the urinary bladder during voiding. Now seldom performed. See p. 449.

**midsagittal** Median. Sagittal section in the midline of the body.

MIP Maximum intensity projection, q.v.

MRA Magnetic resonance angiography. See p. 29.

MRI Magnetic resonance imaging. See p. 19.

**multislice scanning** Simultaneous recording of many tomographic sections in CT and MR scanning. See p. 13.

**myelography** Imaging of the spinal cord. Water-soluble contrast medium is injected into the subarachnoid space either by lumbar or by suboccipital injection. The subarachnoid

space is subsequently imaged by X-ray or computed tomography (computed myelography).

orthopantomography Panoramic radiograph, q.v.

panoramic radiograph (panorama) X-ray examination of the teeth and the adjacent bone by a special tomographic technique, which produces a curved "slice" through the dental arches.

**percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography (PTC)** X-ray contrast examination of the biliary tract after percutaneous cannulation of a biliary duct in the liver.

**percutaneous transhepatic portography** X-ray contrast examination of the portal vein and/or its branches after cannulation of a portal branch by percutaneous liver puncture. The vein is cannulated by the Seldinger technique, q.v.

perfusion lung scanning Lung perfusion scintigraphy, q.v.

**PET** Positron emission tomography, q.v.

**phlebography** Imaging of veins. Contrast medium is usually injected by direct puncture of a peripheral vein distal to the region imaged on X-ray. Selective phlebography can also be performed by Seldinger technique, q.v.

**pixel** The smallest element in a digital image. See also voxel.

plain film radiography Projectional radiography. X-ray examination without use of contrast media. Plain films of the abdomen are usually taken in both supine and upright position to observe changes in the distribution of gases in the abdominal viscera. See p. 403.

**portal phlebography** X-ray examination of the portal vein. Can be performed after injection of contrast medium into the spleen (splenic phlebography, splenoportography); during the venous phase of splenic arteriography (arterioportography), or after catheterization of the portal vein by percutaneous liver puncture.

portography Portal phlebography, q.v.

**positron emission tomography (PET)** Radioisotope imaging technique utilizing positron-emitting isotopes. Often combined with CT (PET-CT). See pp. 42–4.

**proton spin density weighted imaging** MR imaging mode in which the contrast in the image approximately reflects the concentration of protons in soft tissues. See p. 29.

PTC Percutaneous transhepatic cholangiography, q.v.

**pyelography** X-ray examination of the renal pelvis. Can be performed by percutaneous injection of contrast media into the renal pelvis, or indirectly by retrograde pyelography, q.v.

**radiculography** X-ray examination of spinal nerve roots after injection of water-soluble contrast medium into the subarachnoid space.

radiogram Radiograph. A conventional X-ray image.

radioisotope imaging Scintigraphy, q.v.

**radiolucent** Material or structure that is easily penetrated by X-rays, such an object appears dark when imaged.

radionuclide Radioactive isotope.

**radiopaque** Material or structure that absorbs and scatters X-rays. Such an object appears light when imaged.

**renal arteriography** Selective arteriography of the renal artery and its branches using Seldinger technique, q.v.

**renography** Scintigraphic and quantitative examination of the renal excretion of a radiolabeled pharmaceutical, for example hippuran labeled with <sup>99m</sup>Tc.

retrograde urethrography Urethrography, q.v.

**retrograde pyelography** X-ray examination of the renal pelvis, calyces, and ureter after injection of water-soluble contrast medium, through a catheter positioned in the ureter via a cystoscope.

**right anterior oblique (RAO)** Oblique projection with the right antero-lateral side of the patient nearest to the film/image recorder.

**right lateral** Lateral projection with the right side of the patient nearest to the film/image recorder.

roentgenogram An X-ray film.

**roentgenography** Imaging by X-ray.

**sagittal section** Section parallel to the median plane of the body.

salpingogram Hystero-salpingography, q.v.

**scintigraphy** Imaging of the intensity and distribution of radioactivity in organs and tissues after administration of a radioactive tracer substance. See p. 41.

**scout view** Survey image used for orientation in CT and MR scanning. See p. 13.

**Seldinger technique** Method for introducing a fine tube (catheter) into a blood vessel. After puncture of, for example, an artery by a cannula, a flexible guide wire is introduced through the cannula, which is then withdrawn. A radiopaque catheter is placed over the wire, which guides it into the artery. A catheter inserted in this way may subsequently be guided into smaller vessels aided by fluoroscopic observation of the catheter. This technique permits selective catheterization of small vessels and other narrow hollow structures.

**selective arteriography** X-ray examination of a selected artery, often performed by placing a tube (catheter) into a small artery by the Seldinger technique, q.v.

**sialography** Imaging of a salivary gland and its ducts, often performed by dilatation of the external orifice of the duct, followed by catheterization and injection of contrast medium.

**single contrast** X-ray examination using either a positive or a negative contrast medium.

**small bowel enema** X-ray imaging of the small bowel after infusion of contrast through a tube placed in the duodenum.

sonography Ultrasonography, q.v.

**SPECT** Single photon emission computed tomography. Often combined with CT scanning (SPECT-CT). See p. 44.

**spin echoes** Method to evoke radio signals in MR imaging. See p. 24.

**subtraction imaging** Photographic or digital method for improving the contrast in diagnostic X-ray imaging, for example removing bone shadows from arteriography images (see digital subtraction angiography).

**surface rendering** Image processing method where only those voxels located along steep gradients in signal density within a selected range of densities are allowed to contribute to the image. See p. 17.

**T1 weighted imaging** MR imaging mode where the contrast in the image represents differences in the T1 relaxation time of protons in the tissues. See p. 22.

**T2** weighted imaging MR imaging mode where the contrast in the image represents differences in the T2 relaxation time of protons in the tissue. See p. 22.

**tomography** Imaging an imaginary section or slice at a predetermined level in the body. In conventional X-ray performed by simultaneous and opposite motion of the X-ray tube and film during the period of exposure. See p. 9. See also computed tomography and magnetic resonance imaging, pp. 13 and 26.

**transhepatic catheterization** Percutaneous transhepatic portography or cholangiography, q.v.

**transesophageal** Examination performed via the esophagus.

**transrectal** Examination performed via the rectum.

transvaginal Examination performed via the vagina.

**ultrasonography (sonography)** Imaging based on reflection of high-frequency sound waves. See p. 34.

**urethrography** X-ray examination of the urethra. Water-soluble contrast medium is injected through the external orifice, or the urethra is examined during voiding of contrast medium introduced into the bladder. See also cysto-urethro-graphy.

**urography** Intravenous urography. Intravenous pyelography (IVP). X-ray examination of the kidneys, the ureters and the bladder after intravenous injection of a water-soluble contrast medium, which is excreted by the kidneys. The contrast medium is concentrated in the urine and visualizes the kidney parenchyma, calyces, pelvis, ureters and bladder, in that order. Besides providing images of the urinary tract, the examination provides information on the renal excretory function. See p. 445.

venography Phlebography, q.v.

**venous arteriography** Vizualizing arteries after intravenous injection of contrast medium, especially used for imaging with digital subtraction and computed tomography.

**ventilation scintigraphy** Lung ventilation scintigraphy, q.v.

**ventriculography** (1) Examination by X-rays or ultrasonography of the cardiac ventricles with contrast medium injected through a catheter. See p. 390. (2) X-ray of the brain after introduction of contrast medium in the cerebral ventricles (obsolete).

**vesiculography** X-ray examination of the male seminal vesicles and deferent ducts after injection of contrast medium into the ejaculatory ducts.

**volume rendering** Image processing method where only voxels within one or more selected ranges of densities are allowed to contribute to the image. See p. 17–18.

**voxel** In CT or MR scanning, the smallest volume element whose average X-ray attenuation or MR radio signal intensity has been determined. A voxel is represented in a 2D image as a pixel. See p. 12.

**xeroradiography** A special process formerly used for soft tissue X-ray images using metal plates coated with a semi-conductor, such as selenium, analogous to xerographic photocopying.

## Index

## Entries in English according to Terminologia Anatomica. Stuttgart/New York: Thieme 1998.

The index is systematical which means that arteries, fascia, ligaments, veins, etc. are grouped together; the exception to this is bones, which are indexed individually. Each major organ system or bone is also fully sub-indexed with the anatomical features associated with it.

abdomen	sphenoid bone, lesser, MR 228, 263,	arch, angiography 387–8
CT 404–15	265, 310, 312	arch, CT 358–9
MR 434	sphenoid bone, lesser, X-ray 203	arch, US 462
US 431–3	ambitus eminens	arch, X-ray 349–50, 386
X-ray 403	MR 192–5	ascending, CT 360–9
abdominal wall	X-ray 187–8	ascending, MR 384–5
US 431–2, 447	-	ascending, WK 384–3
MR 446	amniotic cavity, US 458–9	ascending, US 393, 468 ascending, X-ray 386
acetabulum	ampulla	bifurcation, X-ray 436
	deferent duct, MR 450	*
fat pad, US 115	rectum, X-ray 428	bulb, CT 370–1
fossa, CT 103	uterine tubes, X-ray 455	bulb, MR 384
fossa, MR 106, 109, 114–15	anal canal	bulb, X-ray 390
fossa, X-ray 99, 101	CT 419, 424	calcification, X-ray 350
labrum, MR 106–8, 114–15	MR 112, 450, 455	descending, angiography 388
lunate surface, CT 103	X-ray 428	descending, CT 360–82
lunate surface, MR 115	anatomical planes 44–5	descending, US 462, 468
lunate surface, X-ray 99, 101	angiocardiography 387–8, 475	fetal, US 460–2, 468–70
notch, CT 103	angle	hiatus, US 432
notch, X-ray 101	irido-corneal, US 224	thoracic, CT 186, 405–7
rim, MR 114–15	mandible, CT 218, 336	thoracic, MR 384
rim, X-ray 99, 101	mandible, MR 286	thoracic, X-ray 200, 386, 390
synchondrosis, X-ray 102	mandible, X-ray 203, 241	aortic valve
acoustic meatus	scapula, inferior, CT 373–4	CT 374
external, CT 181, 208-9, 218-19	scapula, inferior, SC 348	MR 385
external, MR 258	scapula, inferior, X-ray 49, 347	US 393, 395
external, X-ray 203, 236	scapula, superior, SC 206	apex
internal, CT 210, 221	scapula, superior, X-ray 49	fibula, CT 236
acoustic radiation, MR 266	sternal, X-ray 347, 350	heart, CT 406
acromion	subpubic, X-ray 99	heart, US 395, 467
CT 352, 354	ankle	heart, X-ray 349
MR 52–4, 63–4	MR, axial 150–62	lung, CT 342, 352–3
SC 51, 206	MR, coronal 169–71	lung, SC 349
X-ray 49–51, 348	MR, sagittal 163–9	lung, X-ray 349
adhesion, interthalamic, MR 289	X-ray 146	orbitae , CT 216
aditus ad antrum, CT 222	anulus	petrous bone, CT 206, 236
ala/wings	fibrosus, CT 190	urinary bladder, MR 450, 455
-		_
ilium, CT 100, 413, 415	fibrosus, MR 192–4	urinary bladder, X-ray 448–9
ilium, MR 113–15, 195	inguinal superficial, CT 418	aponeurosis
ilium, X-ray 99	antrum, mastoid, CT 210–11, 219, 222–3	lumbar, CT 411
sacrum, CT 100	aorta	lumbar, MR 455
sacrum, MR 195–7, 446	CT 198	palmar, CT 80–1
sacrum, X-ray 99	MR 192–4, 434	plantar, MR 159–61, 166–8, 170–2
sphenoid bone, greater, CT 206–8, 216	US 432–3, 467	appendix, vermiform, X-ray 427
sphenoid bone, greater, MR 228, 263, 282	abdominal, angiography 386–8	aqueduct, cerebral
sphenoid bone, greater, X-ray 203,	abdominal, CT 190, 405–10, 446	CT 250
205, 230	abdominal, US 432, 436	MR 263–4, 306
sphenoid bone, lesser, CT 210–11, 216	abdominal, X-ray 200, 442	US 328

arachnoid granulation, MR 288, 298, carotid internal, US 326 femoral, CT 419, 423-4 carotid internal, X-ray 242, 320-1 femoral deep, MR 109-11, 113-14 carotid "syphon", MR 316-9 femoral lateral circumflex, MR 111-12 arch aortic, angiography 387-8 carotid "syphon", X-ray 320-1 femoral lateral circumflex, X-ray 173 aortic, CT 358-9 cerebellar anterior inferior, CT 324 femoral medial circumflex, MR 111 aortic, X-ray 349-50, 386 cerebellar anterior inferior, femoral medial circumflex, X-ray 173 atlas, CT 336 MR 316-19 frontopolar, X-ray 321 atlas, MR 306-8 cerebellar anterior inferior, gastric, CT 383 cricoid cartilage, CT 340 X-ray 322-3 gastric, X-ray 437, 439 palatopharyngeal, MR 285, 308 cerebellar posterior inferior, CT 324 gastro-omental, X-ray 437 palmar, deep, X-ray 95 cerebellar posterior inferior, gastroduodenal, X-ray 436-7, 439 palmar, superficial, X-ray 95 genicular inferior, X-ray 173 X-ray 322-3 superciliary, MR 308 cerebellar superior, CT 324 genicular middle, MR 141 vertebral (cervical), CT 182 cerebellar superior, MR 288, 290, genicular superior, X-ray 173 vertebral (cervical), MR 183, 293-4, 316-17, 319 gluteal inferior, MR 106-10 306-8 cerebellar superior, X-ray 322–3 gluteal inferior, X-ray 173 gluteal superior, X-ray 105, 173 vertebral (cervical), X-ray 179-80 cerebral anterior, CT 324-5 vertebral (lumbar), MR 192-4, 197 cerebral anterior, MR 266-7, 284, hepatic, X-ray 437 vertebral (thoracic), CT 186, 198, 369 306. 316-19 hepatic, X-ray 439 zygomatic, CT 216-17, 234 cerebral anterior, X-ray 320-1 hepatic common, CT 408 zygomatic, MR 229, 260, 281-2, 284, cerebral middle, CT 248, 324-5 hepatic common, US 432 315 cerebral middle, MR 228, 265-6, hepatic common, X-ray 436-7, 439 zygomatic, X-ray 230, 235, 237 285-6, 308-10, 312, 316-19 hepatic proper, MR 434 area subcallosa, MR 307 cerebral middle, X-ray 320-1 hepatic proper, X-ray 436-7 cerebral posterior, CT 248, 324-5 humeral posterior circumflex, MR 66 cerebral posterior, MR 264-5, 288, MR 62-5 SC 51 290, 292-4, 307-8, 316-19 humeral posterior circumflex, X-ray 50-1 cerebral posterior, X-ray 321-3 X-ray 94 cerebral superior, MR 307, 318 ileal, X-ray 436, 438 arteries alveolar inferior, X-ray 242 cerebral superior, X-ray 323 ileocolic, X-ray 436, 438 arcuate, X-ray 445 cervical ascending, X-ray 343 iliac common, CT 413-15 iliac common, MR 194, 196 articular (knee), median, MR 124 cervical transverse, X-ray 343, 386 atrio-ventricular node, choroid anterior, MR 265, 290 iliac common, X-ray 173, 436 arteriography 392 choroid anterior, X-ray 321 iliac deep circumflex, X-ray 173 axillary, CT 352-5 circumflex (heart), arteriography 391 iliac external, CT 415-18, 421-2 axillary, MR 57-8, 62-3, 309 circumflex scapular, arteriography 94 iliac external, MR 105-6, 113-15, 197 axillary, X-ray 94, 343, 386 celiac trunk, arteriography 436-7 iliac external, US 457 basilar, CT 218, 247-8, 324 celiac trunk, CT 408 iliac external, X-ray 173 basilar, MR 227-8, 261-3, 288, 306, celiac trunk, US 432 iliac internal, CT 415 316-19 colic, X-ray 436-7 iliac internal, MR 115, 195, 197 basilar, X-ray 322-3 colic middle, X-ray 436, 438-9 iliac internal, X-ray 173 iliocolic, X-ray 436, 438–9 brachial, MR 66, 68-71, 73 communicating anterior, MR 316-17 brachial, X-ray 94 communicating posterior, CT 324 insular, X-ray 320–1 callosomarginal, MR 268 communicating posterior, MR 316-19 intercostal, X-ray 386 callosomarginal, X-ray 321 communicating posterior, X-ray 321, interlobar (kidney), X-ray 445 carotid, X-ray 242 323 interlobular (kidney), X-ray 445 carotid bifurcation, CT 338 conus, arteriography 392 interosseous anterior, X-ray carotid bifurcation, X-ray 242 coronary, arteriography 391-2 interosseous common, X-ray 94 carotid common, CT 339, 341-3, coronary, CT 368-75, 377, 380 interosseous posterior, X-ray 94 352-3, 357 coronary, MR 384 interventricular anterior, carotid common, MR 311, 385 coronary, X-ray 386, 390 arteriography 391 carotid common, US 344, 462 diagonal (heart), arteriography 391 interventricular posterior, carotid common, X-ray 242, 386 dorsalis pedis, MR 150-2, 158-9, 161 arteriography 392 carotid external, CT 337-8 jejunal, X-ray 436, 438-9 epigastric inferior, CT 416-17, 421 carotid external, MR 256, 287-8, 311 epigastric, inferior, MR 104-6 lingual, X-ray 242 carotid external, X-ray 242 facial, MR 256, 260, 279 lumbar, MR 193-4 marginal, X-ray 438 carotid internal, CT 246-7, 324, 336-7 facial, X-ray 242 carotid internal, MR 225–8, 256–8, femoral, MR 107-12, 116-17, 450 maxillary, MR 256, 287-8, 312-14 262-4, 286-9, 309-11, 316-19

femoral, X-ray 173

maxillary, X-ray 242, 321

meningeal middle, CT 211-12 splenic, US 432 lateral mass, CT 181 lateral mass, MR 183, 291-2, 308, 310 meningeal middle, MR 287 splenic, X-ray 436-7, 439 meningeal middle, X-ray 204, 242, subclavian, CT 342-3, 352-4, 356-7 lateral mass, X-ray 179-80 321 subclavian, US 462 transverse process, CT 181 mesenteric, US 432 subclavian, X-ray 343, 386 tubercles, CT 181 mesenteric inferior, X-ray 438 subscapular, MR 56 tubercles, MR 295 mesenteric superior, CT 409-11 subscapular, X-ray 94, 386 atrio-ventricular node, arteriography 392 mesenteric superior, MR 193-4, 434 supraduodenal, X-ray 437 atrium mesenteric superior, US 433, 436 suprarenal inferior, X-ray 445 left, angiography 387–8 mesenteric superior, X-ray 436, 438-9 suprascapular, MR 52-3, 55, 57, left, CT 366-9, 372-3, 375, 377 left, MR 384 metacarpeal, X-ray 95 obturator, CT 418 suprascapular, X-ray 343 left, US 395, 462 obturator, MR 105-8 temporal superficial, MR 225-8, left, X-ray 349-50, 396 obturator, X-ray 173 260-1, 267, 314 right, angiography 387-8 occipital, MR 313 temporal superficial, X-ray 242 right, CT 369, 372-5, 377, 379, 405 occipital, X-ray 242, 321 thalamostriate lateral, X-ray 320 right, MR 384-5 ophthalmic, CT 215 thoracic internal, CT 342-3, 353-80, right, US 395, 467 ophthalmic, MR 227, 264-5, 280, 282 405 right, X-ray 96, 348-9, 440 ophthalmic, X-ray 320-1 thoracic internal, MR 384 auditory cortex, MR 267, 314 palmar digital common, X-ray 95 thoracic internal, X-ray 343, 386 auditory meatus palmar digital proper, X-ray 95 thoracic lateral, CT 360-9 external, CT 220 pancreatico-duodenal superior, thoracic lateral, X-ray 94 external, MR 289-90, 315 X-ray 437 thoracoacromial, MR 53 external, X-ray 235 perforating (femur), MR 115-16, 173 thoracoacromial, X-ray 94, 386 internal, CT 222 pericallosal, MR 268, 284 thoracodorsal, X-ray 94 auditory tube pericallosal, X-ray 321 thyrocervical trunk, X-ray 343 CT 218-20 plantar lateral, MR 154-8, 160 thyroid inferior, CT 341 MR 258, 285-8, 309 plantar medial, MR 154-60 thyroid inferior, X-ray 343, 386 auricle (ear), CT 219-23 popliteal, MR 117, 122, 124-7, 131-3 thyroid superficial, X-ray 242 auricle (heart) popliteal, X-ray 173 tibial anterior, MR 145 left, CT 366-9 princeps pollicis, X-ray 95 tibial anterior, X-ray 173 left, MR 384-5 profunda brachii, MR 66 tibial posterior, MR 145, 150-3, left, US 395 profunda brachii, X-ray 94 167 right, CT 369-71, 373 profunda femoris, X-ray 173 tibial posterior, X-ray 173 axial 44-6, 475 ulnar, CT 79-81 pudendal interior, MR 107-9, 111 axis pudendal internal, CT 424 ulnar, MR 77 CT 181 pudendal internal, X-ray 173 ulnar recurrent, X-ray 94 X-ray 179 pulmonary, angiography 387-9 ulnar, X-ray 94-5 arch, MR 291, 293 pulmonary, CT 362-72 umbilical, US 464, 470-1 articular facets, MR 183 pulmonary, US 468 vertebral, CT 245, 336-42 articular facets, X-ray 180 pulmonary, X-ray 350 vertebral, MR 183, 256-9, 290-3, articular process, X-ray 179-80 radial, CT 77, 79-81 308-11, 316-19 body, CT 181 dens, CT 181, 335-6 radial, MR 68-72, 77 vertebral, X-ray 322-3, 386 radial, X-ray 94-5 asterion, MR 260, 296 dens, MR 183, 289-90, 307 radial recurrent, X-ray 94 atlas dens, X-ray 179-80, 203, 205 radialis indicis, X-ray 95 CT 181 fetal, US 460 rectal superior, X-ray 438 MR 289-90 foramen transversarium, X-ray 180 renal, CT 410, 446 X-ray 179 spinous process, CT 182 renal, MR 194-5 arches, CT 181, 335-6 spinous process, MR 294, 306 renal, US 469 arches, MR 183, 293-4, 307-8 spinous process, X-ray 179-80 renal, X-ray 436, 445 arches, X-ray 179-80, 203, 205 transverse process, X-ray 180 sacral lateral, MR 197 articular facets, CT 181 sacral lateral, X-ray 173 articular facets, X-ray 179 barium 17–18 scapular circumflex, MR 62-5 articular process, MR 183 barium enema, X-ray 427-8, 475 scapular circumflex, X-ray 94 fetal, US 460 barium meal, X-ray 425-6 sigmoid, X-ray 438 foramen transversarium, CT 181-2, barium swallow, X-ray 334, 396 336 sinus node, arteriography 392 biliary tract spinal, MR 196 foramen transversarium, MR 290 SC 430

foramen transversarium, X-ray 179

X-ray 429

splenic, CT 407

bone marrow, MR 145	canal	cardiac incisure, SC 349
BPD 459, 464, 475	anal, CT 419, 424	carina, CT 362–3
brain	anal, MR 112, 450, 455	carpal bones
CT, axial 245–54	anal, X-ray 428	CT 79–81
MR, axial 255–75	carotid, CT 206–9, 219–21, 236	SC 93
MR, coronal 276–304	carotid, MR 258–60, 288–9, 309,	X-ray 78, 93
MR, sagittal 305–15	316–19	ossification, X-ray 84–92
arteries and veins, MR 316–19	central (medulla oblongata), MR 257	carpal tunnel, MR 83
arteries and veins, Wik 310–19 arteries and veins, X-ray 320–3	cervix, X-ray 377	cartilage
•		_
child, CT 324–5	facial, CT 208–9, 219–22	apophysial, MR 153
newborn, US 326–9	hypoglossal, CT 181, 206–8	arytenoid, CT 339
brain stem, CT 218	hypoglossal, MR 257, 290, 309–10	arytenoid, MR 183
breast, X-ray 397–8	infraorbital, CT 232, 234	costal, CT 357–77, 405–6
"bremsstrahlung" 3	infraorbital, MR 261	costal, X-ray 200, 347, 350
bronchus	inguinal, MR 104–6	cricoid, CT 339–40
CT 360–1, 363–73	mandibular, CT 216	cricoid, MR 183
US 468	mandibular, X-ray 237	cricoid, X-ray 334
X-ray 349–50	musculotubal, CT 208–9	nasal, MR 225–6
Bucky grid 8	nutrient, X-ray 142	patella, MR 130
bulb	obturator, CT 103, 418	thyroid, CT 335, 338–40
aorta, CT 370–1	optic, CT 209	thyroid, MR 183
aorta, MR 384	optic, MR 228, 264, 284, 308	thyroid, X-ray 179
aorta, X-ray 390	pterygoid, CT 234	triradiate, MR 115
olfactory, CT 245	pulp (of teeth), X-ray 239	caruncle, lacrymal, US 224
olfactory, MR 265, 280	pyloric, X-ray 426	cauda equina
penis, CT 419	sacral, CT 100	CT 198, 413–14
penis, MR 115, 450–1	sacral, MR 104, 193, 455	MR 192–3, 196–7
urethra, X-ray 449	sacral, X-ray 189	cave, trigeminal
bulla, ethmoidal	semicircular, anterior, CT 211, 219,	CT 247
CT 233	222–3	MR 226-7, 261, 287-8, 308
MR 227	semicircular, anterior, MR 261	cavernosography, X-ray 452
bursa	semicircular, lateral, CT 210, 219, 222	cavity
olecranon, MR 70, 73	semicircular, lateral, MR 260	glenoid, CT 352
omental, CT 407	semicircular, posterior, CT 211, 219,	glenoid, MR 56
subacromial, MR 64	221–2	glenoid, X-ray 49–50
subdeltoid, MR 55, 64	semicircular, posterior, MR 259	infraglottic, CT 340
subtendinous, MR 127	spiral, CT 221	infraglottic, X-ray 333
suprapatellar, MR 123, 130–4	vertebral (cervical), CT 182	nasal, CT 206
synovial, MR 125–6	vertebral (cervical), X-ray 179–80	nasal, SC 344
Syllovial, MR 123-0	vertebral, MR 446	nasal, US 326
caecum, see cecum	vertebral, US 460–3, 466, 469	oral, SC 344
calcaneal tendon (Achilles), MR 145,	canaliculus	oral, X-ray 333–4
150–5, 165–7	cochlear, CT 209, 220–1	pericardial, MR 384–5
calcaneus	lacrimal inferior, X-ray 224	Retzii, MR 450
MR 158–9, 164, 170	lacrimal superior, X-ray 224	tooth, X-ray 240
SC 144	cancellous bone, X-ray 239	tympanic, CT 208–11, 220
X-ray 121, 146–7, 149	capitate bone	cecum
tuberosity, MR 154–7	CT 79–81	CT 404, 416
tuberosity, X-ray 146	MR 83	X-ray 403, 427–8
calvaria	X-ray 50, 76, 78, 84	cerebellum
SC 206	capitulum of humerus	CT 324
X-ray 203	MR 70–1, 73–4	MR 183, 261, 310, 312
diploë, CT 212	SC 51	US 327–8
diploë, X-ray 203	X-ray 50–1, 67	culmen, MR 262-3, 293
external table, CT 212	capsule,internal, CT 250–1	dentate nucleus, MR 294, 308
granular foveola, CT 212, 236	capsule,internal, MR 267–9	fetal, US 464
granular foveola, X-ray 203–4	capsule, external, MR 288	flocculus, CT 246-7
tables, CT 212	cardia (stomach), CT 406	flocculus, MR 259, 291, 310
tables, X-ray 203	cardia (stomach), X-ray 396, 425	folia, MR 257

hemispheres, CT 246, 248–51	gyri, precentral, MR 307	cerebellopontine, MR 260
hemispheres, MR 258, 293–4, 298–9,	gyri, straight, MR 265, 278–85	chyli, CT 382
313	gyri, straight, US 326	chyli, X-ray 399
horizontal fissure, CT 247-9	gyri, temporal inferior, MR 285–6,	interpeduncular, MR 264-5, 289-90
horizontal fissure, MR 260, 297–8,	292, 294, 314	magna, CT 245
309, 311, 313	gyri, temporal middle, MR 285–6,	magna, MR 307
		_
lobulus quadrangularis, MR 306	292, 294, 314	magna, US 464
lobulus simplex, MR 306	gyri, temporal superior, MR 285–6,	medullaris, CT 245
peduncle, inferior, CT 247	292, 294, 314	pontis, CT 247–8
peduncle, inferior, MR 259, 308	hippocampus, CT 247–50	pontis, MR 263, 288
peduncle, middle, CT 247	hippocampus, MR 263-5, 289-93,	quadrigeminal, CT 251
peduncle, middle, MR 260, 291-2, 308	310–11	quadrigeminal, MR 264, 293, 307
peduncle, superior, CT 249	insula, CT 249–51	suprasellar (pentagonal), CT 248
peduncle, superior, MR 261–3, 292,	insula, MR 265-6, 268, 288, 310-11	suprasellar (pentagonal), MR 264
307–8	insula, US 326–7, 329	claustrum, MR 288
posterolateral fissure, MR 297	internal capsule, CT 251	clavicle
primary fissure, MR 298	internal capsule, MR 267–9	CT 342–3, 352–3
	•	
tonsil, CT 245–6	occipital lobe, CT 250–3	MR 52–3, 61–3, 385
tonsil, MR 256, 292–4, 306–7	occipital lobe, MR 183, 308, 312	SC 206
uvula vermis, MR 306	occipital lobe, US 327–9	X-ray 49–51, 347–9
vermis, CT 246–52	parietal lobe, CT 253	fetal, US 467
vermis, MR 258-9, 295-6, 298	parietal lobe, MR 273, 308, 312	clitoris
cerebrum	parietal lobe, US 327, 329	CT 424
amygdaloid body, MR 264, 287	peduncle, CT 248–9	MR 455
aqueduct, CT 250	peduncle, MR 265, 290–1, 308	clivus
auditory cortex, MR 267, 314	sulcus, MR 275	CT 207–8
commissure, anterior, CT 249	sulcus, lateral (Sylvius), CT 248–51	MR 225
	· -	
commissure, anterior, MR 287,	temporal lobe, CT 217, 245–52	X-ray 203
306–10	temporal lobe, MR 226–8, 261, 283–4,	coccyx
commissure, posterior, MR 265	312	CT 418, 422
corona radiata, CT 252–3, 325	temporal lobe, US 326–9	MR 105–10, 455
corona radiata, MR 271–2	temporal lobe, uncus, CT 246	X-ray 99, 189, 428
corona radiata, US 327, 329	visual cortex, CT 253	cochlea
crus, US 464	visual cortex, MR 262, 264, 266	CT 209–10, 219, 221–2
cuneus, MR 298-301, 307	white matter, CT 254	MR 260, 290, 312
external capsule, MR 288	white matter, MR 275, 301	colliculus
frontal lobe, CT 215, 247–53	cervical spine	inferior, CT 250
frontal lobe, MR 273, 278, 308, 312	CT 181–2	inferior, MR 263, 292, 307
frontal lobe, US 326–7, 329	MR 183	seminalis, X-ray 449
grey matter, CT 254	X-ray 179–80	superior, CT 251
grey matter, MR 275, 301	cervix, gallbladder, US 431	superior, MR 292, 307
gyri, CT 209, 253–4	cervix, tooth, X-ray 237	collimation 4, 7
gyri, cingulate, CT 253	cervix, uterine	colon
gyri, cingulate, MR 269–71, 282–295,	CT 422	X-ray 427
307, 309	US 456	ascending, CT 404, 410–13
gyri, frontal inferior, MR 280, 282,	X-ray 449, 455	ascending, X-ray 403, 427–8
284	characteristic curve of film 10	caecum, CT 404, 420
gyri, frontal middle, MR 280, 282–4	chemical shift 21	caecum, X-ray 403, 427–8
gyri, frontal superior, MR 280, 284	cheek, CT 214	descending, CT 404, 408–14, 446
gyri, occipitotemporal lateral, MR 262,	chiasm, optic, CT 248	descending, MR 446
	-	-
285–7, 292, 294, 296, 302, 310–11	choanae, CT 217, 234	descending, X-ray 403, 427
gyri, occipitotemporal medial,	chorda tendinae, US 393	flexure, CT 383
MR 263, 294–6, 298–9, 302, 310	choroidea, MR 226	flexure, hepatic, CT 404, 409
gyri, orbital, MR 265, 279-80, 284	ciliary body, US 224	flexure, hepatic, X-ray 403, 427
gyri, parahippocampal, MR 263,	cineangiography (child) 287–8	flexure, splenic, CT 407–8
288–92	circular folds (Kerckring), X-ray 425–6	flexure, splenic, MR 446
gyri, parahippocampal, US 328	cistern/cisterna	flexure, splenic, X-ray 403, 427
gyri, paraterminal, MR 266, 268, 286	ambient, MR 263	ileocaecal valve, X-ray 428
gyri, postcentral, MR 307	cerebello-medullary, MR 183	semilunar folds, X-ray 427–8
	**	, ,

sigmoid, CT 415–16, 421	coronary plane 44–5	vertebra (sacral), MR 197
sigmoid, MR 113–14, 450–1, 455	corpus/body	vertebra (thoracic), CT 186, 198
sigmoid, X-ray 427–8	amygdaloid, MR 264, 287–8, 310	vertebra (thoracic), US 433
transverse, CT 404, 408–10	axis, CT 181	vertebra (thoracic), X-ray 184–5, 187,
transverse, US 447	callosum, CT 249–53	199
transverse, X-ray 427–8	callosum, MR 265, 267–70, 283,	vitreous, CT 214 vitreous, MR 226–8
vermiform appendix, X-ray 427 color flow Doppler 39–40	285–6, 288, 290, 292, 294, 306, 309 callosum, US 326–8	costodiaphragmatic groove, CT 405–6
color flow Doppler imaging 39–40	cavernosum penis, MR 113, 450–1	crena ani
columns	cavernosum penis, Nik 113, 430–1	CT 419, 424
fornix, CT 250	cavernosus penis, US 454	MR 450
fornix, MR 267, 287–8	ciliary, US 224	crest/crista
kidney, MR 446	femur, X-ray 118	frontal, CT 207, 209–11
kidney, US 447	fibula, MR 145	frontal, MR 277
vertebral, US 432, 462	fibula, X-ray 142	galli, CT 207–8, 214–15, 232–4
commissures	fornicis, MR 290, 306–8	galli, MR 228–9, 265, 278, 280
anterior, MR 249	geniculate lateral, MR 265, 291	iliac, CT 404, 413
posterior, MR 265	humerus, X-ray 67	iliac, MR 113–15, 196, 446, 451
compact bone, MR 77	ilium, MR 105	iliac, X-ray 99, 188, 442
compton shatter 5–6	ilium, X-ray 102	intratemporal, CT 216
computed X-ray tomography 12–17	incus, CT 221	occipital external, MR 301-2
CT scanner 12–14	ischium, CT 103	occipital internal, CT 209–11
image construction 14–16	ischium, SC 100	occipital internal, MR 257, 297–8
image post-processing 16–17	ischium, X-ray 101–2	pyramidis, CT 211
concha	mammillary, CT 249	pyramidis, X-ray 203
nasal inferior, CT 214–16, 224, 231–4	mammillary, MR 264, 289, 306	sacrum, median, MR 192
nasal inferior, MR 229, 280, 307	maxilla, CT 214	sacrum, median, X-ray 99
nasal inferior, X-ray 203, 230	nucleus caudate, CT 250-3, 324	supraventricular, MR 385
nasal middle, CT 215, 232–4	nucleus caudate, MR 266-9, 284-92,	crown-rump length (CRL), US 459
nasal middle, MR 225, 229, 278, 280,	308–9	crus
307	pancreas, CT 407	diaphragm, CT 382, 407–9
nasal superior, CT 234	pancreas, MR 434	diaphragm, US 433
condyle	pancreas, US 432	fornix, MR 265–7
femoral, lateral, MR 129–31, 141	pineal, CT 251	penis, MR 114
femoral, lateral, X-ray 118–19, 142	pineal, MR 265, 292–3, 306	crux, heart, arteriography 392
femoral, medial, MR 125, 134–6, 138–9	pubis, X-ray 99, 102	CT see computed tomography
femoral, medial, X-ray 118–19, 141–2	radius, CT 77	CT scanner 12–14
humeral, MR 70	radius, MR 77	cuboid bone
occipital, CT 181	radius, X-ray 75–6	MR 157–62, 164, 166
occipital, MR 183, 256, 291, 308	sphenoid bone, CT 206, 218	X-ray 147–9
tibial, lateral, MR 129–31, 139, 141	spongiosum penis, MR 113–14, 451	tuberosity, X-ray 146, 148
tibial, lateral, X-ray 118–19	spongiosum penis, US 454	cuneiform bones
tibial, medial, MR 127, 134–6, 138	sternum, X-ray 49	intermediate, MR 158–60, 166–7
tibial, medial, X-ray 118–19, 142	stomach, CT 407–8	intermediate, X-ray 147–8
conjunctiva, US 224 contrast media	stomach, X-ray 425	lateral, MR 158, 160–1, 165–6 lateral, X-ray 147–9
MR 26	tibia, X-ray 118 ulna, CT 77	medial, MR 157–61, 168–9, 172
US 39	ulna, CT 77 ulna, MR 77	medial, X-ray 147–9
X-ray 17–19	ulna, X-ray 75–6	mediai, A-1ay 147–9
conus	uterus, CT 320	dacryocystography, X-ray 224
arteriosus, angiography 388	uterus, MR 455	decidua, US 457–9
arteriosus, CT 371, 373–4	uterus, US 456	dens, axis
arteriosus, MR 384–5	uterus, X-ray 455	CT 181, 335–6
arteriosus, INK 384–3	vertebra (cervical), CT 182	MR 183, 289–90, 307
elasticus, CT 340	vertebra (cervical), X-ray 179–80	X-ray 179–80, 203, 205
medullaris, MR 192	vertebra (lumbar), CT 198	dexa scanning 12
cornea	vertebra (lumbar), MR 195–6	diaphragm
MR 226–7	vertebra (lumbar), SC 100	angiography 387–8
US 224	vertebra (lumbar), X-ray 188	CT 379, 382, 404–8
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	•

IIC 421 2 425 447	hanatic common CC 420	humanus lataral V ray (7
US 431–2, 435, 447	hepatic common, SC 430	humerus, lateral, X-ray 67
X-ray 184–5, 199, 347, 350, 396, 403,	hepatic common, X-ray 429	humerus, medial, MR 69
425	intraglandular, X-ray 241	humerus, medial, X-ray 67, 75
crus, CT 382–3, 407–9	lacrimal, X-ray 224	epididymis
crus, US 433	lactiferous, X-ray 398	MR 451
fetal, US 467	nasolacrimal, CT 231	US 453
lumbar part, CT 407, 446	nasolacrimal, MR 261–2	epiglottis
lumbar part, MR 434, 446	nasolacrimal, X-ray 224	CT 213, 335, 337–9
diencephalon	pancreatic, X-ray 429, 434	MR 307
corpus pineal, MR 265,292-3,306	pancreatic accessory, X-ray 429, 434	X-ray 333–4
hypothalamus, CT 249–50	parotid, CT 216–17	esophagus
hypothalamus, MR 265,288-9,306	parotid, MR 280	CT 341–3, 354
infundibulum, CT 248	parotid, X-ray 241	X-ray 396, 425
infundibulum, MR 287	perilymphatic, CT 220–1	abdominal, CT 382, 405–6
thalamus, CT 251–2	perilymphatic, MR 260, 311	abdominal, X-ray 396
thalamus, MR 266–8,288–93,306–9	submandibular, MR 279–81	thoracic, CT 352–81
thalamus, US 327–8	submandibular, X-ray 241	thoracic, MR 384
diaphragm (urogenital), MR 114–15,	thoracic, CT 354–82	ethmoidal bone
450	thoracic, MR 384	air cells, CT 206–9, 215, 231–2, 234
diffusion weighted imaging 29–30	thoracic, X-ray 399	air cells, MR 226–9, 263–4, 278,
digital radiography 10–12	duodenojejunal flexure	307–8
digital subtraction X-ray imaging 11–12	duodenum	air cells, X-ray 203, 230
diploë, CT 212	MR 434	cribriform plate, CT 214–15, 232–4
diploë, MR 272,281	SC 430	cribriform plate, MR 265, 307
diploë, X-ray 203–4	X-ray 425–6	cribriform plate, X-ray 203
disc	ascending part, CT 409–10	lamina papyracea, CT 232
articular, X-ray 236	ascending part, X-ray 425–6	perpendicular plate, CT 214, 231–4
intervertebral (cervical), CT 182	cap, CT 404, 408	perpendicular plate, MR 225–6, 277
intervertebral (cervical), MR 183	cap, X-ray 403, 425–6, 434	uncinate process, CT 232–3, 409–10
intervertebral (cervical), X-ray	descending part, CT 410, 446	uncinate process, US 432
179–80	descending part, X-ray 425–6	Eustachian tube, CT 206
intervertebral (lumbar), CT 190, 410	horizontal part, CT 410–11	extensor retinacle, CT 80
intervertebral (lumbar), MR 114,	horizontal part, X-ray 425-6, 442	eye
194–7, 455	superior part, CT 408–9	CT 49
intervertebral (lumbar), X-ray 187–9,	superior part, X-ray 426	MR 226, 263, 266, 278
200	duplex scanning 39	US 224
intervertebral (thoracic), CT 186, 377,	X-ray 426	anterior chamber, MR 226–7
380, 383	CT 409	fetal, US 465
intervertebral (thoracic), MR 434	dura mater, MR 192	eyelid
intervertebral (thoracic), X-ray 185,	444 Mater, 1111 172	MR 226, 277
200	ear	fetal, US 465
Doppler shift 39	CT 219–24	iciai, 03 407
line imaging 39	middle, MR 314	fabella, X-ray 118–20
dorsum sellae	echocardiography, US 393–5	falx cerebri
CT 211	elastic scatter 4	CT 247–54
MR 228, 263, 307	elbow	MR 261–302
X-ray 203	MR, axial 68–72	X-ray 230
ducts/ductus	MR, sagittal 73–4	fetal, US 464–5
arteriosus, US 468	X-ray 67	fascia
bile, CT 408	electromagnetic waves 3–4	cervical, US 344
bile, MR 434	embryo, US 457–8	clavipectoral, MR 54
bile, SC 430	eminence, intercondylar, MR 126, 133,	cremasteric, US 453
bile, X-ray 429	139	cruris, MR 150–1
breast, X-ray 398	eminence, intercondylar, X-ray 118–9	cubital, MR 73
cystic, X-ray 429	eminence, pyramidal, CT 221	dartos, US 453
deferens (vas), CT 417	endometrium, US 456, 458	deep of leg, MR 130
deferens (vas), MR 104-7, 450	epicondyle	lata, MR 105, 116–17, 122–3
hepatic, SC 430	femur, lateral, MR 125, 140	penis, deep, MR 451
hepatic, X-ray 429	humerus, lateral, MR 69, 75	popliteal, MR 124, 130–3
A		* * ·

1		1 1
renal, CT 410, 446	kidney 469	colon, splenic, CT 407–8
spermatic external, US 453	lips 466	colon, splenic, X-ray 403, 427
spermatic interior, US 453	spine 466	duodenojejunal, CT 409
temporal, CT 216	thorax 466	duodenojejunal, X-ray 426
temporal, MR 225–7, 261–86	urinary bladder 470	rectal, perineal, X-ray 428
temporal superficial, MR 228	umbilical vessels 470	rectal, sacral, X-ray 428
temporo-parietal, MR 225–9	fetus, stillborn, X-ray 473	flip angle 22
thoracolumbar, CT 406, 411	fibula	flocculus
		CT 246–7
thoracolumbar, MR 193,	MR 145, 163–4, 170	
196–7	X-ray 146	MR 259, 291, 310
fasciculus	apex, MR 129	fluorescent screens 9–10
longitudinal inferior, MR 311	apex, X-ray 118–19, 142	folds
longitudinal superior, MR 311	diaphysis, SC 144	alar (knee), MR 125
uncinate, MR 311	diaphysis, X-ray 121, 144, 149	ary-epiglottic, CT 338
fat suppression 33	epiphysis, SC 144, 172	circular (Kerckring), X-ray 425-6
femur	epiphysis, X-ray 120, 143	glosso-epiglottic median, CT 338
adductor tubercle, X-ray 118	growth plate, SC 144	glosso-epiglottic median, X-ray 334
articular surface, X-ray 119	head, MR 127–8, 141	rectal, transverse, X-ray 428
condyle, lateral, MR 129–31, 139, 141	head, X-ray 118, 142	semilunar, X-ray 427–8
condyle, lateral, X-ray 118–19, 142	malleolus, lateral, MR 150–2, 163, 170–1	vestibular, X-ray 333
condyle, medial, MR 125, 134-6, 138	malleolus, lateral, X-ray 142, 146–8	vocal, X-ray 333
condyle, medial, X-ray 118–19, 141–2	metaphysis, X-ray 120–1, 149	fontanelles
epicondyle, lateral, MR 125, 140	neck, MR 127, 129–30	anterior, US 326–8, 464
epiphysis, SC 144	neck, X-ray 118, 142	anterior, X-ray 205
epiphysis, X-ray 120–1, 143–4	shaft, X-ray 142	mastoid, X-ray 205
fetal, US 463, 470–1	field of view (FOV) 12	sphenoidal, X-ray 205
fovea of head, CT 103	fila radicularia (lumbar), MR 192–4	foot
fovea of head, X-ray 101	filum terminale (lumbar), MR 192	MR, axial 150–62
growth plate, SC 144	fissure	MR, sagittal 163–9
growth plate, X-ray 102	calcarine, CT 253	SC 172
head, CT 103, 418, 420, 422	cerebral transverse, MR 265	X-ray 147–9
head, MR 105–9, 113–15, 451	horizontal, CT 247–9	child, SC 172
head, SC 100	horizontal, MR 260, 297-8, 309, 311,	child, X-ray 149
head, X-ray 99, 101-2, 452	313	foramen
intercondylar fossa, X-ray 119	infraorbital, MR 281–2	incisive, MR 256
metaphysis, X-ray 102, 120–1, 144	longitudinal, MR 266, 274, 279–80,	infraorbital, CT 231
neck, CT 103, 423	285, 297, 302	infraorbital, X-ray 230
neck, MR 108–10, 115	longitudinal, US 326–7	infrapiriform, CT 417
neck, X-ray 101–2	lung , horizontal, CT 366–9	interventricular, CT 251
ossification, SC 121	lung, oblique, CT 359–77, 406	interventricular, MR 267, 288, 306
ossification, US 115, 471	lung, oblique, X-ray 350	intervertebral (cervical), CT 182,
ossification, X-ray 102, 120–1, 473–4	oral, CT 214	337
shaft, MR 116-17, 122	orbital inferior, MR 225-6, 229, 312	intervertebral (cervical), MR 183
trochanter, CT 103	orbital superior, CT 208	intervertebral (cervical), X-ray 180
trochanter, MR 109	orbital superior, MR 227, 263–4, 283,	intervertebral (lumbar), CT 190
trochanter, X-ray 101	310	intervertebral (lumbar), MR 194
fenestra	orbital superior, X-ray 203, 230	intervertebral (lumbar), X-ray 188,
cochleae, CT 219, 221	palpebral, MR 277	200
vestibuli, CT 219	petro-occipital, CT 206, 218, 236	intervertebral (thoracic), CT 186,
fetus, US	petro-occipital, MR 258–9, 289,	198
aortic arch 462	309–10	intervertebral (thoracic), X-ray 185,
abdomen 470	posterolateral, MR 297	200
brain 460, 464, 465	primary, MR 298	jugular, CT 181, 206–9
face 465	sphenopetrous, CT 206, 236	jugular, MR 290
femur 471	sphenopetrous, MR 259	lacerum, CT 206, 208
foot 447	flexor retinacle, CT 80–1	lacerum, MR 225, 259, 287, 309
forearm 471	flexure	magnum, CT 206–8
hand 472	colon, hepatic, CT 404, 409	_
	_	magnum, X-ray 204
heart 467–8	colon, hepatic, X-ray 403, 427	mental, CT 215

obturator, CT 420	lacrimal, MR 226	ganglion
obturator, X-ray 99	mandibular, CT 207–8, 236	spinal, MR 194, 196
ovale, CT 206–7	mandibular, MR 260	trigeminal, CT 247
ovale, MR 225, 259, 287, 310	mandibular, X-ray 235–7	trigeminal, MR 226, 261, 287–8, 310
ovale, US 462, 467	olecranon, MR 69, 73–4	geniohyoideus, CT 337
ovale, X-ray 230	olecranon, X-ray 67	
-	-	glands
pelvic sacral, X-ray 99	piriform, CT 338–9	bulbo-urethral, MR 450
rotundum, CT 234	piriform, MR 183	lacrimal, MR 227–8, 265–6, 279–80,
rotundum, MR 226, 284	piriform, X-ray 333–4	312
sacral, MR 194	pterygoid, CT 217	mammary, X-ray 397
sphenopalatinum, MR 261, 283	pterygopalatine, MR 225–6, 259–62,	parotid accessory, CT 217
spinosum, CT 206–7	283, 309–10	parotid accessory, MR 282
spinosum, MR 259, 287, 311	temporal, CT 206	parotid, CT 218, 336
stylomastoideum, MR 313	trochanter, CT 103	parotid, MR 256–8, 286–90, 313–15
transversarium, CT 181–2, 336	foveola, granular, X-ray 203	parotid, SC 344
transversarium, MR 290	Frankfurter plane 44	parotid, X-ray 241
transversarium, X-ray 179–80	Fraunhofer zone 35	pineal, X-ray 204
vertebral (lumbar), CT 190	Fresnel zone 35	pituitary, CT 247
vertebral (thoracic), CT 186	frontal bone	pituitary, MR 227–8, 263–4, 286, 306
forceps	diploë, MR 272, 281	pituitary, US 326, 328
frontal, MR 268	X-ray 203, 205	sublingual, MR 278, 280
occipital, CT 325	fetal, US 459, 464–5	submandibular, CT 218, 336–8
occipital, MR 266-8, 295-6, 310	great wing, CT 212	submandibular, MR 281
forearm	great wing, X-ray 203	submandibular, SC 344
CT 77	inner lamina, MR 272, 281	submandibular, X-ray 241
MR 77	nasal spine, CT 206, 214	suprarenal, CT 383, 408–9
US 471	orbital part, CT 208-9, 214-15, 231-4	suprarenal, MR 434, 446
X-ray 75–6, 94	orbital part, MR 229, 277-8, 280, 282	suprarenal, US 463
fornix	orbital part, US 326	thyroid, CT 340-1, 352
MR 266–8	orbital part, X-ray 203	thyroid, US 344
body, MR 290, 306-7	outer lamina, CT 212	glenoid labrum, MR 55-7, 62-3
calyx (kidney), X-ray 445	outer lamina, MR 272, 281	globus pallidus, MR 267, 287-8, 309-10
column, CT 250	squamous part, CT 207-12, 214-15	gracilis, MR 126
column, MR 267, 287-8	squamous part, MR 273-4, 277-284	granulation, arachnoid, MR 288, 298,
crus, MR 265-7, 292-3, 308-9	supraorbital margin, MR 228, 277–8	307
vagina, X-ray 449	supraorbital margin, X-ray 203	grid 8
vagina, MR 455	zygomatic process, CT 206, 214	gyri
fossa	zygomatic process, MR 228	cerebral, CT 254
acetabulum, CT 103, 422	fundus	cingulate, CT 253
acetabulum, MR 106, 109, 114–15,	gall bladder, CT 409–10	cingulate, MR 269–71, 282–95, 307,
451	gall bladder, US 431	309
acetabulum, X-ray 99, 101	stomach, CT 405–7	frontal inferior, MR 280, 282, 284
axillary, CT 352, 356–61	stomach, X-ray 425	frontal middle, MR 280, 282–4
axillary, MR 61–2	urinary bladder, CT 418, 420, 423	frontal superior, MR 280, 284
coronoid, MR 69, 73–4	urinary bladder, X-ray 448	hippocampal, MR 286
coronoid, X-ray 67	uterus, US 456	insular, MR 312
cranial middle, CT 220–2	uterus, X-ray 455	occipitotemporal lateral, MR 262,
cranial posterior, CT 207–10		285–7, 292, 294, 296, 302, 310–11
cubital, MR 73–4	gadolinium 26	occipitotemporal medial, MR 263,
glenoid, MR 62	galea aponeurotica, CT 216–17	294–6, 298–9, 302, 310
hypophysial, CT 210, 217	gall bladder	orbital, MR 265, 279–80
hypophysial, MR 263, 287, 306	CT 408	orbitales, MR 284
hypophysial, X-ray 203, 230	SC 430	parahippocampal, MR 263, 288–92
intercondylar, X-ray 118–19	US 431–3	parahippocampal, US 328
interpeduncular, CT 249	X-ray 429, 439	paraterminal, MR 266, 268, 286
interpeduncular, US 327	fundus, CT 409–10	postcentral, MR 307
ischio-anal, MR 109	fundus, US 431	precentral, MR 307
ischiorectal, CT 419, 424	neck, US 431	rectus, CT 246
ischiorectal, MR 450	gamma camera 41–2	rectus, MR 228–9
iscinorectai, MIN 470	gamma camera 41-2	1001us, 19110 220-7

		1. 1. 1. 2
straight, MR 265, 278–85	crux, US 462	diaphysis, X-ray 76
straight, US 326	fetal, US 461–2	epicondyle, lateral, MR 69
temporal inferior, MR 285–6, 292,	interatrial septum, MR 384	epicondyle, lateral, X-ray 67, 75
294, 314	interatrial septum, US 395	epicondyle, medial, MR 69
temporal middle, MR 285–6, 292,	interventricular septum, CT 373–4,	epicondyle, medial, X-ray 67, 75
294, 314	376	fetal, US 465
temporal superior, MR 285-6, 292,	interventricular septum, MR 384-5	growth plate, SC 51
294, 314	interventricular septum, US 393-5	head, CT 352–3
	mitral valve, CT 373, 375	head, MR 54, 56, 61-4
habenula	mitral valve, US 393, 395, 462, 467	head, SC 51
CT 251	mitral valve, X-ray 390	head, X-ray 49–51, 348
MR 293	pulmonary valve, US 395	olecranon fossa, MR 69, 73–4
hamate bone	pulmonary valve, X-ray 389	olecranon fossa, X-ray 67
CT 79–81	semilunar valves, CT 374	ossification, X-ray 50–1, 76, 348,
hook, CT 79, 81	supraventricular crest, MR 385	473–4
	-	
hook, X-ray 78	tricuspid valve, angiography 387	shaft, MR 64–6, 73–4
MR 83	tricuspid valve, US 395, 462, 467	shaft, X-ray 67
X-ray 50, 76, 80–1, 84–92	ventricle, left, angiography 387–8	supracondylar ridge, medial, X-ray 67
hamulus, pterygoid, MR 256, 284, 309	ventricle, left, CT 371–5, 377, 379,	surgical neck, MR 59, 64
hand	384, 405	surgical neck, X-ray 49–50
CT 79	ventricle, left, MR 384–5	trochlea, MR 70–1, 74
SC 93	ventricle, left, US 393-4, 462, 467-9	trochlea, SC 51
X-ray 84–93, 95	ventricle, left, X-ray 348-50, 390	trochlea, X-ray 67
development, female, X-ray 89-92	ventricle, right, angiography 387–8	tubercle, greater, CT 352-3
development, male, X-ray 85–8	ventricle, right, CT 375, 377, 379, 405	tubercle, greater, MR 54–8, 62–4
senescent, X-ray 93	ventricle, right, MR 384–5	tubercle, greater, X-ray 50–1
Harris lines, X-ray 143	ventricle, right, US 393–5, 462,	tubercle, lesser, MR 57, 62–3
haustra, X-ray 427	467–9	tubercle, lesser, X-ray 49–50
head, CT, coronal 213–18	helical (spiral) scanning 13	hyoid bone
heart	hiatus	CT 213, 335
CT 406		
	adductor, MR 117	MR 183
MR, axial 384	aortic, US 432	SC 206
MR, coronal 385	sacral, MR 104, 455	X-ray 334
aortic valve, CT 374	sacral, X-ray 189	body, CT 338
aortic valve, MR 385	sacralis, CT 417, 421	body, X-ray 333
aortic valve, US 393, 395	semilunaris, CT 233	great horn, CT 337
apex, CT 406	hip	great horn, X-ray 237, 333
apex, US 395, 467	CT 103	hypothalamus
apex, X-ray 349	MR, axial 104–12	CT 249-50
atrium, left, angiography 387–8	MR, coronal 113–15	MR 265, 288–9, 306
atrium, left, CT 369–77	X-ray 101	hysterosalpingography (HSG), X-ray
atrium, left, MR 384	hippocampus	455
atrium, left, US 395, 462	CT 247–50	
atrium, left, X-ray 349–50, 396	MR 263–4, 289, 291–3, 310–11	ileocaecal valve, X-ray 428
atrium, right, angiography 387–8	US 327–8	ileum
atrium, right, CT 370–9, 405	fimbria, MR 265, 292	
_		X-ray 426
atrium, right, MR 384–5	Hounsfield scale 14	terminal, X-ray 427–8
atrium, right, US 395, 467	HSG, X-ray 455	ilio-ischial line, X-ray 99, 101
atrium, right, X-ray 96, 348–9, 440	humerus	ilium
auricle, left, CT 366–9	SC 51	X-ray 99, 102
auricle, left, MR 384–5	MR 52–66, 68–71, 73–4	arcuate line, X-ray 99
auricle, left, US 395	X-ray 50–1, 473–4	body, CT 421
auricle, right, CT 369-71, 373	anatomical neck, MR 63	body, MR 105
child, angiography 387–8	capitulum, MR 70–1, 73–4	body, X-ray 102
conus arteriosus, angiography 388	capitulum, SC 51	crest, MR 113–15, 196
conus arteriosus, CT 371, 373–4	capitulum, X-ray 50–1, 67, 76	crest, X-ray 99
conus arteriosus, MR 384–5	condyle, MR 70	fetal, US 460, 463, 469
conus arteriosus, US 395	coronoid fossa, MR 69, 73	spine, CT 416–7
crux, arteriography 392	coronoid fossa, X-ray 67	spine, MR 99, 104, 197
cian, arteriography 372	coroniola robba, is ray of	Jpine, 1111 //, 101, 1/1

tubercle, SC 100	body, X-ray 101–2	talonavicular, MR 154
wing, CT 100, 413–15	fetal, US 466, 469	talonavicular, MK 154 talonavicular, X-ray 146–7
_		tarsometatarsal, MR 159, 172
wing, MR 113–15, 195	spine, CT 103	
wing, X-ray 99	spine, MR 107	tarsometatarsal, X-ray 148
image presentation 46	spine, SC 100	temporomandibular, CT 220, 236
image-intensifying tubes 9–10	spine, X-ray 99, 101, 189	temporomandibular, X-ray 235–6
incisive bone, CT 231	tuberosity, MR 110	tibiofibular, MR 127, 129–30
incisure	tuberosity, SC 100	tibiofibular, X-ray 118–20
cardiac, SC 349	tuberosity, X-ray 99	uncovertebral, X-ray 179
jugular, SC 344		zygapophysial, CT 190, 198, 357, 362,
jugular, X-ray 347	jejunum	377, 380, 382
mandible, X-ray 236	CT 408–11	zygapophysial, MR 183, 194, 196–7,
incus	X-ray 403, 425–6	446
body, CT 221	joints	zygapophysial, X-ray 99, 180, 187,
crus breve, CT 222	acromioclavicular, MR 52–3, 63	189, 200
inelastic (Compton) scatter 5–6	acromioclavicular, X-ray 49–50	jugular foramen, CT 206
infrapatellar band, MR 125	atlanto-axial, CT 181	jugular foramen, MR 290
infrapatellar fat pad, MR 125–6,	atlanto-axial, X-ray 179, 203	jugular incisure
130–3	atlanto-occipital, CT 181	SC 344
infundibulum (hypophysis), CT 248	atlanto-occipital, MR 291	X-ray 347
infundibulum (hypophysis), MR 287	atlanto-occipital, X-ray 203	jugum sphenoidale
inguinal annulus, CT 418	calcaneocuboid, MR 156-7	CT 216
innominate line, X-ray 203	calcaneocuboideal, X-ray 147	X-ray 203
insula, CT 249–51	calcaneonavicular, MR 154	-
insula, MR 265-8, 288, 310-11	carpometacarpeal, X-ray 84, 93	K-edge effect 5
insula, US 326,329	costotransverse, CT 186, 367	Kager's fat pad, MR 150–2, 166
intensifier tube 9–10	costotransverse, X-ray 50	kidney
interarytenoid notch, X-ray 334	costovertebral, CT 186, 367	CT 190, 383, 409, 446
intercondylar eminence	costovertebral, X-ray 50	MR 446
MR 126, 131, 139	femuropatellar, X-ray 120	SC 100, 348, 447
X-ray 118–19	femurotibial, X-ray 119	US 433, 447
interparietal bone, X-ray 205	glenohumeral, CT 353	X-ray 403, 442
intertendinous bridge (foot), MR	humero-ulnar, X-ray 67	calices, major, X-ray 445
161	humeroradial, X-ray 67	calices, minor, X-ray 445
interthalamic adhesion, MR 289	interphalangeal (finger), X-ray 84,	columns, MR 446
intervertebral disc	os	columns, US 447
cervical, CT 182	interphalangeal (toe), X-ray 147	cortex, MR 446
cervical, MR 183	metacarpophalangeal (finger),	cortex, US 447
cervical, X-ray 179–80	X-ray 84, 93	fetal, US 460, 469
lumbar, CT 190, 410	metatarsophalangeal, X-ray 147	papillae, X-ray 445
lumbar, MR 114, 194–7, 455	patellofemoral, MR 123	pelvis, CT 410–11, 446
lumbar, X-ray 187–9, 200	radio-ulnar, distal, CT 79	•
intervertebral foramen	radio-ulnar, distal, MR 83	pelvis, SC 430, 447
		pelvis, X-ray 437–42, 445
cervical, CT 182, 337	radio-ulnar, distal, X-ray 84	poles, CT 408, 411
cervical, MR 183	radio-ulnar, proximal, MR 71	poles, MR 434
cervical, X-ray 180	radiocarpal, MR 83	poles, US 447
lumbar, CT 190	radiocarpal, X-ray 93	poles, X-ray 445
lumbar, MR 194	sacro-iliac, CT 100, 414	pyramid, US 447
lumbar, X-ray 188, 200	sacro-iliac, MR 446	pyramids, MR 446
thoracic, CT 186, 198	sacro-iliac, SC 100	knee
thoracic, X-ray 185, 200	sacro-iliac, X-ray 448	MR, axial 122–7
inversion recovery 33	sacroiliac, MR 195, 197	MR, coronal 137–41
iodine 18–19	sacroiliac, X-ray 99, 102	MR, sagittal 128–36
ionizing radiation 6	sternoclavicular, CT 353–4	X-ray 118–21
iris, US 224	sternocostal, CT 359, 361, 366–7	newborn, X-ray 121
ischium	subtalar, MR 153, 164–7, 170	
X-ray 99, 102	subtalar, X-ray 146, 148	labrum
body, CT 103, 423	talocrural, MR 150, 165	acetabulum, MR 106–8, 114–15
body, SC 100	talocrural, X-ray 146	glenoid, MR 55-7, 62-3

lacrimal	anococcygeal, MR 108	sacrospinus, CT 422
bone, CT 231	anular, MR 71, 74	sacrospinus, C1 422 sacrospinus, MR 104–7
bone, lacrimal groove, MR 263	arcuate lateral, CT 410	sacrotuberal, CT 423
ducts, X-ray 224	arteriosum, CT 361	sacrotuberal, GT 423
gland, MR 227–8, 265–6, 279–80,		sternopericardial, MR 384
	calcaneofibular, MR 153	•
312	calcaneonavicular plantar, MR 154–5,	supraspinal, MR 196–7
sac, MR 225–7, 277	166–7	supraspinous, MR 192
sac, X-ray 224	collateral (elbow), MR 70	suspensory (breast), X-ray 397–8
lambda, MR 267, 304, 306	conoid, MR 53–4	suspensory (penis), MR 451
lamina	coracoacromial, MR 54, 61–3	talocalcanean, MR 153–4, 165
dura (tooth), X-ray 239–40	coracoclavicular, MR 52–3, 61–2	talofibular anterior, MR 152, 163–5
papyracea, CT 232	coracohumeral, MR 55, 62	talofibular posterior, MR 152, 164–5
periodontoblastic, X-ray 238	cruciate anterior, MR 124–6, 132–3,	teres hepatis, CT 408
LAO (left anterior oblique) 44–5	139–41	tibial (medial) collateral, MR 124–7,
Larmor frequency 21	cruciate posterior, MR 125–6, 133,	139–40
laryngeal fat pad, CT 338–9	139–41	tibiocalcanean, MR 171
laryngeal prominence, CT 339	cuneonavicular medial plantar,	tibiofibular anterior, MR 150–1
laryngopharynx	MR 158	tibiofibular posterior, MR 150, 170
CT 339-40	deltoid, MR 152–3	tibiotalar, MR 171
X-ray 334	falciform, US 433	tibiotalar deep, MR 152
larynx	fibular (lateral) collateral, MR 124–6,	transverse of atlas, MR 306
X-ray 333	128–9, 140	transverse of knee, MR 126, 131–3
ary-epiglottic fold, CT 338	flavum, CT 198	trapezoid, MR 53–4
arytenoid cartilage, CT 339	flavum, MR 192–4, 196–7	ulnar collateral, MR 70
arytenoid cartilage, MR 183	fundiform of penis, MR 111–12, 450	umbilical median, MR 104
conus elasticus, CT 340	iliofemoral, CT 422–3	limen insulae, MR 286, 310
infraglottic cavity, CT 340	iliofemoral, MR 106–9	linea/line
infraglottic cavity, X-ray 333	iliolumbar, CT 413	alba, CT 407–15
rima glottidis, CT 339	iliolumbar, MR 195–6	alba, MR 104–6
rima glottidis, X-ray 333	inguinal, CT 421–2	alba, US 433
sinus, X-ray 333	interclavicular, CT 353	arcuata, X-ray 448
thyroid cartilage, CT 335, 338–40	interesseous of carpus, MR 83	innominate, X-ray 203
thyroid cartilage, MR 183	-	terminalis, CT 420
thyroid cartilage, WK 183 thyroid cartilage, X-ray 179	interspinal, MR 192 interspinous, MR 192	
vestibule, CT 339	-	lip
	ischiofemoral, MR 106	fetal, US 465–6
vestibule, X-ray 333	longitudinal posterior, MR 192–3	upper, CT 214
vocal fold, X-ray 333	meniscofemoral anterior, MR 125,	liver
left anterior oblique (LAO) 44–5	132–3, 140	CT 380–1, 404, 446
leg (lower)	meniscofemoral posterior, MR 125,	MR 385, 434, 446
SC 144	132, 141	SC 447
X-ray 142–4	nuchal, CT 245–6, 336–9	US 431, 436
child, X-ray 143–4	nuchal, MR 183, 256–7, 297, 301–2	X-ray 348, 350, 403, 435
newborn, X-ray 121	palmar carpometacarpeal, CT 81	bile ducts, CT 408
lemniscus, medial, MR 259–64	palmar radiocarpal, CT 79	caudate lobe, CT 406–7
lens	palpebral medial, CT 214	fetal, US 460–2, 467, 469–70
CT 214	palpebral medial, MR 226	inferior margin, SC 430
MR 226–7, 264, 277	patellar, MR 125–7, 130–1	inferior margin, US 431–2
US 224	patellofemoral medial, MR 123–4	left lobe, CT 406–9
fetal, US 465	petrosphenoidal, CT 248	left lobe, SC 430
lentiform nucleus	pisohamate, CT 80	left lobe, US 432–3
CT 250–2, 324	pisometacarpeal, CT 80–1	porta hepatis, CT 407–8
US 326–7	plantar long, MR 159–60, 165,	right lobe, CT 405-7, 410
globus pallidus, MR 267, 287–8,	170–1	right lobe, SC 430
309–10	plantar short, MR 158–9, 165–6	right lobe, US 431-2, 447
putamen, MR 266-9, 285-8, 308-10	popliteal oblique, MR 125	lobe
ligaments	pubofemoral, MR 109	frontal, CT 215, 247–53
acetabulum transverse, MR 114–15	radial collateral, MR 71	frontal, MR 273, 278–83, 307–12
alar, MR 256, 290, 307	sacroiliac interosseous, MR 197	frontal, US 326–7, 329
anococcygeal, CT 418, 423–4	sacrospinous, CT 417	occipital, CT 250–3
	£	T

occipital, MR 183, 308, 312	magnetic resonance (MR) 19–33	maxilla
occipital, US 327–9	angiography 29	alveolar part, MR 277–8
parietal, CT 253	contrast media 26	alveolar process, CT 215
parietal, MR 273, 308, 312	diffusion weighted imaging 29	alveolar process, SC 206
parietal, US 327, 329	flow effects 27–9	body, CT 214
_		*
temporal, CT 217, 245–7, 249–52	gradient echoes 24–6	body, MR 312
temporal, MR 226–8, 261, 283–4,	imaging modes 29	fetal, US 459–60, 465
312	inversion recovery 33	frontal process, CT 213
temporal, US 326–9	movement artifacts 27–9	infraorbital margin, MR 277
lumbar spine	proton magnetization 20–2	orbital plate, MR 279
CT 190–1	proton spin density 29, 31	zygomatic process, X-ray 203
MR, axial 196–7	pulse sequences 29–33	maximum intensity projection
	relaxation 22–4	
MR, coronal 195		(MIP) 16–17
MR, sagittal 192–5	resonance 22	meatus
X-ray 187–9	scanner 19–20	acoustic external, CT 181, 208–9,
lunate bone	spatial (topographic) resolution 26–7	218–20
CT 79–80, 422	spectroscopy 29	acoustic external, MR 258, 289-90,
MR 83	spin-echo phenomenon 24	315
X-ray 75, 78–80	T1 29	acoustic external, X-ray 203, 235–6
	T2 29	_
lung		acoustic internal, CT 210, 221–2
CT 352–83, 405–7	malleolus	acoustic internal, MR 258
SC 349	lateral, MR 150–2, 163, 170–1	nasal middle, MR 225–7
X-ray 349–50	lateral, X-ray 142, 146–8	mediastinum
apex, CT 342, 352-3	medial, MR 150-1, 168, 170-1	CT 362, 364
apex, SC 349	medial, X-ray 142, 146–8, 175	MR 384–5
apex, X-ray 349	malleus, CT 221–2	medulla
bronchus, CT 360–1, 363–73	mamma	oblongata, CT 245–6
bronchus, US 468	MR 385	oblongata, MR 183, 256–7, 291–2,
bronchus, X-ray 349–50	X-ray 347, 349, 398	306
fetal, US 460–1, 467–8, 470	mammillary body	oblongata, US 328
		membrane
fissure, horizontal, CT 366–9	CT 249	
fissure, oblique, CT 359–77, 406	MR 263–4, 289, 306	atlanto-occipital posterior, CT
fissure, oblique, X-ray 350	mammography 397–8	245
lingula, CT 405	mandible	tectorial, MR 256, 306
lymph nodes	CT 259–60	tympanic, CT 220
axillary, X-ray 397	MR 277-88, 314	meniscus
cervical superficial, CT 340	alveolar part, MR 277–8	lateral, MR 126, 129–32, 138–41
iliac common, X-ray 441–2	alveolar part, SC 206	medial, MR 133-6, 138, 140
iliac external, CT 416	alveolar process, CT 215	mesencephalon
	_	•
iliac external, X-ray 441	angle, CT 218, 336	CT 249
inguinal deep, CT 418, 422	angle, MR 286	MR 183, 263
inguinal deep, MR 107	angle, X-ray 203, 241, 333	US 327–8
inguinal superficial, CT 423	base, X-ray 241	cerebral peduncle, MR 264
inguinal superficial, MR 106, 108,	coronoid process, CT 216	inferior colliculus, CT 250
111, 451	coronoid process, MR 284	inferior colliculus, MR 263, 292,
inguinal superficial, X-ray 441	coronoid process, X-ray 236–7	307
jugular external, CT 337	fetal, US 459–60, 465	red nucleus, CT 249
lumbar, CT 411		red nucleus, MR 264–5, 290–1, 306
	head, CT 206–8, 218–20, 236	
lumbar, X-ray 441–2	head, MR 259–60, 288, 313, 315	substantia nigra, MR 264, 290
paraaortic, CT 410, 412	head, X-ray 203, 230, 235–7	superior colliculus, CT 251
paraaortic, X-ray 441–2	incisure, X-ray 236	superior colliculus, MR 292, 307
preaortic, X-ray 442	interalveolar septum, X-ray 240	tectum, MR 306
precarinal, CT 362	interradicular septum, X-ray 240	tectum, US 328
shoulder, MR 57–9	marrow cavity, CT 215–16	metacarpus
subcarinal, CT 365	neck, CT 218, 236	CT 79–82
submandibular, CT 217, 337	neck, MR 314	MR 83, 163
lymphatics	neck, X-ray 203–4, 235	US 471–2
iliolumbar, X-ray 441	ramus, CT 236, 336	X-ray 76, 78
leg, X-ray 176	ramus, MR 256, 282, 284	growth plate, SC 93

306, 308, 311, 313

epicranius, CT 248 metatarsus flexor pollicis longus, MR 83 MR 159-62, 164-9, 172 erector spinae, CT 190, 412-13, 415 flexor retinaculum, MR 150 erector spinae, MR 193-5 gastrocnemius, MR 123-35, 139, 141, SC 172 US 471 extensor carpi radialis brevis, CT 77, 145 79-81 X-ray 147-9 gemellus, CT 423 mitral valve extensor carpi radialis brevis, gemellus inferior, CT 418 CT 373, 375 MR 70-2, 77 gemellus inferior, MR 107-8 US 393, 395, 462, 467 extensor carpi radialis longus, CT 77, gemellus superior, CT 417-18 X-ray 390 gemellus superior, MR 104-6 79 - 81mons pubis, CT 424 extensor carpi radialis longus, genioglossus, CT 216-18, 336 genioglossus, MR 277-8, 280, 306 MR see magnetic resonance MR 68-71, 74, 77 multiplanar reformation (MPR) 16 extensor carpi ulnaris, CT 77, 79-81 geniohyoid, CT 216-18 multislice CT 13 extensor carpi ulnaris, MR 70-2, 77 geniohyoid, MR 277-8, 280-2, 306 muscles extensor digiti minimi, CT 79-81 gluteus maximus, CT 414-18, 421-4 abdominal, MR 446 extensor digitorum, CT 77, 79-82 gluteus maximus, MR 104-12, 116, abdominal, US 432 extensor digitorum, MR 70-2, 74, 77 446, 450 abductor digiti minimi, CT 80-2 gluteus medius, CT 413-18, 422-3 extensor digitorum brevis, MR 154-7, abductor digiti minimi, MR 83, gluteus medius, MR 104-15, 195, 446, 159-65, 172 157-66, 170-1 extensor digitorum longus, MR 127, abductor hallucis, MR 154-62, 168-72 129-30, 140, 145, 150-62, 164-6, gluteus minimus, CT 415-23 abductor pollicis brevis, CT 80-1 171-2gluteus minimus, MR 104-15, 195, abductor pollicis longus, CT 79 extensor hallucis brevis, MR 161-2, 451 abductor pollicis longus, MR 77 166 gracilis, CT 419, 424 gracilis, MR 111-17, 122-7, 136, 141, adductor brevis, CT 419, 424 extensor hallucis longus, MR 145, adductor brevis, MR 111-16, 450 150-62, 166-9, 172 hamstring, MR 110-12 adductor hallucis, MR 166-9, 172 extensor indicis, CT 79-81 hyoglossus, CT 217-18, 336-7 adductor longus, CT 419, 424 extensor pollicis brevis, CT 79-82 adductor longus, MR 110-14, 116, extensor pollicis brevis, MR 77 hyoglossus, MR 281-2 450 extensor pollicis longus, CT 79-82 iliacus, CT 413-15 adductor magnus, MR 110-17, 122-3, external anal sphincter, MR 450, 455 iliacus, MR 104-8, 113-15, 195, 451 136, 140-1 flexor carpi radialis, CT 77, 79-81 iliocostalis, CT 354, 356-83, 407 adductor pollicis, CT 81 flexor carpi radialis, MR 69-73, 77 iliocostalis, MR 196 adductor pollicis, MR 83 flexor carpi ulnaris, CT 77, 79-80 iliocostalis cervicis, CT 352 flexor carpi ulnaris, MR 70-2, 77 anconeus, MR 69-74 iliocostalis lumborum, CT 411 iliocostalis thoracis, CT 405 auricular anterior, MR 225-6 flexor digiti minimi, CT 80-2 auricular posterior, MR 259 flexor digiti minimi, MR 83, 172 iliopsoas, CT 416-19, 421-4 biceps brachii, CT 352 flexor digiti minimi brevis, MR 163-4 iliopsoas, MR 109-14, 450 infrahyoid, CT 338-40, 343 biceps brachii, MR 55-9, 61-3, 66-74 flexor digitorum brevis, MR 157-62, 165-8, 170-2 biceps femoris, CT 419, 424 infraspinatus, CT 355-71 biceps femoris, MR 116-17, 122-6, flexor digitorum longus, MR 145, infraspinatus, MR 54-7, 64-5 128-31, 141 150-62, 165-8, 170-2 intercostal, CT 355, 357-82 brachialis, MR 68-74 flexor digitorum longus (sesamoid), interosseous (foot), MR 164-8, 172 brachioradialis, CT 77 X-ray 147 interosseous (hand), CT 81–2 brachioradialis, MR 68-72, 74, 77 flexor digitorum profundus, CT 77, interosseous (hand), MR 83 buccinator, CT 215-16 79-82 interspinal, MR 196 buccinator, MR 256, 277-8, 280-2 flexor digitorum profundus, MR 71-3, intertransversarius, CT 411 bulbocavernosus, CT 419 ischiocavernosus, CT 419 flexor digitorum superficialis, CT 77, bulbocavernosus, MR 113 ischiocavernosus, MR 115, 451 bulbospongiosus, MR 115, 450-1 79 - 82latissimus dorsi, CT 357-83, 405-7 flexor digitorum superficialis, latissimus dorsi, MR 63-5 coccygeus, CT 422 coracobrachialis, MR 56-9, 61-4, 66 MR 70-3, 77 levator ani, CT 418, 422, 424 corrugator supercilii, MR 227 flexor hallucis, MR 172 levator ani, MR 105-12, 115, 450, 455 cricopharyngeus, X-ray 334 flexor hallucis brevis, MR 161-2, levator labii superioris alaeque nasi, cuneus, MR 298-300, 307 168-9, 172 MR 225 deltoid, CT 356-7 flexor hallucis longus, MR 145, levator labii superioris, CT 214 deltoid, MR 53-66 150-62, 164-71 levator palpebrae, CT 215 levator palpebrae, MR 228-9 digastricus, CT 216-18, 336-7 flexor pollicis brevis, CT 80-1 digastricus, MR 256, 277-82, 285-92, flexor pollicis brevis, MR 83 levator palpebrae superioris, MR

flexor pollicis longus, CT 79-82

279-82, 309-10

rectus capitis anterior, MR 256, 258,

levator scapulae, CT 336-41, 352-60 palmaris brevis, CT 81 levator scapulae, MR 312 palmaris longus, CT 77, 79-80 levator veli palatini, CT 217-18 palmaris longus, MR 70-2, 77 levator veli palatini, MR 256-7, papillary, CT 375 285-8, 309 papillary, US 393-5 levator velli palatini, MR 258 papillary, X-ray 390 longissimus, CT 352-83, 407 pectineus, CT 418-19, 423-4 longissimus, MR 196-7 pectineus, MR 107-15, 450 longissimus capitis, CT 336-8 pectoralis major, CT 352-73 longissimus capitis, MR 293-4 pectoralis major, MR 53-9, 61-2 longissimus cervicis, CT 338-9 pectoralis major, X-ray 397-8 longissimus thoracis, CT 405, 411 pectoralis minor, CT 352-65 longus capitis, CT 217-18, 336-40 pectoralis minor, MR 54-9, 63 longus capitis, MR 256, 258, 307-8 peroneus brevis, MR 145, 150-63, longus colli, CT 336-42 170 - 1longus colli, MR 287, 307 peroneus longus, MR 127-9, 145, 150-67, 170-1 lumbricals, (foot), MR 172 lumbricals, (hand), CT 82 peroneus tertius, MR 150-4, 157-60, lumbricals, (hand), MR 83 162, 171 masseter, CT 216-18, 336 piriformis, CT 416-17, 421-2 masseter, MR 225, 229, 256-9, 280-6, piriformis, MR 104-6, 195, 446 311-15 piriformis, X-ray 105 Müller's muscle, MR 226 plantaris, MR 123-4, 129-31 platysma, CT 218, 337-9 multifidus, CT 338-9 multifidus, MR 193, 195-7 platysma, MR 277-8, 280, 282 mylohyoid, CT 216-17, 336-7 platysma, US 344 mylohyoid, MR 277-8, 280-2, 306, popliteus, MR 125-7, 130-4, 140-1 precuneus, MR 298-9, 307 obliquus capitis inferior, CT 336-7 pronator teres, CT 77 obliquus capitis inferior, MR 291-4, pronator teres, MR 68-73, 77 308, 310, 312 psoas major, CT 190, 198, 410-15, obliquus capitis superior, CT 245-6 obliquus capitis superior, MR 292-6, psoas major, MR 104-8, 113-15, 195, 312-13 446, 451 obliquus externus abdominis, psoas major, US 447 CT 381-3, 406-17 psoas major, X-ray 403, 445 obliquus externus abdominis, pterygoid lateral, CT 216-18 MR 106-7, 113-15 pterygoid lateral, MR 256-8, 283-8, 311-14 obliquus inferior, MR 225, 278-9, 310 obliquus internus abdominis, pterygoid medial, CT 217-18, 336 CT 411-14 pterygoid medial, MR 256-7, 283-6, 310-13 obliquus internus abdominis, puborectalis, CT 419 MR 113-15 pyramidalis, CT 416-17, 421-3 obliquus superior, CT 215 obliquus superior, MR 228-9, 265, pyramidalis, MR 451 277-80, 309 pyramis, MR 257-9, 307 obturator externus, CT 418-19, 423-4 quadratus femoris, CT 418-19, 423-4 obturator externus, MR 108-15, quadratus femoris, MR 108-10, 450 450-1 quadratus lumborum, CT 190, obturator internus, CT 417-19, 422-4 409-12, 442 obturator internus, MR 104-15, 450-1 quadratus lumborum, MR 195, 446 omohyoid, CT 340-1, 354-5 quadratus plantae, MR 154-62, omohyoid, US 344 166-7, 170-1 opponens digiti minimi, CT 81 quadriceps femoris, MR 122-3, 130-6 opponens pollicis, CT 81 femoris, MR 122-3,130-6 orbicular oris, MR 257 rectus abdominis, CT 379-83, 406-23 orbicularis oculi, MR 225-8, 263, 266 rectus abdominis, MR 104-9, 450-1, orbicularis oris, CT 214 455 rectus abdominis, US 433 orbicularis oris, MR 256, 307-8

rectus capitis lateralis, CT 245 rectus capitis lateralis, MR 256 rectus capitis posterior, CT 245 rectus capitis posterior major, CT 336-7 rectus capitis posterior major, MR 294, 296, 308, 310 rectus capitis posterior minor, MR 256, 295-8, 306, 308 rectus femoris, CT 417-19, 421-4 rectus femoris, MR 104-13, 116-17, 132, 450 rectus inferior. CT 215 rectus inferior, MR 225-6, 229, 263, 279-82, 309-10 rectus lateralis, CT 215 rectus lateralis, MR 227, 229, 264, 279-82, 311-12 rectus medialis, CT 215 rectus medialis, MR 227, 229, 264, 279 - 82rectus superior, CT 215 rectus superior, MR 228-9, 266, 279-82, 309 rhomboid, CT 340-1, 352-73 risorius, MR 256 rotator (neck), CT 338-9 sartorius, CT 417-19, 421-4 sartorius, MR 104-12, 116-17, 122-7, 136, 140-1, 450 scalenus, MR 291-2 scalenus anterior, CT 340-2, 352-3 scalenus anterior, US 344 scalenus medius, CT 339-42 semimembranosus, CT 424 semimembranosus, MR 116-17, 122-6, 132-5, 140-1 semispinalis capitis, CT 245-7, 336-9 semispinalis capitis, MR 256-7, 296-301, 306, 309-10 semispinalis cervicis, CT 338–9 semispinalis cervicis, MR 294, 306 semitendinosus, CT 424 semitendinosus, MR 116-17, 122-7, 132 - 6serratus anterior, CT 353-82, 405-6 serratus anterior, MR 61–3 soleus, MR 127, 130-1, 141, 145, 165 - 7sphincter ani externus, MR 450, splenius capitis, CT 245-6, 336-9 splenius capitis, MR 256, 293-8, 312-13 splenius cervicis, CT 336-7 splenius cervicis, MR 295 splenius, CT 340

sternocleidomastoid, CT 245-6, vastus lateralis, CT 419, 424 spinal cervical, CT 182 336-42, 352-3 vastus lateralis, MR 110–16 spinal cervical, MR 291 sternocleidomastoid, MR 288-92, 294, vastus lateralis, MR 117 spinal, CT 337, 414-15 vastus lateralis, MR 122-3, 128-30, 315 spinal lumbar, MR 190, 194-6 sternocleidomastoid, US 344 138-41, 450 spinal thoracic, CT 198, 341 sternohyoid, CT 341, 352-3 vastus medialis, MR 115-17, 122-3, spinal thoracic, MR 183 sternohyoid, US 344 134-5, 138-41 suprascapular, MR 62 sternothyroid, CT 341, 352-3 sural medial cutaneous, MR 130 zygomaticus major, MR 257-9 sternothyroid, US 344 sural, MR 145, 150-3 styloglossus, CT 218 nasal bone tibial, MR 117, 122-7, 130-2, 145, 150 MR 227-8, 306 styloglossus, MR 285 trigeminal, CT 248 stylohyoid, CT 337 X-ray 203 trigeminal, MR 261, 289-90, 309 stylohyoid, MR 285 fetal, US 460, 465 ulnar, CT 79-81 stylopharyngeus, MR 286 nasal cavity ulnar, MR 58-9, 66, 68-72 subclavius, CT 352-3 CT 206 vagus, CT 356, 358-9 subclavius, MR 53, 61 SC 344 vagus, MR 310 subscapularis, CT 352-71 326 US vagus, US 344 subscapularis, MR 55-8, 61-4 vestibulocochlear, MR 260 nasal septum superior constrictor, MR 285-7 CT 206 nipple, X-ray 397-8 NMR see nuclear magnetic resonance supinator, CT 77 X-ray 203-4 supinator, MR 71-2, 74, 77 nasopharynx nomenclature 44-6 supraspinatus, CT 352-9 CT 213, 217-18 nuclear magnetic dipole moment 19 supraspinatus, MR 52-5, 61-4 MR 286 nuclear magnetic resonance see magnetic resonance tarsus superior, MR 228 X-ray 334 temporalis, CT 215-17, 245-7 navicular bone nucleus (brain) temporalis, MR 225-9, 256-72, MR 154-7, 165, 167-8 amygdaloid, CT 247 280-93, 311-15 X-ray 147-9 caudate, CT 250-3, 324 tensor fasciae latae, CT 416-19, 421-3 tuberosity, MR 154, 169 caudate, MR 266-9, 284-92, 308-9 tensor fasciae latae, MR 104-16, 450 tuberosity, X-ray 146-8 caudate, US 326 tensor tympani,CT 221 neck, CT, axial 336-43 dentate, MR 294, 308 tensor veli palatini, CT 218, 257 nerves of inferior colliculus, MR 263 tensor veli palatini, MR 256, 258, 285, lentiform, CT 250-2, 324 accessory, MR 310 acoustic, MR 310 lentiform, US 326-7 teres major, CT 352-71 axillary, MR 58-9, 63-5 lentiform, globus pallidus, MR 267, facial, MR 260, 310, 313 287-8, 309-10 teres major, MR 63-4 teres minor, CT 355, 357, 359, 361, femoral, CT 423 lentiform, putamen, MR 266-9, 364-5 femoral, MR 105 285-8, 308-10 teres minor, MR 55-65 glossopharyngeal, MR 310 olivary, MR 260 tibialis anterior, MR 127-30, 138-41, mandibular, MR 310-11 red, CT 249 145, 150-60, 166-9, 172 maxillary, MR 226, 284 red, MR 264-5, 290-1, 306 tibialis posterior, MR 130-1, 141, 145, median, CT 77, 79-81 nucleus pulposus median, MR 58-9, 66, 68-72 150-6, 167-71 CT 190 MR 192-4 torus levatorius, MR 258 musculocutaneous, MR 58-9, 66 obturator, CT 418 transverse abdominis, MR 113-15 transversospinal, CT 352-83, 405-7, obturator, MR 105-8 occipital bone 411-12 oculomotor, MR 288, 307 basilar part, CT 207, 218 transversospinal, MR 446 optic, MR 227-9, 264, 281-5, 308 basilar part, X-ray 203 transversus abdominis, CT 409, peroneal common, MR 117, condyle, CT 181 411-12, 414 122 - 30condyle, MR 183, 256, 291, 308 transversus thoracis, CT 374, 379-80, peroneal deep, MR 145, 158-9, 161 external protuberance, MR 258 phrenic, CT 356-67, 378-9 fetal, US 459-60, 464-5 406 trapezius, CT 245-7, 336-41, 352-79 plantar lateral, MR 151-4, 170-1 internal protuberance, MR 258 trapezius, MR 52-4, 64-5, 256-7, 302, plantar medial, MR 151-2, 170-1 internal protuberance, X-ray 204 lateral part, CT 206-7 309-10 pudendal, CT 424 triceps brachii, MR 59, 64-6, 68-9, pudendal interior, MR 107-9, 111 squamous part, CT 209, 212 radial, MR 58-9, 66, 68-72 squamous part, MR 257, 294, 299-300 vastus intermedius, CT 419 saphenous, MR 122-3 squamous part, X-ray 203-4 vastus intermedius, MR 110-15, 117, sciatic, CT 417-19, 421-4 occipital forceps, MR 266-8 sciatic, MR 104-12, 116-17, 450 128-30 oesophagus, see esophagus

alagranan	to:1 MD 424	orista numamidis V var. 202
olecranon	tail, MR 434	crista pyramidis, X-ray 203
MR 69–71, 73–4	tail, US 433	superior margin, CT 211, 223
X-ray 67, 75–6	uncinate process, CT 409–10	superior margin, MR 261
olfactory bulb	uncinate process, US 432	superior margin, X-ray 203
CT 245	parametrium, CT 422	phalanx
MR 265, 280	parietal bone	finger, CT 82
olfactory trigone, MR 265	CT 212	finger, MR 83
olive, MR 258, 291, 307	fetal, US 459, 464-5	finger, SC 93
operculum	MR 271, 273–4, 299–300	finger, X-ray 84–93
frontal, CT 249–50	X-ray 203–5	toe, MR 164
frontal, MR 286	partial volume effect 16	toe, SC 172
frontal, US 329	patella	toe, US 471–2
frontoparietal, MR 292	MR 123–5, 130–3	toe, X-ray 147–9
temporal, US 329		-
_	tripartita, X-ray 119	pharynx
optic chiasm	X-ray 118–20	X-ray 334
CT 248	pelvis	glosso-epiglottic fold, median, CT
MR 264, 286, 306	SC 100	338
optic radiation	child, X-ray 102	glosso-epiglottic fold, median,
CT 253	female, CT 420–4	X-ray 334
MR 263-6, 293-6, 310	female, MR 455	laryngeal part, X-ray 333
oral cavity	female, X-ray 99	piriform fossa, CT 338-9
SC 344	male, CT 416–19	piriform fossa, MR 173
X-ray 333–4	male, MR, axial 104-12, 450	piriform fossa, X-ray 333–4
orbit	male, MR, coronal 113-15, 451	vallecula, CT 338
CT 207-8	male, X-ray 99	vallecula, MR 285
MR, axial 225–8, 262	pelvis, renal	vallecula, X-ray 333–4
MR, coronal 229	CT 410–11	photoelectric effect 4–5
US 326	SC 430	photostimulated luminescence 10
		_
X-ray 230, 235	penis	phrenico-mediastinal groove, CT
apex, MR 284	CT 419	405–6
orbital plate, CT 207	MR 451	pia mater, MR 264
orbito meatal plane 44	US 454	pineal body
oropharynx	X-ray 102, 452	CT 251
CT 213, 336–7	bulb, CT 419	MR 265, 292–3, 306
X-ray 333–4	bulb, MR 115, 450–1	pisiform bone
orthopantogram 8	corpus cavernosum, MR 113,	CT 79-80
osteophytes	450–1	MR 83
hand, X-ray 93	corpus cavernosum, US 454	X-ray 78, 84
knee, X-ray 120	corpus cavernosum, X-ray 452	pituitary gland
spine, X-ray 200, 350	corpus spongiosum, MR 113–14,	CT 247
ostium, tympanic, CT 220–1	451	MR 227-8, 263-4, 286, 306
ovary, CT 420	corpus spongiosum, US 454	US 326, 328
ovary, US 457	crus, CT 419	placenta, US 458–9, 463–4, 466, 469
ovary, 05 457	crus, MR 114, 451	plexus
palato	fundiform ligament, MR 111–12	brachial, CT 341
palate	_	
fetal, US 460	septum, X-ray 452	brachial, MR 57
hard, CT 213, 215–16, 232–4	tunica albuginea, MR 450	choroid, CT 251–3
hard, MR 229, 257, 277–80	pericardium, CT 375	choroid, MR 265–94, 310–11
hard, X-ray 203, 224, 235, 237	perineum, MR 377	choroid, US 327–8, 460, 464–5
soft, CT 213, 217	peritoneum	prostatic venous, CT 418
soft, MR 284–5	omental bursa, CT 407	prostatic venous, US 453
pancreas	recto-uterine pouch, MR 455	prostatic venous, X-ray 452
MR 193–4	recto-vesical fold, CT 416	pterygoid venous, MR 225
body, CT 407	pes anserinus, MR 127, 136	sacral, CT 416
body, MR 434	PET see positron emission tomography	vaginal venous, CT 422
body, US 432	petrous bone	vertebral venous external, MR 195
head, CT 408–10	CT 219, 223	vertebral venous internal, MR
head, MR 434	air cells, CT 210, 236	193
tail, CT 407–8	apex, CT 206, 236	plica see folds
ian, G1 407-0	αρελ, G1 200, 200	prica see roius

pons	spinous (thoracic), CT 186, 198,	pubis
CT 246	352–83	SC 100
MR 183, 260–2, 289–90, 306–8	spinous (thoracic), X-ray 184–5, 187	X-ray 102
US 328	styloid (metacarpus), CT 81	body, X-ray 99, 102
porta hepatis, CT 407–8	styloid (radius), CT 79	pecten, X-ray 455
porus, internal acoustic, MR 260	styloid (radius), MR 83	ramus, inferior, CT 420, 424
positron emission tomography	styloid (radius), X-ray 75, 78, 84 styloid (skull), CT 336	ramus, inferior, MR 112, 114–15, 451 ramus, inferior, SC 100
positron emission tomography (PET) 43–4	styloid (skull), MR 256–7, 290, 313	ramus, inferior, X-ray 99
precession 21–2	styloid (skull), X-ray 235–7, 241	ramus, superior, CT 422–3
precuneus, MR 307	styloid (skull), X-ray 255–7, 241 styloid (ulna), CT 79	ramus, superior, X-ray 99
process	styloid (ulna), MR 75, 83	pulmonary valve
accessory (vertebra), CT 191	styloid (ulna), X-ray 75, 78, 84	US 395
alveolar (mandible), CT 215	talus, posterior, X-ray 146	X-ray 389
alveolar (maxilla), CT 215	temporal bone, zygomatic, CT	putamen, MR 266–9, 285–8, 308–10
alveolar (maxilla), SC 206	206–7	pyloric antrum, X-ray 429
articular (cervical), CT 182	temporal bone, zygomatic, MR 225	pyramid (renal), MR 446
articular (cervical), MR 183	transverse (cervical), CT 181	pyramis (brain), MR 257–9
articular (cervical), X-ray 179–80	transverse (cervical), X-ray 179–80	priamo (orani), inic 257
articular (lumbar), CT 190, 198	transverse (lumbar), CT 190–1, 198	quadrangular space, MR 65
articular (lumbar), MR 193–7	transverse (lumbar), MR 192, 196,	
articular (lumbar), X-ray 187–9	446	rad 6
articular (sacral), MR 196–7	transverse (lumbar), X-ray 99, 187–9,	radioisotope imaging 41–4
articular (thoracic), CT 186, 361, 369	448	radioisotopes 41–2
articular (thoracic), MR 183	transverse (thoracic), CT 186, 341,	radius
articular (thoracic), X-ray 184–5	352, 355, 362	SC 51, 93
clinoid anterior, CT 210-11, 216, 234	transverse (thoracic), SC 348	X-ray 75–6
clinoid anterior, MR 228, 263, 285-6,	transverse (thoracic), X-ray 184–5	articular fovea, X-ray 67, 75
309	transverse, vertebra (thoracic),	carpal articular surface, X-ray 75, 78
clinoid posterior, CT 217	CT 186, 341, 352, 355, 362, 370	diaphysis, X-ray 76
clinoid posterior, MR 262	uncinate, CT 232-3, 409-10	distal end, CT 79
coracoid, CT 352–3	uncinate, US 432	distal end, X-ray 75
coracoid, MR 54–5, 61–2	xiphoid, CT 374-80, 405-6	distal epiphysis, X-ray 76
coracoid, SC 51, 206	xiphoid, X-ray 347	fetal, US 471
coracoid, X-ray 49–51	zygomatic bone, frontal, CT 206	growth plate, SC 93
coronoid (mandible), CT 216	zygomatic bone, frontal, MR 228,	head, MR 74
coronoid (mandible), MR 259, 284	263–4, 280, 312–14	head, X-ray 51, 67, 75
coronoid (mandible), X-ray 236–7	promontory, (middle ear), CT 209	neck, MR 72
coronoid (ulna), MR 72–4	promontory (pelvis), X-ray 99	neck, X-ray 67, 75
coronoid (ulna), X-ray 67, 75–6	prostate	ossification, X-ray 51, 76, 85–92, 471,
frontal bone, zygomatic, CT 206, 214	CT 418	473–4
intrajugular, CT 206, 219–20	MR 108–12, 114–15, 450–1	shaft, MR 77
mammillary, CT 190, 198	US 453	shaft, X-ray 67, 75
mastoid, CT 181, 207–11, 219–20,	proton magnetization 20–2	styloid process, CT 79
223	proton relaxation 22–3	styloid process, MR 83
mastoid, MR 256, 291, 315	proton spin density 23–4	styloid process, X-ray 75, 78, 84
mastoid, X-ray 203–4, 235–6, 241	protuberance	tubercle, dorsal, CT 79
mastoid, CT 219–21	mental, X-ray 203	tuberosity, MR 74
maxilla, frontal, CT 213–14	occipital external, MR 303	tuberosity, X-ray 75–6
maxilla, zygomatic, X-ray 203	occipital internal, CT 209	ramus
pterygoid, CT 234	occipital internal, MR 299	atrial, arteriography 391
pterygoid, MR 257–8, 283–4, 310	occipital internal, X-ray 204	mandible, CT 236, 336
pyramidal, CT 219	pterion, MR 286	mandible, MR 282, 284
spinous (cervical), CT 182, 337	pterygoid plate, medial, CT 217	pubis, inferior, CT 420, 424
spinous (cervical), MR 183, 294, 306 spinous (cervical), X-ray 179–80	pubic symphysis	pubis, inferior, MR 112, 114–15, 451 pubis, inferior, SC 100
spinous (cervical), X-ray 179–80 spinous (lumbar), CT 190–1	CT 103, 404, 420 MR 109–11, 113, 450, 455	pubis, inferior, SC 100 pubis, inferior, X-ray 99
spinous (lumbar), C1 190–1 spinous (lumbar), MR 196–7, 446	SC 100	pubis, inferior, X-ray 99 pubis, superior, CT 422–3
spinous (lumbar), X-ray 187–8	X-ray 99, 101–2, 447, 449, 452	pubis, superior, C1 422–3 pubis, superior, X-ray 99
spinous (tumbar), A-ray 107-0	25-10y //, 101-2, <del>11</del> 1, <del>11</del> 7, 472	public, superior, A-ray 77

contal antonion autorio manha. 201		mode V 40
septal anterior, arteriography 391 septal posterior, arteriography 392	Sac dontal V roy 229	neck, X-ray 49 ossification 51, 206, 348, 473–4
ventricular anterior, arteriography 392	dental, X-ray 238 dural, CT 198	shaft, MR 65
ventricular amenor, arteriography 392 ventricular terminal,	dural, G1 198 dural, MR 192, 196–7, 455	spine, CT 355, 357
arteriography 392	lacrimal, MR 225–7, 277	spine, MR 53–4, 63–5
recess	lacrimal, X-ray 224	spine, X-ray 49
costodiaphragmatic, CT 381–3	pericardial, MR 384–5	superior angle, SC 206
elliptical, CT 222	sacrum	superior angle, X-ray 49
epitympanic, CT 222–3	CT 421	superior margin, X-ray 50
hepatorenal, US 433	SC 100	scintigraphy (SC) 41–2
pharyngeal, MR 308	X-ray 187–9, 428	sclera
recto-uterine pouch, MR 455	ala, MR 195–7, 446	CT 214
recto-vesical pouch, MR 104–5	ala, X-ray 99	MR 226
rectum	canal, CT 100	scrotum
CT 416–18, 421–2	canal, MR 104	MR 113, 451
MR 104–9, 111, 115, 195, 446, 450,	crest, median, X-ray 99	septum, MR 451
455	fetal, US 466	septum, US 453
X-ray 428	hiatus, CT 417, 421	Seldinger technique 480
ampulla, X-ray 428	hiatus, MR 104	sella turcica, CT 210
flexure, perineal, X-ray 428	hiatus, X-ray 189	semilunar valves
flexure, sacral, X-ray 428	sagittal section 44–5	CT 374
transverse fold, X-ray 428	salivary glands, (see also glands),	X-ray 390
rema pudendi, CT 424	X-ray 241	seminal vesicles
retina, MR 226	SC see scintigraphy	CT 417–18
retinaculum	scalp	MR 105–7
cutis, MR 155-9, 164-5, 167	CT 214	US 453
extensor, inferior, MR 151-2, 163-6	MR 304	septum
extensor, superior, MR 150–2	veins, MR 275, 303	chorionic, US 464
flexor, MR 151, 168, 171	scaphoid bone	interalveolar, X-ray 239–40
patellae, MR 123, 125-6, 129, 134	CT 79-80	interatrial, MR 384
patellar, MR 123	MR 74, 83	interatrial, US 395
peroneal, inferior, MR 154–5	X-ray 78, 84	interradicular, X-ray 239–40
peroneal, MR 163–4	tubercle, CT 80	interventricular, CT 373-4, 376
peroneal, superior, MR 150–2	tubercle, X-ray 78	interventricular, MR 384–5
ribs	scapula	interventricular, US 393–5, 467
1st, CT 341–3, 355	CT 365, 367, 369, 371	lingual, MR 281
1st, X-ray 49–50, 179–80, 184, 343,	SC 51, 206	nasal, CT 206, 214–15, 231–3
347–9	X-ray 50, 350	nasal, MR 225–7, 229, 277, 280
2nd, CT 341–2, 359	acromion, CT 352, 354	nasal, US 465
2nd, X-ray 50, 347	acromion, MR 52–4, 63–4	nasal, X-ray 203–4, 224, 230, 334
3rd, CT 342, 361	acromion, SC 51	pellucidum, CT 250–1
4th, CT 366–7	acromion, X-ray 49–51, 348	pellucidum, MR 268, 285–6, 289, 291,
4th, SC 348	blade, MR 64	306
6th, X-ray 184–5, 347	coracoid process, CT 352–3	pellucidum, US 326–8, 464
7th, X-ray 347	coracoid process, MR 54–5, 61–2	penis, US 454
9th, SC 348	coracoid process, SC 51	penis, X-ray 452
9th, X-ray 199	coracoid process, X-ray 49–51	scrotal, MR 451
11th, CT 186 11th, SC 348	glenoid cavity, MR 56	scrotal, US 453 sesamoid bones
	glenoid cavity, X-ray 49–50 inferior angle, CT 373–4	MR 155
12th, CT 410–11, 446 12th, US 447	inferior angle, SC 348	X-ray 84, 147–8
12th, V-ray 184, 187–9, 347, 403, 445	inferior angle, X-ray 49, 347	Shenton's line, X-ray 101
X-ray 200	lateral margin, CT 357, 364	shoulder
fetal, US 461–3, 466–7, 469	lateral margin, MR 64–5	MR, axial 52–9
osteochondral transition, SC 51	lateral margin, SC 51	MR, coronal oblique 60–5
rima glottidis	medial margin, CT 357, 364	SC 51
CT 339	medial margin, X-ray 49	X-ray 49, 51, 94, 96
X-ray 333	neck, CT 355	single photon emission computed
rima pudendi, CT 424	neck, MR 55–8, 63–4	tomography (SPECT) 42–4
pauciai, 51 1#1	>> 0, 0> 1	tomographi (or not) 12 1

sinus node, arteriography 392	straight, MR 260–4, 295–6, 298–9,	lesser wing, MR 228, 263, 265, 310,
sinuses	306	312
larynx, X-ray 333	straight, X-ray 321, 323	lesser wing, X-ray 203
maxillary, MR 257–62, 278–82,	transverse, CT 250	pterygoid process, CT 234
309–10	transverse, MR 183, 259–60, 295–300,	pterygoid process, MR 257-8, 283-4,
paranasal, CT 231–4	308–14	310
paranasal, X-ray 230	transverse, SC 206	spine, CT 218, 236
renal, CT 409–11, 446	transverse, X-ray 320–3	superior orbital fissure, CT 208
renal, MR 446	skeletal maturity see hand development	superior orbital fissure, MR 227,
renal, US 447, 463, 469	skull	263–4, 283, 310
tarsal, MR 153–4, 165–7, 170	CT, axial 206–12	superior orbital fissure, X-ray 203,
tympani, CT 221	SC 206	230
sinuses, air	X-ray 203–5	sphincter
ethmoidal, CT 231–3	base, SC 206	anal, CT 419
ethmoidal, MR 281–3	child, X-ray 205	anal, MR 450, 455
frontal, CT 207–10, 213–14, 231–3	small intestine	cricoesophageal, X-ray 396
frontal, MR 228, 267, 277, 307–8	CT 413–14	spin-echo phenomenon 24
frontal, X-ray 203, 230	X-ray 442	spin-lattice relaxation time 23
maxillary, CT 213, 215–16, 231–4	space epidural, CT 198	spinal cord
maxillary, MR 225–6, 229, 231–44	epidural, MR 192–3, 196	cervical, CT 181, 336–8, 340 cervical, MR 183, 291–2, 306
maxillary, X-ray 203, 224, 230, 235,	intercostal, US 393–5	lumbar, MR 192
237, 239	intergluteal, MR 105	thoracic, CT 198, 405
sphenoidal, CT 206–9, 213, 216–17,	lateropharyngeal, CT 336–8	spine
234	retropharyngeal, X-ray 334	spine, see also vertebra
sphenoidal, MR 225–8, 260–3, 283–6,	retropulic, MR 450	child, X-ray 199
306–310	subarachnoid, CT 181, 198	fetal, US 462, 467
sphenoidal, X-ray 203–4, 230	subarachnoid, MR 183, 192–3, 229	old age, X-ray 200
sinuses, blood	SPECT see single photon emission	spine (spina)
aortic, angiography 388	computed tomography	iliac, MR 104, 197
aortic, CT 373	speculum rhomboideum, CT 339–40	iliac, X-ray 99
aortic, US 393	spermatic cord	iliac, anterior inferior, CT 417, 421
aortic, X-ray 386	CT 418–19	iliac, anterior superior, CT 416, 420
carotid, CT 338	MR 104–12, 450–1	ischial, CT 103, 417, 422
carotid, X-ray 242	sphenoid bone	ischial, MR 107
cavernous, CT 246–7	body, CT 206, 218	ischial, SC 100
cavernous, MR 227, 262, 285-6, 308,	body, US 326	ischial, X-ray 99, 101, 448
316–19	clinoid process, anterior, CT 210-11,	nasal anterior, MR 258, 306
cavernous, X-ray 321	216, 234	nasal anterior, X-ray 203
confluence, MR 259, 300, 306	clinoid process, anterior, MR 228, 263,	scapula, CT 355, 357
confluence, X-ray 320, 322–3	285–6, 309	scapula, MR 53–4, 63–5
coronary, CT 378–9	clinoid process, posterior, CT 217	scapula, X-ray 49
petrosal inferior, CT 209	clinoid process, posterior, MR 262	spleen
petrosal inferior, X-ray 320–2	dorsum sellae, CT 211	CT 382–3, 406–8
petrosal superior, CT 248	dorsum sellae, MR 228, 263	MR 434, 446
petrosal superior, X-ray 321–2	dorsum sellae, X-ray 203	US 435
sagittal inferior, MR 266, 270	fetal, US 460, 464–5	X-ray 403, 435, 437
sagittal superior, CT 250–4	foramen spinosum, CT 206–7	accessory, US 435
sagittal superior, MR 261–75,	foramen spinosum, MR 259, 287,	fetal, US 462, 470
278–304, 306	311	stapes, CT 221
sagittal superior, US 326–7	greater wing, CT 206–8, 216	sternum
sagittal superior, X-ray 320–3	greater wing, MR 225, 229, 282	X-ray 347
sigmoid, CT 206, 209–11, 219–23, 246–9	greater wing, X-ray 203, 205, 230 hypophysial fossa, CT 210, 217	angle, X-ray 49, 347, 350
sigmoid, MR 257–8, 291–4, 311–12,	hypophysial fossa, MR 263, 287, 306	body, CT 359–73, 405 body, MR 384
314	hypophysial fossa, X-ray 203	body, SC 348
sigmoid, SC 206	jugum, CT 216	body, X-ray 49, 347, 350
sigmoid, X-ray 320–3	jugum, X-ray 203	manubrium, CT 354–7
straight, CT 251, 253	lesser wing, CT 210–11, 216	manubrium, SC 348

manubrium, X-ray 49, 347, 350	sagittal, X-ray 203–5, 230	carotid canal, CT 206–9, 219–21,
xiphoid process, CT 374–80	sphenofrontal, CT 207, 210	236
stomach	sphenosquamous, CT 207–9	carotid canal, MR 258-60, 288-9, 309,
CT 382–3, 405–7	squamosal, X-ray 204–5	316–19
MR 434	squamous, MR 265, 289-90	cochlea, CT 209–10, 219, 221–2
US 432–3	sutural (wormian) bones, X-ray 205	cochlea, MR 260, 290, 312
X-ray 403–4, 425, 434	symphysis pubic, CT 103	cochlear canaliculus, CT 209
body, CT 407–8	symphysis pubic, MR 104, 113	elliptical recess, CT 222
body, X-ray 425–6	symphysis pubic, X-ray 99, 102	epitympanic recess, CT 222–3
cardia, X-ray 425	synchondrosis	facial canal, CT 208–9, 219–22
curvature, greater, CT 404	acetabulum, X-ray 102	fenestra cochleare, CT 221
curvature, greater, X-ray 425, 429,	neurocentral, X-ray 199	fenestra vestibuli, CT 221
437	petro-occipital, CT 207–8	fetal, US 459
curvature, lesser, CT 404	sphenopetrous, CT 208	mandibular fossa, X-ray 235–6
curvature, lesser, X-ray 425, 429	syndesmosis, tibiofibular	mastoid air cells, CT 206
fetal, US 461–2, 470	MR 150–1, 170	mastoid air cells, MR 315
fundus, CT 405–7	X-ray 146	mastoid air cells, X-ray 203–4, 230
fundus, X-ray 425	T1 20	mastoid antrum, CT 210
pyloric antrum, X-ray 425–6	T1 29 T2 29	petrous part, CT 211, 218
rugae, CT 405–7		petrous part, X-ray 204
rugae, X-ray 425	talus	pyramidal eminence, CT 221
subarcuate lacuna, CT 424 sulcus	SC 144 V ray 121 142 146 0	semicircular canal, anterior, CT 211, 219, 222–3
	X-ray 121, 143, 146–9 head, MR 153–4, 166–8	semicircular canal, anterior, MR 261
calcarine, MR 262–4, 266, 296, 298–303, 307–11	head, X-ray 146–9	semicircular canal, lateral, CT 210,
central, MR 268–74, 307–15	lateral process, X-ray 146	219, 222
cerebral, CT 254	neck, MR 152–3, 165	semicircular canal, lateral, MR 260
cingulate, MR 308	neck, X-ray 146	semicircular canal, posterior, CT 211,
coronary, CT 374	posterior process, MR 152, 166,	219, 221–2
costal, CT 360, 372	170	semicircular canal, posterior, MR
costodiaphragmatic, CT 404	posterior process, X-ray 146	259
costodiaphragmatic, X-ray 349–50,	trochlea, MR 151–2, 164–7, 171	sinus tympani, CT 221
403	trochlea, X-ray 142, 146	squamous part, CT 209–10, 236
hippocampal, CT 250–1	tarsal bones, SC 144, 172	tegmen tympani, CT 210–11, 223
inframammary, X-ray 397–8	tectal plate, CT 251	tegmen tympani, MR 313
lateral (Sylvius), CT 248–51	teeth	tympanic cavity, CT 208–10, 219–20
lateral (Sylvius), MR 266, 286–96,	X-ray 239	tympanic part, CT 207, 218–20
312–15	canines, X-ray 238	tympanic part, MR 258, 290
lateral (Sylvius), US 326–7	deciduous, X-ray 205, 238	tympanic part, X-ray 236
mediastinodiaphragmatic, X-ray 403	incisors, CT 214	vestibulum, CT 210, 221–2
parieto-occipital, MR 268-70, 298,	incisors, MR 183	zygomatic process, CT 206–7
300, 307, 314	incisors, X-ray 179, 238	zygomatic process, MR 225
prechiasmic, CT 234	molars, CT 216	temporomandibular joint
sustentaculum tali	molars, MR 229, 278, 280-1	CT 218–20, 236
MR 154–5, 167, 170–1	molars, X-ray 238	X-ray 235–6
X-ray 146, 148	permanent, X-ray 237	tentorium cerebelli
sutures	premolars, MR 277	CT 249–51
US 464	premolars, X-ray 238, 240	MR 262, 289–99, 308–14
coronal, CT 211–12	pulp canal, X-ray 239	testis
coronal, MR 269–74, 286–8, 306–14	pulp chamber, X-ray 239	MR 113, 450–1
coronal, X-ray 205	radix, X-ray 239	US 453
lambdoid, CT 211–12	root apex, X-ray 239–40	thalamus
lambdoid, MR 263, 297–304, 308–10	tegmen tympani	CT 251, 325
lambdoid, X-ray 203–5	CT 210–11, 223	MR 266–8, 288–93, 306, 308–9
occipitomastoid, CT 207–8	MR 313	US 327–8
occipitomastoid, X-ray 203–5	temporal bone	adhesion, MR 289
palatine median, MR 277	aditus ad antrum, CT 222	fetal, US 465
sagittal, CT 212	articular tubercle, MR 287, 315	thermal relaxation time 23
sagittal, MR 268, 271–4, 290–306	articular tubercle, X-ray 235	thigh, MR, axial 116–17

	lui om alo	11 770 400 404
thoracic spine	palatine, CT 218	celiac, US 432, 436
CT 186	palatine, MR 285, 308	celiac, X-ray 436–7, 439
myelography 198	torus tubarius, MR 285	jugular, X-ray 399
X-ray 184–5	trabeculae	lumbar, X-ray 399, 441
thorax	carneae, angiography 387–8	lumbosacral, CT 414
CT, axial 351–83	carneae, X-ray 390	lumbosacral, MR 195–7
SC 348	septomarginal, US 393-4, 467	pulmonary, angiography 387–8
X-ray 347–50	trachea	pulmonary, CT 362-3, 366-7, 369
child, X-ray 348	CT 335, 341-3, 352-61	pulmonary, MR 384–5
fetal, US 461–2, 467–8	MR 385	pulmonary, US 395, 467–8
thymus	US 344	pulmonary, X-ray 349, 389
MR 385	X-ray 200, 333, 349–50, 396	sympathetic, CT 363
X-ray 348	tracts	tube
thyroid gland	corticospinal, MR 260–4, 290	auditory, CT 218–20
CT 340–1, 352	iliotibial, CT 417, 422–3	auditory, MR 258, 285–8, 309
SC 344	iliotibial, MR 105–12, 114–17, 122–6,	uterine, X-ray 455
US 344	138–40, 450	tuber calcanei
thyroid notch, CT 339	optic, MR 265, 288, 290, 307	MR 153
tibia	portal, US 432	X-ray 146, 148
MR 145, 164–5, 170–1	urinary, X-ray 445	tubercle
X-ray 146	trapezium	adductor, MR 123, 136
body, X-ray 118	CT 79–81	adductor, X-ray 118
compact bone, MR 145	MR 83	articular, MR 287, 315
condyle, lateral, MR 127, 129–31,	X-ray 84	articular, X-ray 235
139, 141	tubercle, CT 81	atlas, CT 181
condyle, lateral, X-ray 118–19	tubercle, X-ray 78	atlas, MR 295
condyle, medial, MR 127, 134-6, 138	trapezoid bone	humerus, greater, CT 352–3
condyle, medial, X-ray 118–19, 142	CT 79-81	humerus, greater, MR 54–8, 62–4
diaphysis, SC 144	MR 83	humerus, greater, X-ray 49–50
diaphysis, X-ray 121, 144, 149	X-ray 78, 84	humerus, lesser, MR 57, 62–3
epiphyseal line, MR 164	tricuspid valve	humerus, lesser, X-ray 49–50
epiphysis, MR 166	angiography 387	ilium, SC 100
epiphysis, SC 144, 172	US 395, 462, 467	intercondylar, lateral, MR 126
epiphysis, 3C 144, 172 epiphysis, X-ray 120, 143–4, 149	triquetrum bone	intercondylar, lateral, X-ray 118–19
	-	
fetal, US 463	CT 79–80	intercondylar, medial, MR 126
fibular notch, X-ray 142	MR 83	intercondylar, medial, X-ray 118–19
inferior articular surface, X-ray 146	X-ray 78, 84	pubic, CT 103
malleolus, medial, MR 150–1, 168,	trochanter	pubic, MR 109
170–1	fossa, CT 103	scaphoid bone, CT 80
malleolus, medial, X-ray 142, 146–8,	greater, CT 103, 418, 422–3	scaphoid bone, X-ray 78
175	greater, MR 106–10, 115	tibia, X-ray 142
medullary cavity, X-ray 142	greater, X-ray 101–2	trapezium, CT 81
metaphysis, X-ray 120-1, 144, 149	lesser, CT 419	trapezium, X-ray 78
shaft, X-ray 142	lesser, MR 112	vertebra (cervical), CT 181–2
superior articular surface, X-ray 118,	lesser, X-ray 101	tuberosity
142	trochlea	calcaneus, MR 154–7
tubercles, X-ray 142	humerus, MR 70-1, 74	calcaneus, X-ray 146
tuberosity, MR 127, 131	humerus, SC 51	cuboid bone, X-ray 146, 148
tuberosity, X-ray 118	humerus, X-ray 67	gluteal, MR 116
tongue	orbit, MR 228	ischial, CT 419, 424
CT 215–16, 336	talus, MR 151–2, 164–7, 171	ischial, MR 110, 450
MR 183, 278–84	talus, X-ray 142, 146	ischial, SC 100
fetal, US 465	trunk	
		ischial, X-ray 99, 449
root, CT 337	brachiocephalic, CT 343, 354, 356–7	mental, CT 337
root, X-ray 333	brachiocephalic, MR 385	metacarpus, MR 163
tonsil	brachiocephalic, US 462	metatarsus, X-ray 147–8
cerebellar, CT 245–6	brachiocephalic, X-ray 386	navicular bone, MR 154, 169
cerebellar, MR 256, 292–4, 306–7	celiac, CT 383, 408	navicular bone, X-ray 146–8
lingual, CT 337	celiac, MR 193–4	phalanx (finger), X-ray 84

1.1. ()		10 10 15
phalanx (toe), X-ray 147	urethra (male)	orifice, MR 455
radius, X-ray 67	MR 108	vestibule, CT 424
tibia, MR 127, 131	US 453–4	vallecula epiglottica
tibia, X-ray 118	X-ray 449	CT 338
tunica albuginea (penis)	bulb, X-ray 449	MR 285
MR 450	internal orifice, MR 450–1	X-ray 333–4
US 453	internal orifice, X-ray 449	veins
tunica vaginalis, US 453	lacunae, X-ray 449	axillary 356
tympanic cavity, CT 208–10, 219–20	membranous part, X-ray 449	axillary, CT 352–5, 357
tympanic membrane, CT 220	prostatic part, CT 418–19	axillary, X-ray 96
•	prostatic part, X-ray 449	azygos, CT 359–82, 405–6
ulna	spongiose part, X-ray 449	azygos, MR 384
X-ray 75–6	urinary bladder	basal, X-ray 321, 323
coronoid process, MR 72–4	CT 404, 415–18, 420–2	basilic, CT 79–80
coronoid process, X-ray 67,	MR 104–9, 113–15, 451	basilic, MR 66, 68–71
75–6	SC 100, 447	basilic, X-ray 96
diaphysis, X-ray 76	X-ray 445, 448–9	basivertebral, CT 191, 376
fetal, US 471	apex, MR 450, 455	basivertebral, MR 192
	-	brachial, MR 66
growth plate, SC 93	apex, X-ray 448–9	
head, CT 79	female, MR 455	brachial, X-ray 96
head, MR 83	female, X-ray 448–9	brachiocephalic, CT 354, 356–8
head, X-ray 75, 84	fetal, US 470	brachiocephalic, MR 385
neck, X-ray 75	fundus, CT 418, 420, 423	brachiocephalic, X-ray 96
shaft, MR 73–4, 77, 83	fundus, X-ray 448	cardiac great, CT 372, 375
shaft, X-ray 67, 75	male, X-ray 448–9	caval inferior, angiography 388
styloid process, CT 79	trigone, X-ray 449	caval inferior, CT 378–83, 405–13, 446
styloid process, MR 75, 83	urography 19	caval inferior, MR 434
styloid process, X-ray 75, 78,	US see ultrasound	caval inferior, US 431–3, 462, 467
84	uterine tubes	caval inferior, X-ray 349, 440, 442
ultrasound (US) 34–40	ampulla, X-ray 455	caval superior, CT 359–69
color flow 39–40	infundibulum, X-ray 455	caval superior, MR 384–5
contrast media 39	isthmus, X-ray 455	caval superior, US 467–8
duplex 39–40	uterine ostium, X-ray 455	caval superior, X-ray 96, 349
Doppler imaging 39	uterus	cephalic, CT 79–80
generation and nature 34	MR 455	cephalic, MR 53–9, 61–2, 66, 68–9, 77
imaging modes 37–9	US 456–7	cephalic, X-ray 96
interaction with matter 35–7	X-ray 448, 455	cerebellar inferior, X-ray 322–3
transducer 34–5	body, US 456	cerebellar superior, CT 252–3
umbilical cord, US 459, 470	cavity, US 456	cerebellar superior, X-ray 323
umbilicus, CT 404, 412	cervix, CT 422	cerebral great, CT 252
		-
uncus (cervical vertebra), CT 182	cervix, US 456	cerebral great, MR 264–5, 306–7
uncus (temporal lobe)	cervix, X-ray 449, 455	cerebral great, X-ray 321, 323
CT 246	corpus, CT 421	cerebral internal, MR 265–7, 292–4, 306
MR 263, 287, 309	fundus, US 456	cerebral internal, X-ray 321
US 328	fundus, X-ray 455	cerebral superior, CT 254
ureter	horns, US 456	cerebral superior, MR 273–5, 295–6,
CT 190, 411–17	pregnant, US 456	299, 302, 309–12
MR 104–5	uvula	cerebral superior, X-ray 320–1
SC 447	CT 218, 335–6	circumflex scapular, MR 62–5
X-ray 440, 442, 445	MR 306	colic middle, X-ray 440
abdominal part, X-ray 448	X-ray 203, 333–4	diploic, CT 212
intramural part, X-ray 448		diploic, MR 277-8
pelvic part, X-ray 448	vagina	diploic, X-ray 204
urethra (female)	CT 422, 424	dorsalis pedis, MR 150–2
CT 424	MR 455	epigastric inferior, CT 317, 416, 421
MR 455	X-ray 449	epigastric inferior, MR 104–6
X-ray 449	fornix, anterior, X-ray 449	facial, MR 256, 260, 279
internal orifice, MR 455	fornix, posterior, MR 455	femoral, CT 419, 423–4
internal orifice, X-ray 449	fornix, posterior, X-ray 449	femoral, MR 107–11, 116–17, 450
mema office, A tay 447	ionna, postenoi, a ray 447	101101011, 1910 107-11, 110-17, 470

femoral, X-ray 174 pulmonary inferior, CT 371-2, 375-6 third, US 327 femoral deep, MR 113 pulmonary inferior, MR 384 ventricles, heart femoral deep, X-ray 174 pulmonary superior, angiography 387 left, angiography 387–8 gluteal inferior, MR 106-10 pulmonary superior, CT 367-8 left, CT 371-9, 405 hemiazygos, CT 361-80, 405 left, MR 384-5 pulmonary, US 462, 467 hepatic, US 431-2 radial, CT 77, 79-80 left, US 393-4, 462, 467-9 hepatic middle, US 431 radial, MR 77 left, X-ray 348-50, 390 hepatic small, US 431 renal, CT 409-10, 446 right, angiography 387-8 renal, MR 192-5 right, CT 375-9, 405 iliac common, CT 414 iliac common, MR 192-4, 196-7, 451 renal, US 432 right, MR 384-5 retrobulbar, MR 227-8 right, US 393-5, 462, 467-9 iliac common, X-ray 440 vertebra iliac external, CT 415-18, 421-2 retromandibular, CT 336 iliac external, MR 105-6, 113-15, 197 retromandibular, MR 256, 287-8, cervical, CT 181 iliac external, US 457 314-15 cervical, MR 289 iliac external, X-ray 174, 440 saphenous accessory, MR 116 cervical, SC 206 iliac internal, CT 415 saphenous great, MR 110-12, 116-17, cervical, X-ray 179-80 iliac internal, MR 195, 197 123-7, 136, 140-1, 145, 150-4, cervical, arch, CT 182 iliac internal, X-ray 440 168-9 cervical, arch, MR 183 intervertebral, MR 195 saphenous great, X-ray 174–5 cervical, arch, X-ray 180 saphenous small, MR 122-7, 132, irae, MR 275 cervical, articular process, CT 182 jejunal, X-ray 440 145, 150-4, 163-5 cervical, articular process, MR 183 jugular anterior, CT 352 saphenous small, X-ray 174-5 cervical, articular process, jugular external, CT 337-9, 341 scalp, MR 275, 303 X-ray 179-80 jugular external, MR 258 spinal, MR 196 cervical, body, CT 182 jugular internal, CT 219-20, 336-42, splenic, CT 409 cervical, body, MR 385 splenic, MR 434 cervical, body, X-ray 179-80 jugular internal, MR 256-7, 289-90, splenic, US 433, 435 cervical, spinous process, CT 182 311-13, 385 splenic, X-ray 435, 440 cervical, spinous process, MR 183 jugular internal, US 344 subclavian, CT 342-3, 353-4 cervical, spinous process, X-ray jugular internal, X-ray 96, 321–3 subclavian, MR 385 179-80 lumbar, MR 193-4 subclavian, X-ray 96 cervical, transverse process, X-ray median cubital, MR 68-72 subcutaneous, CT 77 179-80 mesenteric inferior, CT 410-12 subscapular, MR 56 cervical, uncus, CT 182 mesenteric superior, CT 409-11 suprascapular, MR 52-3, 55, 57 cervical, uncus, X-ray 179-80 mesenteric superior, X-ray 435, 437, sural, X-ray 174 lumbar, X-ray 200, 399, 439 440 thalamostriate, X-ray 321 lumbar, accessory process, CT 191 obturator, MR 108 thoracic internal, CT 358-75, 405 lumbar, ambitus eminens, MR 192-5 ophthalmic superior, MR 228 thoracic internal, MR 384 lumbar, ambitus eminens, X-ray orbital superior, CT 215 187-8 thoracic lateral, CT 363 penis, dorsal deep, MR 451 thoracoacromial, MR 53 lumbar, arch, CT 190-1 penis, dorsal deep, X-ray 452 tibial anterior, X-ray 174-5 lumbar, arch, MR 192-4, 197, 446 penis, dorsal, MR 111 tibial posterior, MR 145, 150-3, 167 lumbar, arch, X-ray 187-9 penis, emissary, X-ray 452 tibial posterior, X-ray 174–5 lumbar, articular process, CT 190 perforant, X-ray 175 tibial, MR 145 lumbar, articular process, MR 193-7 peroneal, X-ray 174-5 ulnar. CT 79-80 lumbar, articular process, X-ray 187-9 petrous superior, X-ray 323 ulnar, MR 77 plantar lateral, MR 154-8, 160 umbilical, US 462, 464, 466, 469-71 lumbar, body, CT 198 plantar medial, MR 154-60 vermis inferior, X-ray 322 lumbar, body, MR 195-6 popliteal accessory, X-ray 174 vertebral, CT 340-2 lumbar, body, SC 100 popliteal, MR 117, 122-7, 132-3 ventricles, brain lumbar, body, X-ray 188 popliteal, X-ray 174-5 fourth, CT 246-50, 324 lumbar, pedicle, CT 198 portal, CT 382-3, 408-9 fourth, MR 183, 258-62, 292, 306 lumbar, pedicle, MR 195-6 portal, MR 193-4, 434 fourth, US 328 lumbar, spinous process, CT 190-1 portal, US 431-3, 447 lateral, CT 216-17, 247, 249-53, lumbar, spinous process, MR 196-7, portal, X-ray 435, 437, 440 324-5 pudendal internal, CT 424 lateral, MR 263-70, 283-98, 307-12 lumbar, spinous process, SC 100, pulmonary, CT 363-4, 366 lateral, US 327-8, 464 third, CT 218, 249-51, 324 pulmonary inferior, angiography lumbar, spinous process, X-ray 99,

third, MR 265-7, 287-91

387-8

lumbar, transverse process, CT 190–1,	thoracic, spinous process, X-ray	wrist
198	184–5, 187	CT 79–81
lumbar, transverse process, MR 192,	thoracic, transverse process, CT 186,	MR 83
196, 446	198, 352–83	X-ray 78
lumbar, transverse process, X-ray 99,	thoracic, transverse process, SC 348	
187–9, 448	thoracic, transverse process,	X-ray
sacral, X-ray 102	X-ray 184–5	contrast media 17–19
sacral, articular process, MR 196-7	vertebral column see spine	conventional imaging 6-10
sacral, body, MR 197	vesico-uterine pouch 455	digital 10
thoracic, X-ray 184–5, 199–200	vestibule	film 9
thoracic, arch, CT 186, 198, 369	inner ear, CT 210	imaging geometry 6-7, 44-5
thoracic, arch, X-ray 184–5	larynx, CT 339	interaction with matter 4–6
thoracic, articular process, CT 186,	larynx, X-ray 333	scattered radiation 7-8
361, 369	mouth, X-ray 334	tomography 8
thoracic, articular process, MR	visual cortex	tube 3–5
183	CT 253	
thoracic, articular process,	MR 262, 264, 266	zygomatic bone
X-ray 184–5	vitreous body	CT 215
thoracic, body, CT 186, 198	CT 214	MR 225–7
thoracic, body, SC 348	MR 226–8	body, MR 259, 261-2, 279
thoracic, body, X-ray 184–5, 187, 199,	vomer	body, X-ray 230
350	CT 216, 231–4	frontal process, CT 206
thoracic, spinous process, CT 186,	MR 225, 258–62, 278, 283–4,	frontal process, MR 263-4, 280,
198, 352–83	306	313–14

WILEY END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT	
Go to www.wiley.com/go/eula to access Wiley's ebook EULA.	